

Chapter 2C

Table of Contents

Notes to Balloters

This is the First Normative Ballot for Version 2.9.1.

Please ballot on chapter content only as it contains all new changes due to V2.9.1 proposals to the standard. Any additional suggested changes will be found 'Out of Scope'. The formatting of the chapters is mainly driven by the requirement to automatically extract data for automatic consistency checking and to build the HL7 V2.9.1 Database.

The following table itemizes the changes that have been applied to the chapter.

HL7 HQ, the Work Group Chairs and the International Affiliates thank you for your consideration!

Section	Section Name	Change Type	Proposal #	Substantive Y/N	Line Item
	All tables	Added table attributes like Description or Web page Rendering to all tables, where missing to ensure alignment with content available in https://terminology.hl7.org		No	
0820	Gender Harmony Concepts	Added new table	SOGI	Yes	
0821	Gender Identity	Added new table	SOGI	Yes	
0822	Personal Pronouns	Added new table	SOGI	Yes	
0823	Sexual Orientation	Added new table	SOGI	Yes	
0824	Recorded Sex or Gender Type	Added new table	SOGI	Yes	
0825	International Equivalent Sex Value	Added new table	SOGI	Yes	
0826	Document Gender	Added new table	SOGI	Yes	

Section	Section Name	Change Type	Proposal #	Substantive Y/N	Line Item
	<i>Type</i>				
0827	<i>Jurisdiction Gender</i>	Added new table	SOGI	Yes	
0828	<i>Sex for Clinical Use</i>	Added new table	SOGI	Yes	
0832	<i>Document Class</i>	Added new table	V2- 25365	Yes	
0833	<i>Document Event</i>	Added new table	V2- 25365	Yes	

Chapter 2C.....	1
Table of Contents	1
2.C Code Tables	23
DEFINITIONS	23
GUIDE TO LAYOUT OF HL7 VERSION 2 CODE TABLES	28
Status Codes	31
Tables	31
0001 - Administrative Sex.....	31
0002 - Marital Status	32
0003 - Event Type	33
0004 - Patient Class	47
0005 - Race	48
0006 - Religion	48
0007 - Admission Type	51
0008 - Acknowledgment code.....	52
0009 - Ambulatory Status.....	53
0010 - Physician ID	55
0017 - Transaction Type	55
0018 - Patient Type	56
0019 - Anesthesia Code.....	56
0021 - Bad Debt Agency Code	57
0022 - Billing Status	57
0023 - Admit Source.....	57
0024 - Fee Schedule	58
0027 - Priority.....	58

0032 - Charge/Price Indicator	59
0038 - Order status.....	60
0042 - Company Plan Code	61
0043 - Condition Code.....	62
0044 - Contract Code.....	62
0045 - Courtesy Code	62
0046 - Credit Rating.....	63
0049 - Department Code.....	63
0050 - Accident Code	63
0051 - Diagnosis Code	64
0052 - Diagnosis Type.....	64
0055 - Diagnosis Related Group	65
0056 - DRG Grouper Review Code	66
0059 - Consent Code	66
0061 - Check Digit Scheme	66
0062 - Event Reason	68
0063 - Relationship.....	69
0064 - Financial Class.....	70
0065 - Specimen Action Code	71
0066 - Employment Status	72
0068 - Guarantor Type	73
0069 - Hospital Service	73
0072 - Insurance Plan ID.....	75
0073 - Interest Rate Code.....	75
0074 - Diagnostic Service Section ID	75
0076 - Message Type	78
0078 - Interpretation Codes	83
0080 - Nature of Abnormal Testing.....	84
0083 - Outlier Type.....	86
0084 - Performed by.....	87
0085 - Observation Result Status Codes Interpretation	87
0086 - Plan ID	89
0087 - Pre-Admit Test Indicator	89
0088 - Procedure Code.....	90
0091 - Query Priority	90
0092 - Re-Admission Indicator	91
0093 - Release Information	92
0098 - Type of Agreement.....	93

0099 - VIP Indicator	94
0100 - Invocation event.....	94
0103 - Processing ID	95
0104 - Version ID	96
0105 - Source of Comment.....	98
0110 - Transfer to Bad Debt Code.....	99
0111 - Delete Account Code.....	99
0112 - Discharge Disposition	100
0113 - Discharged to Location.....	100
0114 - Diet Type	100
0115 - Servicing Facilities	101
0116 - Bed Status.....	101
0117 - Account Status	102
0118 - Major Diagnostic Category.....	103
0119 - Order Control Codes.....	103
0121 - Response Flag.....	108
0122 - Charge Type.....	109
0123 - Result Status.....	110
0124 - Transportation Mode	112
0125 - Value Type	113
0126 - Quantity Limited Request	116
0127 - Allergen Type.....	117
0128 - Allergy Severity.....	118
0129 - Accommodation Code	119
0130 - Visit User Code	120
0131 - Contact Role	121
0132 - Transaction Code.....	122
0133 - Procedure practitioner identifier code type	123
0135 - Assignment of Benefits	123
0136 - Yes/no Indicator	124
0137 - Mail Claim Party	125
0139 - Employer Information Data.....	126
0140 - Military Service.....	127
0141 - Military Rank/Grade	128
0142 - Military Status	129
0143 - Non-covered Insurance Code.....	130
0144 - Eligibility Source	130
0145 - Room Type	131

0146 - Amount Type	132
0147 - Policy Type.....	133
0148 - Money or Percentage Indicator	134
0149 - Day Type	135
0150 - Certification Patient Type.....	136
0151 - Second Opinion Status	137
0152 - Second Opinion Documentation Received.....	138
0153 - Value Code	138
0155 - Accept/Application Acknowledgment Conditions	139
0159 - Diet Code Specification Type.....	140
0160 - Tray Type	141
0161 - Allow Substitution	142
0162 - Route of Administration.....	143
0163 - Body Site.....	145
0164 - Administration Device	147
0165 - Administration Method.....	148
0166 - RX Component Type.....	149
0167 - Substitution Status	150
0168 - Processing Priority.....	152
0169 - Reporting Priority	153
0170 - Derived Specimen	154
0171 - Citizenship	155
0172 - Veterans Military Status.....	156
0173 - Coordination of Benefits	156
0174 - Nature of Service/Test/Observation	157
0175 - Master File Identifier Code.....	160
0177 - Confidentiality Code.....	161
0178 - File Level Event Code.....	162
0179 - Response Level	163
0180 - Masterfile Action Code.....	165
0181 - MFN Record-level Error Return.....	166
0182 - Staff type	167
0183 - Active/Inactive	167
0184 - Department	168
0185 - Preferred Method of Contact.....	169
0186 - Practitioner Category	170
0187 - Provider Billing	170
0188 - Operator ID.....	171

0189 - Ethnic Group.....	172
0190 - Address Type	173
0191 - Type of Referenced Data.....	176
0193 - Amount Class.....	177
0200 - Name Type	178
0201 - Telecommunication Use Code	180
0202 - Telecommunication Equipment Type	181
0203 - Identifier Type	183
0204 - Organizational Name Type	198
0205 - Price Type	199
0206 - Segment Action Code	201
0207 - Processing Mode	202
0208 - Query Response Status	203
0209 - Relational Operator.....	204
0210 - Relational Conjunction	206
0211 - Alternate Character Sets	207
0212 - Nationality	210
0213 - Purge Status Code	210
0214 - Special Program Code	211
0215 - Publicity Code.....	212
0216 - Patient Status Code	213
0217 - Visit Priority Code.....	214
0218 - Patient Charge Adjustment	215
0219 - Recurring Service Code	216
0220 - Living Arrangement.....	216
0222 - Contact Reason	217
0223 - Living Dependency	218
0224 - Transport Arranged	219
0225 - Escort Required	220
0227 - Manufacturers of Vaccines (code=MVX).....	221
0228 - Diagnosis Classification	223
0229 - DRG Payor	224
0230 - Procedure Functional Type	224
0231 - Student Status	225
0232 - Insurance Company Contact Reason.....	226
0233 - Non-Concur Code/Description	227
0234 - Report Timing	228
0235 - Report Source.....	229

0236 - Event Reported To.....	230
0237 - Event Qualification	231
0238 - Event Seriousness.....	233
0239 - Event Expected	234
0240 - Event Consequence.....	235
0241 - Patient Outcome	236
0242 - Primary Observer's Qualification	237
0243 - Identity May Be Divulged	238
0244 - Single Use Device	239
0245 - Product Problem	240
0246 - Product Available for Inspection	240
0247 - Status of Evaluation.....	241
0248 - Product Source	242
0249 - Generic Product.....	243
0250 - Relatedness Assessment	244
0251 - Action Taken in Response to the Event.....	245
0252 - Causality Observations.....	246
0253 - Indirect Exposure Mechanism.....	247
0254 - Kind of Quantity	249
0255 - Duration Categories	254
0256 - Time Delay Post Challenge	256
0257 - Nature of Challenge	258
0258 - Relationship Modifier.....	259
0259 - Modality	260
0260 - Patient Location Type.....	260
0261 - Location Equipment	261
0262 - Privacy Level	263
0263 - Level of Care	264
0264 - Location Department	265
0265 - Specialty Type.....	265
0267 - Days of the Week	267
0268 - Override.....	268
0269 - Charge On Indicator	269
0270 - Document Type	270
0271 - Document Completion Status	272
0272 - Document Confidentiality Status	273
0273 - Document Availability Status	274
0275 - Document Storage Status.....	275

0276 - Appointment reason codes	276
0277 - Appointment Type Codes.....	277
0278 - Filler status codes.....	278
0279 - Allow Substitution Codes	281
0280 - Referral Priority	282
0281 - Referral Type	283
0282 - Referral Disposition.....	284
0283 - Referral Status.....	285
0284 - Referral Category	286
0285 - Insurance Company ID Codes.....	287
0286 - Provider Role	287
0287 - Problem/Goal Action Code	289
0288 - Census Tract	290
0289 - County/Parish.....	290
0291 - Subtype of Referenced Data	291
0292 - Vaccines Administered	292
0293 - Billing Category.....	293
0294 - Time Selection Criteria Parameter Class Codes	293
0295 - Handicap.....	295
0296 - Primary Language.....	296
0297 - CN ID Source.....	296
0298 - CP Range Type	296
0299 - Encoding	297
0300 - Namespace ID.....	299
0301 - Universal ID Type.....	299
0302 - Point of Care.....	303
0303 - Room	303
0304 - Bed.....	304
0305 - Person Location Type	304
0306 - Location Status	305
0307 - Building.....	306
0308 - Floor	306
0309 - Coverage Type	306
0311 - Job Status	308
0312 - Policy Scope.....	309
0313 - Policy Source	309
0315 - Living Will Code	309
0316 - Organ Donor Code.....	311

0317 - Annotations	312
0319 - Department Cost Center	313
0320 - Item Natural Account Code	314
0321 - Dispense Method	314
0322 - Completion Status	315
0324 - Location Characteristic ID	316
0325 - Location Relationship ID.....	318
0326 - Visit Indicator	319
0327 - Job Code	320
0328 - Employee Classification.....	320
0329 - Quantity Method.....	321
0330 - Marketing Basis	322
0331 - Facility Type.....	323
0332 - Source Type	324
0333 - Driver's License Issuing Authority	325
0334 - Disabled Person Code.....	325
0335 - Repeat Pattern	327
0336 - Referral Reason	329
0337 - Certification Status.....	330
0338 - Practitioner ID Number Type	331
0339 - Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code	332
0340 - Procedure Code Modifier.....	334
0341 - Guarantor Credit Rating Code	335
0342 - Military Recipient	336
0343 - Military Handicapped Program Code	336
0344 - Patient's Relationship to Insured	336
0345 - Appeal Reason.....	338
0346 - Certification Agency	338
0347 - State/Province.....	339
0350 - Occurrence Code	340
0351 - Occurrence Span	341
0353 - CWE statuses.....	342
0354 - Message Structure	343
0355 - Primary Key Value Type.....	352
0356 - Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme	353
0357 - Message Error Condition Codes	355
0358 - Practitioner Group.....	357
0359 - Diagnosis Priority.....	358

0360 - Degree/License/Certificate	359
0361 - Application	362
0362 - Facility	362
0363 - Assigning Authority	363
0364 - Comment Type	363
0365 - Equipment State.....	364
0366 - Local/Remote Control State	366
0367 - Alert Level.....	367
0368 - Remote Control Command	368
0369 - Specimen Role	370
0370 - Container Status.....	372
0371 - Additive/Preservative.....	373
0372 - Specimen Component	376
0373 - Treatment.....	377
0374 - System Induced Contaminants.....	378
0375 - Artificial Blood	379
0376 - Special Handling Code	380
0377 - Other Environmental Factors	382
0378 - Carrier Type	383
0379 - Tray Type	384
0380 - Separator Type	384
0381 - Cap Type.....	385
0382 - Drug Interference	385
0383 - Substance Status	386
0384 - Substance Type	387
0385 - Manufacturer Identifier	388
0386 - Supplier Identifier.....	389
0387 - Command Response.....	389
0388 - Processing Type	390
0389 - Analyte Repeat Status	391
0391 - Segment Group	393
0392 - Match Reason.....	397
0393 - Match Algorithms.....	398
0394 - Response Modality.....	399
0395 - Modify Indicator.....	400
0396 - Coding System	401
0397 - Sequencing	435
0398 - Continuation Style Code.....	436

0399 - Country Code.....	437
0401 - Government Reimbursement Program.....	438
0402 - School Type	439
0403 - Language Ability	440
0404 - Language Proficiency.....	441
0405 - Organization Unit	442
0406 - Participant Organization Unit Type	443
0409 - Application Change Type.....	444
0411 - Supplemental Service Information Values	445
0412 - Category Identifier	446
0413 - Consent Identifier.....	447
0414 - Units of Time	447
0415 - Transfer Type.....	447
0416 - Procedure DRG Type	449
0417 - Tissue Type Code	450
0418 - Procedure Priority	451
0421 - Severity of Illness Code	452
0422 - Triage Code.....	453
0423 - Case Category Code.....	454
0424 - Gestation Category Code	456
0425 - Newborn Code	457
0426 - Blood Product Code.....	458
0427 - Risk Management Incident Code	459
0428 - Incident Type Code.....	460
0429 - Production Class Code.....	461
0430 - Mode of Arrival Code	462
0431 - Recreational Drug Use Code	464
0432 - Admission Level of Care Code	465
0433 - Precaution Code	466
0434 - Patient Condition Code	467
0435 - Advance Directive Code	468
0436 - Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code.....	469
0437 - Alert Device Code	470
0438 - Allergy Clinical Status	471
0440 - Data Types.....	473
0441 - Immunization Registry Status	477
0442 - Location Service Code	479
0443 - Provider Role	480

0444 - Name Assembly Order	482
0445 - Identity Reliability Code	483
0446 - Species Code.....	484
0447 - Breed Code	484
0448 - Name Context.....	485
0450 - Event Type.....	485
0451 - Substance Identifier	486
0452 - Health Care Provider Type Code	487
0453 - Health Care Provider Classification	487
0454 - Health Care Provider Area of Specialization	487
0455 - Type of Bill Code.....	488
0456 - Revenue code	488
0457 - Overall Claim Disposition Code	490
0458 - OCE Edit Code.....	491
0459 - Reimbursement Action Code	491
0460 - Denial or Rejection Code.....	492
0461 - License Number.....	493
0462 - Location Cost Center	494
0463 - Inventory Number	494
0464 - Facility ID	495
0465 - Name/Address Representation.....	495
0466 - Ambulatory Payment Classification Code	496
0467 - Modifier Edit Code	497
0468 - Payment Adjustment Code	498
0469 - Packaging Status Code	499
0470 - Reimbursement Type Code	500
0471 - Query Name	501
0472 - TQ Conjunction ID	502
0473 - Formulary Status	503
0474 - Practitioner Organization Unit Type	504
0475 - Charge Type Reason	505
0476 - Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason	506
0477 - Controlled Substance Schedule.....	507
0478 - Formulary Status	508
0479 - Pharmaceutical Substances.....	509
0480 - Pharmacy Order Types	510
0482 - Order Type.....	511
0483 - Authorization Mode	512

0484 - Dispense Type	513
0485 - Extended Priority Codes	515
0487 - Specimen Type	516
0488 - Specimen Collection Method	524
0489 - Risk Codes.....	526
0490 - Specimen Reject Reason	528
0491 - Specimen Quality	529
0492 - Specimen Appropriateness	530
0493 - Specimen Condition	531
0494 - Specimen Child Role	532
0495 - Body Site Modifier.....	534
0496 - Consent Type.....	535
0497 - Consent Mode	540
0498 - Consent Status.....	541
0499 - Consent Bypass Reason.....	542
0500 - Consent Disclosure Level.....	543
0501 - Consent Non-Disclosure Reason	544
0502 - Non-Subject Consenter Reason.....	545
0503 - Sequence/Results Flag	546
0504 - Sequence Condition Code	547
0505 - Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator	549
0506 - Service Request Relationship	550
0507 - Observation Result Handling.....	552
0508 - Blood Product Processing Requirements	553
0509 - Indication for Use	554
0510 - Blood Product Dispense Status	555
0511 - BP Observation Status Codes Interpretation	557
0512 - Commercial Product.....	558
0513 - Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition Status	559
0514 - Transfusion Adverse Reaction.....	561
0515 - Transfusion Interrupted Reason	562
0516 - Error Severity.....	563
0517 - Inform Person Code	564
0518 - Override Type	565
0519 - Override Reason.....	566
0520 - Message Waiting Priority	567
0521 - Override Code	568
0522 - Requested Discipline(s) (AUT-11).....	568

0523 - Computation Type	569
0525 - Privilege	570
0526 - Privilege Class	570
0527 - Calendar Alignment.....	571
0528 - Event Related Period	572
0530 - Organization, Agency, Department.....	573
0531 - Institution	574
0532 - Expanded Yes/no Indicator	575
0533 - Application Error Code	576
0534 - Notify Clergy Code.....	577
0535 - Signature Code	578
0536 - Certificate Status	579
0537 - Institution	580
0538 - Institution Relationship Type	580
0539 - Cost Center Code.....	581
0541 - Specimen Type Modifier	583
0542 - Specimen Source Type Modifier	583
0543 - Specimen Collection Site	584
0544 - Container Condition	584
0546 - Authorized Discipline(s) (AUT-12)	586
0547 - Jurisdictional Breadth.....	587
0548 - Signatory's Relationship to Subject.....	588
0549 - NDC Codes.....	589
0550 - Body Parts	589
0551 - Authorization Referral Type (AUT-13).....	601
0552 - Advanced Beneficiary Notice Override Reason.....	601
0553 - Invoice Control Code	601
0554 - Invoice Reason Codes.....	603
0555 - Invoice Type	604
0556 - Benefit Group	606
0557 - Payee Type	607
0558 - Payee Relationship to Invoice	608
0559 - Product/Service Status	609
0560 - Quantity Units	610
0561 - Product/Services Clarification Codes	611
0562 - Processing Consideration Codes	612
0563 - Approval Status (AUT-14).....	613
0564 - Adjustment Category Code	614

0565 - Provider Adjustment Reason Code	615
0566 - Blood Unit Type.....	616
0567 - Weight Units.....	617
0568 - Volume Units.....	618
0569 - Adjustment Action	619
0570 - Payment Method Code	620
0571 - Invoice Processing Results Status.....	621
0572 - Tax status	623
0573 - Clinical Service (AUT-16)	624
0574 - Encounter Type (AUT-21).....	624
0575 - BP Universal Service Identifier (BPO-2).....	624
0576 - BP Units (BPO-6).....	625
0577 - BC Component (BPX-6).....	625
0578 - BC Donation Type / Intended Use (BPX-7)	625
0579 - BP Blood Group (BPX-11)	626
0580 - BC Special Testing (BPX-12).....	626
0581 - BP Units (BPX-16)	626
0582 - BC Component (BTX-3).....	627
0583 - BC Blood Group (BTX-4)	627
0584 - BP Units (BTX-10)	627
0585 - Starting Notification Code (CNS-5).....	628
0586 - Ending Notification Code (CNS-6)	628
0587 - Study Phase Identifier (CSP-1).....	628
0588 - Study Phase Evaluability (CSP-4)	629
0589 - Institution Registering the Patient (CSR-3)	629
0590 - Patient Study Eligibility Status (CSR-10)	629
0591 - Randomized Study Arm (CSR-12)	630
0592 - Stratum for Study Randomization (CSR-13)	630
0593 - Patient Evaluability Status (CSR-14)	630
0594 - Reason Ended Study (CSR-16)	631
0595 - Study Scheduled Time Point (CSS-1)	631
0596 - Study Quality Control Codes (CSS-3)	631
0597 - Study Phase Identifier (CTI-2).....	632
0598 - Study Scheduled Time Point (CTI-3)	632
0599 - Inventory Container Identifier (INV-4)	632
0600 - Container Carrier Identifier (INV-5).....	633
0601 - Position on Carrier (INV-6)	633
0602 - Quantity Units (INV-11).....	633

0603 - Test/Fluid Identifier(s) (INV-15)	633
0604 - Modality (IPC-5).....	634
0605 - Protocol Code (IPC-6)	634
0606 - Scheduled Procedure Step Location (IPC-8).....	634
0607 - Primary Key Value - MFA (MFA-5).....	635
0608 - Primary Key Value - MFE (MFE-4)	635
0609 - Principal Language Of Message (MSH-19)	635
0610 - Notification Code (NDS-4)	636
0611 - Coded Comment (NTE-9)	636
0612 - Universal Service Identifier (OBR-4).....	636
0613 - Danger Code (OBR-12)	637
0614 - Transport Logistics of Collected Sample * (OBR-38).....	637
0615 - User Authentication Credential Type Code.....	637
0616 - Address Expiration Reason.....	639
0617 - Address Usage	640
0618 - Protection Code.....	642
0619 - Collector's Comment * (OBR-39)	643
0620 - Transport Arrangement Responsibility (OBR-40).....	643
0621 - Planned Patient Transport Comment (OBR-43).....	644
0622 - Observation Identifier (OBX-3).....	644
0623 - Units (OBX-6)	644
0624 - Producer's ID (OBX-15).....	645
0625 - Item Status Codes.....	645
0626 - Observation Method (OBX-17).....	646
0627 - Service Period (ODS-2)	646
0628 - Diet, Supplement, or Preference Code (ODS-3).....	647
0629 - Service Period (ODT-2)	647
0630 - Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-2)	647
0631 - Producer ID (OM1-5)	648
0632 - Other Service/Test/Observation IDs for the Observation (OM1-7).....	648
0633 - Identity of Instrument Used to Perform this Study (OM1-13).....	648
0634 - Item Importance Codes.....	649
0635 - Coded Representation of Method (OM1-14).....	650
0636 - Observation Producing Department/Section (OM1-16).....	650
0637 - Report Subheader (OM1-19).....	650
0638 - Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed (OM1-27).....	651
0639 - Observations Required to Interpret this Observation (OM1-31).....	651
0640 - Contraindications to Observations (OM1-33)	651

0641 - Reflex Tests/Observations (OM1-34)	652
0642 - Reorder Theory Codes.....	652
0643 - Fixed Canned Message (OM1-36)	653
0644 - Procedure Medication (OM1-38)	653
0645 - Target Anatomic Site Of Test (OM1-46).....	654
0646 - Replacement Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-52)	654
0647 - Observation/Identifier associated with Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-56)	654
0648 - Units of Measure (OM2-2)	655
0649 - Corresponding SI Units of Measure (OM2-4).....	655
0650 - Preferred Coding System (OM3-2)	655
0651 - Labor Calculation Type	656
0652 - Valid Coded "Answers" (OM3-3).....	657
0653 - Date Format	657
0654 - Normal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-4).....	658
0655 - Abnormal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-5).....	659
0656 - Critical Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-6).....	659
0657 - Device Type	659
0658 - Container Units (OM4-5).....	660
0659 - Lot Control.....	661
0660 - Specimen (OM4-6)	662
0661 - Taxonomic Classification Code (OM4-18)	662
0662 - Test/Observations Included Within an Ordered Test Battery (OM5-2).....	662
0663 - Test/Service Default Duration Units (OM7-9).....	663
0664 - Clinical Information Request (OMC-4)	663
0665 - Answer Choices (OMC-11)	663
0666 - Entering Organization (ORC-17)	664
0667 - Device Data State	664
0668 - Entering Device (ORC-18).....	665
0669 - Load Status	665
0670 - Implicated Product (PCR-1)	667
0671 - Product Class (PCR-3)	667
0672 - Indication For Product Use (PCR-10).....	667
0673 - Product Evaluation Performed (PCR-14)	668
0674 - Product Evaluation Results (PCR-16).....	668
0675 - Country (PDC-2).....	668
0676 - Generic Name (PDC-5)	669
0677 - Product Code (PDC-9).....	669
0678 - Event Identifiers Used (PEO-1)	669

0679 - Event Symptom/Diagnosis Code (PEO-2).....	669
0680 - Cause Of Death (PEO-18)	670
0681 - Primary Key Value - PRA (PRA-1).....	670
0682 - Device Status	670
0683 - Vendor ID (RQ1-4)	671
0684 - Item Code - Internal (RQD-2)	672
0685 - Item Code - External (RQD-3).....	672
0686 - Hospital Item Code (RQD-4)	672
0687 - Requisition Unit of Measure (RQD-6)	673
0688 - Deliver To ID (RQD-9)	673
0689 - Administered Units (RXA-7)	673
0690 - Administered Dosage Form (RXA-8).....	674
0691 - Administration Notes (RXA-9)	674
0692 - Administered Strength Units (RXA-14).....	674
0693 - Substance/Treatment Refusal Reason (RXA-18).....	675
0694 - Indication (RXA-19).....	675
0695 - Administered Drug Strength Volume Units (RXA-24)	675
0696 - Administered Barcode Identifier (RXA-25).....	676
0697 - Component Code (RXC-2).....	676
0698 - Component Units (RXC-4)	676
0699 - Component Strength Units (RXC-6).....	676
0700 - Supplementary Code (RXC-7)	677
0701 - Component Drug Strength Volume Units (RXC-9)	677
0702 - Cycle Type.....	677
0703 - Dispense Units (RXC-11).....	680
0704 - Actual Dispense Units (RXD-5)	680
0705 - Actual Dosage Form (RXD-6)	680
0706 - Special Dispensing Instructions (RXD-15).....	681
0707 - Actual Strength Unit (RXD-17).....	681
0708 - Indication (RXD-21)	681
0709 - Dispense Package Size Unit (RXD-23).....	682
0710 - Supplementary Code (RXD-25).....	682
0711 - Initiating Location (RXD-26)	682
0712 - Packaging/Assembly Location (RXD-27).....	683
0713 - Actual Drug Strength Volume Units (RXD-29)	683
0714 - Dispense to Pharmacy (RXD-30).....	683
0715 - Give Units (RXE-5)	684
0716 - Give Dosage Form (RXE-6).....	684

0717 - Access Restriction Value.....	684
0718 - Provider's Administration Instructions (RXE-7).....	736
0719 - Access Restriction Reason Code.....	736
0720 - Dispense Units (RXE-11)	738
0721 - Special Dispensing Instructions (RXE-21)	738
0722 - Give Rate Units (RXE-24)	738
0723 - Give Strength Units (RXE-26).....	738
0724 - Give Indication (RXE-27).....	739
0725 - Mood Codes	739
0726 - Dispense Package Size Unit (RXE-29)	740
0727 - Supplementary Code (RXE-31)	741
0728 - CCL Value.....	741
0729 - Give Drug Strength Volume Units (RXE-34)	742
0730 - Pharmaceutical Substance Alternative (RXE-37).....	742
0731 - DRG Diagnosis Determination Status.....	743
0732 - Pharmacy of Most Recent Fill (RXE-38).....	744
0733 - Dispensing Pharmacy (RXE-40).....	744
0734 - Grouper Status	745
0735 - Give Units (RXG-7).....	746
0736 - Give Dosage Form (RXG-8)	746
0737 - Administration Notes (RXG-9).....	747
0738 - Special Administration Instructions (RXG-13)	747
0739 - DRG Status Patient	747
0740 - Give Rate Units (RXG-16).....	748
0741 - Give Strength Units (RXG-18)	749
0742 - DRG Status Financial Calculation.....	749
0743 - Indication (RXG-22)	750
0744 - Give Drug Strength Volume Units (RXG-24)	750
0745 - Give Barcode Identifier (RXG-25)	751
0746 - Dispense Units (RXG-33)	751
0747 - Requested Give Code (RXO-1).....	751
0748 - Requested Give Units (RXO-4).....	752
0749 - DRG Grouping Status.....	752
0750 - Requested Dosage Form (RXO-5)	753
0751 - Provider's Pharmacy/Treatment Instructions (RXO-6)	753
0752 - Provider's Administration Instructions (RXO-7)	754
0753 - Requested Dispense Code (RXO-10)	754
0754 - Requested Dispense Units (RXO-12)	754

0755 - Status Weight At Birth.....	755
0756 - Requested Give Strength Units (RXO-19).....	756
0757 - DRG Status Respiration Minutes	756
0758 - Indication (RXO-20)	757
0759 - Status Admission	758
0760 - Requested Give Rate Units (RXO-22).....	759
0761 - DRG Procedure Determination Status	759
0762 - Supplementary Code (RXO-24)	760
0763 - DRG Procedure Relevance.....	760
0764 - Requested Drug Strength Volume Units (RXO-26).....	762
0765 - Dispensing Pharmacy (RXO-32).....	762
0766 - Routing Instruction (RXR-5).....	762
0767 - Bolus Dose Amount Units (RXV-4)	763
0768 - Bolus Dose Volume Units (RXV-6)	763
0769 - PCA Dose Amount Units (RXV-9).....	763
0770 - PCA Dose Amount Volume Units (RXV-11)	764
0771 - Resource Type or Category	764
0772 - Max Dose Amount Units (RXV-13)	764
0773 - Max Dose Amount Volume Units (RXV-15).....	765
0774 - Location (SAC-15)	765
0775 - Container Height/Diameter/Delta Units (SAC-20)	765
0776 - Item Status	766
0777 - Volume Units (SAC-24)	767
0778 - Item Type.....	767
0779 - Hemolysis Index Units (SAC-33)	768
0780 - Lipemia Index Units (SAC-35)	768
0781 - Icterus Index Units (SAC-37).....	769
0782 - Fibrin Index Units (SAC-39).....	769
0783 - Application/Method Identifier (SID-1)	769
0784 - Specimen Source Site (SPM-8)	770
0785 - Container Type (SPM-27)	770
0786 - Primary Key Value – STF (STF-1).....	770
0787 - Universal Service Identifier (TCC-1).....	771
0788 - Units (TCC-13).....	771
0789 - Universal Service Identifier (TCD-1)	771
0790 - Approving Regulatory Agency	772
0791 - Folder Assignment (TXA-24).....	773
0792 - Creating Specialty (TXA-28).....	773

0793 - Ruling Act	773
0794 - Units (CQ.2)	774
0795 - Implantation Status (DEV-17).....	775
0806 - Sterilization Type.....	775
0809 - Maintenance Cycle	776
0811 - Maintenance Type.....	777
0818 - Package.....	777
0820 - Gender Harmony Concepts	778
0821 - Gender Identity	779
0822 - Personal Pronouns	781
0823 - Sexual Orientation.....	782
0824 - Recorded Sex or Gender Type.....	783
0825 - International Equivalent Sex Value (icaoSexGender).....	784
0826 - Document Gender Type	786
0827 - Jurisdiction Gender	786
0828 - Sex for Clinical Use	787
0832 - Document Class.....	789
0833 - Document Event.....	789
0834 - MIME Types.....	790
0836 - Problem Severity	791
0838 - Problem Perspective	791
0865 - Referral Documentation Completion Status	791
0868 - Telecommunication Expiration Reason.....	792
0871 - Supply Risk Codes.....	793
0879 - Product/Service Code.....	794
0880 - Product/Service Code Modifier	795
0881 - Role Executing Physician	795
0882 - Medical Role Executing Physician	796
0894 - Side of body.....	797
0895 - Present On Admission (POA) Indicator	798
0904 - Security Check Scheme	799
0905 - Shipment Status	801
0906 - ActPriority.....	802
0907 - Confidentiality	804
0908 - Package Type.....	806
0909 - Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme	806
0910 - Acquisition Modality	808
0912 - Participation	809

0913 - Monetary Denomination Code	817
0914 - Root Cause	817
0915 - Process Control Code	820
0916 - Relevant Clinical Information	820
0917 - Bolus Type	821
0918 - PCA Type.....	822
0919 - Exclusive Test	823
0920 - Preferred Specimen/Attribute Status	824
0921 - Certification Type Code	825
0922 - Certification Category Code	826
0923 - Process Interruption.....	827
0924 - Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM.....	829
0925 - Phlebotomy Issue	830
0926 - Phlebotomy Status	831
0927 - Arm Stick	832
0929 - Weight Units.....	833
0930 - Volume Units.....	834
0931 - Temperature Units	835
0932 - Donation Duration Units	836
0933 - Intended Procedure Type.....	837
0934 - Order Workflow Profile	838
0935 - Process Interruption Reason	838
0936 - Observation Type	840
0937 - Observation Sub-Type	841
0938 - Collection Event/Process Step Limit.....	843
0939 - Communication Location	844
0940 - Limitation Type Codes	845
0941 - Procedure Code.....	846
0942 - Equipment State Indicator Type Code	847
0943 - Transport Destination	848
0944 - Transport Route	848
0945 - Auto-Dilution Type	849
0946 - Supplier Type.....	850
0947 - Class of Trade	851
0948 - Relationship Type	851
0949 - Order Control Code Reason	853
0950 - Order Status Modifier	854
0951 - Reason for Study	856

0952 - Confidentiality Classification	858
0953 - Security Label Handling Instructions	859
0954 - Work Schedule ODH	860
0955 - Industry	861
0956 - Job Supervisory Level or Pay Grade	862
0957 - Employment Status (ODH)	863
0958 - Occupation	864
0959 - Work Classification ODH	865
0960 - Data Absent Reason	866
0961 - Device Type	867
0962 - Device Status	868
0963 - Device Safety	869
0964 - Service Reason	869
0965 - Contract Type	870
0966 - Pricing Tier Level	870
0967 - Container Form	871
0968 - Container Material	871
0969 - Container Common Name	872
0970 - Online Verification Result	872
0971 - Online Verification Result Error Code	874
9999 - Placeholder Table Representation	875

2.C Code Tables

The Code Tables chapter contains the code tables originally documented in individual chapters of the HL7 Version 2 Standard. In HL7 Version 2.7, a proposal was accepted to move all of the tables to a common document. This separation will allow these artifacts, which are often subject to more frequent change to meet regulatory requirements, to be ballotable on a more responsive schedule than the rest of the standard. The meta-data tables for each table will support harmonization with HL7 Version 3 and Clinical Document Architecture.

Note: The Vocabulary Work Group is the steward of this section.

DEFINITIONS

Since the publication of HL7 v 2.7, there has been a migration toward terminology used in Version 3. Version 3 defines Code System and Value Set as follows:

Code System

A Code System is defined as a collection of codes with associated designations, meanings and associations. The persistent representation of a Code System includes meta-data about the code system itself, as well as the contents of the Code System.

Examples of Code Systems include ICD-9 CM, SNOMED CT, LOINC, and CPT. To meet the requirements of a Code System as defined by HL7, a given Concept Code must resolve to one and only one meaning within the Code System. Given this definition, each table in the HL7 Version 2 standard

represents a different Code System since Concept Codes are sometimes used in different tables to have different meanings. For example, the Concept Code “M” in the gender Code System means “Male”, while “M” in the marital status Code System means “Married”.[p.60]

Value Set

A Value Set represents a uniquely identifiable set of valid concept representations, where any concept representation can be tested to determine whether or not it is a member of the value set.

Value set complexity may range from a simple flat list of concept codes drawn from a single code system, to an unbounded hierarchical set of possibly post-coordinated expressions drawn from multiple code systems.

Value sets exist to constrain the content for a coded element in an HL7 static model or data type property. Value sets cannot have null content, and must contain at least one concept representation where any given concept is generally (but not required to be) represented by only a single code within the Value Set.

HL7 defines five table types, reflecting content ownership: HL7 defined, HL7 defined but outside of the Version 2 maintenance space, User-defined, Imported, and Externally defined. Local implementations may further constrain these table types.

As of v 2.9 OID assignments and versioning information for those V2 tables that define code sets is now published. This work is intended to provide support for mapping vocabulary objects between V2 and V3/CDA systems. As of v 2.9, work has also begun to represent FHIR identifiers and web page renderings for content that is primarily maintained and published in the FHIR family of HL7 Standards; this information is available for only the HL7-EXT type tables.

HL7 Tables

An HL7 table is a set of values defined and published by HL7. They are a part of the HL7 Standard because they affect the interpretation of the messages that contain them. These values may not be redefined locally; however, the table itself may be extended to accommodate locally defined values. This is particularly applicable in the case of [HL7 Table 0003 – Event Type](#). The ID data type is most often used to encode values for HL7 tables. The values are listed later in this chapter in the section Coded Content for all HL7 Tables.

HL7 tables can be thought of as universally used tables. This begins to bring this structure in line with V3 terminology.

This is denoted in the table content listing below as "HL7".

HL7-External Tables

As of v 2.9, several new tables hold content which is hosted out of HL7 Version 3 Standards, and published as part of HL7 Version 3 Normative Editions. Therefore the content of these tables is defined and maintained by HL7, but are external to the Version 2 product family maintenance process. These tables will contain URLs in the table descriptions in this chapter so that readers may browse to the enumerations of the table content for convenience. These tables function exactly like the HL7 Tables described immediately above.

This is denoted in the table content listing below as "HL7-EXT".

User-defined Tables

A user-defined table is a set of values that are locally or site defined. This accommodates certain fields, like [PV1-3 - Assigned Patient Location](#), which will have values that vary from institution to institution. Even though these tables are not defined in the Standard, they are given a user-defined table number to facilitate implementations. HL7 sometimes publishes suggested values that a site may use as a starter set (e.g. [Table 0004 - Patient class](#)). The CWE data type is often used to encode values for these tables. Note that some of these tables (e.g., [Table 0302 - Point of Care](#)) may reference common master files.

There are some user-defined tables that contain values that might be standardized across institutions but for which no applicable official standard exists. For these a set of **suggested** values may be listed as the Coded Content for these tables.. These suggested values appear in the text in the standard box format (e.g., [HL7 Table 0062 - Event Reason](#)). It is recommended that these values be used where applicable within an institution and serve as a basis for extensions as required. These values may, however, be

redefined locally. The appropriate functional work group within HL7 solicits suggestions for additional values from institutions that are applying the Standard. For those User-defined Tables without any such list of suggested codes, the phrase "No suggested values" is included in the table description with the table metadata, and there is no standard 'box' of Coded Content.

This is denoted in the table content listing below as "User".

External Tables

As of v 2.7, external tables should use the acronym (e.g. UCUM or CVX) that has an explicit table 0396 entry and the table number (implicit 0396 entry in the form of HL7nnnn) will be retired; it is recommended to use the "HL7nnnn" format only for those tables that have local content or do not have entries in Table 0396.

An External table is a set of coded values defined and published by another standards organization, or other external agencies recognized by HL7. External tables are used to populate fields like *FT1-19-Diagnosis Code - FT1*. Another example is the encoding of clinical observations using LOINC codes. The CF, CNE and CWE data type are used to represent values for these fields.

External tables arise from applications where the concepts and possibly the codes are established by external agencies due to regulatory requirements or agreements between HL7 and other Standards Developing Organizations.

This is denoted in the table content listing below as "External".

External tables may have had their external content replicated for publishing purposes in this Chapter, in which case they are referred to as 'Imported'. Others may have a pointer, OID, URL, or other notation that indicates where the table content may be located; these are referred to as 'Referenced'.

Referenced Tables

A referenced table is a set of coded values defined and published by another standards organization or external agency outside of HL7. Referenced tables are used to populate fields like *FT1-19-Diagnosis Code - FT1*. Another example is the encoding of clinical observations using LOINC codes. The CF, CNE and CWE data type are used to represent values for these fields.

The content of a referenced table is not included in the HL7 Standard. The user will need to access the official source.

The data type for the field will be CWE if 1) other tables are allowed in the field **or** 2) the external table may be locally extended **or** 3) when the code may be replaced by local text.

The data type for the field will be CNE if 1) no other table is allowed in the field **and** 2) the external table may **not** be locally extended **and** 3) text may not replace the code. A CNE field must have an HL7 defined or external table associated with it. A CNE field may be context sensitive such that a choice of explicit coding systems or value sets might be designated.

Imported Tables

An Imported table is a set of coded values defined and published by another standards organization or external agency outside of HL7. Imported tables are published by HL7 with permission, and on behalf of these other organizations with the HL7 Standards. Their contents are not subject to approval by HL7 ballot. Note that these tables may be updated more frequently than the HL7 Standards.

Imported tables differ from External tables in that they have been imported into the HL7 standard subject to specific license or copyright requirements of the supplier/author. HL7 users will need to abide by the licensing and copyright requirements of the source when applicable.

Imported Table 0834 – Mime Types is an example of an imported table.

The data type rules apply as defined for the imported table.

Note that as of Version 2.9, most of the tables whose content was imported in older version of the Standard have had their enumerated lists removed; refer to the links provided to access the latest version of the content directly from the sources provided by the external organizations. These have had their table types changed to "External".

Local Tables

A local table is a table with a non-HL7 assigned table identifier and which contains a set of locally or site defined values. It may be locally assigned to local fields in Z segments or to HL7 fields having a CWE data type.

CWE Examples

ICD Examples

A simple example for code is the ICD-9 code for headache, which is "784.0".

```
| 784.0^Headache^I9^^^^^general headache^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.42|
```

A possible ICD-10 equivalent is "G44.1" (the ICD-10 classifications are slightly different).

```
| G44.1^Headache^I10^^^^^general headache^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.3|
```

Coding Failure Examples

A common situation with CWE is when the actual concept cannot be properly represented in a particular coding system. Usually this circumstance arises where the concept is expected to be represented in a particular coding system. For the purposes of these examples, we assume that all these examples are for an observation value of type CWE that is bound to the full Snomed-CT valueset (Example OID for the value set = 2.16.840.1.113883.19.11.1 as published 11-June 2007, Real OID for the SNOMED-CT code system = 2.16.840.1.113883.6.96). *Important Note: The OID root 2.16.840.1.113883.19 is an HL7 OID used for example-only OIDs and OIDs in this space are never valid in real instances. The OIDs used in these examples that in the OID space 2.16.840.1.113883.6, 2.16.840.1.113883.5 and 2.16.840.1.113883.11 are the correct OIDs for use in production instances.*

The simplest case is where the CWE is not represented in the instance at all, or simply represented as no information.

```
| U^^HL70353|
```

However this is not a very useful representation - frequently the source system knows more information, and it is still useful to convey that information to the destination system, while still labeling the coding as incomplete.

```
| ^^SCT^^^^^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.96|
```

or it may be encoded as

```
| ^^SCT^^^^^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.19.11.1^20070711|
```

Both examples say that the concept cannot be coded in SNOMED. Even more useful is to convey some specific information about the concept, even though it cannot be represented in SNOMED:

```
| ^^SCT^^^^^Burnt ear with iron. Burnt other ear calling for ambulance^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.96|
```

It is also possible that the content was first encoded in some other code system than SNOMED, and the source system was unable to encode the value in SNOMED.

```
| burn^^L96^^^^^Burnt ear with iron. Burnt other ear calling for ambulance^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.19.5.2|
```

In this case, because the type is CWE, local extensions are allowed, and the source system can simply use its own codeSystem (here identified by the OID "2.16.840.1.113883.19.5.2", which is an example OID) to extend the other code system. In fact, the source system can also use a code from another well known code system, such as ICD-9. If ICD-9 had a code "A10.1" which stood for this same concept, then this would be valid:

```
|A10.1^^I9^^^^^Burnt ear with iron. Burnt other ear calling for  
ambulance^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.42|
```

All these examples have assumed that the attribute is bound to the fictitious value set 2.16.840.1.113883.19.11.1 which is all of SNOMED-CT. If the value set was extended to include the LOINC codes as well, it would no longer be appropriate to encode a failure to code like this:

```
|^^SCT^^^^^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.96|
```

Since it is not true that the concept could not be coded from SNOMED-CT - it could not be coded in either SNOMED-CT or LOINC. For this reason, it is appropriate to encode the failure to code in the valueSet form:

```
|^^SCT^^^^^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.19.11.1^20070711
```

Expression examples

Expressions generally arise with complex medical terminologies such as SNOMED. For example, SNOMED CT defines a concept "cellulitis (disorder)" (128045006) an attribute "finding site" (363698007) and another concept "foot structure (body structure)" (56459004). SNOMED CT allows these codes to be combined in a code phrase:

```
128045006:{363698007=56459004}
```

The full CWE form for this is:

```
|128045006:{363698007=56459004}^^SCT^^^^^Cellulitis of the  
foot^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.42|
```

The description of the SNOMED CT compositional expression language may be found on the Snomed International website at <https://www.snomed.org/news-articles/snomed-ct-compositional-grammar-specification-and-guide>. The next two examples are based on SNOMED CT Core Edition 2007-01-31.

This first example is the SNOMED CT code for "fracture of left tibia". It shows issues associated with grouping and nesting.

```
31978002|fracture of tibia|: 272741003|laterality|=7771000|left|
```

Strictly speaking (in normal form) a "fracture of left tibia" is not a "left fracture" of a "tibia bone" but is a "fracture" of the "left" "tibia bone" (that is, the qualification of "left" applies to the bone not to the fracture). Also note in this example that the fracture and bone are grouped - this may look irrelevant but is potentially significant for combined fractures where different morphology may apply to different bones. An alternative rendering for this same concept is:

```
64572001|disease|:{116676008|associated morphology|=72704001|fracture|,  
363698007|finding site|=(12611008|bone structure of  
tibia|:272741003|laterality|=7771000|left|)}
```

The second example shows a more complicated grouping and nesting structure. The SNOMED CT expression for "past history of fracture of left tibia" includes nesting even in its simplest form because the laterality does not apply to the past history but rather to the disorder.

```
417662000|past history of clinical finding|:246090004|associated finding|=  
(31978002|fracture of tibia|: 272741003|laterality|=7771000|left|)
```

The alternative rendering is even more nested:

```
243796009|situation with explicit context|:246090004|associated finding|=  
(64572001|disease|:{116676008|associated morphology|=72704001|fracture|,  
363698007|finding site|=(12611008|bone structure of tibia|:
```

```
272741003|laterality|=7771000|left|}}),408729009|finding context|=410515003|known present|,408731000|temporal context|=410513005|past|,408732007|subject relationship context|=410604004|subject of record|
```

These are provided as examples of SNOMED expression syntaxes. A full discussion the merits of the different forms, their relationship and how to work with them can be found in the SNOMED compositional expression language definition referred to above.

It is important to note that the expression syntax and semantic rules are specified by the code system. For instance, in SNOMED CT, there are a defined set of qualifying attributes, and only Findings and Disorders can be qualified with the "finding site" attribute. CWE does not provide for normalization of compositional expressions; therefore, it is possible to create ambiguous expressions. Users should understand that they must provide the additional constraints necessary to assure unambiguous data representation, if they are planning to create compositional expressions using CWE. Otherwise, they risk the inability to retrieve a complete set of all records corresponding to any given query.

ICD-10 allows dual coding. Refer to Section 3.1.3 of the ICD-10 Instruction Manual (2nd Edition, found at http://www.who.int/classifications/icd/ICD-10_2nd_ed_volume2.pdf). While ICD-10 clearly establishes the semantic basis for the dual coding, it does not define an actual literal expression form suitable for use with CWE. In such cases, HL7 defines a suitable literal expression form and assigns an OID to that. The OID for this ICD-10 expression is 2.16.840.1.113883.6.260. The code system specifies that the two ICD-10 codes are separated by a space.

```
| J21.8 B95.6^^^^^^^Staph aureus bronchiolitis^^^^^2.16.840.1.113883.6.260
```

The ICD-10 code J21.8 is "Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms" and the code B95.6 is "Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified to other chapters". No value for the dual coding scheme has been assigned in table 0396, so CWE.3 cannot be populated.

GUIDE TO LAYOUT OF HL7 VERSION 2 CODE TABLES

The tables are rendered only in numeric sequence; the alphabetic sort with a duplicated copy of the content of this chapter has been discontinued as of this 2.9 release.Ł

For each table in this version 2.9, there is a preamble of the representation of the table in the HL7 Vocabulary model, divided into sections.

Concept Domain Information

Nearly every table has an associated Concept Domain which can be used for realm-specific binding of value sets; the only tables missing a Concept Domain are those which are used for fields which are not intended to ever be bound to value sets. A Concept Domain has a name and a description; the descriptions follow the HL7 conventions for naming and descriptions of Concept Domains as documented at:

http://wiki.hl7.org/index.php?title=Domain_and_Value_Set_Definitions_and_Binding#Concept_Domain

The following sections are printed only for those tables that have suggested code values or suggested use of external content sources.

Code System Information

For those tables which have had normative values (HL7 tables) or suggested values (many user tables) an HL7 Code System has been created for these codes, with the necessary metadata to permit processing in CTS-compliant vocabulary tooling. This section contains the assigned OID and symbolic name for the code system, as well as an integer identifying the version of the code system (for those that have had content changes over time). Note that the symbolic names have been developed from the names of the tables applying the required syntax rules for OID symbolic names. Some of these are currently registered in the HL7 OID Registry, but due to running out of time, the remainder have not yet been imported to the HL7 Registry (this is to be done in the near future). There is also an associated description of the code system; several volunteers have contributed to developing these from the field and usage notes in the HL7 standard. *Suggestions or corrections to these descriptions are solicited as part of your ballot return.*

Code System Version Information section shows the effective date in the past for the code system, and the HL7 Standard version in which the content was introduced.

Value Set Information

For those tables that have content specified or recommended, a value set has been created as per the guidelines established by the tables project. This section contains the OID and symbolic name for the value set, and the Content Logical Definition. Note that since the HL7 Value Set Definition DSTU has not yet been published, and active discussion is still underway for a representation form for the logical and machine processable definition for the content for the associated Value Set Expansion, in this document this section shows one of two things:

- a) "all codes from code system" indicates that the value set is Code Based Content of All Codes From the Based On Code System, which is noted in the Code System Information sections just prior;
- b) "enumerated codes as per table content below" indicates that the value set is Code Based Content where each code is enumerated, and drawn from the code system noted in the Code System Information sections just above.

Once the Value Set Definition DSTU is published, and the representation form for the Content Logical Definition is agreed and documented, these two phrases will be converted into the correct form for archival in the HL7 Vocabulary persistence tools. Note that the required Scope for the value set is not included here, as these have not yet been created, but will be developed from the Table Descriptions.

Some Value Sets have their expansions viewable at an HL7 URL for the convenience of readers. Those that fall into this category have an additional row of metadata named "HL7 Webpage Rendering" with a URL where the enumeration of the codes for the table and value set may be found. Note that the webpage rendering is in the FHIR space as that is currently the only browsable source for V2 and V3 vocabulary content.

Value Set: effective date is the same as the version introduced.

Binding Information

This section indicates the binding for the value set to the associated fields or components. The HL7 tables have been set to 'universal' realm, and the user tables with suggested value sets have mostly been set to 'example'. For those sets of codes that experience has shown to be widely implemented and generally suitable for use as published, the binding has been set to 'representative'. For those

that are realm-specific, the binding has been set to 'US realm' (this has been done for a number of US-specific vocabulary used in Financial Management). *Suggested changes to these proposed bindings is solicited from the balloters.*

Binding: effective date is the same as the version introduced.

Table Metadata

All tables have this information. This section contains the same information that has always been in Chapter 2C for the version 2 ballots. It lists the table number, the table type, the steward WorkGroup, the fields and/or datatype components where the table is used, and the release version of the HL7 Version 2 Standard when the table was first introduced. In addition, a description of each table has been developed (from the field notes, table content, and other references in the published HL7 standards).

Table Coded Content

For those tables that have enumerated content in the Standard, this section contains the listed codes for those tables that have content published as part of the Version 2 Standard. This is a new format that has now been standardized across all tables. It consists of the following columns:

- a) Value contains the code value, which is the string used in the 'identifier' component of the Version 2 coded datatypes.
- b) Display Name contains the string that is used for human readability of the code, and may be carried in the second component 'text' of the code 'triplets' in the Version 2 coded datatypes.
- c) Definition contains the textual and descriptive definition of the coded concept. As this was never required for Version 2 content, the vast majority of these are blank. In some cases, definitions have been imported from the old 'Comment' column of earlier releases where it made sense to do so. For the new content for v2.9 that came through the March 2016 Harmonization Cycle (new table 942 through 947) all codes have definitions as this will be required for all new content going forward.
- d) Comment/Usage Note contains information relative to the code that is not definitional in nature, but has been submitted or previously published. Where this information is explicitly noted for the usage of the code, it is prefixed with the notation "Usage Note:" on the text in this column. Any text prior to this notation prefix is a comment (which may or may not be present).
- e) Status is a field which notes the activity status of particular codes. Where blank, it indicates that the code is Active. A 'D' in this column indicates that the code has been deprecated, either in this 2.9 ballot or at some time in the past, and an 'R' in this column indicates that the code has been Retired and should not be used when creating or capturing data; these codes remain listed so that historical records captured in the past can be understood. Note that a status of deprecated indicates that the code has been replaced with a preferred alternative, and may be retired in the future; it is recommended that new systems avoid use of deprecated codes in favor of their replacement. There may also be an 'N' in this column, indicating that this code has been added in this HL7 release. In keeping with modern good vocabulary

practices codes will no longer be removed from tables and code systems, they will be marked as Retired instead. See the following section for a full description of all Status Codes.

Status Codes

The codes in the status column are used as follows:

<empty>	active code
B	backwards-compatible use only
D	deprecated or inactive
R	retired
N	new in this release

Tables

0001 - Administrative Sex

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 1
SymbolicName	AdministrativeSex
Description	The domain of possible values for a patient's sex.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.2
SymbolicName	administrativeSex
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a patient's sex for administrative purposes. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messages in the PID segment.
Full Name	Administrative Sex Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0001

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.2
SymbolicName	hl7VS-administrativeSex
Description	Concepts specifying a patient's sex for administrative purposes.
Full Name	Administrative Sex Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0001
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0001
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.1
SymbolicName	Administrative Sex
Description	Table of codes specifying a patient's sex.
Type	User

Steward	PA
where used	PID-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0001 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	Female			
M	Male			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			
A	Ambiguous			
N	Not applicable			
X	Non-Binary	Intended for situations where the gender or sex representation of the individual is not strictly male, or strictly female, and is driven by jurisdictional requirements, personal needs, or legal boundaries.	A universally agreed upon single definition for non-binary does not exist. Non-binary should be used in jurisdictions which have implemented an option to declare a gender of “non-binary”	

0002 - Marital Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 2
SymbolicName	V2MaritalStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for a person's marital (civil/legal) status.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.179
SymbolicName	maritalStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a person's marital (civil/legal) status. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messages in the PID segment.
Full Name	Marital Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0002

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.3
SymbolicName	hl7VS-maritalStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a person's marital (civil/legal) status.
Full Name	Marital Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0002
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0002
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.2
SymbolicName	Marital Status
Description	Table of codes specifying a person's marital (civil/legal) status.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0002 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
A	Separated			
D	Divorced			
M	Married			
S	Single			
W	Widowed			
C	Common law			
G	Living together			
P	Domestic partner			
R	Registered domestic partner			
E	Legally Separated			
N	Annulled			
I	Interlocutory			
B	Unmarried			
U	Unknown			
O	Other			
T	Unreported			

0003 - Event Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 3
SymbolicName	EventType
Description	The domain of possible values for the trigger event for Version 2.x interface messages.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.4
SymbolicName	eventType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the trigger event for Version 2.x interface messages. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment.
Full Name	Event Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0003

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.4
SymbolicName	hl7VS-eventTypeCode
Description	Concepts specifying the trigger event for Version 2.x interface messages.
Full Name	Event Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0003
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0003
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.3
SymbolicName	Event Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the trigger event for Version 2.x interface messages.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-9.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0003 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A01	ADT/ACK - Admit/visit notification			
A02	ADT/ACK - Transfer a patient			
A03	ADT/ACK - Discharge/end visit			
A04	ADT/ACK - Register a patient			
A05	ADT/ACK - Pre-admit a patient			
A06	ADT/ACK - Change an outpatient to an inpatient			
A07	ADT/ACK - Change an inpatient to an outpatient			
A08	ADT/ACK - Update patient information			
A09	ADT/ACK - Patient departing - tracking			
A10	ADT/ACK - Patient arriving - tracking			
A11	ADT/ACK - Cancel admit/visit notification			
A12	ADT/ACK - Cancel transfer			
A13	ADT/ACK - Cancel discharge/end visit			
A14	ADT/ACK - Pending admit			
A15	ADT/ACK - Pending transfer			
A16	ADT/ACK - Pending discharge			
A17	ADT/ACK - Swap patients			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A18	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information		Deprecated	D
A19	QRY/ADR - Patient query		Deprecated	D
A20	ADT/ACK - Bed status update			
A21	ADT/ACK - Patient goes on a "leave of absence"			
A22	ADT/ACK - Patient returns from a "leave of absence"			
A23	ADT/ACK - Delete a patient record			
A24	ADT/ACK - Link patient information			
A25	ADT/ACK - Cancel pending discharge			
A26	ADT/ACK - Cancel pending transfer			
A27	ADT/ACK - Cancel pending admit			
A28	ADT/ACK - Add person information			
A29	ADT/ACK - Delete person information			
A30	ADT/ACK - Merge person information		Deprecated	D
A31	ADT/ACK - Update person information			
A32	ADT/ACK - Cancel patient arriving - tracking			
A33	ADT/ACK - Cancel patient departing - tracking			
A34	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - patient ID only		Deprecated	D
A35	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - account number only		Deprecated	D
A36	ADT/ACK - Merge patient information - patient ID and account number		Deprecated	D
A37	ADT/ACK - Unlink patient information			
A38	ADT/ACK - Cancel pre-admit			
A39	ADT/ACK - Merge person - patient ID		Deprecated	D
A40	ADT/ACK - Merge patient - patient identifier list			
A41	ADT/ACK - Merge account - patient account number			
A42	ADT/ACK - Merge visit - visit number			
A43	ADT/ACK - Move patient information - patient identifier list			
A44	ADT/ACK - Move account information - patient account number			
A45	ADT/ACK - Move visit information - visit number			
A46	ADT/ACK - Change patient ID		Deprecated	D
A47	ADT/ACK - Change patient identifier list			
A48	ADT/ACK - Change alternate patient ID		Deprecated	D
A49	ADT/ACK - Change patient account number			
A50	ADT/ACK - Change visit number			
A51	ADT/ACK - Change alternate visit ID			
A52	ADT/ACK - Cancel leave of absence for a patient			
A53	ADT/ACK - Cancel patient returns from a leave of absence			
A54	ADT/ACK - Change attending doctor			
A55	ADT/ACK - Cancel change attending doctor			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A60	ADT/ACK - Update allergy information			
A61	ADT/ACK - Change consulting doctor			
A62	ADT/ACK - Cancel change consulting doctor			
B01	PMU/ACK - Add personnel record			
B02	PMU/ACK - Update personnel record			
B03	PMU/ACK - Delete personnel record			
B04	PMU/ACK - Active practicing person			
B05	PMU/ACK - Deactivate practicing person			
B06	PMU/ACK - Terminate practicing person			
B07	PMU/ACK - Grant Certificate/Permission			
B08	PMU/ACK - Revoke Certificate/Permission			
C01	CRM - Register a patient on a clinical trial			
C02	CRM - Cancel a patient registration on clinical trial (for clerical mistakes only)			
C03	CRM - Correct/update registration information			
C04	CRM - Patient has gone off a clinical trial			
C05	CRM - Patient enters phase of clinical trial			
C06	CRM - Cancel patient entering a phase (clerical mistake)			
C07	CRM - Correct/update phase information			
C08	CRM - Patient has gone off phase of clinical trial			
C09	CSU - Automated time intervals for reporting, like monthly			
C10	CSU - Patient completes the clinical trial			
C11	CSU - Patient completes a phase of the clinical trial			
C12	CSU - Update/correction of patient order/result information			
CNQ	Cancel Query			
E01	Submit HealthCare Services Invoice			
E02	Cancel HealthCare Services Invoice			
E03	HealthCare Services Invoice Status			
E04	Re-Assess HealthCare Services Invoice Request			
E10	Edit/Adjudication Results			
E12	Request Additional Information			
E13	Additional Information Response			
E15	Payment/Remittance Advice			
E20	Submit Authorization Request			
E21	Cancel Authorization Request			
E22	Authorization Request Status			
E24	Authorization Response			
E30	Submit Health Document related to Authorization Request		reserved for future/not yet defined	
E31	Cancel Health Document related to Authorization Request		reserved for future/not yet defined	
I01	RQI/RPI - Request for insurance information			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
I02	RQI/RPL - Request/receipt of patient selection display list			
I03	RQI/RPR - Request/receipt of patient selection list			
I04	RQD/RPI - Request for patient demographic data			
I05	RQC/RCI - Request for patient clinical information		Deprecated	D
I06	RQC/RCL - Request/receipt of clinical data listing		Deprecated	D
I07	PIN/ACK - Unsolicited insurance information			
I08	RQA/RPA - Request for treatment authorization information			
I09	RQA/RPA - Request for modification to an authorization			
I10	RQA/RPA - Request for resubmission of an authorization			
I11	RQA/RPA - Request for cancellation of an authorization			
I12	REF/RRI - Patient referral			
I13	REF/RRI - Modify patient referral			
I14	REF/RRI - Cancel patient referral			
I15	REF/RRI - Request patient referral status			
I16	Collaborative Care Referral			
I17	Modify Collaborative Care Referral		Deprecated	D
I18	Cancel Collaborative Care Referral		Deprecated	D
I19	Collaborative Care Query/Collaborative Care Query Update			
I20	Asynchronous Collaborative Care Update			
I21	Collaborative Care Message			
I22	Collaborative Care Fetch / Collaborative Care Information			
J01	QCN/ACK - Cancel query/acknowledge message			
J02	QSX/ACK - Cancel subscription/acknowledge message			
K11	RSP - Segment pattern response in response to QBP^Q11			
K13	RTB - Tabular response in response to QBP^Q13			
K15	RDY - Display response in response to QBP^Q15			
K21	RSP - Get person demographics response			
K22	RSP - Find candidates response			
K23	RSP - Get corresponding identifiers response			
K24	RSP - Allocate identifiers response			
K25	RSP - Personnel Information by Segment Response			
K31	RSP - Dispense History Response			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
K32	Find Candidates including Visit Information Response			
K33	Get Donor Record Candidates Response Message			
K34	Segment Pattern Response Message			
M01	MFN/MFK - Master file not otherwise specified		Deprecated	D
M02	MFN/MFK - Master file - staff practitioner			
M03	MFN/MFK - Master file - test/observation		Deprecated	D
M04	MFN/MFK - Master files charge description			
M05	MFN/MFK - Patient location master file			
M06	MFN/MFK - Clinical study with phases and schedules master file			
M07	MFN/MFK - Clinical study without phases but with schedules master file			
M08	MFN/MFK - Test/observation (numeric) master file			
M09	MFN/MFK - Test/observation (categorical) master file			
M10	MFN/MFK - Test /observation batteries master file			
M11	MFN/MFK - Test/calculated observations master file			
M12	MFN/MFK - Master file notification message			
M13	MFN/MFK - Master file notification - general			
M14	MFN/MFK - Master file notification - site defined			
M15	MFN/MFK - Inventory item master file notification			
M16	MFN/MFK - Master File Notification Inventory Item Enhanced			
M17	DRG Master File Message			
M18	MFN/MFK - Master file notification - Test/Observation (Payer)			
N01	NMQ/NMR - Application management query message		Deprecated	D
N02	NMD/ACK - Application management data message (unsolicited)			
O01	ORM - Order message (also RDE, RDS, RGV, RAS)		Deprecated	D
O02	ORR - Order response (also RRE, RRD, RRG, RRA)		Deprecated	D
O03	OMD - Diet order			
O04	ORD - Diet order acknowledgment			
O05	OMS - Stock requisition order			
O06	ORS - Stock requisition acknowledgment			
O07	OMN - Non-stock requisition order			
O08	ORN - Non-stock requisition acknowledgment			
O09	OMP - Pharmacy/treatment order			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
O10	ORP - Pharmacy/treatment order acknowledgment			
O11	RDE - Pharmacy/treatment encoded order			
O12	RRE - Pharmacy/treatment encoded order acknowledgment			
O13	RDS - Pharmacy/treatment dispense			
O14	RRD - Pharmacy/treatment dispense acknowledgment			
O15	RGV - Pharmacy/treatment give			
O16	RRG - Pharmacy/treatment give acknowledgment			
O17	RAS - Pharmacy/treatment administration			
O18	RRA - Pharmacy/treatment administration acknowledgment			
O19	OMG - General clinical order			
O20	ORG/ORL - General clinical order response			
O21	OML - Laboratory order			
O22	ORL - General laboratory order response message to any OML			
O23	OMI - Imaging order			
O24	ORI - Imaging order response message to any OMI			
O25	RDE - Pharmacy/treatment refill authorization request			
O26	RRE - Pharmacy/Treatment Refill Authorization Acknowledgement			
O27	OMB - Blood product order			
O28	ORB - Blood product order acknowledgment			
O29	BPS - Blood product dispense status			
O30	BRP - Blood product dispense status acknowledgment			
O31	BTS - Blood product transfusion/disposition			
O32	BRT - Blood product transfusion/disposition acknowledgment			
O33	OML - Laboratory order for multiple orders related to a single specimen			
O34	ORL - Laboratory order response message to a multiple order related to single specimen OML			
O35	OML - Laboratory order for multiple orders related to a single container of a specimen			
O36	ORL - Laboratory order response message to a single container of a specimen OML			
O37	OPL - Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Message			
O38	OPR - Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message			
O39	Specimen shipment centric laboratory order			
O40	Specimen Shipment Centric Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
O41	DBC - Create Donor Record Message			
O42	DBU - Update Donor Record Message			
O43	General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement Message			
O44	Donor Registration - Minimal Message			
O45	Donor Eligibility Observations Message			
O46	Donor Eligibility Message			
O47	Donor Request to Collect Message			
O48	Donation Procedure Message			
O49	Pharmacy/Treatment Dispense Request Message			
O50	Pharmacy/Treatment Encoded Order Acknowledgment			
O51	OSU – Order Status Update			
O52	OSU – Order Status Update Acknowledgement			
O53	ORL - General Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional)			
O54	ORL - Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Specimen (Patient Optional)			
O55	ORL - Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Container of Specimen (Patient Optional)			
O56	ORL - Specimen Shipment Centric Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional)			
O57	OMQ- General Order Message with Document Payload			B
O58	ORX - General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement Message			
O59	OML - Laboratory order for additional work up	Fulfillment order for work up on a previously communicated result or submitted specimen	An example is the IHE LCC profile describes this message in the LAB-7 transaction	
P01	BAR/ACK - Add patient accounts			
P02	BAR/ACK - Purge patient accounts			
P03	DFT/ACK - Post detail financial transaction			
P04	QRY/DSP - Generate bill and A/R statements		Deprecated	D
P05	BAR/ACK - Update account			
P06	BAR/ACK - End account			
P07	PEX - Unsolicited initial individual product experience report			
P08	PEX - Unsolicited update individual product experience report			
P09	SUR - Summary product experience report		Deprecated	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P10	BAR/ACK -Transmit Ambulatory Payment Classification(APC)			
P11	DFT/ACK - Post Detail Financial Transactions - New			
P12	BAR/ACK - Update Diagnosis/Procedure			
PC1	PPR - PC/ problem add			
PC2	PPR - PC/ problem update			
PC3	PPR - PC/ problem delete			
PC4	QRY - PC/ problem query		Deprecated	D
PC5	PRR - PC/ problem response		Deprecated	D
PC6	PGL - PC/ goal add			
PC7	PGL - PC/ goal update			
PC8	PGL - PC/ goal delete			
PC9	QRY - PC/ goal query		Deprecated	D
PCA	PPV - PC/ goal response		Deprecated	D
PCB	PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) add			
PCC	PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) update			
PCD	PPP - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) delete			
PCE	QRY - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) query		Deprecated	D
PCF	PTR - PC/ pathway (problem-oriented) query response		Deprecated	D
PCG	PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) add			
PCH	PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) update			
PCJ	PPG - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) delete			
PCK	QRY - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) query		Deprecated	D
PCL	PPT - PC/ pathway (goal-oriented) query response		Deprecated	D
Q01	QRY/DSR - Query sent for immediate response		Deprecated	D
Q02	QRY/QCK - Query sent for deferred response		Deprecated	D
Q03	DSR/ACK - Deferred response to a query		Deprecated	D
Q05	UDM/ACK - Unsolicited display update message			
Q06	OSQ/OSR - Query for order status		Deprecated	D
Q11	QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RSP segment pattern response			
Q13	QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RTB - tabular response			
Q15	QBP - Query by parameter requesting an RDY display response			
Q16	QSB - Create subscription			
Q17	QVR - Query for previous events			
Q21	QBP - Get person demographics			
Q22	QBP - Find candidates			
Q23	QBP - Get corresponding identifiers			
Q24	QBP - Allocate identifiers			
Q25	QBP - Personnel Information by Segment Query			
Q26	ROR - Pharmacy/treatment order response		Deprecated	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Q27	RAR - Pharmacy/treatment administration information		Deprecated	D
Q28	RDR - Pharmacy/treatment dispense information		Deprecated	D
Q29	RER - Pharmacy/treatment encoded order information		Deprecated	D
Q30	RGR - Pharmacy/treatment dose information		Deprecated	D
Q31	QBP Query Dispense history			
Q32	Find Candidates including Visit Information			
Q33	QBP - Get Donor Record Candidates			
Q34	QBP - Get Donor Record			
R01	ORU/ACK - Unsolicited transmission of an observation message			
R02	QRY - Query for results of observation		Deprecated	D
R04	ORF - Response to query; transmission of requested observation		Deprecated	D
R21	OUL - Unsolicited laboratory observation		Deprecated	D
R22	OUL - Unsolicited Specimen Oriented Observation Message			
R23	OUL - Unsolicited Specimen Container Oriented Observation Message			
R24	OUL - Unsolicited Order Oriented Observation Message			
R25	OPU - Unsolicited Population/Location-Based Laboratory Observation Message			
R26	OSM - Unsolicited Specimen Shipment Manifest Message			
R30	ORU - Unsolicited Point-Of-Care Observation Message Without Existing Order - Place An Order			
R31	ORU - Unsolicited New Point-Of-Care Observation Message - Search For An Order			
R32	ORU - Unsolicited Pre-Ordered Point-Of-Care Observation			
R33	ORA - Observation Report Acknowledgement			
R40	ORU - Unsolicited Report Alarm			
R41	Observation Report Alert Acknowledgement			
R42	ORU – Unsolicited Device Event Observation Message			
R43	ORU – Unsolicited Patient-Device Association Observation Message			
ROR	ROR - Pharmacy prescription order query response		Deprecated	D
S01	SRM/SRR - Request new appointment booking			
S02	SRM/SRR - Request appointment rescheduling			
S03	SRM/SRR - Request appointment modification			
S04	SRM/SRR - Request appointment cancellation			
S05	SRM/SRR - Request appointment discontinuation			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S06	SRM/SRR - Request appointment deletion			
S07	SRM/SRR - Request addition of service/resource on appointment			
S08	SRM/SRR - Request modification of service/resource on appointment			
S09	SRM/SRR - Request cancellation of service/resource on appointment			
S10	SRM/SRR - Request discontinuation of service/resource on appointment			
S11	SRM/SRR - Request deletion of service/resource on appointment			
S12	SIU/ACK - Notification of new appointment booking			
S13	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment rescheduling			
S14	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment modification			
S15	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment cancellation			
S16	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment discontinuation			
S17	SIU/ACK - Notification of appointment deletion			
S18	SIU/ACK - Notification of addition of service/resource on appointment			
S19	SIU/ACK - Notification of modification of service/resource on appointment			
S20	SIU/ACK - Notification of cancellation of service/resource on appointment			
S21	SIU/ACK - Notification of discontinuation of service/resource on appointment			
S22	SIU/ACK - Notification of deletion of service/resource on appointment			
S23	SIU/ACK - Notification of blocked schedule time slot(s)			
S24	SIU/ACK - Notification of opened ("unblocked") schedule time slot(s)			
S25	SQM/SQR - Schedule query message and response		Deprecated	D
S26	SIU/ACK Notification that patient did not show up for schedule appointment			
S27	SIU/ACK - Broadcast Notification of Scheduled Appointments			
S28	SLR/SLS - Request new sterilization lot			
S29	SLR/SLS - Request Sterilization lot deletion			
S30	STI/STS - Request item			
S31	SDR/SDS - Request anti-microbial device data			
S32	SMD/SMS - Request anti-microbial device cycle data			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S33	STC/ACK - Notification of sterilization configuration			
S34	SLN/ACK - Notification of sterilization lot			
S35	SLN/ACK - Notification of sterilization lot deletion			
S36	SDN/ACK - Notification of anti-microbial device data			
S37	SCN/ACK - Notification of anti-microbial device cycle data			
S38	Containers Prepared for Specimen Collection	Describes the event before specimen collection, when containers have been prepared		
S39	Specimen Collection Successful	Describes the event when specimen collection was successful		
S40	Specimen Collection Unsuccessful	Describes the event when specimen collection was not successful and provides a means to document the reason		
S41	Specimen Departed	Describes the event when a specimen has been moved from a location		
S42	Specimen Arrived	Describes the event when a specimen has been moved to a location		
S43	Specimen Accepted	Describes the event when a specimen has been accepted on the receiver side of a specimen movement		
S44	Specimen Rejected	Describes the event when a specimen has been rejected by the receiver side		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		of a specimen movement		
S45	Specimen Re-identified	Describes the event when a specimen has been assigned an identifier		
S46	Specimen De-identified	Describes the event when a specimen identifier has been removed to anonymize it		
S47	Specimen Sent to Archive	Describes the event when a specimen has been moved into storage		
S48	Specimen Retrieved from Archive	Describes the event when a specimen has been moved out of storage		
S49	Specimen Disposed of	Describes the event when a specimen has been permanently disposed of		
S50	Specimen Procedure Step Successful , with Derived Specimen(s)	Describes the event when one or more specimen(s) has(ve) been created from one or more specimen(s)		
S51	Specimen Procedure Step Successful, no Derived Specimen(s)	Describes the event when a specimen has been successfully processed without producing any child specimen(s)		
S52	Specimen Procedure Step Unsuccessful	Describes the event when a specimen could not be successfully processed and provides a means		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		to document the reason		
T01	MDM/ACK - Original document notification			
T02	MDM/ACK - Original document notification and content			
T03	MDM/ACK - Document status change notification			
T04	MDM/ACK - Document status change notification and content			
T05	MDM/ACK - Document addendum notification			
T06	MDM/ACK - Document addendum notification and content			
T07	MDM/ACK - Document edit notification			
T08	MDM/ACK - Document edit notification and content			
T09	MDM/ACK - Document replacement notification			
T10	MDM/ACK - Document replacement notification and content			
T11	MDM/ACK - Document cancel notification			
T12	QRY/DOC - Document query		Deprecated	D
U01	ESU/ACK - Automated equipment status update			
U02	ESR/ACK - Automated equipment status request			
U03	SSU/ACK - Specimen status update			
U04	SSR/ACK - specimen status request			
U05	INU/ACK - Automated equipment inventory update			
U06	INR/ACK - Automated equipment inventory request			
U07	EAC/ACK - Automated equipment command			
U08	EAR/ACK - Automated equipment response			
U09	EAN/ACK - Automated equipment notification			
U10	TCU/ACK - Automated equipment test code settings update			
U11	TCR/ACK - Automated equipment test code settings request			
U12	LSU/ACK - Automated equipment log/service update			
U13	LSR/ACK - Automated equipment log/service request			
U14	INR/ACK – Automated Equipment Inventory Request			
V01	VXQ - Query for vaccination record		Deprecated	D
V02	VXX - Response to vaccination query returning multiple PID matches		Deprecated	D
V03	VXR - Vaccination record response		Deprecated	D
V04	VXU - Unsolicited vaccination record update			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Varies	MFQ/MFR - Master files query (use event same as asking for e.g., M05 - location)			D
W01	ORU - Waveform result, unsolicited transmission of requested information		Deprecated	D
W02	QRF - Waveform result, response to query		Deprecated	D

0004 - Patient Class

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 4
SymbolicName	PatientClass
Description	The domain of possible values that systems to categorize patients by site in HL7 Version 2.x interfaces.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.5
SymbolicName	patientClass
Description	Code system of concepts used by systems to categorize patients by site in HL7 Version 2.x interfaces in the PV1 segment.
Full Name	Patient Class Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0004

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.5
SymbolicName	hl7VS-patientClass
Description	Concepts used by systems to categorize patients by sites.
Full Name	Patient Class Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0004
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0004
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.4
SymbolicName	Patient Class
Description	Table of codes used by systems to categorize patients by site in HL7 Version 2.x interfaces.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0004 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
E	Emergency			
I	Inpatient			
O	Outpatient			
P	Preadmit			
R	Recurring patient			
B	Obstetrics			
C	Commercial Account			
N	Not Applicable			
U	Unknown			

0005 - Race

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 5
SymbolicName	V2Race
Description	The domain of possible values for the patient's race.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0005
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.5
SymbolicName	Race
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient's race. These values are suggestions only, they are not required for use in HL7 messages.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0006 - Religion

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 6
SymbolicName	Religion
Description	The domain of possible values for a person's religion.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.8
SymbolicName	religion2
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a person's religion. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PID segment.
Full Name	Religion Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0006

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2

HL7 Version Introduced	2.4
-------------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.9
SymbolicName	hl7VS-religion2
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a person's religion.
Full Name	Religion Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0006
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0006
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.6
SymbolicName	Religion
Description	Table of codes specifying a person's religion.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	PID-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0006 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AGN	Agnostic			
ATH	Atheist			
BAH	Baha'i			
BRE	Brethren			
BUD	Buddhist			
BMA	Buddhist: Mahayana			
BTH	Buddhist: Theravada			
BTA	Buddhist: Tantrayana			
BOT	Buddhist: Other			
CFR	Chinese Folk Religionist			
CHR	Christian			
ABC	Christian: American Baptist Church			
AMT	Christian: African Methodist Episcopal			
AME	Christian: African Methodist Episcopal Zion			
ANG	Christian: Anglican			
AOG	Christian: Assembly of God			
BAP	Christian: Baptist			
CRR	Christian: Christian Reformed			
CHS	Christian: Christian Science			
CMA	Christian: Christian Missionary Alliance			
COC	Christian: Church of Christ			
COG	Christian: Church of God			
COI	Christian: Church of God in Christ			
COM	Christian: Community			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
COL	Christian: Congregational			
EOT	Christian: Eastern Orthodox			
EVC	Christian: Evangelical Church			
EPI	Christian: Episcopalian			
FWB	Christian: Free Will Baptist			
FRQ	Christian: Friends			
FUL	Christian: Full Gospel			
GRE	Christian: Greek Orthodox			
JWN	Christian: Jehovah's Witness			
MOM	Christian: Latter-day Saints			
LUT	Christian: Lutheran			
LMS	Christian: Lutheran Missouri Synod			
MEN	Christian: Mennonite			
MET	Christian: Methodist			
NAZ	Christian: Church of the Nazarene			
ORT	Christian: Orthodox			
PEN	Christian: Pentecostal			
COP	Christian: Other Pentecostal			
PRE	Christian: Presbyterian			
PRO	Christian: Protestant			
PRC	Christian: Other Protestant			
REC	Christian: Reformed Church			
REO	Christian: Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ-LDS			
CAT	Christian: Roman Catholic			
SAA	Christian: Salvation Army			
SEV	Christian: Seventh Day Adventist			
SOU	Christian: Southern Baptist			
UCC	Christian: United Church of Christ			
UMD	Christian: United Methodist			
UNI	Christian: Unitarian			
UNU	Christian: Unitarian Universalist			
WES	Christian: Wesleyan			
WMC	Christian: Wesleyan Methodist			
COT	Christian: Other			
CNF	Confucian			
DOC	Disciples of Christ			
ERL	Ethnic Religionist			
HIN	Hindu			
HSH	Hindu: Shaivites			
HVA	Hindu: Vaishnavites			
HOT	Hindu: Other			
JAI	Jain			
JEW	Jewish			
JCO	Jewish: Conservative			
JOR	Jewish: Orthodox			
JRC	Jewish: Reconstructionist			
JRF	Jewish: Reform			
JRN	Jewish: Renewal			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
JOT	Jewish: Other			
MOS	Muslim			
MSH	Muslim: Shiite			
MSU	Muslim: Sunni			
MOT	Muslim: Other			
NAM	Native American			
NRL	New Religionist			
NOE	Nonreligious			
SHN	Shintoist			
SIK	Sikh			
SPI	Spiritist			
OTH	Other			
VAR	Unknown			

0007 - Admission Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 7
SymbolicName	AdmissionType
Description	The domain of possible values for the circumstances under which the patient was or will be admitted.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.9
SymbolicName	admissionType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the circumstances under which the patient was or will be admitted. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV1 segment.
Full Name	Admission Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0007

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.10
SymbolicName	hl7VS-admissionType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the circumstances under which the patient was or will be admitted.
Full Name	Admission Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0007
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0007
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.7
SymbolicName	Admission Type
Description	Table of codes specifying the circumstances under which the patient was or will be admitted.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0007 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Accident			
E	Emergency			
L	Labor and Delivery			
R	Routine			
N	Newborn (Birth in healthcare facility)			
U	Urgent			
C	Elective			

0008 - Acknowledgment code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 8
SymbolicName	AcknowledgmentCode
Description	The domain of possible values for acknowledgment codes used in Version 2.x message. For details of usage, see message processing rules in the published Standard.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.10
SymbolicName	acknowledgmentCodes
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying acknowledgment codes. For details of usage, see message processing rules in the published Standard. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSA segment.
Full Name	Acknowledgment code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0008

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.11
SymbolicName	hl7VS-acknowledgmentCode

Description	Concepts specifying acknowledgment codes used in Version 2.x message. For details of usage, see message processing rules in the published Standard.
Full Name	Acknowledgment code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0008
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0008
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.8
SymbolicName	Acknowledgment code
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying acknowledgment codes used in Version 2.x message. For details of usage, see message processing rules in the published Standard.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSA-1.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0008 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
AA	Original mode: Application Accept - Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Accept			
AE	Original mode: Application Error - Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Error			
AR	Original mode: Application Reject - Enhanced mode: Application acknowledgment: Reject			
CA	Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Accept			
CE	Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Error			
CR	Enhanced mode: Accept acknowledgment: Commit Reject			

0009 - Ambulatory Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 9
SymbolicName	AmbulatoryStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for permanent or transient handicapped conditions of a person.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.11
SymbolicName	ambulatoryStatus

Description	Code system of concepts specifying permanent or transient handicapped conditions of a person. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV1 segment.
Full Name	Ambulatory Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0009

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.12
SymbolicName	hl7VS-ambulatoryStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify permanent or transient handicapped conditions of a person.
Full Name	Ambulatory Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0009
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0009
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.9
SymbolicName	Ambulatory Status
Description	Table of codes specifying permanent or transient handicapped conditions of a person.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0009 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A0	No functional limitations			
A1	Ambulates with assistive device			
A2	Wheelchair/stretcher bound			
A3	Comatose; non-responsive			
A4	Disoriented			
A5	Vision impaired			
A6	Hearing impaired			
A7	Speech impaired			
A8	Non-English speaking			
A9	Functional level unknown			
B1	Oxygen therapy			
B2	Special equipment (tubes, IVs, catheters)			
B3	Amputee			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
B4	Mastectomy			
B5	Paraplegic			
B6	Pregnant			

0010 - Physician ID

Table Metadata

Table	0010
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.10
SymbolicName	Physician ID
Description	Table of codes specifying the attending physician information. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-7, SCD-34
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0017 - Transaction Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 17
SymbolicName	TransactionType
Description	The domain of possible values for a type of financial transaction.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.13
SymbolicName	transactionType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a type of financial transaction. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the FT1 segment.
Full Name	Transaction Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0017

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.14
SymbolicName	hl7VS-transactionType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a type of financial transaction.
Full Name	Transaction Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0017
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0017
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.17
SymbolicName	Transaction Type
Description	Table of codes specifying a type of financial transaction.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0017 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CG	Charge			
CD	Credit			
PY	Payment			
AJ	Adjustment			
CO	Co-payment			

0018 - Patient Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 18
SymbolicName	PatientType
Description	The domain of possible values for the patient type. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0018
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.18
SymbolicName	Patient Type
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient type. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0019 - Anesthesia Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 19
SymbolicName	AnesthesiaCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the anesthesia used during the procedure. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0019
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.19
SymbolicName	Anesthesia Code

Description	Table of codes specifying the anesthesia used during the procedure. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0021 - Bad Debt Agency Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 21
SymbolicName	BadDebtAgencyCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the bad debt agency to which the account was transferred.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0021
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.21
SymbolicName	Bad Debt Agency Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the bad debt agency to which the account was transferred. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0022 - Billing Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 22
SymbolicName	BillingStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the particular insurance has been billed and, if so, the type of bill. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0022
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.22
SymbolicName	Billing Status
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the particular insurance has been billed and, if so, the type of bill. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-32
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0023 - Admit Source

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 23
SymbolicName	AdmitSource

Description	The domain of possible values for where the patient was admitted. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0023
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.23
SymbolicName	Admit Source
Description	Table of codes specifying where the patient was admitted. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0024 - Fee Schedule

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 24
SymbolicName	FeeSchedule
Description	The domain of possible values for the appropriate fee schedule to be used for this transaction posting.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0024
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.24
SymbolicName	Fee Schedule
Description	Table of codes specifying the appropriate fee schedule to be used for this transaction posting. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0027 - Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 27
SymbolicName	Priority
Description	The domain of possible values for the allowed priorities for obtaining the specimen.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.15
SymbolicName	priority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the allowed priorities for obtaining the specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM4 segment.
Full Name	Priority Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0027

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.16
SymbolicName	hl7VS-priority
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the allowed priorities for obtaining the specimen.
Full Name	Priority Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0027
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0027
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.27
SymbolicName	Priority
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the allowed priorities for obtaining the specimen.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM4-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0027 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	Stat (do immediately)			
A	As soon as possible (a priority lower than stat)			
R	Routine			
P	Preoperative (to be done prior to surgery)			
T	Timing critical (do as near as possible to requested time)			

0032 - Charge/Price Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 32
SymbolicName	Charge_PricelIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values for which price schedule is to be used for room and bed charges. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0032
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.32

SymbolicName	Charge/Price Indicator
Description	Table of codes specifying which price schedule is to be used for room and bed charges. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0038 - Order status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 38
SymbolicName	OrderStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of an order. The purpose of these values are to report the status of an order either upon request (solicited), or when the status changes (unsolicited). The values are not intended to initiate action. It is assumed that the order status value always reflects the status as it is known to the sending application at the time that a message is sent. Only the filler can originate these values.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.18
SymbolicName	orderStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the status of an order. The purpose of these values are to report the status of an order either upon request (solicited), or when the status changes (unsolicited). The values are not intended to initiate action. It is assumed that the order status value always reflects the status as it is known to the sending application at the time that a message is sent. Only the filler can originate these values. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC segment.
Full Name	Order status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0038

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.21
SymbolicName	hl7VS-orderStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of an order. The purpose of these values are to report the status of an order either upon request (solicited), or when the status changes (unsolicited). The values are not intended to initiate action. It is as
Full Name	Order status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0038
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0038
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.38
SymbolicName	Order status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of an order. The purpose of these values are to report the status of an order either upon request (solicited), or when the status changes (unsolicited). The values are not intended to initiate action. It is assumed that the order status value always reflects the status as it is known to the sending application at the time that a message is sent. Only the filler can originate these values.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0038 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Some, but not all, results available			
CA	Order was canceled			
CM	Order is completed			
DC	Order was discontinued			
ER	Error, order not found			
HD	Order is on hold			
IP	In process, unspecified			
RP	Order has been replaced			
SC	In process, scheduled			

0042 - Company Plan Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 42
SymbolicName	CompanyPlanCode
Description	The domain of possible values for an insurance company plan uniquely. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0042
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.42
SymbolicName	Company Plan Code
Description	Table of codes specifying an insurance company plan uniquely. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-35
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0043 - Condition Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 43
SymbolicName	ConditionCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the condition code.
Concept Domain Only	no

Table Metadata

Table	0043
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.43
SymbolicName	Condition Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the condition code. These codes are defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	UB2-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0044 - Contract Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 44
SymbolicName	ContractCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of contract entered into by the healthcare facility and the guarantor for the purpose of settling outstanding account balances.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0044
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.44
SymbolicName	Contract Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of contract entered into by the healthcare facility and the guarantor for the purpose of settling outstanding account balances. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0045 - Courtesy Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 45
SymbolicName	CourtesyCode
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the patient will be extended certain special courtesies.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0045
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.45
SymbolicName	Courtesy Code
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the patient will be extended certain special courtesies. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0046 - Credit Rating

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 46
SymbolicName	CreditRating
Description	The domain of possible values for past credit experience.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0046
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.46
SymbolicName	Credit Rating
Description	Table of codes specifying past credit experience. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0049 - Department Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 49
SymbolicName	DepartmentCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the department that controls a specified transaction code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0049
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.49
SymbolicName	Department Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the department code that controls the transaction code. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0050 - Accident Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 50
SymbolicName	AccidentCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of accident.

Concept Domain Only	yes
----------------------------	-----

Table Metadata

Table	0050
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.50
SymbolicName	Accident Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of accident. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ACC-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0051 - Diagnosis Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 51
SymbolicName	DiagnosisCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the primary diagnosis code for billing purposes.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0051
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.51
SymbolicName	Diagnosis Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the primary diagnosis code for billing purposes. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-19
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0052 - Diagnosis Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 52
SymbolicName	DiagnosisType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a type of diagnosis being sent.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.21
SymbolicName	diagnosisType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a type of diagnosis being sent. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment..
Full Name	Diagnosis Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0052

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1

HL7 Version Introduced	2.3
-------------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.24
SymbolicName	hl7VS-diagnosisType
Description	Concepts specifying a type of diagnosis being sent in HL7 Version 2.x messages.
Full Name	Diagnosis Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0052
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0052
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.52
SymbolicName	Diagnosis Type
Description	Table of codes that specify a type of diagnosis being sent.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DG1-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0052 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Admitting			
W	Working			
F	Final			

0055 - Diagnosis Related Group

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 55
SymbolicName	DiagnosisRelatedGroup
Description	The domain of possible values for the diagnostic related group (DRG) for the transaction.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0055
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.55
SymbolicName	Diagnosis Related Group
Description	Table of codes specifying the diagnostic related group (DRG) for the transaction. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	DMI-1, DRG-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0056 - DRG Grouper Review Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 56
SymbolicName	DrgGrouperReviewCode
Description	The domain of possible values for that the grouper results have been reviewed and approved.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0056
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.56
SymbolicName	DRG Grouper Review Code
Description	Table of codes specifying that the grouper results have been reviewed and approved. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0059 - Consent Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 59
SymbolicName	ConsentCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of consent that was obtained for permission to treat the patient.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0059
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.59
SymbolicName	Consent Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of consent that was obtained for permission to treat the patient. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0061 - Check Digit Scheme

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 61
SymbolicName	CheckDigitScheme
Description	The domain of possible values for the check digit scheme employed.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.22
SymbolicName	checkDigitScheme

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the check digit scheme employed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in PPN, XCN and XON segments.
Full Name	Check Digit Scheme Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0061

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.25
SymbolicName	hl7VS-checkDigitScheme
Description	Concepts used to identify the check digit scheme employed when a check digit is used in various HL7 Version 2.x datatypes.
Full Name	Check Digit Scheme Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0061
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0061
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.61
SymbolicName	Check Digit Scheme
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the check digit scheme employed.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CX.3, PPN.12, XCN.12, XON.5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0061 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BCV	Bank Card Validation Number		A non-embossed number included on bank cards and used to validate authenticity of the card and the person presenting the card	
NPI	Check digit algorithm in the US National Provider Identifier			
ISO	ISO 7064: 1983			
M10	Mod 10 algorithm			
M11	Mod 11 algorithm			

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 62
SymbolicName	EventReason
Description	The domain of possible values for the reason for an event.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.23
SymbolicName	eventReason
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the reason for an event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the EVN segment.
Full Name	Event Reason Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0062

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.26
SymbolicName	hl7VS-eventReason
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the reason for an event.
Full Name	Event Reason Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0062
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0062
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.62
SymbolicName	Event Reason
Description	Table of codes which specify the reason for an event.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	EVN-4, FC.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0062 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
01	Patient request			
02	Physician/health practitioner order			
03	Census management			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 63
SymbolicName	Relationship
Description	The domain of possible values for an actual personal relationship that the next of kin/associated party has to a patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.24
SymbolicName	relationship
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying an actual personal relationship that the next of kin/associated party has to a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NK1 and IN1 segments.
Full Name	Relationship Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0063

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.27
SymbolicName	hl7VS-relationship
Description	Concepts specifying an actual personal relationship that the next of kin/associated party has to a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NK1 segment.
Full Name	Relationship Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0063
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0063
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.63
SymbolicName	Relationship
Description	Table of codes specifying an actual personal relationship that the next of kin/associated party has to a patient.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NK1-3, IN1-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0063 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SEL	Self			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SPO	Spouse			
DOM	Life partner			
CHD	Child			
GCH	Grandchild			
NCH	Natural child			
SCH	Stepchild			
FCH	Foster child			
DEP	Handicapped dependent			
WRD	Ward of court			
PAR	Parent			
MTH	Mother			
FTH	Father			
CGV	Care giver			
GRD	Guardian			
GRP	Grandparent			
EXF	Extended family			
SIB	Sibling			
BRO	Brother			
SIS	Sister			
FND	Friend			
OAD	Other adult			
EME	Employee			
EMR	Employer			
ASC	Associate			
EMC	Emergency contact			
OWN	Owner			
TRA	Trainer			
MGR	Manager			
NON	None			
UNK	Unknown			
OTH	Other			

0064 - Financial Class

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 64
SymbolicName	FinancialClass
Description	The domain of possible values for the financial class assigned to a person.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0064
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.64
SymbolicName	Financial Class
Description	Table of codes specifying the financial class assigned to a person. No suggested values.

Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	FC.1, PV1-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0065 - Specimen Action Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 65
SymbolicName	SpecimenActionCode
Description	The domain of possible values for actions to be taken with respect to the specimens that accompany or precede an order. The purpose of these are to further qualify (when appropriate) the general action indicated by the order control code.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.25
SymbolicName	specimenAction
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify actions to be taken with respect to the specimens that accompany or precede an order. The purpose of these are to further qualify (when appropriate) the general action indicated by the order control code (code system xxxx). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.
Full Name	Specimen Action Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0065

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.28
SymbolicName	hl7VS-actionCode
Description	Concepts which specify actions to be taken with respect to the specimens that accompany or precede an order. The purpose of these are to further qualify (when appropriate) the general action indicated by the order control code (code system xxxx).
Full Name	Specimen Action Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0065
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0065
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.65
SymbolicName	Specimen Action Code

Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify actions to be taken with respect to the specimens that accompany or precede an order. The purpose of these are to further qualify (when appropriate) the general action indicated by the order control code (table 0119).
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0065 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Add ordered tests to the existing specimen			
G	Generated order; reflex order			
L	Lab to obtain specimen from patient			
O	Specimen obtained by service other than Lab			
P	Pending specimen; Order sent prior to delivery			
R	Revised order			
S	Schedule the tests specified below			

0066 - Employment Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 66
SymbolicName	EmploymentStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the guarantor's employment status.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.26
SymbolicName	employmentStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify an employment status of a person. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the GT1 segment.
Full Name	Employment Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0066

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.29
SymbolicName	hl7VS-employmentStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the guarantor's employment status.
Full Name	Employment Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0066
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0066
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.66
SymbolicName	Employment Status
Description	Table of codes specifying the guarantor's employment status.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GT1-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0066 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Full time employed			
2	Part time employed			
4	Self-employed	Self-employed,		
C	Contract, per diem			
L	Leave of absence (e.g., family leave, sabbatical, etc.)			
T	Temporarily unemployed			
3	Unemployed			
5	Retired			
6	On active military duty			
O	Other			
9	Unknown			

0068 - Guarantor Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 68
SymbolicName	GuarantorType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of guarantor, e.g., individual, institution, etc. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0068
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.68
SymbolicName	Guarantor Type
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of guarantor, e.g., individual, institution, etc. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-33, GT1-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0069 - Hospital Service

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 69
SymbolicName	HospitalService

Description	The domain of possible values for the treatment or type of surgery the patient is scheduled to receive.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.27
SymbolicName	hospitalService
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the treatment or type of surgery the patient is scheduled to receive. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV1 segment.
Full Name	Hospital Service Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0069

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.30
SymbolicName	hl7VS-hospitalService
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the treatment or type of surgery the patient is scheduled to receive.
Full Name	Hospital Service Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0069
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0069
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.69
SymbolicName	Hospital Service
Description	Table of codes specifying the treatment or type of surgery the patient is scheduled to receive.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0069 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
MED	Medical Service			
SUR	Surgical Service			
URO	Urology Service			
PUL	Pulmonary Service			
CAR	Cardiac Service			

0072 - Insurance Plan ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 72
SymbolicName	InsurancePlanId
Description	The domain of possible values for the identifier of an insurance plan with which a transaction should be associated.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0072
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.72
SymbolicName	Insurance Plan ID
Description	Table of codes specifying the identifier of an insurance plan with which a transaction should be associated. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	AUT-1, FT1-14, IN1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0073 - Interest Rate Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 73
SymbolicName	InterestRateCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the amount of interest that will be charged the guarantor on any outstanding amounts.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0073
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.73
SymbolicName	Interest Rate Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the amount of interest that will be charged the guarantor on any outstanding amounts. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0074 - Diagnostic Service Section ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 74
SymbolicName	DiagnosticServiceSectionId
Description	The domain of possible values for a section of a diagnostic service where an observation may be performed.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.29
SymbolicName	diagnosticServiceSectionId

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a section of a diagnostic service where the observation may be performed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR and OM4 segments.
Full Name	Diagnostic Service Section ID Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0074

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.32
SymbolicName	hl7VS-diagnosticServiceSectionId
Description	Concepts which specify a section of a diagnostic service where the observation may be performed.
Full Name	Diagnostic Service Section ID Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0074
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0074
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.74
SymbolicName	Diagnostic Service Section ID
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify a section of a diagnostic service where an observation may be performed.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-24, OM4-49
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0074 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AU	Audiology			
BG	Blood Gases			
BLB	Blood Bank			
CG	Cytogenetics			
CUS	Cardiac Ultrasound			
CTH	Cardiac Catheterization			
CT	CAT Scan			
CH	Chemistry			
CP	Cytopathology			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EC	Electrocardiac (e.g., EKG, EEC, Holter)			
EN	Electroneuro (EEG, EMG,EP,PSG)			
GE	Genetics			
HM	Hematology			
ICU	Bedside ICU Monitoring			
IMM	Immunology			
LAB	Laboratory			
MB	Microbiology			
MCB	Mycobacteriolo gy			
MYC	Mycology			
NMS	Nuclear Medicine Scan			
NMR	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance			
NRS	Nursing Service Measures			
OUS	OB Ultrasound			
OT	Occupational Therapy			
OTH	Other			
OSL	Outside Lab			
PHR	Pharmacy			
PT	Physical Therapy			
PHY	Physician (Hx. Dx, admission note, etc.)			
PF	Pulmonary Function			
RAD	Radiology			
RX	Radiograph			
RUS	Radiology Ultrasound			
RC	Respiratory Care (therapy)			
RT	Radiation Therapy			
SR	Serology			
SP	Surgical Pathology			
TX	Toxicology			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
VUS	Vascular Ultrasound			
VR	Virology			
XRC	Cineradiograph			

0076 - Message Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 76
SymbolicName	MessageType
Description	The domain of possible values for message types.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.30
SymbolicName	messageType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify message types. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment.
Full Name	Message Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0076

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.33
SymbolicName	hl7VS-messageType
Description	Concepts which specify message types for HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Message Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0076
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0076
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.76
SymbolicName	Message Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify message types.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-9.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0076 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ACK	General acknowledgment message		2	
ADR	ADT response		3 - Deprecated	
ADT	ADT message		3	
BAR	Add/change billing account		6	
BPS	Blood product dispense status message		4	
BRP	Blood product dispense status acknowledgement message		4	
BRT	Blood product transfusion/disposition acknowledgement message		4	
BTS	Blood product transfusion/disposition message		4	
CCF	Collaborative Care Fetch		7	
CCI	Collaborative Care Information		7	
CCM	Collaborative Care Message		7	
CCQ	Collaborative Care Referral		7	
CCU	Collaborative Care Referral		7	
CQU	Collaborative Care Referral		7	
CRM	Clinical study registration message		7	
CSU	Unsolicited study data message		7	
DBC	Create Donor Record		4	
DBU	Update Donor Record		4	
DEL	Donor Eligibility		4	
DEO	Donor Eligibility Observation		4	
DER	Donor Eligibility Request		4	
DFT	Detail financial transactions		6	
DOC	Document response		9 - Deprecated	
DPR	Donation Procedure		4	
DRC	Donor Request to Collect		4	
DSR	Display response		5 - Deprecated	
EAC	Automated equipment command message		13	
EAN	Automated equipment notification message		13	
EAR	Automated equipment response message		13	
EHC	Health Care Invoice		16	
ESR	Automated equipment status update acknowledgment message		13	
ESU	Automated equipment status update message		13	
INR	Automated equipment inventory request message		13	
INU	Automated equipment inventory update message		13	
LSR	Automated equipment log/service request message		13	
LSU	Automated equipment log/service update message		13	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MDM	Medical document management		9	
MFD	Master files delayed application acknowledgment		8 - Deprecated	
MFK	Master files application acknowledgment		8	
MFN	Master files notification		8	
MFQ	Master files query		8 - Deprecated	
MFR	Master files response		8 - Deprecated	
NMD	Application management data message		14	
NMQ	Application management query message		14 - Deprecated	
NMR	Application management response message		14 - Deprecated	
OMB	Blood product order message		4	
OMD	Dietary order		4	
OMG	General clinical order message		4	
OMI	Imaging order		4	
OML	Laboratory order message		4	
OMN	Non-stock requisition order message		4	
OMP	Pharmacy/treatment order message		4	
OMQ	General order message with document payload		4	
OMS	Stock requisition order message		4	
OPL	Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Message		4	
OPR	Population/Location-Based Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message		4	
OPU	Unsolicited Population/Location-Based Laboratory Observation Message		7	
ORA	Observation Report Acknowledgment		7	
ORB	Blood product order acknowledgement message		4	
ORD	Dietary order acknowledgment message		4	
ORF	Query for results of observation		7 - Deprecated	
ORG	General clinical order acknowledgment message		4	
ORI	Imaging order acknowledgement message		4	
ORL	Laboratory acknowledgment message (unsolicited)		7	
ORM	Pharmacy/treatment order message		4 - Deprecated	
ORN	Non-stock requisition - General order acknowledgment message		4	
ORP	Pharmacy/treatment order acknowledgment message		4	
ORR	General order response message response to any ORM		4 - Deprecated	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ORS	Stock requisition - Order acknowledgment message		4	
ORU	Unsolicited transmission of an observation message		7	
ORX	General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement		4	
OSM	Specimen Shipment Message		7	
OSQ	Query response for order status		4 - Deprecated	
OSR	Query response for order status		4 - Deprecated	
OSU	Order status update		4	
OUL	Unsolicited laboratory observation message		7	
PEX	Product experience message		7	
PGL	Patient goal message		12	
PIN	Patient insurance information		11	
PMU	Add personnel record		15	
PPG	Patient pathway message (goal-oriented)		12	
PPP	Patient pathway message (problem-oriented)		12	
PPR	Patient problem message		12	
PPT	Patient pathway goal-oriented response		Deprecated	
PPV	Patient goal response		Deprecated	
PRR	Patient problem response		Deprecated	
PTR	Patient pathway problem-oriented response		Deprecated	
QBP	Query by parameter		5	
QCK	Query general acknowledgment	Deferred query	5 - Deprecated	
QCN	Cancel query		5	
QRY	Query, original mode		3	
QSB	Create subscription		5	
QSX	Cancel subscription/acknowledge message		5	
QVR	Query for previous events		5	
RAR	Pharmacy/treatment administration information		4 - Deprecated	
RAS	Pharmacy/treatment administration message		4	
RCI	Return clinical information		11	
RCL	Return clinical list		11	
RDE	Pharmacy/treatment encoded order message		4	
RDR	Pharmacy/treatment dispense information		4	
RDS	Pharmacy/treatment dispense message		4	
RDY	Display based response		5	
REF	Patient referral		11	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RER	Pharmacy/treatment encoded order information		4 - Deprecated	
RGR	Pharmacy/treatment dose information		4 - Deprecated	
RGV	Pharmacy/treatment give message		4	
ROR	Pharmacy/treatment order response		4 - Deprecated	
RPA	Return patient authorization		11	
RPI	Return patient information		11	
RPL	Return patient display list		11	
RPR	Return patient list		11	
RQA	Request patient authorization		11	
RQC	Request clinical information		11	
RQI	Request patient information		11	
RQP	Request patient demographics		11	
RRA	Pharmacy/treatment administration acknowledgment message		4	
RRD	Pharmacy/treatment dispense acknowledgment message		4	
RRE	Pharmacy/treatment encoded order acknowledgment message		4	
RRG	Pharmacy/treatment give acknowledgment message		4	
RRI	Return referral information		11	
RSP	Segment pattern response		5	
RTB	Tabular response		5	
SCN	Notification of Anti-Microbial Device Cycle Data		17	
SDN	Notification of Anti-Microbial Device Data		17	
SDR	Sterilization anti-microbial device data request		17	
SET	Specimen Event Tracking	This message type is used to report how the specimen moves through its lifecycle from collection, identification, transport, acceptance or rejection, processing		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		to storage and disposition.		
SIU	Schedule information unsolicited		10	
SLN	Notification of New Sterilization Lot		17	
SLR	Sterilization lot request		17	
SMD	Sterilization anti-microbial device cycle data request		17	
SQM	Schedule query message		10 - Deprecated	
SQR	Schedule query response		10 - Deprecated	
SRM	Schedule request message		10	
SRR	Scheduled request response		10	
SSR	Specimen status request message		13	
SSU	Specimen status update message		13	
STC	Notification of Sterilization Configuration		17	
STI	Sterilization item request		17	
SUR	Summary product experience report		7 - Deprecated	
TBR	Tabular data response		5 - Deprecated	
TCR	Automated equipment test code settings request message		13	
TCU	Automated equipment test code settings update message		13	
UDM	Unsolicited display update message		5	
VXQ	Query for vaccination record		4 - Deprecated	
VXR	Vaccination record response		4 - Deprecated	
VXU	Unsolicited vaccination record update		4	
VXX	Response for vaccination query with multiple PID matches		4 -Deprecated	

0078 - Interpretation Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 78
SymbolicName	InterpretationCodes
Description	<p>The domain of possible values for a categorical assessment of an observation value.</p> <p>Discussion: These interpretation codes are sometimes called "abnormal flags", however, the judgment of normalcy is just one of the common rough interpretations, and is often not relevant. For example, the susceptibility interpretations are not about "normalcy", and for any observation of a pathologic condition, it does not make sense to state the normalcy, since pathologic conditions are never considered "normal."</p>
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.5.83
SymbolicName	observationInterpretation

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a categorical assessment of an observation value. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment. Notes: This is being communicated in v2.x in OBX-8, in v3 in ObservationInterpretation (CWE) in R1 (Representative Realm) and in FHIR Observation.interpretation.
Full Name	Interpretation Codes Code System

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.78
SymbolicName	hl7VS-interpretationCode
Description	A categorical assessment, providing a rough qualitative interpretation of the observation value, such as "normal" / "abnormal", "low" / "high", "better" / "worse", "susceptible" / "resistant", "expected" / "not expected". The value set is intended to be for ANY use where coded representation of an interpretation is needed. Notes: This is being communicated in v2.x in OBX-8, in v3 in ObservationInterpretation (CWE) in R1 (Representative Realm) and in FHIR Observation.interpretation. Historically these values come from the laboratory domain, and these codes are extensively used. The value set binding is extensible, so codes outside the value set that are needed for interpretation concepts (i.e. particular meanings) that are not included in the value set can be used, and these new codes may also be added to the value set and published in a future version.
Full Name	Interpretation Codes Value Set
Webpage URL	http://build.fhir.org/v3/ObservationInterpretation/vs.html
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0078
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0078
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.78
SymbolicName	Interpretation Codes
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify a categorical assessment of an observation value.
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0080 - Nature of Abnormal Testing

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 80
----------------------------	---------

SymbolicName	NatureOfAbnormalTesting
Description	The domain of possible values for the nature of an abnormal test.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.32
SymbolicName	natureOfAbnormalTesting
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the nature of an abnormal test. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.
Full Name	Nature of Abnormal Testing Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0080

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.36
SymbolicName	hl7VS-natureOfAbnormalTesting
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the nature of an abnormal test.
Full Name	Nature of Abnormal Testing Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0080
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0080
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.80
SymbolicName	Nature of Abnormal Testing
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the nature of an abnormal test.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0080 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	An age-based population			
N	None - generic normal range			
R	A race-based population			
S	A sex-based population			
SP	Species			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
B	Breed			
ST	Strain			

0083 - Outlier Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 83
SymbolicName	OutlierType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of outlier (i.e. period of care beyond DRG-standard stay in facility) that has been paid.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.33
SymbolicName	outlierType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of outlier (i.e. period of care beyond DRG-standard stay in facility) that has been paid. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.
Full Name	Outlier Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0083
UTG Name	v2 Outlier Type

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.37
SymbolicName	hl7VS-outlierType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of outlier (i.e. period of care beyond DRG-standard stay in facility) that has been paid.
Full Name	Outlier Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0083
UTG Name	v2.0083
UTG Title	v2 Outlier Type
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0083
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.83
SymbolicName	Outlier Type
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of outlier (i.e. period of care beyond DRG-standard stay in facility) that has been paid.
Type	User
Steward	PA

where used	DRG-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0083 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Outlier days			
C	Outlier cost			

0084 - Performed by

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 84
SymbolicName	PerformedBy
Description	The domain of possible values for a composite number/name of a person/group that performed a test/procedure/transaction, etc.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0084
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.84
SymbolicName	Performed by
Description	Table of codes specifying a composite number/name of a person/group that performed a test/procedure/transaction, etc. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0085 - Observation Result Status Codes Interpretation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 85
SymbolicName	ObservationResultStatusCodesInterpretation
Description	The domain of possible values for observation result status. These codes reflect the current completion status of the results for one Observation Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.34
SymbolicName	observationResultStatusCodesInterpretation
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify observation result status. These codes reflect the current completion status of the results for one Observation Identifier. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.
Full Name	Observation Result Status Codes Interpretation Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0085

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	5

HL7 Version Introduced	2.1
-------------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.38
SymbolicName	hl7VS-observationResultStatus
Description	Concepts which specify observation result status. These codes reflect the current completion status of the results for one Observation Identifier.
Full Name	Observation Result Status Codes Interpretation Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0085
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0085
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.85
SymbolicName	Observation Result Status Codes Interpretation
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify observation result status. These codes reflect the current completion status of the results for one Observation Identifier.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0085 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Amended based on adjustments provided by the Placer (Physician) regarding patient demographics (such as age and/or gender or other patient specific information)			
B	Appended Report - Final results reviewed and further information provided for clarity without change to the original result values.			
C	Record coming over is a correction and thus replaces a final result			
D	Deletes the OBX record			
F	Final results			
I	Specimen in lab; results pending			
N	Not asked; used to affirmatively document that the observation identified in the OBX was not sought when the universal service ID in OBR-4 implies that it would be sought.			
O	Order detail description only (no result)			
P	Preliminary results			
R	Results entered -- not verified			
S	Partial results. Deprecated. Retained only for backward compatibility as of V2.6.		Deprecated	.

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
V	Verified - Final results reviewed and confirmed to be correct, no change to result value, normal range or abnormal flag			
X	Results cannot be obtained for this observation			
U	Results status change to final without retransmitting results already sent as 'preliminary.' E.g., radiology changes status from preliminary to final			
W	Post original as wrong, e.g., transmitted for wrong patient			

0086 - Plan ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 86
SymbolicName	PlanId
Description	The domain of possible values for the coding structure that identifies the various plan types (i.e., Medicare, Medicaid, Blue Cross, HMO, etc.).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0086
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.86
SymbolicName	Plan ID
Description	Table of codes specifying the coding structure that identifies the various plan types (i.e., Medicare, Medicaid, Blue Cross, HMO, etc.). No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	IN1-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0087 - Pre-Admit Test Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 87
SymbolicName	Pre-admitTestIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the patient must have pre-admission testing done in order to be admitted.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0087
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.87
SymbolicName	Pre-Admit Test Indicator
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the patient must have pre-admission testing done in order to be admitted. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-13

HL7 Version Introduced	2.1
-------------------------------	-----

0088 - Procedure Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 88
SymbolicName	ProcedureCode
Description	The domain of possible values for a unique identifier assigned to a procedure, if any, associated with a charge.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0088
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.88
SymbolicName	Procedure Code
Description	Table of codes specifying a unique identifier assigned to a procedure, if any, associated with a charge.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-25, OBR-44, CDM-7, FT1-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0091 - Query Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 91
SymbolicName	V2QueryPriority
Description	The domain of possible values for a time frame in which a querry response is expected.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.35
SymbolicName	queryPriority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a time frame in which a querry response is expected. Used in HL7 Verson 2.x messaging in the RCP segment.
Full Name	Query Priority Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0091

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.39
SymbolicName	hl7VS-queryPriority
Description	Concepts which specify a time frame in which a querry response is expected.
Full Name	Query Priority Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0091

Content Logical Definition	all codes
-----------------------------------	-----------

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0091
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.91
SymbolicName	Query Priority
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify a time frame in which a query response is expected.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCP.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0091 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Deferred			
I	Immediate			

0092 - Re-Admission Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 92
SymbolicName	Re-admissionIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values which are used to specify that a patient is being re-admitted to a healthcare facility from which they were discharged, and indicates the circumstances around such re-admission.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.36
SymbolicName	re-admissionIndicator
Description	Code system of concepts which are used to specify that a patient is being re-admitted to a healthcare facility from which they were discharged, and indicates the circumstances around such re-admission. Used in HL7 Version 2.x message in the PV1 segment.
Full Name	Re-Admission Indicator Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0092

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.40
SymbolicName	hl7VS-re-admissionIndicator

Description	Value Set of codes which are used to specify that a patient is being re-admitted to a healthcare facility from which they were discharged, and indicates the circumstances around such re-admission.
Full Name	Re-Admission Indicator Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0092
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0092
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.92
SymbolicName	Re-Admission Indicator
Description	Table of codes which are used to specify that a patient is being re-admitted to a healthcare facility from which they were discharged, and indicates the circumstances around such re-admission.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0092 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
R	Re-admission			

0093 - Release Information

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 93
SymbolicName	ReleaseInformation
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the healthcare provider can release information about a patient and what information can be released.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0093
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.93
SymbolicName	Release Information
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the healthcare provider can release information about a patient and what information can be released.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0093 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
...	user-defined codes			D

0098 - Type of Agreement

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 98
SymbolicName	TypeOfAgreement
Description	The domain of possible values for codes to further identify an insurance plan.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.37
SymbolicName	typeOfAgreement
Description	Code system of concepts which specify codes to further identify an insurance plan. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN1 segment.
Full Name	Type of Agreement Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0098

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.41
SymbolicName	hl7VS-typeOfAgreement
Description	Concepts which specify codes to further identify an insurance plan.
Full Name	Type of Agreement Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0098
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0098
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.98
SymbolicName	Type of Agreement
Description	Table of codes which specify codes to further identify an insurance plan.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0098 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	Standard			
U	Unified			
M	Maternity			

0099 - VIP Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 99
SymbolicName	VipIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values for a type of VIP.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0099
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.99
SymbolicName	VIP Indicator
Description	Table of codes specifying a type of VIP. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0100 - Invocation event

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 100
SymbolicName	InvocationEvent
Description	The domain of possible values for codes for an event precipitating/triggering a charge activity.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.38
SymbolicName	invocationEvent
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify codes for an event precipitating/triggering a charge activity. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CCD and BLG segments.
Full Name	Invocation event Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0100

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.42
SymbolicName	hl7VS-whenToCharge

Description	Value Set of codes that specify codes for an event precipitating/triggering a charge activity.
Full Name	Invocation event Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0100
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0100
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.100
SymbolicName	Invocation event
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify codes for an event precipitating/triggering a charge activity.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CCD.1, BLG-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0100 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	On discharge			
O	On receipt of order			
R	At time service is completed			
S	At time service is started			
T	At a designated date/time			

0103 - Processing ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 103
SymbolicName	ProcessingId
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the message is part of a production, training or debugging system.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.40
SymbolicName	processingId
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the message is part of a production, training or debugging system. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PT datatype.
Full Name	Processing ID Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0103

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.44
SymbolicName	hl7VS-processingId
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the message is part of a production, training or debugging system.
Full Name	Processing ID Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0103
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0103
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.103
SymbolicName	Processing ID
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify whether the message is part of a production, training or debugging system.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	PT.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0103 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Debugging	Messages used for identification and correction of software errors.		
P	Production	Messages used for communication of live production data.		
T	Training	Messages used for training, where new/updated configurations are utilized to prepare users outside of a production setting.		
N	Non-Production Testing	Messages used for testing of an interface for structure, content, and conformance between trading partners, using non-production data.		
V	Validation	Messages used for conformance testing by a third party; for example, as part of certification.		

0104 - Version ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 104
SymbolicName	VersionId
Description	The domain of possible values which are used to identify an HL7 version in the Version 2.x family of published standards.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.41
SymbolicName	versionId
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which are used to identify an HL7 version in the Version 2.x family of published standards. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the VID segment.
Full Name	Version ID Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0104

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.45
SymbolicName	hl7VS-versionControlTable
Description	Concepts which are used to identify an HL7 version in the Version 2.x family of published standards.
Full Name	Version ID Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0104
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0104
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.104
SymbolicName	Version ID
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which are used to identify an HL7 version in the Version 2.x family of published standards.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	VID.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0104 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
2.0	Release 2.0		September 1988	
2.0D	Demo 2.0		October 1988	
2.1	Release 2.1		March 1990	
2.2	Release 2.2		December 1994	
2.3	Release 2.3		March 1997	
2.3.1	Release 2.3.1		May 1999	
2.4	Release 2.4		November 2000	
2.5	Release 2.5		May 2003	
2.5.1	Release 2.5.1		January 2007	
2.6	Release 2.6		July 2007	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
2.7	Release 2.7		November 2010	
2.7.1	Release 2.7.1		July 2012	
2.8	Release 2.8		February 2014	
2.8.1	Release 2.8.1		April 2014	
2.8.2	Release 2.8.2		May 2015	
2.9	Release 2.9		Sept. 2019	
2.9.1	Draft 2.9.1		Sept. 2022	

0105 - Source of Comment

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 105
SymbolicName	SourceOfComment
Description	The domain of possible values which are used to specify the source of a comment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.42
SymbolicName	sourceOfComment
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which are used to specify the source of a comment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NTE segment.
Full Name	Source of Comment Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0105

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.46
SymbolicName	hl7VS-sourceOfComment
Description	Concepts which are used to specify the source of a comment, as used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NTE segment.
Full Name	Source of Comment Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0105
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0105
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.105
SymbolicName	Source of Comment
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which are used to specify the source of a comment.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM

where used	NTE-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0105 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
L	Ancillary (filler) department is source of comment			
P	Orderer (placer) is source of comment			
O	Other system is source of comment			

0110 - Transfer to Bad Debt Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 110
SymbolicName	TransferToBadDebtCode
Description	The domain of possible values for that the account was transferred to bad debts and gives the reason. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0110
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.110
SymbolicName	Transfer to Bad Debt Code
Description	Table of codes specifying that the account was transferred to bad debts and gives the reason. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0111 - Delete Account Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 111
SymbolicName	DeleteAccountCode
Description	The domain of possible values for that the account was deleted from the file and gives the reason. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0111
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.111
SymbolicName	Delete Account Code
Description	Table of codes specifying that the account was deleted from the file and gives the reason. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-34
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0112 - Discharge Disposition

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 112
SymbolicName	DischargeDisposition
Description	The domain of possible values for the disposition of the patient at time of discharge (i.e., discharged to home, expired, etc.). No suggested values. In the US, this field should use the Official Uniform Billing (UB) 04 2008 numeric codes found on form locator 17.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0112
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.112
SymbolicName	Discharge Disposition
Description	Table of codes which specify the disposition of the patient at time of discharge (i.e., discharged to home, expired, etc.). No suggested values. In the US, this field should use the Official Uniform Billing (UB) 04 2008 numeric codes found on form locator 17.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-36
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0113 - Discharged to Location

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 113
SymbolicName	DischargedToLocation
Description	The domain of possible values for the healthcare facility to which the patient was discharged. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0113
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.113
SymbolicName	Discharged to Location
Description	Table of codes specifying the healthcare facility to which the patient was discharged. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	DLD.1. PV1-37
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0114 - Diet Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 114
SymbolicName	DietType
Description	The domain of possible values for a special diet type for a patient. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0114
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.114
SymbolicName	Diet Type
Description	Table of codes specifying a special diet type for a patient. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	DLD.1. PV1-38
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0115 - Servicing Facilities

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 115
SymbolicName	ServicingFacilities
Description	The domain of possible values for the healthcare facility with which this visit is associated in a multiple facility environment. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0115
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.115
SymbolicName	Servicing Facilities
Description	Table of codes specifying the healthcare facility with which this visit is associated in a multiple facility environment. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	DLD.1. PV1-39
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0116 - Bed Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 116
SymbolicName	BedStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the state of a bed in an inpatient setting, and is used to determine if a patient may be assigned to it or not.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.47
SymbolicName	bedStatus
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the state of a bed in an inpatient setting, and is used to determine if a patient may be assigned to it or not. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DLD and PV1 segments.
Full Name	Bed Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0116

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.51
SymbolicName	hl7VS-bedStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the state of a bed in an inpatient setting, and is used to determine if a patient may be assigned to it or not.
Full Name	Bed Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0116
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0116
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.116
SymbolicName	Bed Status
Description	Table of codes which specify the state of a bed in an inpatient setting, and is used to determine if a patient may be assigned to it or not.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	DLD.1. PV1-40
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0116 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	Closed			
H	Housekeeping			
O	Occupied			
U	Unoccupied			
K	Contaminated			
I	Isolated			

0117 - Account Status**Concept Domain Information**

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 117
SymbolicName	AccountStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the account status. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	no

Table Metadata

Table	0117
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.117

SymbolicName	Account Status
Description	Table of codes specifying the account status. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NPU-2, PV1-41
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0118 - Major Diagnostic Category

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 118
SymbolicName	MajorDiagnosticCategory
Description	The domain of possible values for the major diagnostic category. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0118
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.118
SymbolicName	Major Diagnostic Category
Description	Table of codes specifying the major diagnostic category. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	DMI-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0119 - Order Control Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 119
SymbolicName	OrderControlCodes
Description	The domain of possible values which are used to determine the function of the order segment. Depending on the message, the action specified by one of these control codes may refer to an order or an individual service.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.48
SymbolicName	orderControlCodes
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which are used to determine the function of the order segment. Depending on the message, the action specified by one of these control codes may refer to an order or an individual service. Used in Version 2.x messaging of orders in the ORC segment.
Full Name	Order Control Codes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0119

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.52
SymbolicName	hl7VS-orderControl
Description	Concepts which are used to determine the function of the order segment. Depending on the message, the action specifies by one of these control codes may refer to an order or an individual service.
Full Name	Order Control Codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0119
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0119
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.119
SymbolicName	Order Control Codes
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which are used to determine the function of the order segment. Depending on the message, the action specified by one of these control codes may refer to an order or an individual service.
Type	HL7
where used	ORC-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0119 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AF	Order/service refill request approval	AF is a response to RF where the placer authorizing a refill or quantity of refills.	Placer Applications .	
CA	Cancel order/service request		Placer or Filler Applications	
CH	Child order/service		Placer or Filler Applications. Usage Note: Used in conjunction with the PA - Parent order control code. Refer to PA order control code for discussion.	
CN	Combined result		Filler Applications.	
CP	Cancel process step		Filler Applications.	
CR	Canceled as requested		Filler or Placer Applications. Usage Note: A response by the filler or placer application that a request to cancel (CA by the placer application) was performed successfully.	
DC	Discontinue order/service request		Placer or Filler Applications.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DE	Data errors		Placer or Filler Applications.	
DF	Order/service refill request denied		Placer Applications.	
DR	Discontinued as requested		Filler or Placer Applications. Usage Note: The filler or placer, in response to a request to discontinue (DC from the placer or filler application), has discontinued the order/service.	
FU	Order/service refilled, unsolicited		Filler Applications. Usage Note: FU notifies the placer that the filler issued a refill for the order at the patient's request.	
HD	Hold order request		Placer Applications. Usage Note: Typical responses include, but are not limited to, CR - Cancelled as requested, UC - Unable to Cancel.	
HR	On hold as requested		Filler Applications.	
LI	Link order/service to patient care problem or goal		Placer or Filler Applications. Usage Note: Refer to Chapter 12 Patient Care for complete discussion.	
MC	Miscellaneous Charge - not associated with an order		applies to DFT^P03^DFT_P03 and DFT^P11^DFT_P11 Usage Note: applies to DFT^P03^DFT_P03 and DFT^P11^DFT_P11	
NA	Number assigned		Placer Applications.	
NR	Notification Received	Notifies the Filler that the Placer received a cancellation, discontinuance, or other state change notice	Placer Applications.	
NW	New order/service		Placer Applications. Usage Note: See comments for NA - Number Assigned.	
OC	Order/service canceled		Filler Applications.	
OD	Order/service discontinued		Filler Applications.	
OE	Order/service released		Filler Applications.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
OF	Order/service refilled as requested		Filler Applications. Usage Note: OF directly responds to the placer system's request for a refill.	
OH	Order/service held		Filler Applications.	
OK	Order/service accepted & OK		Filler Applications. Usage Note: See comments for NA - Number Assigned.	
OP	Notification of order for outside dispense		Placer Applications.	
OR	Released as requested		Filler Applications.	
PA	Parent order/service		Filler Applications.	
PR	Previous Results with new order/service		Placer Applications.	
PY	Notification of replacement order for outside dispense		Placer Applications. Usage Note: See comments for OP - Notification of order for outside dispense.	
RA	Recommendation Accepted	Identifies that this previously recommended replacement order has been accepted	Placer Applications: Used in the Recommendation Accepted message; includes the assigned placer order number for the accepted replacement order Filler Applications: Used in the acknowledgment response message to the Recommendation Accepted message	
RC	Recommended Change	Identifies that this OBR represents a recommended replacement order	Filler Applications. Used in the recommendation message sent to the placer	
RD	Recommendation Declined	Identifies that this previously sent recommended replacement order has been declined	Placer Applications: Used in the Recommendation Declined message Filler Applications: Used in the acknowledgment response message to the Recommendation Declined message	
RE	Observations/Performed Service to follow		Placer or Filler Applications.	
RF	Refill order/service request		Placer or Filler Applications.	
RL	Release previous hold		Placer Applications.	
RO	Replacement order		Placer or Filler Applications.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RP	Order/service replace request		Placer Applications.	
RQ	Replaced as requested		Filler Applications.	
RR	Request received		Placer or Filler Applications.	
RU	Replaced unsolicited		Filler Applications.	
SC	Status changed		Placer or Filler Applications.	
SN	Send order/service number		Placer Applications. Usage Note: See comments for NA - Number Assigned.	
SQ	Supplemented as requested	Supplementation confirmation message indicating that an order was supplemented as requested.	This code is used in the acknowledgment response to the request messages.	
SR	Response to send order/service status request		Filler Applications.	
SS	Send order/service status request		Placer Applications.	
SU	Supplement this order	Identifies existing orders to be supplemented in Supplementation Recommendation (filler to placer) and Supplementation Request (placer to filler) messages.	For example this code is used in the filler's order message to identify an order that is missing a recommended order based on organizational protocol for example as described in the IHE Laboratory Communication (LCC) profile (LAB-6).	
UA	Unable to accept order/service		Filler Applications.	
UC	Unable to cancel		Filler or Placer Applications.	
UD	Unable to discontinue		Filler or Placer Applications.	
UF	Unable to refill		Filler Applications. Usage Note: Negative response to RF Refill order/service request, indicating that the receiving application was not able to complete the refill request.	
UH	Unable to put on hold		Filler Applications.	
UM	Unable to replace		Filler Applications.	
UN	Unlink order/service from patient care problem or goal		Placer or Filler Applications. Usage Note: Refer to Chapter 12 Patient Care for complete discussion.	
UR	Unable to release		Filler Applications.	
UX	Unable to change		Filler Applications.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
XO	Change order/service request		Placer Applications.	
XR	Changed as requested		Filler Applications.	
XX	Order/service changed, unsol.		Filler Applications.	

0121 - Response Flag

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 121
SymbolicName	ResponseFlag
Description	The domain of possible values allowing the placer (sending) application to determine the amount of information to be returned from the filler.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.49
SymbolicName	responseFlag
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts allowing the placer (sending) application to determine the amount of information to be returned from the filler. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC segment.
Full Name	Response Flag Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0121

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.53
SymbolicName	hl7VS-responseFlag
Description	Value Set of codes allowing the placer (sending) application to determine the amount of information to be returned from the filler.
Full Name	Response Flag Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0121
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0121
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.121
SymbolicName	Response Flag
Description	HL7-defined table of codes allowing the placer (sending) application to determine the amount of information to be returned from the filler.
Type	HL7

where used	ORC-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0121 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
E	Report exceptions only			
R	Same as E, also Replacement and Parent-Child	Report exceptions, replacement and parent-child		
D	Same as R, also other associated segments	Report exceptions, replacement, parent-child and other associated segments		
F	Same as D, plus confirmations explicitly	Report exceptions, replacement, parent-child, other associated segments and explicit confirmations		
N	Only the MSA segment is returned			

0122 - Charge Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 122
SymbolicName	ChargeType
Description	The domain of possible values for someone or something other than the patient to be billed for a service.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.50
SymbolicName	chargeType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify someone or something other than the patient to be billed for a service. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the BLG segment.
Full Name	Charge Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0122

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.54
SymbolicName	hl7VS-chargeType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify someone or something other than the patient to be billed for a service.
Full Name	Charge Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0122
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0122
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.122
SymbolicName	Charge Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify someone or something other than the patient to be billed for a service.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BLG-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0122 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CH	Charge			
CO	Contract			
CR	Credit			
DP	Department			
GR	Grant			
NC	No Charge			
PC	Professional			
RS	Research			

0123 - Result Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 123
SymbolicName	ResultStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for a status of results for an order.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.51
SymbolicName	resultStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a status of results for an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.
Full Name	Result Status Code System

UTG URL

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	4

HL7 Version Introduced	2.1
-------------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.55
SymbolicName	hl7VS-resultStatus-Obr

Description	Concepts which specify a status of results for an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.
Full Name	Result Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0123
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0123
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.123
SymbolicName	Result Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify a status of results for an order.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0123 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
O	Order received; specimen not yet received			
I	No results available; specimen received, procedure incomplete			
S	No results available; procedure scheduled, but not done			
A	Some, but not all, results available			
P	Preliminary	A verified early result is available, final results not yet obtained		
C	Corrected, final	A result under an order, that has been finalized has been corrected		
R	Results stored; not yet verified			
F	Final results	Final results; results stored and verified.	Can only be changed with a corrected result.	
X	No results available; Order canceled	No results available; Order canceled.		
Y	No order on record for this test	No order on record for this test.	Usage Note: Used only on queries	
Z	No record of this patient	No record of this patient.	Usage Note: Used only on queries	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
M	Corrected, not final	A result under an order, that has not yet been finalized has been corrected		
N	Procedure completed, results pending	No result available; requested procedure done. To indicate that a requested test is performed but results are pending/not yet available.	Usage Note: Transitions/Relationships: OBR-25 Valid preceding state (... to N): O, I, S. Succeeding state (N to ...): P, A, R, F, X OBX-11 No OBX segments can be present where OBX-29 = RSLT	

0124 - Transportation Mode

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 124
SymbolicName	TransportationMode
Description	The domain of possible values for how (or whether) to transport a patient, when applicable, for an ordered service.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.52
SymbolicName	transportationMode
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify how (or whether) to transport a patient, when applicable, for an ordered service. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.
Full Name	Transportation Mode Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0124

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.56
SymbolicName	hl7VS-transportationMode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify how (or whether) to transport a patient, when applicable, for an ordered service.
Full Name	Transportation Mode Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0124
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0124
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.124
SymbolicName	Transportation Mode
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify how (or whether) to transport a patient, when applicable, for an ordered service.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-30
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0124 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CART	Cart - patient travels on cart or gurney			
PORT	The examining device goes to patient's location			
WALK	Patient walks to diagnostic service			
WHLC	Wheelchair			

0125 - Value Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 125
SymbolicName	ValueType
Description	The domain of possible values for the format of the observation value in the Observation Result (OBX).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.280
SymbolicName	dataTypes
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the format of the observation value in the Observation Result (OBX). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX, OM1, OM3 and OMC segments.
Full Name	Data Types Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0440

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.57
SymbolicName	hl7VS-valueType
Description	Concepts which specify the data type of OBX-5, Observation Value, and are a subset of the datatypes defined in HL7 Version 2.x.
Full Name	Value Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0125
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0125
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.125
SymbolicName	Value Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the format of the observation value in the Observation Result (OBX).
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-2, OM1-3, OM3-7 and OMC-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0125 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AUI	Authorization information			
CCD	Charge code and date			
CCP	Channel calibration parameters			
CD	Channel definition			
CF	Coded element with formatted values			
CNE	Coded with no exceptions			
CNN	Composite ID number and name simplified			
CP	Composite price			
CSU	Channel sensitivity and units			
CWE	Coded with exceptions			
CX	Extended composite ID with check digit			
DDI	Daily deductible information			
DIN	Date and institution name			
DLD	Discharge to location and date			
DLN	Driver's license number			
DLT	Delta			
DR	Date/time range			
DT	Date			
DTM	Date/time			
DTN	Day type and number			
ED	Encapsulated data			
EI	Entity identifier			
EIP	Entity identifier pair			
ERL	Error location			
FC	Financial class			
FT	Formatted text			
GTS	General timing specification			
HD	Hierarchic designator			
ICD	Insurance certification definition			
IS	Coded value for user-defined tables		This code has been marked for backwards compatibility	B

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			use only as of V2.9.	
JCC	Job code/class			
LA1	Location with address variation 1		Datatype has been Withdrawn from the Standard.	D
LA2	Location with address variation 2		Datatype has been Withdrawn from the Standard.	D
MA	Multiplexed array			
MO	Money			
MOC	Money and charge code			
MOP	Money or percentage			
MSG	Message type			
NA	Numeric array			
NDL	Name with date and location			
NM	Numeric			
NR	Numeric range			
OCD	Occurrence code and date			
OSP	Occurrence span code and date			
PIP	Practitioner institutional privileges			
PL	Person location			
PLN	Practitioner license or other ID number			
PPN	Performing person time stamp			
PRL	Parent result link			
PT	Processing type			
PTA	Policy type and amount			
QIP	Query input parameter list			
QSC	Query selection criteria			
RCD	Row column definition			
RFR	Reference range			
RI	Repeat interval			
RMC	Room coverage			
RP	Reference pointer			
RPT	Repeat pattern			
SCV	Scheduling class value pair			
SN	Structured numeric			
SNM	String of telephone number digits			
SPD	Specialty description			
SRT	Sort order			
ST	String data			
TM	Time			
TX	Text data			
UVC	UB value code and amount			
VH	Visiting hours			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
VID	Version identifier			
VR	Value range			
WVI	Channel Identifier			
WVS	Waveform source			
XAD	Extended address			
XCN	Extended composite ID number and name for persons			
XON	Extended composite name and ID number for organizations			
XPN	Extended person name			
XTN	Extended telecommunications number			

0126 - Quantity Limited Request

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 126
SymbolicName	QuantityLimitedRequest
Description	The domain of possible values for the maximum length of a query response that can be accepted by a requesting system, and are expressed as units of measure of query response objects.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.53
SymbolicName	quantityLimitedRequest
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the maximum length of a query response that can be accepted by a requesting system, and are expressed as units of measure of query response objects. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RCP segment.
Full Name	Quantity Limited Request Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0126

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	31.12.1992
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.64
SymbolicName	hl7VS-quantityLimitedRequest
Description	Concepts which specify the maximum length of a query response that can be accepted by a requesting system, and are expressed as units of measure of query response objects.
Full Name	Quantity Limited Request Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0126
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0126
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.126
SymbolicName	Quantity Limited Request
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the maximum length of a query response that can be accepted by a requesting system, and are expressed as units of measure of query response objects.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCP.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0126 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CH	Characters		RSP/RTB/R DY	
LI	Lines		RTB/RDY	
PG	Pages		RDY	
RD	Records		RSP/RTB/R DY	
ZO	Locally defined			

0127 - Allergen Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 127
SymbolicName	AllergenType
Description	The domain of possible values for classification of general allergy categories (drug, food, pollen, etc.).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.54
SymbolicName	allergenType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a classification of general allergy categories (drug, food, pollen, etc.). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the AL1 segment.
Full Name	Allergen Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0127

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.65
SymbolicName	hl7VS-allergyType

Description	Value Set of codes that specify classification of general allergy categories (drug, food, pollen, etc.).
Full Name	Allergen Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0127
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0127
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.127
SymbolicName	Allergen Type
Description	Table of codes specifying a classification of general allergy categories (drug, food, pollen, etc.).
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	AL1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0127 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DA	Drug allergy			
FA	Food allergy			
MA	Miscellaneous allergy			
MC	Miscellaneous contraindication			
EA	Environmental Allergy			
AA	Animal Allergy			
PA	Plant Allergy			
LA	Pollen Allergy			

0128 - Allergy Severity

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 128
SymbolicName	AllergySeverity
Description	The domain of possible values for the general severity of an allergy.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.55
SymbolicName	allergySeverity
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the general severity of an allergy. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the AL1 segment.
Full Name	Allergy Severity Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0128

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.66
SymbolicName	hl7VS-allergySeverity
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the general severity of an allergy.
Full Name	Allergy Severity Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0128
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0128
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.128
SymbolicName	Allergy Severity
Description	Table of codes which specify the general severity of an allergy.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	AL1-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0128 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SV	Severe			
MO	Moderate			
MI	Mild			
U	Unknown			

0129 - Accommodation Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 129
SymbolicName	AccommodationCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the financial accommodation type of the bed or room which implies the rate to be used when occupied by a patient under specific medical conditions, which determines how it is billed. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0129
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.129
SymbolicName	Accommodation Code

Description	Table of codes specifying the financial accommodation type of the bed or room which implies the rate to be used when occupied by a patient under specific medical conditions, which determines how it is billed. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LCC-3, PV2-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0130 - Visit User Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 130
SymbolicName	VisitUserCode
Description	The domain of possible values for categories of a patient's visit with respect to an individual institution's needs, and is expected to be different on a site-specific basis.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.56
SymbolicName	visitUserCode
Description	Code system of concepts which specify categories of a patient's visit with respect to an individual institution's needs, and is expected to be different on a site-specific basis. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.
Full Name	Visit User Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0130

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.67
SymbolicName	hl7VS-visitUserCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify categories of a patient's visit with respect to an individual institution's needs, and is expected to be different on a site-specific basis.
Full Name	Visit User Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0130
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0130
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.130
SymbolicName	Visit User Code

Description	Table of codes which specify categories of a patient's visit with respect to an individual institution's needs, and is expected to be different on a site-specific basis.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0130 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TE	Teaching			
HO	Home			
MO	Mobile Unit			
PH	Phone			

0131 - Contact Role

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 131
SymbolicName	ContactRole
Description	The domain of possible values for a relationship role that the next of kin/associated parties plays with regard to a patient. Also used in referrals, for example, it may be necessary to identify the contact representative at the clinic that issued a referral.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.58
SymbolicName	contactRole2
Description	Code system of concepts which specify a relationship role that the next of kin/associated parties plays with regard to the patient. Also used in referrals, for example, it may be necessary to identify the contact representative at the clinic that sent a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the NK1 and CTD segments after 2.5, when it replace 2.16.840.1.113883.18.57.
Full Name	Contact Role Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0131

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.69
SymbolicName	hl7VS-contactRole2
Description	Concepts which specify a relationship role that the next of kin/associated parties plays with regard to the patient. Built on the updated code system. Also used in referrals, for example, it may be necessary to identify the contact representative at the clinic that sent a referral.

Full Name	Contact Role Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0131
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0131
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.131
SymbolicName	Contact Role
Description	Table of codes which specify a relationship role that the next of kin/associated parties plays with regard to a patient. Also used in referrals, for example, it may be necessary to identify the contact representative at the clinic that issued a referral.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NK1-7, CTD-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0131 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
E	Employer			
C	Emergency Contact			
F	Federal Agency			
I	Insurance Company			
N	Next-of-Kin			
S	State Agency			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0132 - Transaction Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 132
SymbolicName	TransactionCode
Description	The domain of possible values that are used by an institution for the purpose of uniquely identifying a transaction based on the Transaction Type. For example, procedure, supply item, or test for charges; or to identify the payment medium for payments.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0132
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.132
SymbolicName	Transaction Code
Description	Table of coded codes that are used by an institution for the purpose of uniquely identifying a transaction based on the Transaction Type. For

	example, procedure, supply item, or test for charges; or to identify the payment medium for payments. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-7, ITM-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0133 - Procedure practitioner identifier code type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 133
SymbolicName	ProcedurePractitionerIdentifierCodeType
Description	The domain of possible values of concepts which specify the different types of practitioners associated with this procedure.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0133
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.133
SymbolicName	Procedure Practitioner Identifier Code Type
Description	HL7-defined table of concepts which specify the different types of practitioners associated with this procedure. This set of codes is known to be incomplete. Note that as of v2.6, this table and the field(s) it was used in was replaced by table 443 used in the ROL segment.
Type	undefined

0135 - Assignment of Benefits

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 135
SymbolicName	AssignmentOfBenefits
Description	The domain of possible values which indicate whether an insured person agreed to assign the insurance benefits to a healthcare provider. If so, the insurance will pay the provider directly.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.60
SymbolicName	assignmentOfBenefits
Description	Code system of concepts which indicate whether an insured person agreed to assign the insurance benefits to the healthcare provider. If so, the insurance will pay the provider directly. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN1 segment.
Full Name	Assignment of Benefits Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0135

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.71
SymbolicName	hl7VS-assignmentOfBenefits
Description	Value Set of codes which indicate whether an insured person agreed to assign the insurance benefits to a healthcare provider. If so, the insurance will pay the provider directly.
Full Name	Assignment of Benefits Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0135
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0135
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.135
SymbolicName	Assignment of Benefits
Description	Table of codes which indicate whether an insured person agreed to assign the insurance benefits to a healthcare provider. If so, the insurance will pay the provider directly.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0135 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			
M	Modified assignment			

0136 - Yes/no Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 136
SymbolicName	Yes/noIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values for either Yes or No used in fields containing binary answers generally user-specified.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.347
SymbolicName	expandedYes-NoIndicator
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify an expansion on the original Yes/No indicator table by including "flavors of null". It is intended to be applied to fields where the response is not limited to "yes" or "no". Used in numerous locations in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Expanded Yes/no Indicator Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0532

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.72
SymbolicName	hl7VS-yes-no-Indicator
Description	Codes specifying either Yes or No used in fields containing binary answers generally user-specified.
Full Name	Yes/No Table Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0136
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0136
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.136
SymbolicName	Yes/no Indicator
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying either Yes or No used in fields containing binary answers generally user-specified. The actual interpretation of Yes/No is context sensitive. Individual chapters will further refine the meaning of Yes/No in their specific context.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	numerous
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0136 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			

0137 - Mail Claim Party

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 137
SymbolicName	MailClaimParty
Description	The domain of possible values for a party to which a claim should be mailed when claims are sent by mail.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.61
SymbolicName	mailClaimParty
Description	Code system of concepts which specify a party to which a claim should be mailed when claims are sent by mail. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN2 segment.

Full Name	Mail Claim Party Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0137

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.73
SymbolicName	hl7VS-mailClaimParty
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a party to which a claim should be mailed when claims are sent by mail.
Full Name	Mail Claim Party Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0137
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0137
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.137
SymbolicName	Mail Claim Party
Description	Table of codes which specify a party to which a claim should be mailed when claims are sent by mail.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0137 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
E	Employer			
G	Guarantor			
I	Insurance company			
O	Other			
P	Patient			

0139 - Employer Information Data

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 139
SymbolicName	EmployerInformationData
Description	The domain of possible values for the required employer information data for UB82 form locator 71. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0139
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.139
SymbolicName	Employer Information Data
Description	Table of codes specifying the required employer information data for UB82 form locator 71. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-50, IN2-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0140 - Military Service

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 140
SymbolicName	MilitaryService
Description	The domain of possible values for the military branch. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.62
SymbolicName	militaryService
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the military branch. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PD1 segment.
Full Name	Military Service Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0140

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.74
SymbolicName	hl7VS-militaryService
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the military branch. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Full Name	Military Service Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0140
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0140
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.140
SymbolicName	Military Service

Description	Table of codes which specify the military branch. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PD1-19
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0140 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
USA	US Army			
USN	US Navy			
USAF	US Air Force			
USMC	US Marine Corps			
USCG	US Coast Guard			
USPHS	US Public Health Service			
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration			
NATO	North Atlantic Treaty Organization			
AUSA	Australian Army			
AUSN	Australian Navy			
AUSAF	Australian Air Force			

0141 - Military Rank/Grade

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 141
SymbolicName	MilitaryRank/grade
Description	The domain of possible values for the military rank/grade of the patient. Australia: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Australian_Defence_Force_ranks Canada: http://www.forces.gc.ca/en/honours-history-badges-insignia/rank.page United States: published in the Defense Travel Administrator's Manual, Appendix M: Military Rank/Civilian Pay Grade Abbreviations and Service Agency Names, http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Docs/Training/DTA_App_M.pdf
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0141
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.141
SymbolicName	Military Rank/Grade
Description	Table of codes which specify the military rank/grade of the patient. Australia: https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Australian_Defence_Force_ranks Canada: http://www.forces.gc.ca/en/honours-history-badges-insignia/rank.page United States: published in the Defense Travel Administrator's Manual, Appendix M: Military Rank/Civilian Pay Grade Abbreviations and Service Agency Names, http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Docs/Training/DTA_App_M.pdf

Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PD1-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0142 - Military Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 142
SymbolicName	MilitaryStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the military status of the patient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.64
SymbolicName	militaryStatus
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the military status of the patient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PD1 segment.
Full Name	Military Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0142

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.76
SymbolicName	hl7VS-militaryStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the military status of the patient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Full Name	Military Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0142
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0142
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.142
SymbolicName	Military Status
Description	Table of codes which specify the military status of the patient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PD1-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0142 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ACT	Active duty			
RET	Retired			
DEC	Deceased			

0143 - Non-covered Insurance Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 143
SymbolicName	Non-coveredInsuranceCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the reason a service is not covered. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0143
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.143
SymbolicName	Non-covered Insurance Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason a service is not covered. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0144 - Eligibility Source

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 144
SymbolicName	EligibilitySource
Description	The domain of possible values for the source of information about the insured's eligibility for benefits.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.65
SymbolicName	eligibilitySource
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the source of information about the insured's eligibility for benefits. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN2 segment.
Full Name	Eligibility Source Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0144

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.77
----------------------	-------------------------

SymbolicName	hl7VS-eligibilitySource
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the source of information about the insured's eligibility for benefits.
Full Name	Eligibility Source Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0144
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0144
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.144
SymbolicName	Eligibility Source
Description	Table of codes which specify the source of information about the insured's eligibility for benefits.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0144 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Insurance company			
2	Employer			
3	Insured presented policy			
4	Insured presented card			
5	Signed statement on file			
6	Verbal information			
7	None			

0145 - Room Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 145
SymbolicName	RoomType
Description	The domain of possible values for the room type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.66
SymbolicName	roomType
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the room type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RMC segment.
Full Name	Room Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0145

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1

HL7 Version Introduced	2.2
-------------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.78
SymbolicName	hl7VS-roomType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the room type.
Full Name	Room Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0145
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0145
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.145
SymbolicName	Room Type
Description	Table of codes which specify the room type.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	RMC.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

Table 0145 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PRI	Private room			
2PRI	Second private room			
SPR	Semi-private room			
2SPR	Second semi-private room			
ICU	Intensive care unit			
2ICU	Second intensive care unit			

0146 - Amount Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 146
SymbolicName	AmountType
Description	The domain of possible values for amount quantity type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.67
SymbolicName	amountType
Description	Code system of concepts which specify amount quantity type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RMC segment.
Full Name	Amount Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0146

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
-----------------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.79
SymbolicName	hl7VS-amountType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify amount quantity type.
Full Name	Amount Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0146
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0146
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.146
SymbolicName	Amount Type
Description	Table of codes which specify amount quantity type.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	RMC.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0146 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DF	Differential			
LM	Limit			
PC	Percentage		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5	
RT	Rate			
UL	Unlimited			

0147 - Policy Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 147
SymbolicName	PolicyType
Description	The domain of possible values for the policy type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.68
SymbolicName	policyType
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the policy type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PTA segment.
Full Name	Policy Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0147

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
-----------------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.80
SymbolicName	hl7VS-policyType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the policy type.
Full Name	Policy Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0147
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0147
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.147
SymbolicName	Policy Type
Description	Table of codes which specify the policy type.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	PTA.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0147 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ANC	Ancillary			
2ANC	Second ancillary			
MMD	Major medical			
2MMD	Second major medical			
3MMD	Third major medical			

0148 - Money or Percentage Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 148
SymbolicName	MoneyOrPercentageIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the amount is currency or a percentage.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.69
SymbolicName	moneyOrPercentageIndicator
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the amount is currency or a percentage. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MOP segment.
Full Name	Money or Percentage Indicator Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0148

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.81
SymbolicName	hl7VS-penaltyType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the amount is currency or a percentage.
Full Name	Money or Percentage Indicator Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0148
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0148
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.148
SymbolicName	Money or Percentage Indicator
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify whether the amount is currency or a percentage.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/FM
where used	MOP.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0148 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AT	Currency amount			
PC	Percentage			

0149 - Day Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 149
SymbolicName	DayType
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the days are denied, pending or approved.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.70
SymbolicName	dayType
Description	Code system of concepts which specify whether the days are denied, pending or approved. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DTN segment.
Full Name	Day Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0149

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.82
SymbolicName	hl7VS-dayType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the days are denied, pending or approved.
Full Name	Day Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0149
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0149
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.149
SymbolicName	Day Type
Description	Table of codes which specify whether the days are denied, pending or approved.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	DTN.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0149 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AP	Approved			
DE	Denied			
PE	Pending			

0150 - Certification Patient Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 150
SymbolicName	CertificationPatientType
Description	The domain of possible values for the category or type of patient for which this certification is requested.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.71
SymbolicName	certificationPatientType
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the category or type of patient for which this certification is requested. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ICD segment.

Full Name	Certification Patient Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0150

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.83
SymbolicName	hl7VS-precertificationPatientType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the category or type of patient for which this certification is requested.
Full Name	Certification Patient Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0150
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0150
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.150
SymbolicName	Certification Patient Type
Description	Table of codes which specify the category or type of patient for which this certification is requested.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	ICD.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0150 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ER	Emergency			
IPE	Inpatient elective			
OPE	Outpatient elective			
UR	Urgent			

0151 - Second Opinion Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 151
SymbolicName	SecondOpinionStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the second opinion. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0151
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.151
SymbolicName	Second Opinion Status
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the second opinion. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0152 - Second Opinion Documentation Received

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 152
SymbolicName	SecondOpinionDocumentationReceived
Description	The domain of possible values for if accompanying documentation has been received by the provider. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0152
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.152
SymbolicName	Second Opinion Documentation Received
Description	Table of codes specifying if accompanying documentation has been received by the provider. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0153 - Value Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 153
SymbolicName	ValueCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code. In the US, the codes defined in code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.6 nubc-ValueCode-cs are often used.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0153
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.153
SymbolicName	Value Code
Description	Note that information for the external code system on which this table is built (NUBC) is still pending from the FM Work Group. In the US, code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.6 nubc-ValueCode-cs may be used for values.
Type	External
Steward	InM/FM
where used	UVC.1

HL7 Version Introduced	2.2
-------------------------------	-----

0155 - Accept/Application Acknowledgment Conditions

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 155
SymbolicName	AcknowledgmentConditions
Description	The domain of possible values which identify conditions under which accept acknowledgments are required to be returned in response to a message, and required for enhanced acknowledgment mode.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.73
SymbolicName	accept-applicationAcknowledgmentConditions
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which identify conditions under which accept acknowledgments are required to be returned in response to a message, and required for enhanced acknowledgment mode. Used in HL7 Versions 2 messaging in the MSH segment.
Full Name	Accept/Application Acknowledgment Conditions Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0155

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.85
SymbolicName	hl7VS-accept-applicationAcknowledgmentConditions
Description	Concepts which identify conditions under which accept acknowledgments are required to be returned in response to a message, and required for enhanced acknowledgment mode.
Full Name	Accept/Application Acknowledgment Conditions Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0155
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0155
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.155
SymbolicName	Accept/Application Acknowledgment Conditions
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which identify conditions under which accept acknowledgments are required to be returned in response to a message, and required for enhanced acknowledgment mode.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-15, MSH-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0155 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AL	Always			
NE	Never			
ER	Error/reject conditions only			
SU	Successful completion only			

0159 - Diet Code Specification Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 159
SymbolicName	DietCodeSpecificationType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of diet.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.77
SymbolicName	dietCodeSpecificationType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the type of diet. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ODS segment.
Full Name	Diet Code Specification Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0159

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.89
SymbolicName	hl7VS-dietType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of diet.
Full Name	Diet Code Specification Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0159
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0159
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.159
SymbolicName	Diet Code Specification Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the type of diet.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	ODS-1

HL7 Version Introduced	2.2
-------------------------------	-----

Table 0159 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Diet			
S	Supplement			
P	Preference			

0160 - Tray Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 160
SymbolicName	TrayType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of dietary tray.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.78
SymbolicName	trayType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the type of diet. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ODT segment.
Full Name	Tray Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0160

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.90
SymbolicName	hl7VS-trayType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of dietary tray.
Full Name	Tray Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0160
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0160
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.160
SymbolicName	Tray Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the type of dietary tray.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	ODT-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0160 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EARLY	Early tray			
LATE	Late tray			
GUEST	Guest tray			
NO	No tray			
MSG	Tray message only			

0161 - Allow Substitution

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 161
SymbolicName	AllowSubstitution
Description	The domain of possible values for whether substitutions are allowed and, if so, the type of substitutions allowed.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.79
SymbolicName	allowSubstitution
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether substitutions are allowed and, if so, the type of substitutions allowed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXO segment.
Full Name	Allow Substitution Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0161

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.91
SymbolicName	hl7VS-allowSubstitution
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether substitutions are allowed and, if so, the type of substitutions allowed.
Full Name	Allow Substitution Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0161
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0161
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.161
SymbolicName	Allow Substitution
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify whether substitutions are allowed and, if so, the type of substitutions allowed.

Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXO-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0161 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
N	Substitutions are NOT authorized. (This is the default - null.)			
G	Allow generic substitutions.			
T	Allow therapeutic substitutions			

0162 - Route of Administration

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 162
SymbolicName	V2RouteOfAdministration
Description	The domain of possible values for the route of administration.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.80
SymbolicName	routeOfAdministration
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the route of administration. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXR segment.
Full Name	Route of Administration Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0162

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.92
SymbolicName	hl7VS-routeOfAdministration
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the route of administration.
Full Name	Route of Administration Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0162
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0162
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.162
SymbolicName	Route of Administration
Description	Table of codes which specify the route of administration.
Type	User

Steward	OO
where used	RXR-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0162 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AP	Apply Externally			
B	Buccal			
DT	Dental			
EP	Epidural			
ET	Endotrachial Tube	Endotrachial Tube*	used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery	
GTT	Gastrostomy Tube			
GU	GU Irrigant			
IMR	Immerse (Soak) Body Part			
IA	Intra-arterial			
IB	Intrabursal			
IC	Intracardiac			
ICV	Intracervical (uterus)			
ID	Intradermal			
IH	Inhalation			
IHA	Intrahepatic Artery			
IM	Intramuscular			
IN	Intranasal			
IO	Intraocular			
IP	Intraperitoneal			
IS	Intrasynovial			
IT	Intrathecal			
IU	Intrauterine			
IV	Intravenous			
MTH	Mouth/Throat			
MM	Mucous Membrane			
NS	Nasal			
NG	Nasogastric			
NP	Nasal Prongs	Nasal Prongs*	used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery	
NT	Nasotrachial Tube			
OP	Ophthalmic			
OT	Otic			
OTH	Other/Miscellaneous			
PF	Perfusion			
PO	Oral			
PR	Rectal			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RM	Rebreather Mask	Rebreather Mask*	used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery	
SD	Soaked Dressing			
SC	Subcutaneous			
SL	Sublingual			
TP	Topical			
TRA	Tracheostomy	Tracheostomy*	used primarily for respiratory therapy and anesthesia delivery	
TD	Transdermal			
TL	Translingual			
UR	Urethral			
VG	Vaginal			
VM	Ventimask			
WND	Wound			

0163 - Body Site

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 163
SymbolicName	BodySite
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a body site from which a specimen is obtained.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.81
SymbolicName	bodySite
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that specify a body site from which a specimen is obtained. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX and CH7 segments.
Full Name	Body Site Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0163

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.93
SymbolicName	hl7VS-administriveSite
Description	Concepts that specify a body site from which a specimen is obtained.
Full Name	Body Site Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0163
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0163
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.163
SymbolicName	Body Site
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify a body site from which a specimen is obtained.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-20, CH7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0163 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BE	Bilateral Ears			
OU	Bilateral Eyes			
BN	Bilateral Nares			
BU	Buttock			
CT	Chest Tube			
LA	Left Arm			
LAC	Left Anterior Chest			
LACF	Left Antecubital Fossa			
LD	Left Deltoid			
LE	Left Ear			
LEJ	Left External Jugular			
OS	Left Eye			
LF	Left Foot			
LG	Left Gluteus Medius			
LH	Left Hand			
LIJ	Left Internal Jugular			
LLAQ	Left Lower Abd Quadrant			
LLFA	Left Lower Forearm			
LMFA	Left Mid Forearm			
LN	Left Naris			
LPC	Left Posterior Chest			
LSC	Left Subclavian			
LT	Left Thigh			
LUA	Left Upper Arm			
LUAQ	Left Upper Abd Quadrant			
LUFA	Left Upper Forearm			
LVG	Left Ventragluteal			
LVL	Left Vastus Lateralis			
NB	Nebulized			
PA	Perianal			
PERIN	Perineal			
RA	Right Arm			
RAC	Right Anterior Chest			
RACF	Right Antecubital Fossa			
RD	Right Deltoid			
RE	Right Ear			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
REJ	Right External Jugular			
OD	Right Eye			
RF	Right Foot			
RG	Right Gluteus Medius			
RH	Right Hand			
RIJ	Right Internal Jugular			
RLAQ	Rt Lower Abd Quadrant			
RLFA	Right Lower Forearm			
RMFA	Right Mid Forearm			
RN	Right Naris			
RPC	Right Posterior Chest			
RSC	Right Subclavian			
RT	Right Thigh			
RUA	Right Upper Arm			
RUAQ	Right Upper Abd Quadrant			
RUFA	Right Upper Forearm			
RVL	Right Vastus Lateralis			
RVG	Right Ventragluteal			

0164 - Administration Device

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 164
SymbolicName	AdministrationDevice
Description	The domain of possible values for the mechanical device used to aid in the administration of the drug or other treatment. Common examples are IV-sets of different types.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.82
SymbolicName	administrationDevice
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the mechanical device used to aid in the administration of the drug or other treatment. Common examples are IV-sets of different types. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXR segment.
Full Name	Administration Device Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0164

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.94
SymbolicName	hl7VS-administrationDevice
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the mechanical device used to aid in the administration of the drug or other treatment. Common examples are IV-sets of different types.

Full Name	Administration Device Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0164
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0164
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.164
SymbolicName	Administration Device
Description	Table of codes which specify the mechanical device used to aid in the administration of the drug or other treatment. Common examples are IV-sets of different types.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RXR-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0164 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AP	Applicator			
BT	Buretrol			
HL	Heparin Lock			
IPPB	IPPB			
IVP	IV Pump			
IVS	IV Soluset			
MI	Metered Inhaler			
NEB	Nebulizer			
PCA	PCA Pump			

0165 - Administration Method

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 165
SymbolicName	AdministrationMethod
Description	The domain of possible values for the specific method requested for the administration of the drug or treatment to the patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.83
SymbolicName	administrationMethod
Description	Code system of concepts which specify the specific method requested for the administration of the drug or treatment to the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXR segment.
Full Name	Administration Method Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0165

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.95
SymbolicName	hl7VS-administrationMethod
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the specific method requested for the administration of the drug or treatment to the patient.
Full Name	Administration Method Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0165
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0165
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.165
SymbolicName	Administration Method
Description	Table of codes which specify the specific method requested for the administration of the drug or treatment to the patient.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RXR-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0165 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CH	Chew			
DI	Dissolve			
DU	Dust			
IF	Infiltrate			
IS	Insert			
IR	Irrigate			
IVPB	IV Piggyback			
IVP	IV Push			
NB	Nebulized			
PT	Paint			
PF	Perfuse			
SH	Shampoo			
SO	Soak			
WA	Wash			
WI	Wipe			

0166 - RX Component Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 166
----------------------------	----------

SymbolicName	RxComponentType
Description	The domain of possible values for the RX component type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.84
SymbolicName	rxComponentType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the RX component type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXC segment.
Full Name	RX Component Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0166

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.96
SymbolicName	hl7VS-rxComponentType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the RX component type.
Full Name	RX Component Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0166
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0166
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.166
SymbolicName	RX Component Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the RX component type.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXC-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0166 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
B	Base			
A	Additive			

0167 - Substitution Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 167
SymbolicName	SubstitutionStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the substitution status.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.85
SymbolicName	substitutionStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the substitution status. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXE, RXD, and RXG segments.
Full Name	Substitution Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0167

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.97
SymbolicName	hl7VS-substitutionStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the substitution status.
Full Name	Substitution Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0167
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0167
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.167
SymbolicName	Substitution Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the substitution status.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXE-9, RXD-11, RXG-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0167 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
N	No substitute was dispensed. This is equivalent to the default (null) value.			
G	A generic substitution was dispensed.			
T	A therapeutic substitution was dispensed.			
0	No product selection indicated			
1	Substitution not allowed by prescriber			
2	Substitution allowed - patient requested product dispensed			
3	Substitution allowed - pharmacist selected product dispensed			
4	Substitution allowed - generic drug not in stock			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
5	Substitution allowed - brand drug dispensed as a generic			
7	Substitution not allowed - brand drug mandated by law			
8	Substitution allowed - generic drug not available in marketplace			

0168 - Processing Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 168
SymbolicName	ProcessingPriority
Description	The domain of possible values for one or more available priorities for performing the observation or test.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.86
SymbolicName	processingPriority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify one or more available priorities for performing the observation or test. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.
Full Name	Processing Priority Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0168

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.98
SymbolicName	hl7VS-processingPriority
Description	Value Set of codes that specify one or more available priorities for performing the observation or test.
Full Name	Processing Priority Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0168
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0168
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.168
SymbolicName	Processing Priority
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify one or more available priorities for performing the observation or test.
Type	HL7

Steward	InM
where used	OM1-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0168 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	Stat (do immediately)			
A	As soon as possible (a priority lower than stat)			
R	Routine			
P	Preoperative (to be done prior to surgery)			
T	Timing critical (do as near as possible to requested time)			
C	Measure continuously (e.g., arterial line blood pressure)			
B	Do at bedside or portable (may be used with other codes)			

0169 - Reporting Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 169
SymbolicName	ReportingPriority
Description	The domain of possible values for the available priorities reporting the test results when the user is asked to specify the reporting priority independent of the processing priority.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.87
SymbolicName	reportingPriority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the available priorities reporting the test results when the user is asked to specify the reporting priority independent of the processing priority. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.
Full Name	Reporting Priority Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0169

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.99
SymbolicName	hl7VS-reportingPriority
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the available priorities reporting the test results when the user is asked to specify the reporting priority independent of the processing priority.
Full Name	Reporting Priority Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0169

Content Logical Definition	all codes
-----------------------------------	-----------

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0169
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.169
SymbolicName	Reporting Priority
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the available priorities reporting the test results when the user is asked to specify the reporting priority independent of the processing priority.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	OM1-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0169 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	Call back results			
R	Rush reporting			

0170 - Derived Specimen

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 170
SymbolicName	DerivedSpecimen
Description	The domain of possible values for the parents and children for diagnostic studies, especially in microbiology, where the initial specimen (e.g., blood) is processed to produce results (e.g., the identity of the bacteria grown out of the culture). The process also produces new "specimens" (e.g., pure culture of staphylococcus, and E. coli), and these are studied by a second order process (bacterial sensitivities). The parents (e.g., blood culture) and children (e.g., penicillin MIC) are identified in such cases.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.88
SymbolicName	derivedSpecimen
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the parents and children for diagnostic studies, especially in microbiology, where the initial specimen (e.g., blood) is processed to produce results (e.g., the identity of the bacteria grown out of the culture). The process also produces new "specimens" (e.g., pure culture of staphylococcus, and E. coli), and these are studied by a second order process (bacterial sensitivities). The parents (e.g., blood culture) and children (e.g., penicillin MIC) are identified in such cases. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM4 segment.
Full Name	Derived Specimen Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0170

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.100
SymbolicName	hl7VS-derivedSpecimen
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the parents and children for diagnostic studies, especially in microbiology, where the initial specimen (e.g., blood) is processed to produce results (e.g., the identity of the bacteria grown out of the culture). The pro
Full Name	Derived Specimen Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0170
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0170
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.170
SymbolicName	Derived Specimen
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the parents and children for diagnostic studies, especially in microbiology, where the initial specimen (e.g., blood) is processed to produce results (e.g., the identity of the bacteria grown out of the culture). The process also produces new "specimens" (e.g., pure culture of staphylococcus, and E. coli), and these are studied by a second order process (bacterial sensitivities). The parents (e.g., blood culture) and children (e.g., penicillin MIC) are identified in such cases.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM4-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0170 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Parent Observation			
C	Child Observation			
N	Not Applicable			

0171 - Citizenship

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 171
SymbolicName	Citizenship

Description	The domain of possible values for the information related to a person's country citizenship. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0171
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.171
SymbolicName	Citizenship
Description	Table of codes specifying the information related to a person's country citizenship. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-26, PID-39
HL7 Version Introduced	2.1

0172 - Veterans Military Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 172
SymbolicName	VeteransMilitaryStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the military status assigned to a veteran. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0172
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.172
SymbolicName	Veterans Military Status
Description	Table of codes specifying the military status assigned to a veteran. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0173 - Coordination of Benefits

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 173
SymbolicName	CoordinationOfBenefits
Description	The domain of possible values for whether this insurance works in conjunction with other insurance plans or if it provides independent coverage and payment of benefits regardless of other insurance that might be available to the patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.89
SymbolicName	coordinationOfBenefits
Description	Code system of concepts specifying whether this insurance works in conjunction with other insurance plans or if it provides independent coverage

	and payment of benefits regardless of other insurance that might be available to the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN1 segment.
Full Name	Coordination of Benefits Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0173

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.101
SymbolicName	hl7VS-coordinationOfBenefits
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether this insurance works in conjunction with other insurance plans or if it provides independent coverage and payment of benefits regardless of other insurance that might be available to the patient.
Full Name	Coordination of Benefits Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0173
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0173
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.173
SymbolicName	Coordination of Benefits
Description	Table of codes specifying whether this insurance works in conjunction with other insurance plans or if it provides independent coverage and payment of benefits regardless of other insurance that might be available to the patient.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0173 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CO	Coordination			
IN	Independent			

0174 - Nature of Service/Test/Observation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 174
SymbolicName	NatureOfService_Test_Observation
Description	The domain of possible values for an identification of a test battery, an entire functional procedure or study, a single test value (observation), multiple test batteries or functional procedures as an orderable unit

	(profile), or a single test value (observation) calculated from other independent observations, typically used as an indicator for Master Files.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.90
SymbolicName	natureOfServiceTestObservation
Description	Code system of concepts specifying an identification of a test battery, an entire functional procedure or study, a single test value (observation), multiple test batteries or functional procedures as an orderable unit (profile), or a single test value (observation) calculated from other independent observations, typically used as an indicator for Master Files. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.
Full Name	Nature of Service/Test/Observation Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0174

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.102
SymbolicName	hl7VS-natureOfServiceTestObservation
Description	Concepts specifying an identification of a test battery, an entire functional procedure or study, a single test value (observation), multiple test batteries or functional procedures as an orderable unit (profile), or a single test value (observation) calculated from other independent observations, typically used as an indicator for Master Files.
Full Name	Nature of Service/Test/Observation Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0174
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0174
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.174
SymbolicName	Nature of Service/Test/Observation
Description	Table of codes specifying an identification of a test battery, an entire functional procedure or study, a single test value (observation), multiple test batteries or functional procedures as an orderable unit (profile), or a single test value (observation) calculated from other independent observations, typically used as an indicator for Master Files.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0174 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Profile or battery consisting of many independent atomic observations (e.g., SMA12, electrolytes), usually done at one instrument on one specimen		can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments See comment for value S	
F	Functional procedure that may consist of one or more interrelated measures (e.g., glucose tolerance test, creatinine clearance), usually done at different times and/or on different specimens		can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments See comment for value S	
A	Atomic service/test/observation (test code or treatment code)		can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments a single direct observation and would usually be associated with an OM2 and/or OM3 segments	
S	Superset-a set of batteries or procedures ordered under a single code unit but processed as separate batteries (e.g., routines = CBC, UA, electrolytes) This set indicates that the code being described is used to order multiple service/test/observation b	Superset—a set of batteries or procedures ordered under a single code unit but processed as separate batteries (e.g., routines = CBC, UA, electrolytes) This set indicates that the code being described is used to order multiple service/test/observation batteries. For example, a client who routinely orders a CBC, a differential, and a thyroxine as an outpatient profile might use a single, special code to order all three test batteries, instead of having to submit three separate order codes.	can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments Codes P, F, and S identify sets (batteries) and should be associated with an OM5 segment that defines the list of elements. The definitions for the contained elements would have to be sent in other independent OMx segments, one for each contained element. In the ASTM context, most text reports – such as discharge summaries, admission H&Ps, and chest X-ray reports – are considered as sets, in which each section of the report (e.g., description, impression, and recommendation of an X-ray report) is considered a separate observation	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	Single observation calculated via a rule or formula from other independent observations (e.g., Alveolar-arterial ratio, cardiac output)		can be associated with one or more OM4 (specimen) segments a derived quantity and would usually be associated with an OM6 segment	

0175 - Master File Identifier Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 175
SymbolicName	MasterFileIdentifierCode
Description	The domain of possible values which are represented by codes identifying HL7 Versions 2.x Master Files.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.91
SymbolicName	masterFileIdentifierCodes
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which are represented by codes identifying HL7 Versions 2.x Master Files. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MFI segment.
Full Name	Master File Identifier Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0175

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.103
SymbolicName	hl7VS-masterFileIdentifierCode
Description	Concepts which are represented by codes identifying HL7 Versions 2.x Master Files.
Full Name	Master File Identifier Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0175
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0175
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.175
SymbolicName	Master File Identifier Code
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which are represented by codes identifying HL7 Versions 2.x Master Files.
Type	HL7

Steward	InM
where used	MFI-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0175 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CDM	Charge description master file			
CMA	Clinical study with phases and scheduled master file			
CMB	Clinical study without phases but with scheduled master file			
LOC	Location master file			
OMA	Numerical observation master file			
OMB	Categorical observation master file			
OMC	Observation batteries master file			
OMD	Calculated observations master file			
OMM	Mixed type observation master file			
PRA	Practitioner master file			
STF	Staff master file			
CLN	Clinic master file			
OME	Other Observation/Service Item master file			
INV	Inventory master file			
MLCP	Medicare Limited Coverage Process		This identifies Universal Service Identifiers that are not approved for a CPT code based on an ICD.	
MACP	Medicare Approved Coverage Process		This identifies Universal Service Identifier that are approved for an ICD based on the CPT.	

0177 - Confidentiality Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 177
SymbolicName	ConfidentialityCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to the observation.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.92
SymbolicName	confidentialityCodes
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to the observation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 and ORC segments.

Full Name	Confidentiality Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0177

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.104
SymbolicName	hl7VS-confidentialityCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to the observation.
Full Name	Confidentiality Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0177
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0177
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.177
SymbolicName	Confidentiality Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to the observation.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	OM1-30, ORC-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0177 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
V	Very restricted			
R	Restricted			
U	Usual control			
EMP	Employee			
UWM	Unwed mother			
VIP	Very important person or celebrity			
PSY	Psychiatric patient			
AID	AIDS patient			
HIV	HIV(+) patient			
ETH	Alcohol/drug treatment patient			

0178 - File Level Event Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 178
SymbolicName	FileLevelEventCode
Description	The domain of possible values for file-level events for master files.

Concept Domain Only	no
----------------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.93
SymbolicName	file-levelEvent
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying file-level events for master files. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the MFI segment.
Full Name	File Level Event Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0178

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.105
SymbolicName	hl7VS-file-levelEventCode
Description	Concepts specifying file-level events for master files. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the MFI segment.
Full Name	File Level Event Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0178
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0178
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.178
SymbolicName	File Level Event Code
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying file-level events for master files.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MFI-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0178 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
REP	Replace current version of this master file with the version contained in this message			
UPD	Change file records as defined in the record-level event codes for each record that follows			

0179 - Response Level

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 179
SymbolicName	V2ResponseLevel

Description	The domain of possible values for application response levels defined for a given Master File Message at the MFE segment level, and used for MFN-Master File Notification message.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.94
SymbolicName	responseLevel
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying application response levels defined for a given Master File Message at the MFE segment level, and used for MFN-Master File Notification message. Specifies additional detail (beyond MSH-15 - Accept Acknowledgment Type and MSH-16 - Application Acknowledgment Type) for application-level acknowledgment paradigms for Master Files transactions. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MFI segment.
Full Name	Response Level Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0179

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.106
SymbolicName	hl7VS-responseLevel
Description	Concepts specifying application response levels defined for a given Master File Message at the MFE segment level, and used for MFN-Master File Notification message. Specifies additional detail (beyond MSH-15 - Accept Acknowledgment Type and MSH-16 - Application Acknowledgment Type) for application-level acknowledgment paradigms for Master Files transactions.
Full Name	Response Level Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0179
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0179
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.179
SymbolicName	Response Level
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying application response levels defined for a given Master File Message at the MFE segment level, and used for MFN-Master File Notification message.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MFI-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0179 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
NE	Never. No application-level response needed			
ER	Error/Reject conditions only. Only MFA segments denoting errors must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment for this message			
AL	Always. All MFA segments (whether denoting errors or not) must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment message			
SU	Success. Only MFA segments denoting success must be returned via the application-level acknowledgment for this message			

0180 - Masterfile Action Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 180
SymbolicName	Masterfile Action Code
Description	The domain of possible values for a record-level event for a master file record.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.95
SymbolicName	masterfileActionCode
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying an action for a master file record. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MFE segment.
Full Name	Record-level Event Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0180

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.107
SymbolicName	hl7VS-masterfileActionCode
Description	Concepts specifying an action for a master file record. Used in HL7 V2.x messaging in the MFE segment.
Full Name	Record-level Event Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0180
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0180
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.180
SymbolicName	Masterfile Action Code
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying an action for a master file record.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MFE-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0180 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MAD	Add record to master file			
MDL	Delete record from master file			
MUP	Update record for master file			
MDC	Deactivate: discontinue using record in master file, but do not delete from database			
MAC	Reactivate deactivated record			

0181 - MFN Record-level Error Return

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 181
SymbolicName	MfnRecord-levelErrorReturn
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the requested update. Site-defined table, specific to each master file being updated via this transaction.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.96
SymbolicName	mfnRecord-levelErrorReturn
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the requested update. Site-defined table, specific to each master file being updated via this transaction. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MFA segment.
Full Name	MFN Record-level Error Return Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0181

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.108
SymbolicName	hl7VS-mfnRecord-levelErrorReturn
Description	Concepts which code status values for requested master file record update operations.
Full Name	MFN Record-level Error Return Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0181
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0181
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.181
SymbolicName	MFN Record-level Error Return
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the requested update. Site-defined table, specific to each master file being updated via this transaction.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	MFA-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0181 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
S	Successful posting of the record defined by the MFE segment			
U	Unsuccessful posting of the record defined by the MFE segment			

0182 - Staff type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 182
SymbolicName	StaffType
Description	The domain of possible values for the staff person's sex. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0182
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.182
SymbolicName	Staff type
Description	Table of codes specifying the staff person's sex. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0183 - Active/Inactive

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 183
SymbolicName	Active/Inactive
Description	The domain of possible values for whether a person is currently a valid staff member.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.97
SymbolicName	active-inactive
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying whether a person is currently a valid staff member. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the STF segment.
Full Name	Active/Inactive Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0183

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.109
SymbolicName	hl7VS-active-inactive
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether a person is currently a valid staff member.
Full Name	Active/Inactive Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0183
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0183
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.183
SymbolicName	Active/Inactive
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether a person is currently a valid staff member.
Type	HL7
Steward	PA
where used	STF-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0183 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Active Staff			
I	Inactive Staff			

0184 - Department

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 184
SymbolicName	Department
Description	The domain of possible values for the institution department to which this person reports or belongs. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0184
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.184
SymbolicName	Department
Description	Table of codes specifying the institution department to which this person reports or belongs. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0185 - Preferred Method of Contact

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 185
SymbolicName	PreferredMethodOfContact
Description	The domain of possible values for which of a group of multiple phone numbers is the preferred method of contact for this person.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.98
SymbolicName	preferredMethodOfContact
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying which of a group of multiple phone numbers is the preferred method of contact for this person. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the STF, PRD, and CTD segments.
Full Name	Preferred Method of Contact Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0185

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.110
SymbolicName	hl7VS-preferredMethodOfContract
Description	Value Set of codes that specify which of a group of multiple phone numbers is the preferred method of contact for this person.
Full Name	Preferred Method of Contact Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0185
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0185
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.185
SymbolicName	Preferred Method of Contact

Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying which of a group of multiple phone numbers is the preferred method of contact for this person.
Type	HL7
Steward	PA
where used	STF-16, PRD-6, PRD-14, CTD-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0185 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
B	Beep Number			
C	Cellular Phone Number			
E	E-Mail Address (for backward compatibility)			
F	FAX Number			
H	Home Phone Number			
O	Office Phone Number			

0186 - Practitioner Category

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 186
SymbolicName	PractitionerCategory
Description	The domain of possible values for the category of practitioner. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0186
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.186
SymbolicName	Practitioner Category
Description	Table of codes specifying the category of practitioner. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PRA-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0187 - Provider Billing

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 187
SymbolicName	ProviderBilling
Description	The domain of possible values for how provider services are billed.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.99
------------------------	-------------------------

SymbolicName	providerBilling
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying how provider services are billed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRA segment.
Full Name	Provider Billing Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0187

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.111
SymbolicName	hl7VS-providerBilling
Description	Value Set of codes that specify how provider services are billed.
Full Name	Provider Billing Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0187
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0187
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.187
SymbolicName	Provider Billing
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying how provider services are billed.
Type	HL7
Steward	PA
where used	PRA-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0187 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
I	Institution bills for provider			
P	Provider does own billing			

0188 - Operator ID

Table Metadata

Table	0188
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.188
SymbolicName	Operator ID
Description	Table of codes specifying the individual responsible for triggering the event. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA

where used	EVN-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

0189 - Ethnic Group

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 189
SymbolicName	EthnicGroup
Description	The domain of possible values further defining a patient's ancestry. In the US, a current use is to use these codes to report ethnicity in line with US federal standards for Hispanic origin.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.100
SymbolicName	ethnicGroup
Description	Code system of concepts further defining a patient's ancestry. In the US, a current use is to use these codes to report ethnicity in line with US federal standards for Hispanic origin. Used for HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PID segment.
Full Name	Ethnic Group Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0189

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.112
SymbolicName	hl7VS-ethnicGroup
Description	Concepts further defining a patient's ancestry. In the US, a current use is to use these codes to report ethnicity in line with US federal standards for Hispanic origin. Used for HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PID segment.
Full Name	Ethnic Group Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0189
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0189
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.189
SymbolicName	Ethnic Group
Description	Table of codes further defining a patient's ancestry. In the US, a current use is to use these codes to report ethnicity in line with US federal standards for Hispanic origin.
Type	User
Steward	PA

where used	PID-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0189 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
H	Hispanic or Latino			
N	Not Hispanic or Latino			
U	Unknown			

0190 - Address Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 190
SymbolicName	AddressType
Description	The domain of possible values for types or kinds of addresses.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.101
SymbolicName	addressType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying types or kinds of addresses. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XAD segment.
Full Name	Address Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0190

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.113
SymbolicName	hl7VS-addressType
Description	Concepts specifying types or kinds of addresses.
Full Name	Address Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0190
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0190
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.190
SymbolicName	Address Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying types or kinds of addresses.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM

where used	XAD.8, AD.7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0190 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BA	Bad address		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.6. Refer to XAD.17	
BI	Billing Address		May also be used for the validation/authorization of credit cards	
N	Birth (nee) (birth address, not otherwise specified)		Refers to the birth address, not otherwise specified	
BDL	Birth delivery location (address where birth occurred)		Refers to the address where birth occurred.	
F	Country Of Origin			
C	Current Or Temporary		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.6. Refer to XAD.16	
B	Firm/Business		Refers to an address specific to an organization, such as an insurance company or employer, versus an individual's work location or place of employment. It would be specific to a firm or organization that has some sort of business relationship with the subject	
H	Home		Refers to a residence or domicile, literally the place where the subject resides the majority of the time. Generally speaking most people will have a home address and it will represent their primary address. Home address is mutually exclusive of permanent address.	
L	Legal Address		Refers to a special case address specific to the status of a subject or legal action involving the subject. For example, prisoners being treated at a healthcare facility may have home addresses, but their status mandates an address specific to their place of incarceration. Statutes may require the health information specific to a ward of the state be sent to a legal guardian, the courts, or a state or municipal agency regardless of the ward's physical location. In cases involving civil or criminal proceedings, a record may be flagged such that all correspondence is sent to any variety of legal entities.	
M	Mailing		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.6. Refer to XAD.18	
O	Office/Business		Refers to a work address specific to the subject.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Permanent		Refers to a place where the residents know the subject and where correspondence addressed to the subject will eventually reach the subject regardless of their physical location. A permanent address generally reflects a tax jurisdiction. Members of the military, flight attendants, and executives on rotational assignments are examples of those who typically maintain a permanent address. Although mutually exclusive of home address, in some instances, such as the executives mentioned above, it may be synonymous. In such cases upon return from assignment this address would revert to the home address.	
RH	Registry home. Refers to the information system, typically managed by a public health agency, that stores patient information such as immunization histories or cancer data, regardless of where the patient obtains services.		Refers to the information system, typically managed by a public health agency that stores patient information such as immunization histories or cancer data, regardless of where the patient obtains services	
BR	Residence at birth (home address at time of birth)		Refers to the home address at time of birth.	
S	Service Location		Refers to the location in which service is rendered. This would be used if reimbursement is based on the location of the service (to take into account the cost of those services).	
SH	Shipping Address			
TM	Tube Address		Pneumatic tube address (to which letters may be sent). A special transport system to transport small samples/containers and/or normal mail in small carriages on rail or in a tube. (German Rohrpost)	
V	Vacation			

0191 - Type of Referenced Data

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 191
SymbolicName	TypeOfReferencedData
Description	The domain of possible values declaring the general type of media data that is encoded.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.102
SymbolicName	typeOfReferencedData
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts declaring the general type of media data that is encoded. Used in v2.5.1 interfaces and earlier, and replaced with the full set of IANA media types as a standard coding system for this after HL7 version 2.6 (see value set 2.16.840.1.113883.21.425 hl7VS-mimeTypes for HL7 table 0834 built on MIME types). More information may be found at http://www.iana.org/assignments/media-types/media-types.xhtml
Full Name	Type of Referenced Data Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0191

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.114
SymbolicName	hl7VS-typeOfData
Description	Concepts declaring the general type of media data that is encoded.
Full Name	Type of Referenced Data Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0191
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0191
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.191
SymbolicName	Type of Referenced Data
Description	HL7-defined table of codes declaring the general type of media data that is encoded.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/FM
where used	TXA-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0191 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AP	Other application data, typically uninterpreted binary data (HL7 V2.3 and later)			
AU	Audio data (HL7 V2.3 and later)			
FT	Formatted text (HL7 V2.2 only)			
IM	Image data (HL7 V2.3 and later)			
multipart	MIME multipart package			
NS	Non-scanned image (HL7 V2.2 only)			
SD	Scanned document (HL7 V2.2 only)			
SI	Scanned image (HL7 V2.2 only)			
TEXT	Machine readable text document (HL7 V2.3.1 and later)			
TX	Machine readable text document (HL7 V2.2 only)			

0193 - Amount Class

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 193
SymbolicName	AmountClass
Description	The domain of possible values for the amount quantity class.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.103
SymbolicName	amountClass
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the amount quantity class. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PTA segment.
Full Name	Amount Class Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0193

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.1994
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.115
SymbolicName	hl7VS-amountClass
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the amount quantity class.
Full Name	Amount Class Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0193
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0193
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.193

SymbolicName	Amount Class
Description	Table of codes specifying the amount quantity class.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	PTA.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.2

Table 0193 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AT	Amount		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5	
LM	Limit			
PC	Percentage		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5	
UL	Unlimited			

0200 - Name Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 200
SymbolicName	NameType
Description	The domain of possible values for types of names for persons.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.105
SymbolicName	nameType2
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts for types of names for persons. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XPN, PPN, XCN, PID and MRG segments.
Full Name	Name Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0200

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	05.05.2007
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.117
SymbolicName	hl7VS-nameType
Description	Concepts for types of names for persons.
Full Name	Name Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0200
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0200
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.200

SymbolicName	Name Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes for types of names for persons.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	XPN.8, PPN.10, XCN.10, PID-5, MRG-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0200 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Assigned		A name assigned to a person. Reasons some organizations assign alternate names may include not knowing the person's name, or to maintain anonymity. Some, but not necessarily all, of the name types that people call "alias" may fit into this category.	
B	Birth name		A name that a person had shortly after being born. Usually for family names but may be used to mark given names at birth that may have changed later. This is not for temporary names assigned at birth while a newborn is not yet named	
BAD	Bad Name		A name that was wrongly used in the past and is now maintained only for the purposes of searching	
C	Adopted Name		A name acquired by adoption	
D	Customary Name		Known as/conventional/the one you use. May also be known as a preferred name.	
F	Fathers Name		Fathers Name (Patronymic Name)	
I	Licensing Name			
K	Business name		A name used in a Professional or Business context. Also includes writer's pseudonym, artist's name, stage name, street name, etc. An example of use is where a person with multiple proper names (i.e. married) uses one of the particular names in a professional	
L	Official Registry Name		The formal name as registered in an official (government) registry, but which name might not be commonly used. May correspond to legal name For many people, customary name is also their official name	
M	Maiden Name		A name you had just before you got married	
MSK	Masked		There is information on this item available but it has not been provided by the sender due to security, privacy or other reasons. There may be an alternate mechanism for gaining access to this information. Note: using this null flavor does provide information that may be a breach of	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			confidentiality, even though no detail data is provided. Its primary purpose is for those circumstances where it is necessary to inform the receiver that the information does exist without providing any detail.	
N	Nickname		Nickname /"Call me" Name/Street Name	
NAV	Temporarily Unavailable		Information is not available at this time but it is expected that it will be available later. Includes John or Jane Doe situations	
NB	Newborn Name		A name assigned on a temporary basis at birth. i.e. "Baby of Smith"	
NOUSE	No Longer To Be Used		Name not to be used anymore for personal reasons	
P	Name of Partner/Spouse		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7.	
R	Registered Name		(animals only) Retained for backwards compatibility only as of v2.7. Use "L" instead - has same meaning	
REL	Religious		e.g. Sister Mary Francis, Brother John	
S	Pseudonym		Coded Pseudo-Name to ensure anonymity	
T	Indigenous/Tribal		Indigenous/Tribal/Community Name e.g. Chief Red Cloud	
TEMP	Temporary Name		A temporary name. Note that a name valid time can provide more detailed information.	
U	Unknown		Unknown	

0201 - Telecommunication Use Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 201
SymbolicName	TelecommunicationUseCode
Description	The domain of possible values for specifying a specific use of a telecommunication number. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string is specified.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.106
SymbolicName	telecommunicationUse
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts for specifying a specific use of a telecommunication number. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string is specified. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XTN segment.
Full Name	Telecommunication Use Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0201

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.118
SymbolicName	hl7VS-telecommunicationUseCode
Description	Concepts for specifying a specific use of a telecommunication number.
Full Name	Telecommunication Use Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0201
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0201
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.201
SymbolicName	Telecommunication Use Code
Description	HL7-defined table of codes for specifying a specific use of a telecommunication number. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string is specified.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	XTN.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0201 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PRN	Primary Residence Number			
ORN	Other Residence Number			
WPN	Work Number			
VHN	Vacation Home Number			
ASN	Answering Service Number			
EMR	Emergency Number			
NET	Network (email) Address		Retained for backward compatibility as of v 2.6	
BPN	Beeper Number		Retained for backward compatibility as of v 2.6	
PRS	Personal		Not tied to a location or role	

0202 - Telecommunication Equipment Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 202
SymbolicName	TelecommunicationEquipmentType
Description	The domain of possible values for specifying a type of telecommunication equipment. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string for particular equipment is specified.

Concept Domain Only	no
----------------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.107
SymbolicName	telecommunicationEquipmentType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts for specifying a type of telecommunication equipment. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string for particular equipment is specified. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XTN segment.
Full Name	Telecommunication Equipment Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0202

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.119
SymbolicName	hl7VS-telecommunicationEquipmentType
Description	Concepts for specifying a type of telecommunication equipment.
Full Name	Telecommunication Equipment Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0202
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0202
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.202
SymbolicName	Telecommunication Equipment Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes for specifying a type of telecommunication equipment. Best practice is to use this concept whenever a telecommunication number or access string for particular equipment is specified.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	XTN.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0202 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BP	Beeper			
CP	Cellular or Mobile Phone			
DSM	Direct Secure Messaging			N
FX	Fax			
Internet	Internet Address			
MD	Modem			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PH	Telephone			
SAT	Satellite Phone			
TDD	Telecommunications Device for the Deaf			
TTY	Teletypewriter			
X.400	X.400 email address			

0203 - Identifier Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 203
SymbolicName	IdentifierType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of identifier.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.108
SymbolicName	identifierType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying type of identifier. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging data types CX, PLN, PPN, XCN and XON.
Full Name	Practitioner ID Number Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0203

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.120
SymbolicName	hl7VS-identifierType
Description	Concepts specifying types of identifiers, as used in person and organization identification datatypes in HL7 Version 2 standards.
Full Name	Identifier Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0203
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0203
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.203
SymbolicName	Identifier Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of identifier.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CX.5, PPN.13, XCN.13, XON.7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0203 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AC	Accreditation/Certification Identifier	Identifier that has been assigned by an accreditation or certification organization in specific fields, indicating a recognized skill	In Ask at Order Entry (AOE) questions this can be used to identify the ID with the assigning authority. For instance, a credentialed sonographer whose identifier assigned by the credentialing body has been entered can be properly labeled.	
ACSN	Accession ID	Accession Identifier		
AIN	Animal Identification Number (US Official)	A numbering system for the official identification of individual animals in the United States that provides a nationally unique identification number for each animal. The first two numbers on a tag are the numbers assigned to a specific State.	AIN is the official acronym used by USDA	
AM	American Express		Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5.	
AMA	American Medical Association Number	A physician identifier assigned by the AMA.		
AN	Account number	Account An identifier that is unique to an account.		
ANC	Account number Creditor	A more precise definition of an account number	Class: Financial Sometimes two distinct account numbers must be transmitted in the same message, one as the creditor, the other as the debtor. Kreditorenkontonummer	
AND	Account number debtor	A more precise definition of an account number	Class: Financial Sometimes two distinct account numbers must be transmitted in the same message, one	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			as the creditor, the other as the debtor. Debitorenkontonummer	
ANON	Anonymous identifier	An identifier for a living subject whose real identity is protected or suppressed	Justification: For public health reporting purposes, anonymous identifiers are occasionally used for protecting patient identity in reporting certain results. For instance, a state health department may choose to use a scheme for generating an anonymous identifier for reporting a patient that has had a positive human immunodeficiency virus antibody test. Anonymous identifiers can be used in PID 3 by replacing the medical record number or other non-anonymous identifier. The assigning authority for an anonymous identifier would be the state/local health department.	
ANT	Temporary Account Number	Temporary version of an Account Number	Class: Financial Use Case: An ancillary system that does not normally assign account numbers is the first time to register a patient. This ancillary system will generate a temporary account	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			number that will only be used until an official account number is assigned.	
APRN	Advanced Practice Registered Nurse number	An identifier that is unique to an advanced practice registered nurse within the jurisdiction of a certifying board		
ASID	Ancestor Specimen ID	A unique identifier for the ancestor specimen.	All child, grandchild, etc. specimens of the ancestor specimen share the same Ancestor Specimen ID.	
BA	Bank Account Number		Class: Financial	
BC	Bank Card Number	An identifier that is unique to a person's bank card	Class: Financial Replaces AM, DI, DS, MS, and VS beginning in v 2.5.	
BCFN	Birth Certificate File Number	The identifier used within the jurisdictional vital records office file system as an auxiliary means of accessing the record associated with the birth certificate.		
BCT	Birth Certificate	A number associated with a document identifying the event of a person's birth		
BR	Birth registry number	An identifier unique within the Assigning Authority that is the official legal record of a person's birth.		
BRN	Breed Registry Number			
BSNR	Primary physician office number		Betriebsstättennummer - for use in the German realm.	
CAAI	Consumer Application Account Identifier	An identifier for the consumer (e.g., patient, caregiver) for an application such as a portal or App.	This may be the same as a username, but frequently is different.	
CC	Cost Center number		Class: Financial Use Case: needed especially for transmitting information about invoices.	
CONM	Change of Name Document	A number associated with a document identifying a person's legal change of name.		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CY	County number			
CZ	Citizenship Card	A number assigned by a person's country of residence to identify a person's citizenship.		
DC	Death Certificate ID	The identifier assigned to a death certificate, and printed on the death certificate when issued by a jurisdictional vital records office		
DCFN	Death Certificate File Number	The identifier used within the jurisdictional vital records office file system as an auxiliary means of accessing the record associated with the death certificate.		
DDS	Dentist license number	An identifier that is unique to a dentist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board		
DEA	Drug Enforcement Administration registration number	An identifier for an individual or organization relative to controlled substance regulation and transactions.	Use case: This is a registration number that identifies an individual or organization relative to controlled substance regulation and transactions. A DEA number has a very precise and widely accepted meaning within the United States. Surprisingly, the US Drug Enforcement Administration does not solely assign DEA numbers in the United States. Hospitals have the authority to issue DEA numbers to their medical residents. These DEA numbers are based upon the hospital's DEA number, but the authority rests with the hospital on the assignment to the residents. Thus, DEA as an Identifier Type	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			is necessary in addition to DEA as an Assigning Authority.	
DFN	Drug Furnishing or prescriptive authority Number	An identifier issued to a health care provider authorizing the person to write drug orders	Use Case: A nurse practitioner has authorization to furnish or prescribe pharmaceutical substances; this identifier is in component 1.	
DI	Diner's Club card		Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5.	
DL	Driver's license number			
DN	Doctor number			
DO	Osteopathic License number	An identifier that is unique to an osteopath within the jurisdiction of a licensing board.		
DP	Diplomatic Passport	A number assigned to a diplomatic passport.		
DPM	Podiatrist license number	An identifier that is unique to a podiatrist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board.		
DR	Donor Registration Number			
DS	Discover Card		Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5.	
DSG	Diagnostic Study Group	Unique Identifier that groups several orders that are to be performed together.	Example: Radiology studies	
EI	Employee number	A number that uniquely identifies an employee to an employer.		
EN	Employer number			
ESN	Staff Enterprise Number	An identifier that is unique to a staff member within an enterprise (as identified by the Assigning Authority).		
FDR	Fetal Death Report ID	The identifier assigned to a fetal death report, and printed on the fetal death report when issued by a jurisdictional vital records office		
FDRFN	Fetal Death Report File Number	The identifier used within the jurisdictional vital records office file system as an auxiliary means of		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		accessing the record associated with the fetal death report certificate.		
FGN	Filler Group Number	Unique identifier assigned to a group of orders by the filler application.	This is analogous to the Placer Group Number ORC-4, except that it is assigned by the filler.	
FI	Facility ID			
FILL	Filler Identifier	An identifier for a request where the identifier is issued by the person, or service, that produces the observations or fulfills the request.		
GI	Guarantor internal identifier		Class: Financial	
GIN	Animal Group Identifier (US Official)	Identifier that can be used to unambiguously describe a specific group of animals.	GIN is the official acronym used by USDA	
GKV	insured's ID with public insurance		Class: Insurance	N
GL	General ledger number		Class: Financial	
GN	Guarantor external identifier		Class: Financial	
HC	Health Card Number			
IND	Indigenous/Aaboriginal	A number assigned to a member of an indigenous or aboriginal group outside of Canada.		
JHN	Jurisdictional health number		Class: Insurance 2 uses: a) UK jurisdictional CHI number; b) Canadian provincial health card number:	
KZVA	dentist office number		Class: Insurance	N
LACSN	Laboratory Accession ID	A laboratory accession id is used in the laboratory domain.	The concept of accession is used in other domains such as radiology, so the LACSN is used to distinguish a lab accession id from an radiology accession id	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LANR	Lifelong physician number		Lebenslange Arztnummer - for use in German realm.	
LI	Labor and industries number			
LN	License number			
LR	Local Registry ID			
MA	Patient Medicaid number		Class: Insurance	
MB	Member Number	An identifier for the insured of an insurance policy (this insured always has a subscriber), usually assigned by the insurance carrier.	Use Case: Person is covered by an insurance policy. This person may or may not be the subscriber of the policy.	
MC	Patient's Medicare number		Class: Insurance	
MCD	Practitioner Medicaid number		Class: Insurance	
MCN	Microchip Number			
MCR	Practitioner Medicare number		Class: Insurance	
MCT	Marriage Certificate	A number associated with a document identifying the event of a person's marriage.		
MD	Medical License number	An identifier that is unique to a medical doctor within the jurisdiction of a licensing board.	Use Case: These license numbers are sometimes used as identifiers. In some states, the same authority issues all three identifiers, e.g., medical, osteopathic, and physician assistant licenses all issued by one state medical board. For this case, the CX data type requires distinct identifier types to	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			accurately interpret component 1. Additionally, the distinction among these license types is critical in most health care settings (this is not to convey full licensing information, which requires a segment to support all related attributes).	
MI	Military ID number	A number assigned to an individual who has had military duty, but is not currently on active duty. The number is assigned by the DOD or Veterans' Affairs (VA).		
MR	Medical record number	An identifier that is unique to a patient within a set of medical records, not necessarily unique within an application.		
MRT	Temporary Medical Record Number	Temporary version of a Medical Record Number	Use Case: An ancillary system that does not normally assign medical record numbers is the first time to register a patient. This ancillary system will generate a temporary medical record number that will only be used until an official medical record number is assigned.	
MS	MasterCard		Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5.	
NBSNR	Secondary physician office number		Nebenbetriebsstätte nnummer - for use in the German realm.	
NCT	Naturalization Certificate	A number associated with a document identifying a person's retention of citizenship in a particular country.		
NE	National employer identifier		In the US, the Assigning Authority for this value is	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			typically CMS, but it may be used by all providers and insurance companies in HIPAA related transactions.	
NH	National Health Plan Identifier		Class: Insurance Used for the UK NHS national identifier.	
NI	National unique individual identifier		Class: Insurance In the US, the Assigning Authority for this value is typically CMS, but it may be used by all providers and insurance companies in HIPAA related transactions.	
NII	National Insurance Organization Identifier		Class: Insurance In Germany a national identifier for an insurance company. It is printed on the insurance card (health card). It is not to be confused with the health card number itself. Krankenkassen-ID der KV-Karte	
NIIP	National Insurance Payor Identifier (Payor)		Class: Insurance In Germany the insurance identifier addressed as the payor. Krankenkassen-ID des Rechnungsempfängers Use case: a subdivision issues the card with their identifier, but the main division is going to pay the invoices.	
NNxxx	National Person Identifier where			D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	the xxx is the ISO table 3166 3-character (alphabetic) country code			
NP	Nurse practitioner number	An identifier that is unique to a nurse practitioner within the jurisdiction of a certifying board.		
NPI	National provider identifier		Class: Insurance In the US, the Assigning Authority for this value is typically CMS, but it may be used by all providers and insurance companies in HIPAA related transactions.	
OBI	Observation Instance Identifier	Unique and persistent identifier for an observation instance	For example in the IHE-LCC Profile this is used to identify the OBX-21 of the result for which a clarification is requested using an OML^O59_OML_05 9 message structure	
OD	Optometrist license number	A number that is unique to an individual optometrist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board.		
PA	Physician Assistant number	An identifier that is unique to a physician assistant within the jurisdiction of a licensing board		
PC	Parole Card	A number identifying a person on parole.		
PCN	Penitentiary/correctional institution Number	A number assigned to individual who is incarcerated.		
PE	Living Subject Enterprise Number	An identifier that is unique to a living subject within an enterprise (as identified by the Assigning Authority).		
PEN	Pension Number			
PGN	Placer Group Number	Unique identifier assigned to a group of orders by the placer application.	This is analogous to the Placer Group Number ORC-4.	
PHC	Public Health Case Identifier	Identifier assigned to a person during a case investigation as part of a public health event	For example every person affected by the Norovirus	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			outbreak on a cruise ship will be assigned a case ID for investigation and follow up	
PHE	Public Health Event Identifier	Identifier assigned to an event of interest to public health	For example an outbreak of Norovirus on a cruise ship – this is assigned by a public health jurisdiction at the local, state or federal level	
PHO	Public Health Official ID	An identifier for a person working at a public health agency (PHA), assigned or issued by the agency	May need to identify contact in a PHA that approved a test request or is in charge of an investigation.	
PI	Patient internal identifier	A number that is unique to a patient within an Assigning Authority.		
PIN	Premises Identifier Number (US Official)	Identifier that uniquely identifies a geographic location in the US.	The owner of the premises, or a person designated by the owner of the premises, can register his/her location. A premises identification number, or PIN, is then permanently assigned to that location associating it with the mailing address. If there is no mailing address at the property, geographic coordinates—latitude and longitude—can be used instead to describe the location. A premises identification number (PIN) is a unique, 7-digit code that includes both letters and	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			numbers. Example: A123R69	
PKV	insured's ID with private insurance		Class: Insurance	N
PLAC	Placer Identifier	An identifier for a request where the identifier is issued by the person or service making the request.		
PN	Person number	A number that is unique to a living subject within an Assigning Authority.		
PNT	Temporary Living Subject Number	Temporary version of a Living Subject Number.		
PPIN	Medicare/CMS Performing Provider Identification Number		Class: Insurance Usage Note: Class: Insurance	
PPN	Passport number	A unique number assigned to the document affirming that a person is a citizen of the country.	In the US this number is issued only by the State Department.	
PRC	Permanent Resident Card Number			
PRN	Provider number	A number that is unique to an individual provider, a provider group or an organization within an Assigning Authority.	Use case: This allows PRN to represent either an individual (a nurse) or a group/organization (orthopedic surgery team).	
PT	Patient external identifier			
QA	QA number			
RI	Resource identifier	A generalized resource identifier.	Use Case: An identifier type is needed to accommodate what are commonly known as resources. The resources can include human (e.g. a respiratory therapist), non-human (e.g., a companion animal), inanimate object (e.g., an exam	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			room), organization (e.g., diabetic education class) or any other physical or logical entity.	
RN	Registered Nurse Number	An identifier that is unique to a registered nurse within the jurisdiction of the licensing board.		
RPH	Pharmacist license number	An identifier that is unique to a pharmacist within the jurisdiction of the licensing board.		
RR	Railroad Retirement number	An identifier for an individual enrolled with the Railroad Retirement Administration. Analogous to, but distinct from, a Social Security Number		
RRI	Regional registry ID			
RRP	Railroad Retirement Provider		Class: Insurance	
SAMN	SAMN# accession Number	The accession number for the BioSample data repository at the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI)	This accession is a permanent record locator for the BioSample record which contains metadata about the biological sample.	
SB	Social Beneficiary Identifier	An identifier issued by a governmental organization to a person to identify the person should they apply for or receive social services and/or benefits		
SID	Specimen ID	Identifier for a specimen.	Used when it is not known if the specimen ID is a unique specimen ID (USID) or an ancestor ID (ASID).	
SL	State license			
SN	Subscriber Number	An identifier for a subscriber of an insurance policy which is unique for, and usually assigned by, the insurance carrier.	Class: Insurance Use Case: A person is the subscriber of an insurance policy. The person's family may be plan members, but are not the subscriber.	
SNSN	State assigned NDBS card Identifier	The identifier on a Newborn Screening Dried Bloodspot (NDBS) card that is assigned by the state which provided	For use either with OBX-5 as CX datatype, where	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		the sample collection cards and to whom this information must be reported	OBX-3 uses LOINC 57716-3^State printed on filter paper card [Identifier] in NBS card^LN, or in SPM-31	
SNO	Serial Number	An identifier affixed to an item by the manufacturer when it is first made, where each item has a different identifier.		
SP	Study Permit	A number associated with a permit identifying a person who is a resident of a jurisdiction for the purpose of education.		
SR	State registry ID			
SRX	SRA Accession number	The accession number generated by the Sequence Read Archive (SRA) at the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI) when sequence data are uploaded to NCBI.	This provides both the sequence data and metadata on how the sample was sequenced. – This accession is a permanent record locator for the submitted un-assembled sequence data.	
SS	Social Security number			
STN	Shipment Tracking Number	Identifier assigned to a package being shipped	For example the Fed Ex / UPS / DHS / USPS tracking number	
TAX	Tax ID number			
TN	Treaty Number/ (Canada)	A number assigned to a member of an indigenous group in Canada.	Use Case: First Nation.	
TPR	Temporary Permanent Resident (Canada)	A number associated with a document identifying a person's temporary permanent resident status.		
TRL	Training License Number	The license number used during training.		
U	Unspecified identifier			
UDI	Universal Device Identifier	An identifier assigned to a device using the Unique Device Identification framework as defined by IMDRF (http://imdrf.org).		
UPIN	Medicare/CMS (formerly	An identifier for a provider within the CMS/Medicare program. A globally	Class: Insurance	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	HCFA)'s Universal Physician Identification numbers	unique identifier for the provider in the Medicare program.		
USID	Unique Specimen ID	A unique identifier for a specimen.		
VN	Visit number			
VP	Visitor Permit	A number associated with a document identifying a person as a visitor of a jurisdiction or country.		
VS	VISA		Deprecated and replaced by BC in v 2.5.	
WC	WIC identifier			
WCN	Workers' Comp Number			
WP	Work Permit	A number associated with a permit for a person who is granted permission to work in a country for a specified time period.		
XV	Health Plan Identifier	National unique health plan identifier required by the US Department of Health and Human Services, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) in the US Realm.	Also referred to as HPID (Health Plan Identifier). Usage Note: The code value 'XV' is used in CMS mandated Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) transactions.	
XX	Organization identifier			
ZANR	dentist identifier		Class: Insurance	N

0204 - Organizational Name Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 204
SymbolicName	OrganizationalNameType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the type of name for an organization i.e., legal name, display name.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.109
SymbolicName	organizationalNameType

Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the type of name for an organization i.e., legal name, display name. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XON and PD1 segments.
Full Name	Organizational Name Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0204

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.121
SymbolicName	hl7VS-organizationalNameType
Description	Concepts used to specify the type of name for an organization i.e., legal name, display name.
Full Name	Organizational Name Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0204
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0204
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.204
SymbolicName	Organizational Name Type
Description	Table of codes used to specify the type of name for an organization i.e., legal name, display name.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XON.2, PD1-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0204 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Alias name			
L	Legal name			
D	Display name			
SL	Stock exchange listing name			

0205 - Price Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 205
SymbolicName	PriceType
Description	The domain of possible values to identify the intent for the dollar amount on a pricing transaction.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.110
SymbolicName	priceType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the intent for the dollar amount on a pricing transaction. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CP datatype.
Full Name	Price Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0205

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.122
SymbolicName	hl7VS-priceType
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the intent for the dollar amount on a pricing transaction.
Full Name	Price Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0205
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0205
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.205
SymbolicName	Price Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the intent for the dollar amount on a pricing transaction.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CP.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0205 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AP	administrative price or handling fee			
DC	direct unit cost			
IC	indirect unit cost			
PF	professional fee for performing provider			
TF	technology fee for use of equipment			
TP	total price			
UP	unit price, may be based on length of procedure or service			

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 206
SymbolicName	SegmentActionCode
Description	The domain of possible values for actions to be applied for segments when an HL7 version 2 interface is operating in "action code mode" (a kind of update mode in the Standard).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.111
SymbolicName	segmentAction
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying actions to be applied for segments when an HL7 version 2 interface is operating in "action code mode" (a kind of update mode in the Standard). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXA, RXV, LCH, IAM, ARV, IN1 and OH1 segments.
Full Name	Segment Action Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0206

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.123
SymbolicName	hl7VS-segmentActionCode
Description	Concepts specifying actions to be applied for segments when an HL7 version 2 interface is operating in "action code mode" (a kind of update mode in the Standard).
Full Name	Segment Action Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0206
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0206
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.206
SymbolicName	Segment Action Code
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying actions to be applied for segments when an HL7 version 2 interface is operating in "action code mode" (a kind of update mode in the Standard).
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CH2, RXA-21, RXV-22, LCH-2, IAM-6, ARV-2, IN1-55, OH1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0206 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Add/Insert			
D	Delete			
S	Used in Snapshot mode	Declares when segment falls under snapshot mode handling, i.e. all elements that were previously sent will be sent, not just any changes	Snapshot mode is the expected default; use this code to explicitly state that.	
U	Update			
X	No Change			

0207 - Processing Mode

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 207
SymbolicName	V2ProcessingMode
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate an archival process or an initial load process.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.112
SymbolicName	processingMode
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that indicate an archival process or an initial load process. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PT datatype.
Full Name	Processing Mode Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0207

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.124
SymbolicName	hl7VS-processingMode
Description	Concepts that indicate an archival process or an initial load process.
Full Name	Processing Mode Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0207
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0207
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.207

SymbolicName	Processing Mode
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that indicate an archival process or an initial load process.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	PT.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0207 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Archive			
R	Restore from archive			
I	Initial load			
T	Current processing, transmitted at intervals (scheduled or on demand)			
Not present	Not present (the default, meaning current processing)			D

0208 - Query Response Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 208
SymbolicName	QueryResponseStatus
Description	The domain of possible values defining precise response status concepts in support of HL7 Version 2 query messaging. It is commonly used to indicate no data is found that matches the query parameters, but no error.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.113
SymbolicName	queryResponseStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts defining precise response status concepts in support of HL7 Version 2 query messaging. It is commonly used to indicate no data is found that matches the query parameters, but no error. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the QAK segment.
Full Name	Query Response Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0208

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.125
SymbolicName	hl7VS-queryResponseStatus
Description	Concepts defining precise response status concepts in support of HL7 Version 2 query messaging.
Full Name	Query Response Status Value Set

UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0208
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0208
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.208
SymbolicName	Query Response Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes defining precise response status concepts in support of HL7 Version 2 query messaging. It is commonly used to indicate no data is found that matches the query parameters, but no error.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	QAK.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0208 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
OK	Data found, no errors (this is the default)			
NF	No data found, no errors			
AE	Application error			
AR	Application reject			
TM	Too much data found	The response would exceed the maximum length designated in RCP-2 of the query message.		
PD	Protected data	Data matching the query parameters was found but could not be shared with the querying system for reasons including local policy or legal restrictions.		

0209 - Relational Operator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 209
SymbolicName	V2RelationalOperator
Description	The domain of possible values to define the relationship between HL7 segment field names identified in a query construct.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.114
SymbolicName	relationalOperator

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define the relationship between HL7 segment field names identified in a query construct. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the QSC segment.
Full Name	Relational Operator Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0209

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.126
SymbolicName	hl7VS-relationalOperator
Description	Value Set of codes that define the relationship between HL7 segment field names identified in a query construct.
Full Name	Relational Operator Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0209
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0209
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.209
SymbolicName	Relational Operator
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to define the relationship between HL7 segment field names identified in a query construct.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	QSC.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0209 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EQ	Equal			
NE	Not Equal			
LT	Less than			
GT	Greater than			
LE	Less than or equal			
GE	Greater than or equal			
CT	Contains			
GN	Generic			

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 210
SymbolicName	RelationalConjunction
Description	The domain of possible values used with relational operator values to group more than one segment field name.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.115
SymbolicName	relationalConjunction
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used with relationalOperator values to group more than one segment field name. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the QSC segment.
Full Name	Relational Conjunction Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0210

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.127
SymbolicName	hl7VS-relationalConjunction
Description	Value Set of codes used with relational operator values to group more than one segment field name.
Full Name	Relational Conjunction Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0210
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0210
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.210
SymbolicName	Relational Conjunction
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used with relational operator values to group more than one segment field name.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	QSC.4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0210 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AND	Default			
OR				

0211 - Alternate Character Sets

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 211
SymbolicName	AlternateCharacterSets
Description	The domain of possible values that identify one of a number of possible standard alternate character sets for a message, either single-byte or double-byte.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.116
SymbolicName	alternateCharacterSets
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the character set(s) in use. Includes both single-byte and double-byte characters sets, and used in Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment.
Full Name	Alternate Character Sets Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0211

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.128
SymbolicName	hl7VS-alternateCharacterSets
Description	Value Set of codes that identify one of a number of possible standard alternate character sets for a message, either single-byte or double-byte.
Full Name	Alternate Character Sets Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0211
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0211
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.211
SymbolicName	Alternate Character Sets
Description	Table of codes that identify one of a number of possible standard alternate character sets for a message, either single-byte or double-byte.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0211 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ASCII	The printable 7-bit ASCII character set.		(This is the default if this field is omitted)	
8859/1	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/1 Character set			
8859/2	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/2 Character set			
8859/3	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/3 Character set			
8859/4	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/4 Character set			
8859/5	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/5 Character set			
8859/6	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/6 Character set			
8859/7	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/7 Character set			
8859/8	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/8 Character set			
8859/9	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/9 Character set			
8859/15	The printable characters from the ISO 8859/15 (Latin-15)			
ISO IR6	ASCII graphic character set consisting of 94 characters.		http://www.itscj.ipsj.or.jp/ISO-IR/006.pdf	
ISO IR14	Code for Information Exchange (one byte)(JIS X 0201-1976).		Note that the code contains a space, i.e., "ISO IR14".	
ISO IR87	Code for the Japanese Graphic Character set for information interchange (JIS X 0208-1990),		<p>Note that the code contains a space, i.e., "ISO IR87".</p> <p>The JIS X 0208 needs an escape sequence. In Japan, the escape technique is ISO 2022. From basic ASCII, escape sequence "escape" \$ B (in HEX, 1B 24 42) lets the parser know that following bytes should be handled 2-byte wise. Back to ASCII is 1B 28 42.</p>	
ISO IR159	Code of the supplementary Japanese Graphic Character set for information interchange (JIS X 0212-1990).		Note that the code contains a space, i.e., "ISO IR159".	
GB 18030-2000	Code for Chinese Character Set (GB 18030-2000)		Does not need an escape sequence.	
KS X 1001	Code for Korean Character Set (KS X 1001)			
CNS 11643-1992	Code for Taiwanese Character Set (CNS 11643-1992)		Does not need an escape sequence.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BIG-5	Code for Taiwanese Character Set (BIG-5)		<p>Does not need an escape sequence.</p> <p>BIG-5 does not need an escape sequence. ASCII is a 7 bit character set, which means that the top bit of the byte is "0". The parser knows that when the top bit of the byte is "0", the character set is ASCII. When it is "1", the following bytes should be handled as 2 bytes (or more). No escape technique is needed. However, since some servers do not correctly interpret when they receive a top bit "1", it is advised, in internet RFC, to not use these kind of non-safe non-escape extension.</p>	
UNICODE	The world wide character standard from ISO/IEC 10646-1-1993		<p>Deprecated. Retained for backward compatibility only as v 2.5. Replaced by specific Unicode encoding codes.</p> <p>Usage Note: Available from The Unicode Consortium, P.O. Box 700519, San Jose, CA 95170-0519. See http://www.unicode.org/unicode/consortium/consort.html</p>	
UNICODE UTF-8	UCS Transformation Format, 8-bit form		<p>UTF-8 is a variable-length encoding, each code value is represented by 1,2 or 3 bytes, depending on the code value. 7 bit ASCII is a proper subset of UTF-8. Note that the code contains a space before UTF but not before and after the hyphen. Since UTF-8 represents the full UNICODE character set, the following restriction apply to its use:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. UTF-8 must be the default encoding of the message, UTF-8 cannot be specified as an additional character set in MSH-18 2. There are no other character sets allowed in a message 	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			where UTF-8 is the default encoding in the message. In other words, UNICODE UTF-8 can only be specified as a single value in MSH-18 3. A message encoded in UTF-8 must not use a Byte Order Mark (BOM).	

0212 - Nationality

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 212
SymbolicName	Nationality
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the nation or national grouping to which the person belongs. This information may be different from a person's citizenship in countries in which multiple nationalities are recognized (for example, Spain: Basque, Catalan, etc.).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0212
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.212
SymbolicName	Nationality
Description	Table of codes that identify the nation or national grouping to which the person belongs. This information may be different from a person's citizenship in countries in which multiple nationalities are recognized (for example, Spain: Basque, Catalan, etc.). No suggested values.
Type	User
where used	NK1-27, GT1-43. IN1-41,
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0213 - Purge Status Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 213
SymbolicName	PurgeStatusCode
Description	The domain of possible values that define the state of a visit relative to its place in a purge workflow.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.117
SymbolicName	purgeStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to define the state of a visit relative to its place in a purge workflow. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.
Full Name	Purge Status Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0213

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
-----------------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.129
SymbolicName	hl7VS-purgeStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that define the state of a visit relative to its place in a purge workflow.
Full Name	Purge Status Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0213
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0213
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.213
SymbolicName	Purge Status Code
Description	Table of codes used to define the state of a visit relative to its place in a purge workflow.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0213 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Marked for purge. User is no longer able to update the visit.			
D	The visit is marked for deletion and the user cannot enter new data against it.			
I	The visit is marked inactive and the user cannot enter new data against it.			

0214 - Special Program Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 214
SymbolicName	SpecialProgramCode
Description	The domain of possible values that record a health insurance program required for healthcare visit reimbursement.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.118
SymbolicName	specialProgram
Description	Code system of concepts used to record a health insurance program required for healthcare visit reimbursement. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.

Full Name	Special Program Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0214

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.130
SymbolicName	hl7VS-specialProgramCode
Description	Value Set of codes that record a health insurance program required for healthcare visit reimbursement.
Full Name	Special Program Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0214
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0214
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.214
SymbolicName	Special Program Code
Description	Table of codes used to record a health insurance program required for healthcare visit reimbursement.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0214 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CH	Child Health Assistance			
ES	Elective Surgery Program			
FP	Family Planning			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0215 - Publicity Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 215
SymbolicName	PublicityCode
Description	The domain of possible values for a level of publicity of information about a patient for a specific visit.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.119
SymbolicName	publicity
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a level of publicity of information about a patient for a specific visit. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 and PD1 segments.
Full Name	Publicity Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0215

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.131
SymbolicName	hl7VS-publicityCode
Description	Concepts specifying a level of publicity of information about a patient for a specific visit.
Full Name	Publicity Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0215
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0215
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.215
SymbolicName	Publicity Code
Description	Table of codes specifying a level of publicity of information about a patient for a specific visit.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-21, PD1-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0215 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	Family only			
N	No Publicity			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0216 - Patient Status Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 216
SymbolicName	PatientStatusCode

Description	The domain of possible values that define the state of a care episode for a patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.120
SymbolicName	patientStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to define the state of a care episode for a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.
Full Name	Patient Status Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0216

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.132
SymbolicName	hl7VS-patientStatusCode
Description	Value Set of codes that define the state of a care episode for a patient.
Full Name	Patient Status Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0216
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0216
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.216
SymbolicName	Patient Status Code
Description	Table of codes used to define the state of a care episode for a patient.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0216 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AI	Active Inpatient			
DI	Discharged Inpatient			

0217 - Visit Priority Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 217
SymbolicName	VisitPriorityCode

Description	The domain of possible values that define a relative level of urgency applied to a patient visit.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.121
SymbolicName	visitPriority
Description	Code system of concepts used to define a relative level of urgency applied to a patient visit. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.
Full Name	Visit Priority Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0217

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.133
SymbolicName	hl7VS-visitPriorityCode
Description	Value Set of codes that define a relative level of urgency applied to a patient visit.
Full Name	Visit Priority Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0217
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0217
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.217
SymbolicName	Visit Priority Code
Description	Table of codes used to define a relative level of urgency applied to a patient visit.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0217 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
1	Emergency			
2	Urgent			
3	Elective			

0218 - Patient Charge Adjustment

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 218
----------------------------	----------

SymbolicName	PatientChargeAdjustment
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate which adjustments should be made to a guarantor's charges. For example, when a hospital agrees to adjust a guarantor's charges to a sliding scale. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0218
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.218
SymbolicName	Patient Charge Adjustment
Description	Table of codes used to indicate which adjustments should be made to a guarantor's charges. For example, when a hospital agrees to adjust a guarantor's charges to a sliding scale. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	GT1-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0219 - Recurring Service Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 219
SymbolicName	RecurringServiceCode
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate whether a treatment is continuous. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0219
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.219
SymbolicName	Recurring Service Code
Description	Table of codes used to indicate whether a treatment is continuous. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0220 - Living Arrangement

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 220
SymbolicName	V2LivingArrangement
Description	The domain of possible values characterizing the situation that patient-associated parties live in at their residential address.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.122
SymbolicName	livingArrangement

Description	Code system of concepts characterizing the situation that patient-associated parties live in at their residential address. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the NK1 and PD1 segments.
Full Name	Living Arrangement Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0220

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.134
SymbolicName	hl7VS-livingArrangement
Description	Concepts characterizing the situation that patient-associated parties live in at their residential address.
Full Name	Living Arrangement Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0220
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0220
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.220
SymbolicName	Living Arrangement
Description	Table of codes characterizing the situation that patient-associated parties live in at their residential address.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NK1-21, PD1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0220 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Alone			
F	Family			
I	Institution			
R	Relative			
U	Unknown			
S	Spouse Only			

0222 - Contact Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 222
SymbolicName	ContactReason

Description	The domain of possible values that indicate a reason for contacting a guarantor, for example, to phone a guarantor if payments are late. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0222
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.222
SymbolicName	Contact Reason
Description	Table of codes used to indicate a reason for contacting a guarantor, for example, to phone a guarantor if payments are late. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GT1-47, NK1-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0223 - Living Dependency

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 223
SymbolicName	LivingDependency
Description	The domain of possible values identifying specific living conditions (e.g., spouse dependent on patient, walk-up) that are relevant to an evaluation of the patient's healthcare needs.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.124
SymbolicName	livingDependency2
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify specific living conditions (e.g., spouse dependent on patient, walk-up) that are relevant to an evaluation of the patient's healthcare needs. This information can be used for discharge planning. Examples might include Spouse Dependent, Medical Supervision Required, Small Children Dependent. Used in Version 2.s messaging in the NK1 segment.
Full Name	Living Dependency Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0223

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.136
SymbolicName	hl7VS-livingDependency
Description	Value Set of codes identifying specific living conditions (e.g., spouse dependent on patient, walk-up) that are relevant to an evaluation of the patient's healthcare needs.
Full Name	Living Dependency Value Set

UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0223
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0223
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.223
SymbolicName	Living Dependency
Description	Table of codes identifying specific living conditions (e.g., spouse dependent on patient, walk-up) that are relevant to an evaluation of the patient's healthcare needs.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NK1-17, PD1-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0223 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
S	Spouse Dependent			
M	Medical Supervision Required			
C	Small Children Dependent			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0224 - Transport Arranged

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 224
SymbolicName	TransportArranged
Description	The domain of possible values defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.125
SymbolicName	transportArranged
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.
Full Name	Transport Arranged Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0224

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.137
SymbolicName	hl7VS-transportArranged
Description	Value Set of codes defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place.
Full Name	Transport Arranged Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0224
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0224
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.224
SymbolicName	Transport Arranged
Description	HL7-defined table of codes defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-41
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0224 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Arranged			
N	Not Arranged			
U	Unknown			

0225 - Escort Required

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 225
SymbolicName	EscortRequired
Description	The domain of possible values indicating whether a patient must be accompanied while travelling to a diagnostic service department.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.126
SymbolicName	escortRequired
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts defining whether patient transportation preparations are in place. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.
Full Name	Escort Required Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0225

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1

HL7 Version Introduced	2.3
-------------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.138
SymbolicName	hl7VS-escortRequired
Description	Value Set of codes indicating whether a patient must be accompanied while travelling to a diagnostic service department.
Full Name	Escort Required Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0225
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0225
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.225
SymbolicName	Escort Required
Description	HL7-defined table of codes indicating whether a patient must be accompanied while travelling to a diagnostic service department.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-42
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0225 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
R	Required			
N	Not Required			
U	Unknown			

0227 - Manufacturers of Vaccines (code=MVX)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 227
SymbolicName	ManufacturersOfVaccines
Description	The domain of possible values for the organization that manufactures a vaccine. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. Note that the source of truth for these code values are maintained by the CDC, and the code system may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchCodeSystems_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PH_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP . The value set is also maintained by the CDC, and may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchValueSets_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PHVS_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.227
------------------	--------------------------

SymbolicName	PH_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP
Description	<p>Table of codes specifying the organization that manufactures a vaccine. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. Note that the source of truth for these code values are maintained by the CDC, and the code system may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchCodeSystems_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PH_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP. The value set is also maintained by the CDC, and may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchValueSets_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PHVS_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP</p>
Full Name	Manufacturers of Vaccines (code=MVX) Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0227
Version Info	Versioning defined by external organization; see external source for details.

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.826
SymbolicName	PHVS_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the organization that manufactures a vaccine. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. Note that the source of truth for these code values are maintained by the CDC, and the code system may be acce
Full Name	Manufacturers of Vaccines (code=MVX) Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0227
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0227
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.227
SymbolicName	PH_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP
Description	<p>Table of codes specifying the organization that manufactures a vaccine. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. Note that the source of truth for these code values are maintained by the CDC, and the code system may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchCodeSystems_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PH_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP. The value set is also maintained by the CDC, and may be accessed at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/SearchValueSets_search.action?searchOptions.searchText=PHVS_ManufacturersOfVaccinesMVX_CDC_NIP</p>
Full Name	Manufacturers of Vaccines (code=MVX) Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0227
Type	Imported
Steward	OO
where used	RXA-17, RXD-20, RXG-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 228
SymbolicName	DiagnosisClassification
Description	The domain of possible values that classify whether a patient visit can be related to a diagnosis.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.128
SymbolicName	diagnosisClassification
Description	Code system of concepts used to classify whether a patient visit can be related to a diagnosis. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment.
Full Name	Diagnosis Classification Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0228

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.140
SymbolicName	hl7VS-diagnosisClassification
Description	Value Set of codes that classify whether a patient visit can be related to a diagnosis.
Full Name	Diagnosis Classification Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0228
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0228
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.228
SymbolicName	Diagnosis Classification
Description	Table of codes used to classify whether a patient visit can be related to a diagnosis.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DG1-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0228 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	Consultation			
D	Diagnosis			
M	Medication (antibiotic)			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
O	Other			
R	Radiological scheduling (not using ICDA codes)			
S	Sign and symptom			
T	Tissue diagnosis			
I	Invasive procedure not classified elsewhere (I.V., catheter, etc.)			

0229 - DRG Payor

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 229
SymbolicName	DrgPayor
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a Diagnostic Resource Group Payor. US Realm. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0229
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.229
SymbolicName	DRG Payor
Description	Table of codes used to identify a Diagnostic Resource Group Payor. US Realm. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0230 - Procedure Functional Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 230
SymbolicName	ProcedureFunctionalType
Description	The domain of possible values that classify a procedure.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.130
SymbolicName	procedureFunctionalType
Description	Code system of concepts used to classify a procedure. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PR1 segment.
Full Name	Procedure Functional Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0230

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.142
SymbolicName	hl7VS-procedureFunctionalType
Description	Value Set of codes that classify a procedure.
Full Name	Procedure Functional Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0230
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0230
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.230
SymbolicName	Procedure Functional Type
Description	Table of codes used to classify a procedure.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0230 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Anesthesia			
P	Procedure for treatment (therapeutic, including operations)			
I	Invasive procedure not classified elsewhere (e.g., IV, catheter, etc.)			
D	Diagnostic procedure			

0231 - Student Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 231
SymbolicName	StudentStatus
Description	The domain of possible values that designate whether a guarantor is a full or part time student.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.131
SymbolicName	studentStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to designate whether a guarantor is a full or part time student. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GT1, NK1 and PD1 segments.
Full Name	Student Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0231

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
-----------------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.143
SymbolicName	hl7VS-studentStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that designate whether a guarantor is a full or part time student.
Full Name	Student Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0231
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0231
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.231
SymbolicName	Student Status
Description	Table of codes used to designate whether a guarantor is a full or part time student.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GT1-40, NK1-24, PD1-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0231 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	Full-time student			
P	Part-time student			
N	Not a student			

0232 - Insurance Company Contact Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 232
SymbolicName	InsuranceCompanyContactReason
Description	The domain of possible values that describe why an insurance company has been contacted.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.132
SymbolicName	insuranceCompanyContactReason
Description	Code system of concepts used to describe why an insurance company has been contacted. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN2 segment.
Full Name	- Insurance Company Contact Reason Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0232

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.144
SymbolicName	hl7VS-insuranceCompanyContactReason
Description	Value Set of codes that describe why an insurance company has been contacted.
Full Name	- Insurance Company Contact Reason Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0232
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0232
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.232
SymbolicName	Insurance Company Contact Reason
Description	Table of codes used to describe why an insurance company has been contacted.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-57
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0232 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
01	Medicare claim status			
02	Medicaid claim status			
03	Name/address change			

0233 - Non-Concur Code/Description

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 233
SymbolicName	Non-concurCode_Description
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a non-concur code and description for a denied request, used in insurance claims processing. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0233
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.233
SymbolicName	Non-Concur Code/Description
Description	Table of codes that specify a non-concur code and description for a denied request, used in insurance claims processing. No suggested values.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0234 - Report Timing

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 234
SymbolicName	ReportTiming
Description	The domain of possible values to identify the time span of a report or the reason for a report sent to a regulatory agency.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.133
SymbolicName	reportTiming
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the time span of a report or the reason for a report sent to a regulatory agency. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PES segment.
Full Name	Report Timing Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0234

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.145
SymbolicName	hl7VS-reportTiming
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the time span of a report or the reason for a report sent to a regulatory agency.
Full Name	Report Timing Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0234
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0234
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.234
SymbolicName	Report Timing
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the time span of a report or the reason for a report sent to a regulatory agency.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO

where used	PES-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0234 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CO	Correction			
AD	Additional information			
RQ	Requested information			
DE	Device evaluation			
PD	Periodic			
3D	3 day report			
7D	7 day report			
10D	10 day report			
15D	15 day report			
30D	30 day report			

0235 - Report Source

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 235
SymbolicName	ReportSource
Description	The domain of possible values to identify where a report sender learned about an event.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.134
SymbolicName	reportSource
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify where a report sender learned about an event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PES segment.
Full Name	Report Source Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0235

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.146
SymbolicName	hl7VS-reportSource
Description	Value Set of codes that identify where a report sender learned about an event.
Full Name	Report Source Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0235
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0235
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.235
SymbolicName	Report Source
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify where a report sender learned about an event.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PES-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0235 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	Clinical trial			
L	Literature			
H	Health professional			
R	Regulatory agency			
D	Database/registry/poison control center			
N	Non-healthcare professional			
P	Patient			
M	Manufacturer/marketing authority holder			
E	Distributor			
O	Other			

0236 - Event Reported To

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 236
SymbolicName	EventReportedTo
Description	The domain of possible values to identify the type of entity to which the event has been reported.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.135
SymbolicName	eventReportedTo

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the type of entity to which the even has been reported. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PES segment.
Full Name	Event Reported To Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0236

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.147
SymbolicName	hl7VS-eventReportedTo
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the type of entity to which the event has been reported.
Full Name	Event Reported To Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0236
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0236
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.236
SymbolicName	Event Reported To
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the type of entity to which the event has been reported.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PES-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0236 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
M	Manufacturer			
L	Local facility/user facility			
R	Regulatory agency			
D	Distributor			

0237 - Event Qualification

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 237
SymbolicName	EventQualification

Description	The domain of possible values to qualify an event related to a product experience.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.136
SymbolicName	eventQualification
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to qualify an event related to a product experience. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.
Full Name	Event Qualification Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0237

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.148
SymbolicName	hl7VS-eventQualification
Description	Value Set of codes that qualify an event related to a product experience.
Full Name	Event Qualification Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0237
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0237
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.237
SymbolicName	Event Qualification
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to qualify an event related to a product experience.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0237 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
I	Interaction			
O	Overdose			
A	Abuse			
M	Misuse			
D	Dependency			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
L	Lack of expect therapeutic effect			
W	Drug withdrawal			
B	Unexpected beneficial effect			

0238 - Event Seriousness

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 238
SymbolicName	EventSeriousness
Description	The domain of possible values to a sender to designate an event as serious or significant.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.137
SymbolicName	eventSeriousness
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used by a sender to designate an event as serious or significant. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.
Full Name	Event Seriousness Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0238

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.149
SymbolicName	hl7VS-eventSeriousness
Description	Value Set of codes that a sender to designate an event as serious or significant.
Full Name	Event Seriousness Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0238
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0238
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.238
SymbolicName	Event Seriousness
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used by a sender to designate an event as serious or significant.

Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0238 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
S	Significant			
N	No			

0239 - Event Expected

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 239
SymbolicName	EventExpected
Description	The domain of possible values to communicate whether an event has been judged to be expected or unexpected.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.138
SymbolicName	eventExpected
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to communicate whether an event has been judged to be expected or unexpected. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.
Full Name	Event Expected Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0239

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.150
SymbolicName	hl7VS-eventExpected
Description	Value Set of codes that communicate whether an event has been judged to be expected or unexpected.
Full Name	Event Expected Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0239
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0239
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.239
SymbolicName	Event Expected

Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to communicate whether an event has been judged to be expected or unexpected.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0239 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			
U	Unknown			

0240 - Event Consequence

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 240
SymbolicName	EventConsequence
Description	The domain of possible values to describe the impact of an event on a patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.139
SymbolicName	eventConsequence
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to describe the impact of an event on a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.
Full Name	Event Consequence Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0240

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.151
SymbolicName	hl7VS-eventConsequence
Description	Value Set of codes that describe the impact of an event on a patient.
Full Name	Event Consequence Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0240
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0240
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.240
SymbolicName	Event Consequence

Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to describe the impact of an event on a patient.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0240 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Death			
L	Life threatening			
H	Caused hospitalized			
P	Prolonged hospitalization			
C	Congenital anomaly/birth defect			
I	Incapacity which is significant, persistent or permanent			
J	Disability which is significant, persistent or permanent			
R	Required intervention to prevent permanent impairment/damage			
O	Other			

0241 - Patient Outcome

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 241
SymbolicName	PatientOutcome
Description	The domain of possible values to describe the overall state of a patient as a result of patient care.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.140
SymbolicName	patientOutcome
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to describe the overall state of a patient as a result of patient care. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.
Full Name	Patient Outcome Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0241

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.152
SymbolicName	hl7VS-patientOutcome
Description	Value Set of codes that describe the overall state of a patient as a result of patient care.

Full Name	Patient Outcome Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0241
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0241
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.241
SymbolicName	Patient Outcome
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to describe the overall state of a patient as a result of patient care.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0241 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Died			
R	Recovering			
N	Not recovering/unc hanged			
W	Worsening			
S	Sequelae			
F	Fully recovered			
U	Unknown			

0242 - Primary Observer's Qualification

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 242
SymbolicName	PrimaryObserversQualification
Description	The domain of possible values to provide a general description of the kind of health care professional who provided the primary observation.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.141
SymbolicName	primaryObserverQualification
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to provide a general description of the kind of health care professional who provided the primary observation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO and PCR segments.
Full Name	Primary Observer's Qualification Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0242

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
-----------------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.153
SymbolicName	hl7VS-primaryObserver'sQualification
Description	Value Set of codes that provide a general description of the kind of health care professional who provided the primary observation.
Full Name	Primary Observer's Qualification Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0242
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0242
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.242
SymbolicName	Primary Observer's Qualification
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to provide a general description of the kind of health care professional who provided the primary observation.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-22, PEO-23, PCR-19
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0242 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Physician (osteopath, homeopath)			
R	Pharmacist			
M	Mid-level professional (nurse, nurse practitioner, physician's assistant)			
H	Other health professional			
C	Health care consumer/patient			
L	Lawyer/attorney			
O	Other non-health professional			

0243 - Identity May Be Divulgued

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 243
SymbolicName	IdentityMayBeDivulgued
Description	The domain of possible values to define whether the primary observer has given permission for their identification information to be provided to a product manufacturer.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.142
SymbolicName	identityMayBeDivulged
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define whether the primary observer has given permission for their identification information to be provided to a product manufacturer. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PEO segment.
Full Name	Identity May Be Divulged Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0243

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.154
SymbolicName	hl7VS-identityMayBeDivulged
Description	Value Set of codes that define whether the primary observer has given permission for their identification information to be provided to a product manufacturer.
Full Name	Identity May Be Divulged Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0243
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0243
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.243
SymbolicName	Identity May Be Divulged
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to define whether the primary observer has given permission for their identification information to be provided to a product manufacturer.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PEO-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0243 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			
NA	Not applicable			

0244 - Single Use Device

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 244
----------------------------	----------

SymbolicName	SingleUseDevice
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate whether a product is designed for a single use. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0244
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.244
SymbolicName	Single Use Device
Description	Table of codes that indicate whether a product is designed for a single use. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0245 - Product Problem

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 245
SymbolicName	ProductProblem
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate if a product problem would exist if a product malfunction could lead to death or serious injury.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0245
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.245
SymbolicName	Product Problem
Description	Table of codes used to indicate if a product problem would exist if a product malfunction could lead to death or serious injury. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0246 - Product Available for Inspection

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 246
SymbolicName	ProductAvailableForInspection
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate that the product is available for analysis. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0246
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.246
SymbolicName	Product Available for Inspection
Description	Table of codes used to indicate that the product is available for analysis. No suggested values.

Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0247 - Status of Evaluation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 247
SymbolicName	StatusOfEvaluation
Description	The domain of possible values that describes the status of product evaluation.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.143
SymbolicName	statusOfEvaluation
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that describes the status of product evaluation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.
Full Name	Status of Evaluation Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0247

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.155
SymbolicName	hl7VS-startOfEvaluation
Description	Value Set of codes that describes the status of product evaluation.
Full Name	Status of Evaluation Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0247
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0247
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.247
SymbolicName	Status of Evaluation
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that describes the status of product evaluation.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0247 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Evaluation completed			
P	Evaluation in progress			
K	Problem already known, no evaluation necessary			
X	Product not made by company			
A	Evaluation anticipated, but not yet begun			
D	Product discarded -- unable to follow up			
C	Product received in condition which made analysis impossible			
I	Product remains implanted -- unable to follow up			
U	Product unavailable for follow up investigation			
Q	Product under quarantine -- unable to follow up			
R	Product under recall/corrective action			
O	Other			

0248 - Product Source

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 248
SymbolicName	ProductSource
Description	The domain of possible values to describe the evaluation state of a product identified in an incident.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.144
SymbolicName	productSource
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to describe the evaluation state of a product identified in an incident. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.
Full Name	Product Source Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0248

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.156
SymbolicName	hl7VS-productSource

Description	Value Set of codes that describe the evaluation state of a product identified in an incident.
Full Name	Product Source Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0248
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0248
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.248
SymbolicName	Product Source
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to describe the evaluation state of a product identified in an incident.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0248 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
A	Actual product involved in incident was evaluated			
L	A product from the same lot as the actual product involved was evaluated			
R	A product from a reserve sample was evaluated			
N	A product from a controlled/non-related inventory was evaluated			

0249 - Generic Product

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 249
SymbolicName	GenericProduct
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate whether the product used is a generic or a branded product. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0249
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.249
SymbolicName	Generic Product
Description	Table of codes used to indicate whether the product used is a generic or a branded product. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-2

HL7 Version Introduced	2.3
-------------------------------	-----

0250 - Relatedness Assessment

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 250
SymbolicName	RelatednessAssessment
Description	The domain of possible values to provide an estimate of whether an issue with a product was the cause of an event.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.145
SymbolicName	relatednessAssessment
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to provide an estimate of whether an issue with a product was the cause of an event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.
Full Name	Relatedness Assessment Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0250

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.157
SymbolicName	hl7VS-relatednessAssessment
Description	Value Set of codes that provide an estimate of whether an issue with a product was the cause of an event.
Full Name	Relatedness Assessment Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0250
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0250
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.250
SymbolicName	Relatedness Assessment
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to provide an estimate of whether an issue with a product was the cause of an event.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0250 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
H	Highly probable			
M	Moderately probable			
S	Somewhat probable			
I	Improbable			
N	Not related			

0251 - Action Taken in Response to the Event

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 251
SymbolicName	ActionTakenInResponseToTheEvent
Description	The domain of possible values to define the action taken as a result of an event related to a product issue.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.146
SymbolicName	actionTakenInResponseToTheEvent
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define the action taken as a result of an event related to a product issue. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.
Full Name	Action Taken in Response to the Event Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0251

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.158
SymbolicName	hl7VS-actionTakenInResponseToTheEvent
Description	Value Set of codes that define the action taken as a result of an event related to a product issue.
Full Name	Action Taken in Response to the Event Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0251
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0251
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.251
SymbolicName	Action Taken in Response to the Event

Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to define the action taken as a result of an event related to a product issue.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0251 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
WP	Product withdrawn permanently			
WT	Product withdrawn temporarily			
DR	Product dose or frequency of use reduced			
DI	Product dose or frequency of use increased			
OT	Other			
N	None			

0252 - Causality Observations

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 252
SymbolicName	CausalityObservations
Description	The domain of possible values to record event observations regarding what may have caused a product related event.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.147
SymbolicName	causalityObservations
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to record event observations regarding what may have caused a product related event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.
Full Name	Causality Observations Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0252

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.159
SymbolicName	hl7VS-causalityObservations

Description	Value Set of codes that record event observations regarding what may have caused a product related event.
Full Name	Causality Observations Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0252
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0252
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.252
SymbolicName	Causality Observations
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to record event observations regarding what may have caused a product related event.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0252 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AW	Abatement of event after product withdrawn			
BE	Event recurred after product reintroduced			
LI	Literature reports association of product with event			
IN	Event occurred after product introduced			
EX	Alternative explanations for the event available			
PL	Effect observed when patient receives placebo			
TC	Toxic levels of product documented in blood or body fluids			
DR	Dose response observed			
SE	Similar events in past for this patient			
OE	Occurrence of event was confirmed by objective evidence			
OT	Other			

0253 - Indirect Exposure Mechanism

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 253
SymbolicName	IndirectExposureMechanism
Description	The domain of possible values to identify the mechanism of product transmission when the product has not been directly applied to the patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.148
SymbolicName	indirectExposureMechanism
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the mechanism of product transmission when the product has not been directly applied to the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PCR segment.
Full Name	Indirect Exposure Mechanism Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0253

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.160
SymbolicName	hl7VS-indirectExposureMechanism
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the mechanism of product transmission when the product has not been directly applied to the patient.
Full Name	Indirect Exposure Mechanism Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0253
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0253
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.253
SymbolicName	Indirect Exposure Mechanism
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the mechanism of product transmission when the product has not been directly applied to the patient.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PCR-23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0253 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
B	Breast milk			
P	Transplacental			
F	Father			
X	Blood product			
O	Other			

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 254
SymbolicName	KindOfQuantity
Description	The domain of possible values that describe the underlying kind of property represented by an observation. The categories distinguish concentrations from total amounts, molar concentrations from mass concentrations, partial pressures from colors, and so forth. These are discussed more fully in the LOINC Users' Manual. They are derived from the approach described in 1995 edition of the IUPAC Silver Book. These distinctions are used in IUPAC and LOINC standard codes. The distinctions of true quantities in this table are based primarily on dimensional analyses. The table contains a number of "families," those related to simple counts (number, number concentration, etc.), to mass (mass, mass concentration, etc.), to enzyme activity (catalytic content, catalytic concentration, etc.), and molar or equivalents (substance content, substance concentration).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.149
SymbolicName	kindOfQuantity
Description	HL7 published code system of concepts that describe categories of an underlying kind of property represented by an observation. These are intended to distinguish concentrations from total amounts, molar concentrations from mass concentrations, partial pressures from colors, and so forth. These are discussed more fully in the LOINC Users' Manual. These defined categories are derived from the approach described in 1995 edition of the IUPAC Silver Book. These distinctions are used in IUPAC and LOINC standard codes. Needs review by OO and HTA to determine if this is a value set built on LOINC part codes or some other external vocabulary.
Full Name	Kind of Quantity Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0254

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.161
SymbolicName	hl7VS-kindOfQuantity
Description	Value Set of codes that describe the underlying kind of property represented by an observation. The categories distinguish concentrations from total amounts, molar concentrations from mass concentrations, partial pressures from colors, and so
Full Name	Kind of Quantity Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0254
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0254
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.254
SymbolicName	Kind of Quantity
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that describe the underlying kind of property represented by an observation. The categories distinguish concentrations from total amounts, molar concentrations from mass concentrations, partial pressures from colors, and so forth. These are discussed more fully in the LOINC Users' Manual. They are derived from the approach described in 1995 edition of the IUPAC Silver Book. These distinctions are used in IUPAC and LOINC standard codes. The distinctions of true quantities in this table are based primarily on dimensional analyses. The table contains a number of "families," those related to simple counts (number, number concentration, etc.), to mass (mass, mass concentration, etc.), to enzyme activity (catalytic content, catalytic concentration, etc.), and molar or equivalents (substance content, substance concentration).
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	OM1-42
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0254 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CACT	Catalytic Activity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
CNC	Catalytic Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
CCRTO	Catalytic Concentration Ratio			
CCNT	Catalytic Content		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
CFR	Catalytic Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
CRAT	Catalytic Rate		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
CRTO	Catalytic Ratio			
ENT	Entitic		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ENTSUB	Entitic Substance of Amount		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ENTCAT	Entitic Catalytic Activity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ENTNUM	Entitic Number		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ENTVOL	Entitic Volume		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MASS	Mass		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MCNC	Mass Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MCRTO	Mass Concentration Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MCNT	Mass Content			
MFR	Mass Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MINC	Mass Increment		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MRAT	Mass Rate		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MRTO	Mass Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
NUM	Number		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
NCNC	Number Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
NCNT	Number Content		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
NFR	Number Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
NRTO	Number Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SUB	Substance Amount		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SCNC	Substance Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SCRTO	Substance Concentration Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SCNT	Substance Content		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SCNTR	Substance Content Rate		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SFR	Substance Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SCNCIN	Substance Concentration Increment		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SRAT	Substance Rate		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SRTO	Substance Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VOL	Volume		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VCNT	Volume Content		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
VFR	Volume Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VRAT	Volume Rate		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VRTO	Volume Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ACNC	Concentration, Arbitrary Substance			
RLMCNC	Relative Mass Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
RLSCNC	Relative Substance Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
THRMCNC	Threshold Mass Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
THRSCNC	Threshold Substance Concentration		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TIME	Time (e.g. seconds)		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TMDF	Time Difference		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TMSTP	Time Stamp-Date and Time		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TRTO	Time Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
CRRLTM	Reciprocal Relative Time		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
RLTM	Relative Time		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
ABS	Absorbance			
ACT	Activity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
APER	Appearance			
ARB	Arbitrary		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
AREA	Area			
ASPECT	Aspect			
CLAS	Class			
CNST	Constant		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
COEF	Coefficient		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
COLOR	Color			
CONS	Consistency			
DEN	Density			
DEV	Device			
DIFF	Difference		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ELAS	Elasticity			
ELPOT	Electrical Potential (Voltage)			
ELRAT	Electrical current (amperage)			
ELRES	Electrical Resistance			
ENGR	Energy			
EQL	Equilibrium			
FORCE	Mechanical force			
FREQ	Frequency			
IMP	Impression/ interpretation of study			
KINV	Kinematic Viscosity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
LEN	Length			
LINC	Length Increment		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
LIQ	Liquefaction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
MGFLUX	Magnetic flux			
MORPH	Morphology			
MOTIL	Motility			
OD	Optical density			
OSMOL	Osmolality		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
PRID	Presence/Identity /Existence			
PRES	Pressure (Partial)		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
PWR	Power (wattage)			
RANGE	Ranges		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
RATIO	Ratios		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
RDEN	Relative Density		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
REL	Relative		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SATFR	Saturation Fraction		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
SHAPE	Shape			
SMELL	Smell			
SUSC	Susceptibility		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TASTE	Taste			
TEMP	Temperature		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TEMPDF	Temperature Difference		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TEMPIN	Temperature Increment		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TITR	Dilution Factor (Titer)		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
TYPE	Type		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VEL	Velocity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VELRT	Velocity Ratio		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	
VISC	Viscosity		Usage Note: Adopted from the IUPAC Silver Book 1995" to the code	

0255 - Duration Categories

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 255
SymbolicName	DurationCategories
Description	The domain of possible values that classify an observation definition as intended to measure a patient's state at a point in time.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.150
SymbolicName	durationCategories
Description	Code system of concepts used to classify an observation definition as intended to measure a patient's state at a point in time. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.
Full Name	Duration Categories Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0255

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.162
SymbolicName	hl7VS-durationCategories
Description	Value Set of codes that classify an observation definition as intended to measure a patient's state at a point in time.
Full Name	Duration Categories Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0255
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0255
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.255
SymbolicName	Duration Categories
Description	Table of codes used to classify an observation definition as intended to measure a patient's state at a point in time.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1-43
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0255 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
*	(asterisk) Life of the "unit"		Used for blood products. Usage Note: Deprecated March 2016; use code LU instead.	D
30M	30 minutes			
1H	1 hour			
2H	2 hours			
2.5H	2 1/2 hours			
3H	3 hours			
4H	4 hours			
5H	5 hours			
6H	6 hours			
7H	7 hours			
8H	8 hours			
12H	12 hours			
24H	24 hours			
2D	2 days			
3D	3 days			
4D	4 days			
5D	5 days			
6D	6 days			
1W	1 week			
2W	2 weeks			
3W	3 weeks			
4W	4 weeks			
1L	1 months (30 days)			
2L	2 months			
3L	3 months			
LU	Life of the "unit"	Life of the "unit" (for blood products).	Usage Note: In a master file update for blood products, no specific duration value can be specified (see OM1-43 "Point Versus Interval" field definition).	
PT	point in time	To identify measures at a		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		point in time. This is a synonym for "spot" or "random" as applied to urine measurements.		

0256 - Time Delay Post Challenge

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 256
SymbolicName	TimeDelayPostChallenge
Description	The domain of possible values to classify an observation definition as being a component of a challenge test.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.151
SymbolicName	timeDelayPostChallenge
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to classify an observation definition as being a component of a challenge test. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.
Full Name	Time Delay Post Challenge Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0256

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.163
SymbolicName	hl7VS-timeDelayPostChallenge
Description	Value Set of codes that classify an observation definition as being a component of a challenge test.
Full Name	Time Delay Post Challenge Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0256
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0256
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.256
SymbolicName	Time Delay Post Challenge
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to classify an observation definition as being a component of a challenge test.
Type	HL7

Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1-44
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0256 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BS	Baseline (time just before the challenge)			
PEAK	The time post drug dose at which the highest drug level is reached (differs by drug)			
TROUGH	The time post drug dose at which the lowest drug level is reached (varies with drug)			
RANDOM	Time from the challenge, or dose not specified. (random)			
1M	1 minute post challenge			
2M	2 minutes post challenge			
3M	3 minutes post challenge			
4M	4 minutes post challenge			
5M	5 minutes post challenge			
6M	6 minutes post challenge			
7M	7 minutes post challenge			
8M	8 minutes post challenge			
9M	9 minutes post challenge			
10M	10 minutes post challenge			
15M	15 minutes post challenge			
20M	20 minutes post challenge			
25M	25 minutes post challenge			
30M	30 minutes post challenge			
1H	1 hour post challenge			
2H	2 hours post challenge			
2.5H	2 1/2 hours post challenge			
3H	3 hours post challenge			
4H	4 hours post challenge			
5H	5 hours post challenge			
6H	6 hours post challenge			
7H	7 hours post challenge			
8H	8 hours post challenge			
8H SHIFT	8 hours aligned on nursing shifts			
12H	12 hours post challenge			
24H	24 hours post challenge			
2D	2 days			
3D	3 days			
4D	4 days			
5D	5 days			
6D	6 days			
7D	7 days			
1W	1 week			
10D	10 days			
2W	2 weeks			
3W	3 weeks			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
4W	4 weeks			
1L	1 month (30 days) post challenge			
2L	2 months (60 days) post challenge			
3L	3 months (90 days) post challenge			

0257 - Nature of Challenge

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 257
SymbolicName	NatureOfChallenge
Description	The domain of possible values to further describe an observation definition that is characterized as a challenge observation.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.152
SymbolicName	natureOfChallenge
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to further describe an observation definition that is characterized as a challenge observation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.
Full Name	Nature of Challenge Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0257

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.164
SymbolicName	hl7VS-natureOfChallenge
Description	Value Set of codes that further describe an observation definition that is characterized as a challenge observation.
Full Name	Nature of Challenge Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0257
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0257
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.257
SymbolicName	Nature of Challenge
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to further describe an observation definition that is characterized as a challenge observation.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1-44

HL7 Version Introduced	2.3
-------------------------------	-----

Table 0257 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CFST	Fasting (no calorie intake) for the period specified in the time component of the term, e.g., 1H POST CFST			
EXCZ	Exercise undertaken as challenge (can be quantified)			
FFST	No fluid intake for the period specified in the time component of the term			

0258 - Relationship Modifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 258
SymbolicName	RelationshipModifier
Description	The domain of possible values to an observation definition to describe the subject of an observation in relation to a patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.153
SymbolicName	relationshipModifier
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used in an observation definition to describe the subject of an observation in relation to a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM1 segment.
Full Name	Relationship Modifier Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0258

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.165
SymbolicName	hl7VS-relationshipModifier
Description	Value Set of codes that an observation definition to describe the subject of an observation in relation to a patient.
Full Name	Relationship Modifier Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0258
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0258
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.258

SymbolicName	Relationship Modifier
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used in an observation definition to describe the subject of an observation in relation to a patient.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1-45
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0258 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CONTROL	Control			
PATIENT	Patient			
DONOR	Donor			
BPU	Blood product unit			

0259 - Modality

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 259
SymbolicName	Modality
Description	The domain of possible values that define the imaging apparatus expected to be used to acquire an observation. This table has been removed from the standard as of 2.7 in favor of table 0910.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0259
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.259
SymbolicName	Modality
Description	Table of codes used to define the imaging apparatus expected to be used to acquire an observation. This table has been removed from the standard as of 2.7 in favor of table 0910.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1-47
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0260 - Patient Location Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 260
SymbolicName	PatientLocationType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the kind of location described in the location definition.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.155
SymbolicName	patientLocationType

Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the kind of location described in the location definition. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LOC segment.
Full Name	Patient Location Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0260

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.167
SymbolicName	hl7VS-patientLocationType
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the kind of location described in the location definition.
Full Name	Patient Location Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0260
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0260
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.260
SymbolicName	Patient Location Type
Description	Table of codes used to identify the kind of location described in the location definition.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LOC-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0260 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
N	Nursing Unit			
R	Room			
B	Bed			
E	Exam Room			
O	Operating Room			
C	Clinic			
D	Department			
L	Other Location			

0261 - Location Equipment

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 261
SymbolicName	LocationEquipment

Description	The domain of possible values that identify the equipment available in a location definition identified as a room or bed.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.156
SymbolicName	locationEquipment
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the equipment available in a location definition identified as a room or bed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LOC segment.
Full Name	Location Equipment Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0261

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.168
SymbolicName	hl7VS-locationEquipment
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the equipment available in a location definition identified as a room or bed.
Full Name	Location Equipment Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0261
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0261
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.261
SymbolicName	Location Equipment
Description	Table of codes used to identify the equipment available in a location definition identified as a room or bed.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LOC-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0261 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
OXY	Oxygen			
SUC	Suction			
VIT	Vital signs monitor			
INF	Infusion pump			
IVP	IV pump			
EEG	Electro-Encephalogram			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EKG	Electro-Cardiogram			
VEN	Ventilator			

0262 - Privacy Level

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 262
SymbolicName	PrivacyLevel
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the level of privacy a patient will be afforded when assigned to this location definition.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.157
SymbolicName	privacyLevel
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the level of privacy a patient will be afforded when assigned to this location definition. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LCH segment.
Full Name	Privacy Level Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0262

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.169
SymbolicName	hl7VS-privacyLevel
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the level of privacy a patient will be afforded when assigned to this location definition.
Full Name	Privacy Level Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0262
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0262
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.262
SymbolicName	Privacy Level
Description	Table of codes used to identify the level of privacy a patient will be afforded when assigned to this location definition.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LCH-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0262 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	Isolation			
P	Private room			
J	Private room - medically justified			
Q	Private room - due to overflow			
S	Semi-private room			
W	Ward			

0263 - Level of Care

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 263
SymbolicName	LevelOfCare
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the level of care a patient may be afforded when assigned to this location definition.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.158
SymbolicName	levelOfCare
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the level of care a patient may be afforded when assigned to this location definition. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LCH segment.
Full Name	Level of Care Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0263

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.170
SymbolicName	hl7VS-levelOfCare
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the level of care a patient may be afforded when assigned to this location definition.
Full Name	Level of Care Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0263
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0263
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.263
SymbolicName	Level of Care
Description	Table of codes used to identify the level of care a patient may be afforded when assigned to this location definition.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LCH-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0263 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Ambulatory			
E	Emergency			
F	Isolation			
N	Intensive care			
C	Critical care			
R	Routine			
S	Surgery			

0264 - Location Department

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 264
SymbolicName	LocationDepartment
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the institution's department to which a location belongs, or its cost center.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0264
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.264
SymbolicName	Location Department
Description	Table of codes used to specify the institution's department to which a location belongs, or its cost center.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LDP-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0265 - Specialty Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 265
SymbolicName	SpecialtyType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the specialty of the care professional who is supported when using this location definition.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.159
SymbolicName	specialtyType

Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the specialty of the care professional who is supported when using this location definition. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LDP segment.
Full Name	Specialty Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0265

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.171
SymbolicName	hl7VS-specialtyType
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the specialty of the care professional who is supported when using this location definition.
Full Name	Specialty Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0265
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0265
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.265
SymbolicName	Specialty Type
Description	Table of codes used to identify the specialty of the care professional who is supported when using this location definition.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LDP-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0265 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AMB	Ambulatory			
PSY	Psychiatric			
PPS	Pediatric psychiatric			
REH	Rehabilitation			
PRE	Pediatric rehabilitation			
ISO	Isolation			
OBG	Obstetrics, gynecology			
PIN	Pediatric/neona tal intensive care			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
INT	Intensive care			
SUR	Surgery			
PSI	Psychiatric intensive care			
EDI	Education			
CAR	Coronary/cardiac care			
NBI	Newborn, nursery, infants			
CCR	Critical care			
PED	Pediatrics			
EMR	Emergency			
OBS	Observation			
WIC	Walk-in clinic			
PHY	General/family practice			
ALC	Allergy			
FPC	Family planning			
CHI	Chiropractic			
CAN	Cancer			
NAT	Naturopathic			
OTH	Other specialty			

0267 - Days of the Week

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 267
SymbolicName	DaysOfTheWeek
Description	The domain of possible values to identify the day(s) of the week when a location may be scheduled for appointments.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.160
SymbolicName	daysOfTheWeek
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the day(s) of the week when a location may be scheduled for appointments. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the UVC and LDP segments.
Full Name	Days of the Week Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0267

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.172
SymbolicName	hl7VS-daysOfTheWeek

Description	Value Set of codes that identify the day(s) of the week when a location may be scheduled for appointments.
Full Name	Days of the Week Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0267
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0267
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.267
SymbolicName	Days of the Week
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to identify the day(s) of the week when a location may be scheduled for appointments.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/PA
where used	UVC.2, LDP.10 UVC.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0267 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SAT	Saturday			
SUN	Sunday			
MON	Monday			
TUE	Tuesday			
WED	Wednesday			
THU	Thursday			
FRI	Friday			

0268 - Override

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 268
SymbolicName	Override
Description	The domain of possible values that define whether a Charge Description Master description may be overridden or if it must be overridden.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.161
SymbolicName	override
Description	Code system of concepts used to define whether a Charge Description Master description may be overridden or if it must be overridden. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CDM and PRC segments.
Full Name	Override Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0268

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
-----------------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.173
SymbolicName	hl7VS-override
Description	Value Set of codes that define whether a Charge Description Master description may be overridden or if it must be overridden.
Full Name	Override Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0268
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0268
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.268
SymbolicName	Override
Description	Table of codes used to define whether a Charge Description Master description may be overridden or if it must be overridden.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	CDM-5, PRC-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0268 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
X	Override not allowed			
A	Override allowed			
R	Override required			

0269 - Charge On Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 269
SymbolicName	ChargeOnIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values that define the event upon which a charge should be generated.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.162
SymbolicName	chargeOnIndicator
Description	Code system of concepts used to define the event upon which a charge should be generated. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRC segment.
Full Name	Charge On Indicator Code System

UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0269
----------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.174
SymbolicName	hl7VS-chargeOnIndicator
Description	Value Set of codes that define the event upon which a charge should be generated.
Full Name	Charge On Indicator Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0269
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0269
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.269
SymbolicName	Charge On Indicator
Description	Table of codes used to define the event upon which a charge should be generated.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	PRC-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0269 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
O	Charge on Order			
R	Charge on Result			

0270 - Document Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 270
SymbolicName	V2DocumentType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the kind of patient document.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.163
SymbolicName	documentType

Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the kind of patient document. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment.
Full Name	Document Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0270

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.175
SymbolicName	hl7VS-reportTypeCode
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the kind of patient document.
Full Name	Document Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0270
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0270
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.270
SymbolicName	Document Type
Description	Table of codes used to identify the kind of patient document.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0270 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AR	Autopsy report			
CD	Cardiodiagnostics			
CN	Consultation			
DI	Diagnostic imaging			
DS	Discharge summary			
ED	Emergency department report			
HP	History and physical examination			
OP	Operative report			
PC	Psychiatric consultation			
PH	Psychiatric history and physical examination			
PN	Procedure note			
PR	Progress note			
SP	Surgical pathology			
TS	Transfer summary			

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 271
SymbolicName	DocumentCompletionStatus
Description	The domain of possible values to record the state of a document in a workflow.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.164
SymbolicName	documentCompletionStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to record the state of a document in a workflow. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment.
Full Name	Document Completion Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0271

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.176
SymbolicName	hl7VS-documentCompletionStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that record the state of a document in a workflow.
Full Name	Document Completion Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0271
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0271
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.271
SymbolicName	Document Completion Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to record the state of a document in a workflow.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0271 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DI	Dictated			
DO	Documented			
IP	In Progress			
IN	Incomplete			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PA	Pre-authenticated			
AU	Authenticated			
LA	Legally authenticated			

0272 - Document Confidentiality Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 272
SymbolicName	DocumentConfidentialityStatus
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to information. The assignment of data elements to these categories is left to the discretion of the healthcare organization.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.166
SymbolicName	documentConfidentialityStatus2
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to identify the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to this information. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment.
Full Name	Document Confidentiality Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0272

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.178
SymbolicName	hl7VS-documentConfidentialityStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to information. The assignment of data elements to these categories is left to the discretion of the healthcare organization.
Full Name	Document Confidentiality Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0272
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0272
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.272
SymbolicName	Document Confidentiality Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify the degree to which special confidentiality protection should be applied to information. The

	assignment of data elements to these categories is left to the discretion of the healthcare organization.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0272 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
V	Very restricted			
R	Restricted			
U	Usual control			

0273 - Document Availability Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 273
SymbolicName	DocumentAvailabilityStatus
Description	The domain of possible values to define whether a patient document is appropriate or available for use in patient care.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.167
SymbolicName	documentAvailabilityStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define whether a patient document is appropriate or available for use in patient care. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment.
Full Name	Document Availability Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0273

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.179
SymbolicName	hl7VS-documentAvailabilityStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that define whether a patient document is appropriate or available for use in patient care.
Full Name	Document Availability Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0273
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0273
-------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.273
SymbolicName	Document Availability Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to define whether a patient document is appropriate or available for use in patient care.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA-19
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0273 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AV	Available for patient care			
CA	Deleted			
OB	Obsolete			
UN	Unavailable for patient care			

0275 - Document Storage Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 275
SymbolicName	DocumentStorageStatus
Description	The domain of possible values to describe the availability of a document in relation to the type of storage.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.168
SymbolicName	documentStorageStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to describe the availability of a document in relation to the type of storage. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA segment.
Full Name	Document Storage Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0275

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.180
SymbolicName	hl7VS-documentStorageStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that describe the availability of a document in relation to the type of storage.
Full Name	Document Storage Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0275
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0275
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.275
SymbolicName	Document Storage Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to describe the availability of a document in relation to the type of storage.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0275 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AC	Active			
AA	Active and archived			
AR	Archived (not active)			
PU	Purged			

0276 - Appointment reason codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 276
SymbolicName	AppointmentReasonCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that describe the kind of appointment or the reason why an appointment has been scheduled.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.169
SymbolicName	appointmentReason
Description	Code system of concepts used to describe the kind of appointment or the reason why an appointment has been scheduled. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ARQ segment.
Full Name	Appointment reason codes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0276

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.181
SymbolicName	hl7VS-appointmentReasonCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that describe the kind of appointment or the reason why an appointment has been scheduled.
Full Name	Appointment reason codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0276
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0276
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.276
SymbolicName	Appointment reason codes
Description	Table of codes used to describe the kind of appointment or the reason why an appointment has been scheduled.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0276 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ROUTINE	Routine appointment - default if not valued			
WALKIN	A previously unscheduled walk-in visit			
CHECKUP	A routine check-up, such as an annual physical			
FOLLOWUP	A follow up visit from a previous appointment			
EMERGENCY	Emergency appointment			

0277 - Appointment Type Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 277
SymbolicName	AppointmentTypeCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that an appointment request to describe the kind of appointment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.170
SymbolicName	appointmentType
Description	Code system of concepts used in an appointment request to describe the kind of appointment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ARQ segment.
Full Name	Appointment Type Codes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0277

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.182
SymbolicName	hl7VS-appointmentTypeCodes

Description	Value Set of codes that an appointment request to describe the kind of appointment.
Full Name	Appointment Type Codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0277
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0277
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.277
SymbolicName	Appointment Type Codes
Description	Table of codes used in an appointment request to describe the kind of appointment.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0277 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
Normal	Routine schedule request type – default if not valued			
Tentative	A request for a tentative (e.g., “penciled in”) appointment			
Complete	A request to add a completed appointment, used to maintain records of completed appointments that did not appear in the schedule (e.g., STAT, walk-in, etc.)			

0278 - Filler status codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 278
SymbolicName	FillerStatusCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that describe an appointment status from the perspective of the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.171
SymbolicName	fillerStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to describe an appointment status from the perspective of the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCH segment.
Full Name	Filler status codes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0278

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
-----------------------	------------

Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.183
SymbolicName	hl7VS-fillerStatusCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that describe an appointment status from the perspective of the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment.
Full Name	Filler status codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0278
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0278
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.278
SymbolicName	Filler status codes
Description	Table of codes used to describe an appointment status from the perspective of the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0278 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Pending	Appointment has not yet been confirmed			
Waitlist	Appointment has been placed on a waiting list for a particular slot, or set of slots			
Booked	The indicated appointment is booked			
Started	The indicated appointment has begun and is currently in progress			
Complete	The indicated appointment has completed normally (was not discontinued,			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	canceled, or deleted)			
Cancelled	The indicated appointment was stopped from occurring (canceled prior to starting)			
DC	The indicated appointment was discontinued (DC'ed while in progress, discontinued parent appointment, or discontinued child appointment)		Replaced by code 'Discontinued'	D
Discontinued	The indicated appointment was discontinued (DC'ed while in progress, discontinued parent appointment, or discontinued child appointment)			
Deleted	The indicated appointment was deleted from the filler application			
Blocked	The indicated time slot(s) is(are) blocked			
Overbook	The appointment has been confirmed; however it is confirmed in an overbooked state			
Noshow	The patient did not show up for			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	the appointment			

0279 - Allow Substitution Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 279
SymbolicName	AllowSubstitutionCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate whether the appointment resource may be substituted for another by the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.172
SymbolicName	allowSubstitution
Description	Code system of concepts used to indicate whether the appointment resource may be substituted for another by the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the AIS and AIG segments.
Full Name	Allow Substitution Codes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0279

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.184
SymbolicName	hl7VS-allowSubstitutionCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that indicate whether the appointment resource may be substituted for another by the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment.
Full Name	Allow Substitution Codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0279
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0279
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.279
SymbolicName	Allow Substitution Codes
Description	Table of codes used to indicate whether the appointment resource may be substituted for another by the entity assigned to fulfill the appointment.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0279 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
No	Substitution of this resource is not allowed			
Confirm	Contact the Placer Contact Person prior to making any substitutions of this resource			
Notify	Notify the Placer Contact Person, through normal institutional procedures, that a substitution of this resource has been made			
Yes	Substitution of this resource is allowed			

0280 - Referral Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 280
SymbolicName	ReferralPriority
Description	The domain of possible values that designate the urgency of a referral.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.173
SymbolicName	referralPriority
Description	Code system of concepts used to designate the urgency of a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment.
Full Name	Referral Priority Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0280

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.185
SymbolicName	hl7VS-referralPriority
Description	Value Set of codes that designate the urgency of a referral.
Full Name	Referral Priority Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0280
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0280
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.280

SymbolicName	Referral Priority
Description	Table of codes used to designate the urgency of a referral.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0280 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	STAT			
A	ASAP			
R	Routine			

0281 - Referral Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 281
SymbolicName	ReferralType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the general category of healthcare professional desired to satisfy a referral.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.174
SymbolicName	referralType
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the general category of healthcare professional desired to satisfy a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment.
Full Name	Referral Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0281

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.186
SymbolicName	hl7VS-referralType
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the general category of healthcare professional desired to satisfy a referral.
Full Name	Referral Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0281
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0281
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.281
SymbolicName	Referral Type
Description	Table of codes used to identify the general category of healthcare professional desired to satisfy a referral.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0281 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Lab	Laboratory			
Rad	Radiology			
Med	Medical			
Skn	Skilled Nursing			
Psy	Psychiatric			
Hom	Home Care			

0282 - Referral Disposition

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 282
SymbolicName	ReferralDisposition
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the expected response from the healthcare professional receiving a referral.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.175
SymbolicName	referralDisposition
Description	Code system of concepts used to identify the expected response from the healthcare professional receiving a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment.
Full Name	Referral Disposition Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0282

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.187
SymbolicName	hl7VS-referralDisposition
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the expected response from the healthcare professional receiving a referral.
Full Name	Referral Disposition Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0282
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0282
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.282
SymbolicName	Referral Disposition
Description	Table of codes used to identify the expected response from the healthcare professional receiving a referral.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0282 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
WR	Send Written Report			
RP	Return Patient After Evaluation			
AM	Assume Management			
SO	Second Opinion			

0283 - Referral Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 283
SymbolicName	ReferralStatus
Description	The domain of possible values that define the state of a referral.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.176
SymbolicName	referralStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to define the state of a referral. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment.
Full Name	Referral Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0283

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.188
SymbolicName	hl7VS-referralStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that define the state of a referral.
Full Name	Referral Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0283
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0283
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.283
SymbolicName	Referral Status
Description	Table of codes used to define the state of a referral.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0283 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Accepted			
P	Pending			
R	Rejected			
E	Expired			

0284 - Referral Category

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 284
SymbolicName	ReferralCategory
Description	The domain of possible values that describe the patient care setting where a referral should take place.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.177
SymbolicName	referralCategory
Description	Code system of concepts used to describe the patient care setting where a referral should take place. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RF1 segment.
Full Name	Referral category Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0284

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.189
SymbolicName	hl7VS-referralCategory
Description	Value Set of codes that describe the patient care setting where a referral should take place.
Full Name	Referral category Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0284

Content Logical Definition	all codes
-----------------------------------	-----------

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0284
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.284
SymbolicName	Referral Category
Description	Table of codes used to describe the patient care setting where a referral should take place.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0284 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
I	Inpatient			
O	Outpatient			
A	Ambulatory			
E	Emergency			

0285 - Insurance Company ID Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 285
SymbolicName	InsuranceCompanyIdCodes
Description	The domain of possible values for the identification of the insurance company or other entity that administers the authorizing coverage plan. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0285
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.285
SymbolicName	Insurance Company ID Codes
Description	Table of codes specifying the identification of the insurance company or other entity that administers the authorizing coverage plan. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	AUT-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0286 - Provider Role

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 286
SymbolicName	ReferralProviderRole

Description	The domain of possible values that define the relationship between a referral recipient and a patient or between a referral initiator and a patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.178
SymbolicName	providerRole
Description	Code system of concepts used to define the relationship between a referral recipient and a patient or between a referral initiator and a patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRD segment.
Full Name	Provider Role Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0286

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.190
SymbolicName	hl7VS-providerRole
Description	Value Set of codes that define the relationship between a referral recipient and a patient or between a referral initiator and a patient.
Full Name	Provider Role Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0286
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0286
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.286
SymbolicName	Provider Role
Description	Table of codes used to define the relationship between a referral recipient and a patient or between a referral initiator and a patient.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PRD-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0286 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RP	Referring Provider			
PP	Primary Care Provider			
CP	Consulting Provider			
RT	Referred to Provider			

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 287
SymbolicName	Problem_GoalActionCode
Description	The domain of possible values to Patient Care for the intent of a problem or goal.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.3
SymbolicName	problem-goalAction
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used in Patient Care for the intent of a problem or goal. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GOL, ROL, PRB and PTH segments.
Full Name	Problem/Goal Action Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0287

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.191
SymbolicName	hl7VS-actionCode
Description	Concepts used in Patient Care for the intent of a problem or goal. Used in Version 2 messaging in the GOL segment.
Full Name	Problem/Goal Action Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0287
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0287
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.287
SymbolicName	Problem/Goal Action Code
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used in Patient Care for the intent of a problem or goal.
Type	HL7
Steward	PA
where used	ROL-2, GOL-1, PRB-1, PTH-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0287 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AD	ADD			
CO	CORRECT			
DE	DELETE			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LI	LINK			
SP	Used in Snapshot mode	Declares when segment falls under snapshot mode handling, i.e. all elements that were previously sent will be sent, not just any changes	Snapshot mode is the expected default; use this code to explicitly state that.	
UC	UNCHANGED	UNCHANGED *	The UNCHANGED action code is used to signify to the applications programs that this particular segment includes no information to be modified. It is supplied in order to identify the correct record for which the following modification is intended	
UN	UNLINK			
UP	UPDATE			

0288 - Census Tract

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 288
SymbolicName	CensusTract
Description	The domain of possible values for the census tract in which the specified address resides. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0288
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.288
SymbolicName	Census Tract
Description	Table of codes specifying the census tract in which the specified address resides. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XAD.109
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0289 - County/Parish

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 289
SymbolicName	County/Parish
Description	The domain of possible values for the county or parish in which the specified address resides. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0289
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.289
SymbolicName	County/Parish
Description	Table of codes specifying the county or parish in which the specified address resides. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XAD.9, CX.9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0291 - Subtype of Referenced Data

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 291
SymbolicName	SubtypeOfReferencedData
Description	The domain of possible values for a subset of the media subtypes of binary data that are encoded in an ascii structure or stream.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.181
SymbolicName	subtypeOfReferencedData
Description	Code system of a subset of the media subtypes of binary data that are encoded in an ascii structure or stream. Used in Version 2 messaging ED and RP datatypes, but only in standard 2.5.1 and earlier; after that, it was recommended that the IANA media types be used instead of this short list of HL7-defined codes. More information on the standard media types and subtypes may be found at http://www.iana.org/assignments/media-types/media-types.xhtml .
Full Name	Subtype of Referenced Data Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0291

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.193
SymbolicName	hl7VS-subtypeOfReferencedData
Description	A subset of the IANA media subtypes of binary data that are encoded in an ascii structure or stream.
Full Name	Subtype of Referenced Data Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-notAllCodes-0291
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0291
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.291
SymbolicName	Subtype of Referenced Data
Description	Table of codes specifying a subset of the media subtypes of binary data that are encoded in an ascii structure or stream.
Type	HL7
where used	RP.4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0291 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BASIC	ISDN PCM audio data			D
DICOM	Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine			D
FAX	Facsimile data			D
GIF	Graphics Interchange Format			D
HTML	Hypertext Markup Language			D
JOT	Electronic ink data (Jot 1.0 standard)			
JPEG	Joint Photographic Experts Group			D
Octet-stream	Uninterpreted binary data			D
PICT	PICT format image data			
PostScript	PostScript program			D
RTF	Rich Text Format			D
SGML	Standard Generalized Markup Language (HL7 V2.3.1 and later)			D
TIFF	TIFF image data			D
XML	Extensible Markup Language (HL7 V2.3.1 and later)			D
x-hl7-cda-level-one	HL7 Clinical Document Architecture Level One document		Retained for backwards compatibility only as of v2.6 and CDA R 2. Preferred value is text/xml.	

0292 - Vaccines Administered

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 292
SymbolicName	VaccinesAdministered
Description	The domain of possible values for the administered vaccines. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control.. The code system is maintained by the CDC, and may be found at URL;

	https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.13883.12.292 The value set is maintained by the CDC and may be found at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewValueSet.action?id=ABDEE003-77C3-48E7-B941-EBF92B6B81FC
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0292
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.292
SymbolicName	PH_VaccinesAdministeredCVX_CDC_NIP
Description	Table of codes specifying the administered vaccines. The values are maintained by the US Centers of Disease Control. The code system is maintained by the CDC, and may be found at URL; https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.13883.12.292 The value set is maintained by the CDC and may be found at URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewValueSet.action?id=ABDEE003-77C3-48E7-B941-EBF92B6B81FC
Full Name	Vaccines Administered Code System
UTG URL	http://hl7.org/fhir/sid/cvx
Type	External
Steward	OO
where used	RXA-5, RXE-2, RXD-2, RXG-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0293 - Billing Category

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 293
SymbolicName	BillingCategory
Description	The domain of possible values for the billing category codes for any classification systems needed, for example, general ledger codes and UB92 categories. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0293
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.293
SymbolicName	Billing Category
Description	Table of codes specifying the billing category codes for any classification systems needed, for example, general ledger codes and UB92 categories. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	PRC-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0294 - Time Selection Criteria Parameter Class Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 294
----------------------------	----------

SymbolicName	TimeSelectionCriteriaParameterClassCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that describe acceptable start and end times, as well as days of the week, for appointment or resource scheduling.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.183
SymbolicName	timeSelectionCriteriaParameterClass
Description	Code system of concepts used to describe acceptable start and end times, as well as days of the week, for appointment or resource scheduling. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCV and APR segments.
Full Name	Time Selection Criteria Parameter Class Codes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0294

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.195
SymbolicName	hl7VS-timeSelectionCriteriaParameterClassCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that describe acceptable start and end times, as well as days of the week, for appointment or resource scheduling.
Full Name	Time Selection Criteria Parameter Class Codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0294
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0294
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.294
SymbolicName	Time Selection Criteria Parameter Class Codes
Description	Table of codes used to describe acceptable start and end times, as well as days of the week, for appointment or resource scheduling.
Type	User
Steward	InM/S&L
where used	SCV.1, APR-1, APR-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0294 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Prefstart	An indicator that there is a preferred start time for the appointment request, service or resource.		In component 2, specify any valid time in the format HHMM, using 24-hour clock notation where HH = hour and MM = minutes	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Prefend	An indicator that there is a preferred end time for the appointment request, service or resource.		In component 2, specify any valid time in the format HHMM, using 24-hour clock notation where HH = hour and MM = minutes	
Mon	An indicator that Monday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO. OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	
Tue	An indicator that Tuesday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO. OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	
Wed	An indicator that Wednesday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO. OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	
Thu	An indicator that Thursday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO. OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	
Fri	An indicator that Friday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO. OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	
Sat	An indicator that Saturday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO. OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	
Sun	An indicator that Sunday is or is not preferred for the day on which the appointment will occur.		In component 2, specify OK or NO. OK = Preferred appointment day NO = Day is not preferred	

0295 - Handicap

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 295
SymbolicName	Handicap
Description	The domain of possible values for an associated party's disability. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0295
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.295
SymbolicName	Handicap
Description	Table of codes specifying an associated party's disability. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA

where used	NK1-36, PD1-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0296 - Primary Language

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 296
SymbolicName	PrimaryLanguage
Description	The domain of possible values for the patient's primary language. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0296
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.296
SymbolicName	Primary Language
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient's primary language. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	CON:18, PID-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0297 - CN ID Source

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 297
SymbolicName	CnIdSource
Description	The domain of possible values for the CN identification source. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0297
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.297
SymbolicName	CN ID Source
Description	Table of codes specifying the CN identification source. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	CNN.8, PPN.8, XCN.8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0298 - CP Range Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 298
SymbolicName	CpRangeType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify whether a composite price range is expressed as a flat rate or a percentage.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.184
SymbolicName	cpRangeType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to define a type of range used in composite pricing in financial transactions. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the CP datatype.
Full Name	CP Range Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0298

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.196
SymbolicName	hl7VS-rangeType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether a composite price range is expressed as a flat rate or a percentage.
Full Name	CP Range Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0298
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0298
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.298
SymbolicName	CP Range Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify whether a composite price range is expressed as a flat rate or a percentage.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	Data type CP.6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0298 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Pro-rate. Apply this price to this interval, pro-rated by whatever portion of the interval has occurred/been consumed			
F	Flat-rate. Apply the entire price to this interval, do not pro-rate the price if the full interval has not occurred/been consumed			

0299 - Encoding

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 299
----------------------------	----------

SymbolicName	Encoding
Description	The domain of possible values identifying the type of encoding used to represent successive octets of binary data as displayable ASCII characters. These are defined by IETF; more information may be found at https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1521.txt
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.185
SymbolicName	encoding
Description	HL7-defined code system of concept identifying the type of encoding used to represent successive octets of binary data as displayable ASCII characters. These are defined by IETF; more information may be found at https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1521.txt . Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ED datatypes.
Full Name	Encoding Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0299

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.197
SymbolicName	hl7VS-encoding
Description	Concept identifying the type of IETF encoding used to represent successive octets of binary data as displayable ASCII characters.
Full Name	Encoding Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0299
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0299
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.299
SymbolicName	Encoding
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the type of encoding used to represent successive octets of binary data as displayable ASCII characters. These are defined by IETF; more information may be found at https://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1521.txt
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0299 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	No encoding - data are displayable ASCII characters.			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Hex	Hexadecimal encoding - consecutive pairs of hexadecimal digits represent consecutive single octets.			
Base64	Encoding as defined by MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) standard RFC 1521. Four consecutive ASCII characters represent three consecutive octets of binary data. Base64 utilizes a 65-character subset of US-ASCII, consisting of both the upper and	Encoding as defined by MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) standard RFC 1521. Four consecutive ASCII characters represent three consecutive octets of binary data. Base64 utilizes a 65-character subset of US-ASCII, consisting of both the upper and lower case alphabetic characters, digits "0" through "9", "+", "/", and "=".	The Request For Comment (RFC) 1521 standard is available at: http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc1521.txt	

0300 - Namespace ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 300
SymbolicName	NamespaceId
Description	The domain of possible values for the unique name of the system that stores the data. It was previously named the Application ID. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0300
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.300
SymbolicName	Namespace ID
Description	Table of codes which specify the unique name of the system that stores the data. It was previously named the Application ID. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	HD.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0301 - Universal ID Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 301
SymbolicName	UniversalIdType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of UID (Universal Identifier).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.186
-----------------	--------------------------

SymbolicName	universalIdType
Description	HL7-defined code system of types of UID (Universal Identifiers). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging HD and EI datatypes.
Full Name	Universal ID Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0301

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.198
SymbolicName	hl7VS-universalIdType
Description	Types of UID (Universal Identifiers).
Full Name	Universal ID Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0301
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0301
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.301
SymbolicName	Universal ID Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of UID (Universal Identifier). Open Issue: Table 0301 has a mix of class and instance identifiers for namespaces, which is improper. The values for instances such as CLIA, CLIP, CAP, and NPI. These were added for pragmatic issues related to older datatypes that were universally bound and should not be here but are needed for implementation pragmatics. These should be annotated in Comment or Usage Notes that these are not universal ID types really.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	HD.3, EI.4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0301 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CAP	College of American Pathologist Accreditation Number	Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CAP" assigned number (for labs)	Use to identify assigning authority IDs, when an OID is not available.	
CLIA	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments	Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments. Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CLIA" assigned number (for labs)	Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CLIA" assigned number (for labs)	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		identifier as a "CLIA" assigned number (for labs)		
CLIP	Clinical laboratory Improvement Program	Clinical laboratory Improvement Program. Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CLIP" assigned number (for labs). Used by US Department of Defense.	Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "CLIP" assigned number (for labs). Used by US Department of Defense.	
DNS	Domain Name System	An Internet host name, in accordance with RFC 1035; or an IP address. Either in ASCII or as integers, with periods between components ("dotted" notation).	An Internet host name, in accordance with RFC 1035; or an IP address. Either in ASCII or as integers, with periods between components ("dotted" notation).	
EUI64	IEEE 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier	IEEE 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier is comprised of a 24-bit company identifier and a 40-bit instance identifier. The value shall be formatted as 16 ASCII HEX digits, for example, "AABBCC1122334455". The 24-bit company identifier, formally known as Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI-24), is guaranteed to be globally unique. The 40-bit extensions are assigned by manufacturers. This identifier is often used in equipment interfaces (e.g., "MAC" address format for IPv4 & IPv6). [See http://standards.ieee.org/regauth/oui/tutorials/EUI64.html for a detailed explanation of the format.]	IEEE 64-bit Extended Unique Identifier is comprised of a 24-bit company identifier and a 40-bit instance identifier. The value shall be formatted as 16 ASCII HEX digits, for example, "AABBCC1122334455". The 24-bit company identifier, formally known as Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI-24), is guaranteed to be globally unique. The 40-bit extensions are assigned by manufacturers. This identifier is often used in equipment interfaces (e.g., "MAC" address format for IPv4 & IPv6). [See http://standards.ieee.org/regauth/oui/tutorials/EUI64.html for a detailed explanation of the format.] OUI-24 values are administered by the IEEE Registration Authority.	
GUID	globally unique identifier	Same as UUID.	Same as UUID. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; use UUID instead	
HCD	CEN Healthcare Coding Identifier	The CEN Healthcare Coding Scheme Designator	The CEN Healthcare Coding Scheme Designator. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; does not identify Assigning Authorities	
HL7	HL7 registration schemes		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7;	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			HL7 assigns ISO OIDs for Assigning Authorities	
ISO	ISO Object Identifier	An International Standards Organization Object Identifier (OID), in accordance with ISO/IEC 8824. Formatted as decimal digits separated by periods; recommended limit of 64 characters	An International Standards Organization Object Identifier (OID), in accordance with ISO/IEC 8824. Formatted as decimal digits separated by periods; recommended limit of 64 characters	
L	Local	These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes.	Locally defined coding entity identifier. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.8	
L,M,N	Local	These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes.	Locally defined coding entity identifier. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.8	D
M	Local	These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes.	Locally defined coding entity identifier. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.8	
N	Local	These are reserved for locally defined coding schemes.	Locally defined coding entity identifier. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.8	
NPI	US National Provider Identifier	Allows for the ability to designate organization identifier as a "NPI" assigned number (lab, any medical provider, can be a person or an organization)	Use to identify assigning authority IDs, when an OID is not available. Especially important in the CNN datatype. Namespace maintained and published in the US.	
Random	Random	Usually a base64 encoded string of random bits. Note: Random IDs are typically used for instance identifiers, rather than an identifier of an Assigning Authority that issues instance identifiers	Usually a base64 encoded string of random bits. Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; equivalent to a locally defined entity identifier scheme; use L, M, or N instead. Note: Random IDs are typically used for instance identifiers, rather than an identifier of an Assigning Authority that issues instance identifiers Usage Note: Retained for backward compatibility only as of v2.7; equivalent to a locally defined entity	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			identifier scheme; use L, M, or N instead.	
URI	Uniform Resource Identifier			
UUID	Universal Unique Identifier	The DCE Universal Unique Identifier, in accordance with RFC 4122. Recommended format is 32 hexadecimal digits separated by hyphens, in the digit grouping 8-4-4-4-12	The DCE Universal Unique Identifier, in accordance with RFC 4122. Recommended format is 32 hexadecimal digits separated by hyphens, in the digit grouping 8-4-4-4-12	
x400	X.400 MHS identifier	An X.400 MHS identifier. Recommended format is in accordance with RFC 1649	Recommended format is in accordance with RFC 1649	
x500	X500 directory Name	An X.500 directory name		

0302 - Point of Care

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 302
SymbolicName	PointOfCare
Description	The domain of possible values for the point where patient care is administered. It is conditional on Person Location Type (e.g., nursing unit or department or clinic). No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0302
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.302
SymbolicName	Point of Care
Description	Table of codes specifying the point where patient care is administered. It is conditional on Person Location Type (e.g., nursing unit or department or clinic). No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.1, NDL.4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0303 - Room

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 303
SymbolicName	Room
Description	The domain of possible values for the patient's room. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0303
-------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.303
SymbolicName	Room
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient's room. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.2, NDL.5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0304 - Bed

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 304
SymbolicName	Bed
Description	The domain of possible values for the patient's bed. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0304
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.304
SymbolicName	Bed
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient's bed. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.3, NDL.6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0305 - Person Location Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 305
SymbolicName	PersonLocationType
Description	The domain of possible values for the categorization of the person's location.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.187
SymbolicName	personLocationType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the categorization of the person's location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging datatypes that contain location identifiers such as Person Location (PL), Location with address variation (LA) and Name with date and location (NDL).
Full Name	Person Location Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0305

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.199
SymbolicName	hl7VS-personLocationType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the categorization of the person's location.
Full Name	Person Location Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0305
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0305
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.305
SymbolicName	Person Location Type
Description	Table of codes specifying the categorization of the person's location.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.6, NDL.9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0305 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	Clinic			
D	Department			
H	Home			
N	Nursing Unit			
O	Provider's Office			
P	Phone			
S	SNF			

0306 - Location Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 306
SymbolicName	LocationStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status or availability of the location, such as the bed status. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0306
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.306
SymbolicName	Location Status
Description	Table of codes specifying the status or availability of the location, such as the bed status. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA

where used	PL.5, NDL.8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0307 - Building

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 307
SymbolicName	Building
Description	The domain of possible values for the building where the person is located. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0307
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.307
SymbolicName	Building
Description	Table of codes specifying the building where the person is located. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.7, NDL.10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0308 - Floor

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 308
SymbolicName	Floor
Description	The domain of possible values for the floor where the person is located. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0308
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.308
SymbolicName	Floor
Description	Table of codes specifying the floor where the person is located. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PL.8, NDL.11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0309 - Coverage Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 309
SymbolicName	CoverageType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of insurance coverage or what types of services are covered for the purposes of a billing system. For example, a physician billing system will only want to receive insurance information for plans that cover physician/professional charges.

Concept Domain Only	no
----------------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.188
SymbolicName	coverageType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the type of insurance coverage or what types of services are covered for the purposes of a billing system. For example, a physician billing system will only want to receive insurance information for plans that cover physician/professional charges. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Insurance (IN1) segment.
Full Name	Coverage Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0309

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.200
SymbolicName	hl7VS-coverageType
Description	Note that this set of codes is used generally in the US only.
Full Name	Coverage Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0309
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0309
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.309
SymbolicName	Coverage Type
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of insurance coverage or what types of services are covered for the purposes of a billing system. For example, a physician billing system will only want to receive insurance information for plans that cover physician/professional charges.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-47
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0309 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
H	Hospital/institutional			
P	Physician/professional			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
B	Both hospital and physician			
RX	Pharmacy			

0311 - Job Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 311
SymbolicName	JobStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for a next of kin/associated party's job status.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.189
SymbolicName	jobStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the next of kin/associated party's job status. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Next of Kin/Associated Parties (NK1) segment.
Full Name	Job Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0311

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.201
SymbolicName	hl7VS-jobStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a next of kin/associated party's job status.
Full Name	Job Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0311
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
-------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0311
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.311
SymbolicName	Job Status
Description	Table of codes specifying a next of kin/associated party's job status.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	NK1-34
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0311 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Permanent			
T	Temporary			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0312 - Policy Scope

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 312
SymbolicName	PolicyScope
Description	The domain of possible values for the extent of insurance coverage for a participating member (e.g., single, family, etc.). No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0312
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.312
SymbolicName	Policy Scope
Description	Table of codes specifying the extent of insurance coverage for a participating member (e.g., single, family, etc.). No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-59
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0313 - Policy Source

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 313
SymbolicName	PolicySource
Description	The domain of possible values for how an insurance policy is established. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0313
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.313
SymbolicName	Policy Source
Description	Table of codes specifying how an insurance policy is established. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	IN2-60
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0315 - Living Will Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 315
----------------------------	----------

SymbolicName	LivingWillCode
Description	The domain of possible values for whether or not the patient has a living will and, if so, whether a copy of the living will is on file at the healthcare facility. If the patient does not have a living will, the value of this field indicates whether the patient was provided information on living wills.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.190
SymbolicName	livingWillCodes
Description	Code system of concepts specifying whether or not the patient has a living will and, if so, whether a copy of the living will is on file at the healthcare facility. If the patient does not have a living will, the value of this field indicates whether the patient was provided information on living wills. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Patient Visit - Additional Information (PV2) and Patient Additional Demographic (PD1) segments.
Full Name	Living Will Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0315

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.202
SymbolicName	hl7VS-livingWill
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether or not the patient has a living will and, if so, whether a copy of the living will is on file at the healthcare facility. If the patient does not have a living will, the value of this field indicates whether the
Full Name	Living Will Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0315
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0315
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.315
SymbolicName	Living Will Code
Description	Table of codes specifying whether or not the patient has a living will and, if so, whether a copy of the living will is on file at the healthcare facility. If the patient does not have a living will, the value of this field indicates whether the patient was provided information on living wills.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-43, PD1-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0315 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes, patient has a living will			
F	Yes, patient has a living will but it is not on file			
N	No, patient does not have a living will and no information was provided			
I	No, patient does not have a living will but information was provided			
U	Unknown			

0316 - Organ Donor Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 316
SymbolicName	OrganDonorCode
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the patient wants to donate his/her organs and whether an organ donor card or similar documentation is on file with the healthcare organization.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.192
SymbolicName	organDonorCodes
Description	Code system of concepts specifying whether the patient wants to donate his/her organs and whether an organ donor card or similar documentation is on file with the healthcare organization. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Patient Visit - Additional Information (PV2) and Patient Additional Demographic (PD1) segments.
Full Name	Organ Donor Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0316

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.204
SymbolicName	hl7VS-organDonor
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the patient wants to donate his/her organs and whether an organ donor card or similar documentation is on file with the healthcare organization.
Full Name	Organ Donor Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0316
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0316
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.316
SymbolicName	Organ Donor Code
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the patient wants to donate his/her organs and whether an organ donor card or similar documentation is on file with the healthcare organization.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-44, PD1-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0316 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes, patient is a documented donor and documentation is on file			
F	Yes, patient is a documented donor, but documentation is not on file			
N	No, patient has not agreed to be a donor			
I	No, patient is not a documented donor, but information was provided			
R	Patient leaves organ donation decision to relatives			
P	Patient leaves organ donation decision to a specific person			
U	Unknown			

0317 - Annotations

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 317
SymbolicName	Annotations
Description	The domain of possible values for the coded entry associated with a given point in time during the waveform recording. Note codes beyond 9903 may exist; extensions to this table may be done by incrementing the code value.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.193
SymbolicName	annotations
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the coded entry associated with a given point in time during the waveform recording. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Observation Result (OBX) Another Observation (ANO) segments.
Full Name	Annotations Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0317

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.205
SymbolicName	hl7VS-annotations
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the coded entry associated with a given point in time during the waveform recording. Note codes beyond 9903 may exist; extensions to this table may be done by incrementing the code value.
Full Name	Annotations Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0317
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0317
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.317
SymbolicName	Annotations
Description	Table of codes specifying the coded entry associated with a given point in time during the waveform recording. Note codes beyond 9903 may exist; extensions to this table may be done by incrementing the code value.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBX ANO
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0317 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
9900	Pace spike			
9901	SAS marker			
9902	Sense marker			
9903	Beat marker			
9904	etc.			D

0319 - Department Cost Center

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 319
SymbolicName	DepartmentCostCenter
Description	The domain of possible values for the accounting code that identifies the department in order to charge for the item. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0319
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.319
SymbolicName	Department Cost Center
Description	Table of codes specifying the accounting code that identifies the department in order to charge for the item. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RQD-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0320 - Item Natural Account Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 320
SymbolicName	ItemNaturalAccountCode
Description	The domain of possible values identifying an item in order to charge for the item. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0320
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.320
SymbolicName	Item Natural Account Code
Description	Table of codes identifying an item in order to charge for the item. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RQD-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0321 - Dispense Method

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 321
SymbolicName	DispenseMethod
Description	The domain of possible values for the method by which treatment is dispensed.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.194
SymbolicName	dispenseMethod
Description	HL7-definde code system of concepts specifying the method by which treatment is dispensed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Pharmacy/Treatment Encoded order (RXE) and Pharmacy/Treatment dispense (RXD) segments.
Full Name	Dispense Method Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0321

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
-----------------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.206
SymbolicName	hl7VS-dispenseMethod
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the method by which treatment is dispensed.
Full Name	Dispense Method Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0321
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0321
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.321
SymbolicName	Dispense Method
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the method by which treatment is dispensed.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXE-30, RXD-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0321 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TR	Traditional			
UD	Unit Dose			
F	Floor Stock			
AD	Automatic Dispensing			

0322 - Completion Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 322
SymbolicName	CompletionStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the treatment administration event.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.195
SymbolicName	completionStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the status of the treatment administration event segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Pharmacy Order Administration (RXA) segment.
Full Name	Completion Status Code System

UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0322
----------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.207
SymbolicName	hl7VS-completionStatus
Description	Status codes used in the workflow of treatment administration events.
Full Name	Completion Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0322
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0322
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.322
SymbolicName	Completion Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of the treatment administration event.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXA-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0322 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CP	Complete			
RE	Refused			
NA	Not Administered			
PA	Partially Administered			

0324 - Location Characteristic ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 324
SymbolicName	LocationCharacteristicId
Description	The domain of possible values for an identifier code to show which characteristic is being communicated with the segment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.197
------------------------	--------------------------

SymbolicName	locationCharacteristic
Description	Code system of concepts specifying an identifier code to show which characteristic is being communicated with the segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Location Characteristic (LCH) segment.
Full Name	Location Characteristic ID Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0324

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.209
SymbolicName	hl7VS-locationCharacteristicId
Description	Value Set of codes that specify an identifier code to show which characteristic is being communicated with the segment.
Full Name	Location Characteristic ID Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0324
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0324
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.324
SymbolicName	Location Characteristic ID
Description	Table of codes specifying an identifier code to show which characteristic is being communicated with the segment.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LCH-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0324 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SMK	Smoking			
LIC	Licensed			
IMP	Implant: can be used for radiation implant patients			
SHA	Shadow: a temporary holding location that does not physically exist			
INF	Infectious disease: this location can be used for isolation			
PRL	Privacy level: indicating the level of private versus non-private room			
LCR	Level of care			
OVR	Overflow			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
STF	Bed is staffed			
SET	Bed is set up			
GEN	Gender of patient(s)			
TEA	Teaching location			

0325 - Location Relationship ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 325
SymbolicName	LocationRelationshipId
Description	The domain of possible values for an identifier code to show which relationship is being communicated with the segment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.198
SymbolicName	locationRelationship
Description	Code system of concepts specifying an identifier code to show which relationship is being communicated with the segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Location Relationship (LRL) segment.
Full Name	Location Relationship ID Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0325

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.210
SymbolicName	hl7VS-locationRelationshipId
Description	Value Set of codes that specify an identifier code to show which relationship is being communicated with the segment.
Full Name	Location Relationship ID Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0325
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0325
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.325
SymbolicName	Location Relationship ID
Description	Table of codes specifying an identifier code to show which relationship is being communicated with the segment.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LRL-4

HL7 Version Introduced	2.3
-------------------------------	-----

Table 0325 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RX	Nearest pharmacy			
RX2	Second nearest pharmacy			
LAB	Nearest lab			
LB2	Second nearest lab			
DTY	Nearest dietary location			
ALI	Location Alias(es)			
PAR	Parent location			

0326 - Visit Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 326
SymbolicName	VisitIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values for the level on which data are being sent. It is the indicator used to send data at two levels, visit and account. HL7 recommends sending an "A" or no value when the data in the message are at the account level or "V" to indicate that the data sent in the message are at the visit level.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.199
SymbolicName	visitIndicator
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the level on which data are being sent. It is the indicator used to send data at two levels, visit and account. HL7 recommends sending an "A" or no value when the data in the message are at the account level or "V" to indicate that the data sent in the message are at the visit level. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Patient Visit (PV1) segment.
Full Name	Visit Indicator Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0326

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.211
SymbolicName	hl7VS-visitIndicator
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the level on which data are being sent. It is the indicator used to send data at two levels, visit and account. HL7 recommends sending an "A" or no value when the data in the message are at the account level or "V" to indicate that the data sent in the message are at the visit level.
Full Name	Visit Indicator Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0326

Content Logical Definition	all codes
-----------------------------------	-----------

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0326
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.326
SymbolicName	Visit Indicator
Description	Table of codes specifying the level on which data are being sent. It is the indicator used to send data at two levels, visit and account. HL7 recommends sending an "A" or no value when the data in the message are at the account level or "V" to indicate that the data sent in the message are at the visit level.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV1-51
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0326 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Account level	Account level (default)	Usage Note: default	
V	Visit level			

0327 - Job Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 327
SymbolicName	JobCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a person's job code. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0327
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.327
SymbolicName	Job Code
Description	Table of codes that specify a person's job code. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	JCC.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0328 - Employee Classification

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 328
SymbolicName	EmployeeClassification

Description	The domain of possible values that specify a person's employee classification. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0328
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.328
SymbolicName	Employee Classification
Description	Table of codes that specify a person's employee classification. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	JCC.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0329 - Quantity Method

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 329
SymbolicName	QuantityMethod
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the method by which the quantity distributed is measured.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.200
SymbolicName	quantityMethod
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the method by which the quantity distributed is measured. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Product Summary Header (PSH) segment.
Full Name	Quantity Method Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0329

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.212
SymbolicName	hl7VS-quantityMethod
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the method by which the quantity distributed is measured.
Full Name	Quantity Method Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0329
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0329
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.329
SymbolicName	Quantity Method
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the method by which the quantity distributed is measured.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PSH-8, PSH-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0329 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Actual count			
E	Estimated (see comment)			

0330 - Marketing Basis

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 330
SymbolicName	MarketingBasis
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the basis for marketing approval.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.201
SymbolicName	marketingBasis
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the basis for marketing approval. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Product Detail Country (PDC) segment.
Full Name	Marketing Basis Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0330

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.213
SymbolicName	hl7VS-marketingBasis
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the basis for marketing approval.
Full Name	Marketing Basis Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0330
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0330
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.330
SymbolicName	Marketing Basis
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the basis for marketing approval.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	PDC-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0330 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
510K	510 (K)			
510E	510 (K) exempt			
PMA	Premarketing authorization			
PRE	Preamendment			
TXN	Transitional			
522S	Post marketing study (522)			

0331 - Facility Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 331
SymbolicName	FacilityType
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the type of facility.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.202
SymbolicName	facilityType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the type of facility. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Facility (FAC) segment.
Full Name	Facility Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0331

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.214
SymbolicName	hl7VS-facilityType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of facility.
Full Name	Facility Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0331
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0331
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.331
SymbolicName	Facility Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the type of facility.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	FAC-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0331 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
U	User			
M	Manufacturer			
D	Distributor			
A	Agent for a foreign manufacturer			

0332 - Source Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 332
SymbolicName	SourceType
Description	The domain of possible values to indicate (in certain systems) whether a lower level source identifier is an initiate or accept type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.203
SymbolicName	sourceType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the type of facility. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Facility (FAC) segment.
Full Name	Source Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0332

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.215
SymbolicName	hl7VS-networkSourceType
Description	Value Set of codes that indicate (in certain systems) whether a lower level source identifier is an initiate or accept type.
Full Name	Source Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0332
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0332
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.332
SymbolicName	Source Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to indicate (in certain systems) whether a lower level source identifier is an initiate or accept type.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	NST-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0332 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
I	Initiate			
A	Accept			

0333 - Driver's License Issuing Authority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 333
SymbolicName	DriversLicenselssuingAuthority
Description	The domain of possible values for the driver's license issuing authority. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0333
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.333
SymbolicName	Driver's License Issuing Authority
Description	Table of codes specifying the driver's license issuing authority. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	DLN.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

0334 - Disabled Person Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 334
SymbolicName	DisabledPersonCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify to which person the disability information relates in the message. For example, if the value is PT, the disability information relates to the patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.204
SymbolicName	disabilityInformationRelationship
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify to which person the disability information relates in the message. For example, if the value is PT, the disability information relates to the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Disability (DB1) segment.
Full Name	Disabled Person Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0334

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.216
SymbolicName	hl7VS-disabledPerson
Description	Value Set of codes that specify to which person the disability information relates in the message. For example, if the value is PT, the disability information relates to the patient.
Full Name	Disabled Person Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0334
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0334
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.334
SymbolicName	Disabled Person Code
Description	Table of codes used to specify to which person the disability information relates in the message. For example, if the value is PT, the disability information relates to the patient.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	DB1-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0334 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PT	Patient			
GT	Guarantor			
IN	Insured			
AP	Associated party			

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 335
SymbolicName	RepeatPattern
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the interval between repeated services. See the Comment/Usage Note in the table below, as the table contains both precoordinated codes that may be used in an HL7 field or component and also explanatory patterns illustrating the syntax used to construct expressions using the codes and other modifiers.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.205
SymbolicName	repeatPattern
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the interval between repeated services. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RI datatype and RPT segment.
Full Name	Repeat Pattern Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0335

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.217
SymbolicName	hl7VS-repeatPattern
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the interval between repeated services. See the Comment/Usage Note in the table below, as the table contains both precoordinated codes that may be used in an HL7 field or component and also explanatory patterns i
Full Name	Repeat Pattern Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0335
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0335
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.335
SymbolicName	Repeat Pattern
Description	Table of codes used to specify the interval between repeated services. See the Comment/Usage Note in the table below, as the table contains both precoordinated codes that may be used in an HL7 field or component and also explanatory patterns illustrating the syntax used to construct expressions using the codes and other modifiers.
Type	User

Steward	InM/OO
where used	RI.1, RPT.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0335 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Q<integer>S	every <integer> seconds		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer>M	every <integer> minutes		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer>H	every <integer> hours		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer>D	every <integer> days		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer>W	every <integer> weeks		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer>L	every <integer> months (Lunar cycle)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Q<integer>J<day#>	repeats on a particular day of the week,		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
BID	twice a day at institution-specified times		(e.g., 9AM-4PM)	
TID	three times a day at institution-specified times		(e.g., 9AM-4PM-9PM)	
QID	four times a day at institution-specified times		(e.g., 9AM-11AM-4PM-9PM)	
xID	"X" times per day at institution-specified times, where X is a numeral 5 or greater.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
QAM	in the morning at institution-specified time			
QSHIFT	during each of three eight-hour shifts at institution-specified times			
QOD	every other day		(same as Q2D)	
QHS	every day before the hour of sleep			
QPM	in the evening at institution-specified time			
C	service is provided continuously			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	between start time and stop time			
U <spec>	for future use, where <spec> is an interval specification as defined by the UNIX cron specification.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
PRN	given as needed			
PRNxxx	where xxx is some frequency code		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
Once	one time only.		This is also the default when this component is null.	
Meal Related Timings	<timing>C ("cum")<meal>		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
A	Ante (before)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
P	Post (after)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
I	Inter		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
M	Cibus Matutinus (breakfast)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
D	Cibus Diurnus (lunch)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
V	Cibus Vespertinus (dinner)		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D

0336 - Referral Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 336
SymbolicName	ReferralReason
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the reason for which the referral will take place.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.206
SymbolicName	referralReason
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the reason for which the referral will take place. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Referral Information (RF1) segment.
Full Name	Referral Reason Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0336

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.218
SymbolicName	hl7VS-referralReason
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the reason for which the referral will take place.
Full Name	Referral Reason Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0336
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0336
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.336
SymbolicName	Referral Reason
Description	Table of codes used to specify the reason for which the referral will take place.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0336 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	Second Opinion			
P	Patient Preference			
O	Provider Ordered			
W	Work Load			

0337 - Certification Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 337
SymbolicName	CertificationStatus
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the status of the practitioner's speciality certification.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.207
SymbolicName	certificationStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the status of the practitioner's speciality certification. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Specialty Description (SPD) value and Practitioner Detail (PRA) segment.
Full Name	Certification Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0337

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
-----------------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.219
SymbolicName	hl7VS-certificationStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of the practitioner's speciality certification.
Full Name	Certification Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0337
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0337
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.337
SymbolicName	Certification Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the status of the practitioner's speciality certification.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/PA
where used	SPD.3, PRA-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0337 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	Certified			
E	Eligible			

0338 - Practitioner ID Number Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 338
SymbolicName	PractitionerIdNumberType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of number used for the practitioner identification.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.108
SymbolicName	identifierType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying type of identifier. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging data types CX, PLN, PPN, XCN and XON.
Full Name	Practitioner ID Number Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0203

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	07.04.1997
-----------------------	------------

Version	7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.220
SymbolicName	hl7VS-practitionerIdNumberType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of number used for the practitioner identification.
Full Name	Practitioner ID Number Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0338
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0338
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.338
SymbolicName	Practitioner ID Number Type
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of number used for the practitioner identification.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	PLN.2, PRD-7, CTD-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3

Table 0338 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CY	County number			
DEA	Drug Enforcement Agency no.			
GL	General ledger number			
LI	Labor and industries number			
L&I	Labor and industries number		Deprecated as of v 2.5; Use LI instead	D
MCD	Medicaid number			
MCR	Medicare number			
QA	QA number			
SL	State license number			
TAX	Tax ID number			
TRL	Training license number			
UPIN	Unique physician ID no.			

0339 - Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 339
SymbolicName	AdvancedBeneficiaryNoticeCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the patient's or the patient's representative's consent for responsibility to pay for

	potentially uninsured services. This element was introduced to satisfy CMS Medical Necessity requirements for outpatient services in the United States. Includes concepts such as (a) whether the associated diagnosis codes for the service are subject to medical necessity procedures, (b) whether, for this type of service, the patient has been informed that they may be responsible for payment for the service, and (c) whether the patient agrees to be billed for this service.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.209
SymbolicName	advancedBeneficiaryNotice
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the patient's or the patient's representative's consent for responsibility to pay for potentially uninsured services. This element was introduced to satisfy CMS Medical Necessity requirements for outpatient services in the United States. Includes concepts such as (a) whether the associated diagnosis codes for the service are subject to medical necessity procedures, (b) whether, for this type of service, the patient has been informed that they may be responsible for payment for the service, and (c) whether the patient agrees to be billed for this service. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC and FT1 segments.
Full Name	Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0339

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.221
SymbolicName	hl7VS-advancedBeneficiaryNoticeCode
Description	Status codes specifying a patient's or a patient's representative's consent for responsibility to pay for potentially uninsured services. Note that this set of codes is generally used in the US only.
Full Name	Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0339
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0339
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.339
SymbolicName	Advanced Beneficiary Notice Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the patient's or the patient's representative's consent for responsibility to pay for potentially uninsured services. This element was introduced to satisfy CMS Medical Necessity requirements for outpatient services in the United States. Includes concepts such as (a) whether the associated diagnosis codes

	for the service are subject to medical necessity procedures, (b) whether, for this type of service, the patient has been informed that they may be responsible for payment for the service, and (c) whether the patient agrees to be billed for this service.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-20, FT1-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0339 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Service is subject to medical necessity procedures			
2	Patient has been informed of responsibility, and agrees to pay for service			
3	Patient has been informed of responsibility, and asks that the payer be billed			
4	Advanced Beneficiary Notice has not been signed			

0340 - Procedure Code Modifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 340
SymbolicName	ProcedureCodeModifier
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a procedure code modifier to a procedure code. Procedure code modifiers are defined by regulatory agencies such as CMS and the AMA. Multiple modifiers may be reported. The modifiers are sequenced in priority according to user entry. This is a requirement of the UB and the 1500 claim forms. Multiple modifiers are allowed and the order placed on the form affects reimbursement.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0340
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.340
SymbolicName	Procedure Code Modifier
Description	Table of codes that specify a procedure code modifier to a procedure code. Procedure code modifiers are defined by regulatory agencies such as CMS and the AMA. Multiple modifiers may be reported. The modifiers are sequenced in priority according to user entry. This is a requirement of the UB and the 1500 claim forms. Multiple modifiers are allowed and the order placed on the form affects reimbursement.
Type	External
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-26, OBR-45, IIM-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0340 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CPTM	CPT Modifier Code		Available for the AMA at the address listed for CPT above. These codes are found in Appendix A of CPT 2000 Standard Edition. (CPT 2000 Standard Edition, American Medical Association, Chicago, IL)	D
HPC	CMS (formerly HCFA) Procedure Codes (HCPCS)		<p>Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) including modifiers.</p> <p>Usage Note: The HCPCS code is divided into three "levels." Level I includes the entire CPT-4 code by reference. Level II includes the American Dental Association's Current Dental Terminology (CDT-2) code by reference. Level II also includes the genuine HCPCS codes, approved and maintained jointly by the Alpha-Numeric Editorial Panel, consisting of CMS, the Health Insurance Association of America, and the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association. Level III are codes developed locally by Medicare carriers. The HCPCS modifiers are divided into the same three levels, I being CPT-4 modifiers, II CDT-2 and genuine HCPCS modifiers, and III being locally agreed modifiers.</p> <p>The genuine HCPCS codes and modifiers of level II can be found at http://www.hcfa.gov/stats/anhcpcdl.htm. CMS distributes the HCPCS codes via the National Technical Information Service (NTIS, www.ntis.gov) and NTIS distribution includes the CDT-2 part of HCPCS Level II, but does not include the CPT-4 part (Level I). CMS may distribute the CPT-4 part to its contractors.</p>	D

0341 - Guarantor Credit Rating Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 341
SymbolicName	GuarantorCreditRatingCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a guarantor's credit rating. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0341
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.341
SymbolicName	Guarantor Credit Rating Code

Description	Table of codes that specify a guarantor's credit rating. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GT1-23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0342 - Military Recipient

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 342
SymbolicName	MilitaryRecipient
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a designation as a military recipient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0342
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.342
SymbolicName	Military Recipient
Description	Table of codes that specify a designation as a military recipient. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0343 - Military Handicapped Program Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 343
SymbolicName	MilitaryHandicappedProgramCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a military program for the handicapped in which a patient is enrolled. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0343
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.343
SymbolicName	Military Handicapped Program Code
Description	Table of codes that specify a military program for the handicapped in which a patient is enrolled. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-59
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0344 - Patient's Relationship to Insured

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 344
----------------------------	----------

SymbolicName	Patient'sRelationshipToInsured
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the relationship of the patient to the insured, as defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.210
SymbolicName	patientsRelationshipToInsured
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the relationship of the patient to the insured, as defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Insurance Additional Information (IN2) segment.
Full Name	Patient's Relationship to Insured Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0344

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.222
SymbolicName	hl7VS-patient'sRelationshipToInsured
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the relationship of the patient to the insured, as defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Full Name	Patient's Relationship to Insured Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0344
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0344
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.344
SymbolicName	Patient's Relationship to Insured
Description	Table of codes used to specify the relationship of the patient to the insured, as defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN2-72
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0344 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
01	Patient is insured			
02	Spouse			
03	Natural child/insured financial responsibility			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
04	Natural child/Insured does not have financial responsibility			
05	Step child			
06	Foster child			
07	Ward of the court			
08	Employee			
09	Unknown			
10	Handicapped dependent			
11	Organ donor			
12	Cadaver donor			
13	Grandchild			
14	Niece/nephew			
15	Injured plaintiff			
16	Sponsored dependent			
17	Minor dependent of a minor dependent			
18	Parent			
19	Grandparent			

0345 - Appeal Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 345
SymbolicName	AppealReason
Description	The domain of possible values that specify reasons an appeal was made on a non-concur for certification. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0345
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.345
SymbolicName	Appeal Reason
Description	Table of codes that specify reasons an appeal was made on a non-concur for certification. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0346 - Certification Agency

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 346
SymbolicName	CertificationAgency
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a certification agency. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0346
-------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.346
SymbolicName	Certification Agency
Description	Table of codes that specify a certification agency. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0347 - State/Province

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 347
SymbolicName	CountrySubdivision
Description	The domain of possible values for the names of the principal country subdivisions (e.g., provinces or states). The values in the table are country specific. For example, in the US, the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) alpha codes may be used by local agreement.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	1.0.3166.2
SymbolicName	iso3166-2
Description	ISO 3166 Part 2 Country Subdivision Codes. This coding system is published in the ISO 3166-2 Standard for Country Subdivision codes. This standard is released periodically, and a new OID will be assigned by ISO for new editions.
Full Name	State/Province Code System
UTG URL	urn:iso:std:iso:3166

Code System Version Information

--	--

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.224
SymbolicName	hl7VS-stateProvince
Description	Concepts used to specify a state or province. Used in Version 2 messaging in the Extended Composite ID with Check Digit (CX), Performing Person Time Stamp (PPN), and Extended Composite ID Number and Name for Persons (XCN) values as well as the Accident (ACC) segment.
Full Name	State/Province Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0347
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0347
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.347
SymbolicName	State/Province

Description	Table of codes specifying the names of the principal country subdivisions (e.g., provinces or states). The values in the table are country specific. For example, in the US, the Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) alpha codes may be used by local agreement.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	CX.9, PPN.23, XCN.22, ACC-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0350 - Occurrence Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 350
SymbolicName	OccurrenceCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the event or occurrence relating to a bill that may affect payer processing.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.7
SymbolicName	nubc-OccurrenceCode-cs
Description	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB-04 Data Specifications Manual, UB form locator 31 - 34, Occurrence Codes and Amounts - code and associated date defining a significant event relating to the bill that may affect payer processing the claim. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html . Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OCD segment. Updated by NUBC annually; see the coding instructions for more detail.
Full Name	Occurrence Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0350

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.227
SymbolicName	hl7VS-occurrenceCode
Description	Concepts drawn from the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code for the event or occurrence relating to a bill that may affect payer processing. Used in Version 2 messaging in the Occurrence Code and Date (OCD) value.
Full Name	Occurrence Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0350
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0350
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.350
SymbolicName	Occurrence Code
Description	Table of codes that specify a National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code for the event or occurrence relating to a bill that may affect payer processing. In the US, NUBC codes generally used, see code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.7; more information may be found at http://www.nubc.org/become.html
Type	External
Steward	InM/FM
where used	OCD.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0351 - Occurrence Span

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 351
SymbolicName	OccurrenceSpan
Description	The domain of possible values that identify an event that relates to the payment of a claim.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.8
SymbolicName	nubc-OccurrenceSpan-cs
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying a National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code that identifies an event that relates to the payment of a claim. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html . Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Occurrence Span Code and Date (OSP) value. Updated by NUBC annually; see the coding instructions for more detail.
Full Name	Occurrence Span Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0351

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.228
SymbolicName	hl7VS-occurrenceSpan
Description	Concepts drawn from the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code that identifies an event that relates to the payment of a claim. Used in Version 2 messaging in the Occurrence Span Code and Date (OSP) value.
Full Name	Occurrence Span Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0351
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0351
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.351
SymbolicName	Occurrence Span
Description	Externally defined table of codes specifying a National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) code that identifies an event that relates to the payment of a claim. In the US, NUBC codes generally used, see code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.8; more information may be found at http://www.nubc.org/become.html . The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html .
Type	External
Steward	InM/FM
where used	OSP.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0353 - CWE statuses

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 353
SymbolicName	CweStatuses
Description	The domain of possible values that represent an exception identifier code; that is, a code that is not defined in the value set (either model or site-extended). These are occasionally referred to a 'flavors of null' although this set of concepts is specific to the CWE datatype used in Version 2 messaging, and the codes may be used in the 'identifier' component of the 'triplets' in that datatype.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.213
SymbolicName	cweStatuses
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that represent an exception identifier code; that is, a code that is not defined in the value set (either model or site-extended). These are occasionally referred to a 'flavors of null' although this set of concepts is specific to the CWE datatype used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging, and the codes may be used in the 'identifier' component of the 'triplets' in that datatype.
Full Name	CWE statuses Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0353

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.229
----------------------	--------------------------

SymbolicName	hl7VS-cweStatuses
Description	Concepts that represent an exception identifier code; that is, a code that is not defined in the value set (either model or site-extended). These are occasionally referred to a 'flavors of null' although this set of concepts is specific to the CWE datatype used in Version 2 messaging, and the codes may be used in the 'identifier' component of the 'triplets' in that datatype.
Full Name	CWE statuses Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0353
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0353
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.353
SymbolicName	CWE statuses
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that represent an exception identifier code; that is, a code that is not defined in the value set (either model or site-extended). These are occasionally referred to a 'flavors of null' although this set of concepts is specific to the CWE datatype used in Version 2 messaging, and the codes may be used in the 'identifier' component of the 'triplets' in that datatype.
Type	HL7
Steward	Vocab
where used	CWE.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0353 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
U	Unknown			
UASK	Asked but Unknown			
NAV	Not available			
NA	Not applicable			
NASK	Not asked			

0354 - Message Structure

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 354
SymbolicName	MessageStructure
Description	The domain of possible values of abstract message structure codes. Each code identifies a specific message structure abstract syntax as published in the HL7 Version 2 standard.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.214
------------------------	--------------------------

SymbolicName	messageStructure
Description	HL7-defined code system of abstract message structure codes. Each code identifies a specific message structure abstract syntax as published in the HL7 Version 2 standard. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment.
Full Name	Message Structure Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0354

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.230
SymbolicName	hl7VS-messageStructure
Description	HL7 abstract message structure codes.
Full Name	Message Structure Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0354
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0354
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.354
SymbolicName	Message Structure
Description	HL7-defined table of abstract message structure codes. Each code identifies a specific message structure abstract syntax as published in the HL7 Version 2 standard.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-9.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0354 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ACK	Varies			
ADR_A19			Deprecated and removed as of V2.7	D
ADT_A01	A01, A04, A08, A13			
ADT_A02	A02			
ADT_A03	A03			
ADT_A05	A05, A14, A28, A31			
ADT_A06	A06, A07			
ADT_A09	A09, A10, A11			
ADT_A12	A12			
ADT_A15	A15			
ADT_A16	A16			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ADT_A17	A17			
ADT_A18			Deprecated and removed as of V2.7	D
ADT_A20	A20			
ADT_A21	A21, A22, A23, A25, A26, A27, A29, A32, A33			
ADT_A24	A24			
ADT_A30			Deprecated and removed as of V2.7	D
ADT_A37	A37			
ADT_A38	A38			
ADT_A39	A39, A40, A41, A42			
ADT_A43	A43			
ADT_A44	A44			
ADT_A45	A45			
ADT_A50	A50, A51			
ADT_A52	A52, A53			
ADT_A54	A54, A55			
ADT_A60	A60			
ADT_A61	A61, A62			
BAR_P01	P01			
BAR_P02	P02			
BAR_P05	P05			
BAR_P06	P06			
BAR_P10	P10			
BAR_P12	P12			
BPS_O29	O29			
BRP_O30	O30			
BRT_O32	O32			
BTS_O31	O31			
CCF_I22	I22			
CCI_I22	I22			
CCM_I21	I21			
CCQ_I19	I19			
CCR_I16	I16, 17, 18			
CCU_I20	I20			
CQU_I19	I19			
CRM_C01	C01, C02, C03, C04, C05, C06, C07, C08			
CSU_C09	C09, C10, C11, C12			
DBC_O41	O41			
DBC_O42	O42			
DEL_O46	O46			
DEO_O45	O45			
DER_O44	O44			
DFT_P03	P03			
DFT_P11	P11			
DOC_T12			Deprecated and removed as of V2.7	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DPR_O48	O48			
DRC_O47	O47			
DRG_O43	O43			
EAC_U07	U07			
EAN_U09	U09			
EAR_U08	U08			
EHC_E01	E01			
EHC_E02	E02			
EHC_E04	E04			
EHC_E10	E10			
EHC_E12	E12			
EHC_E13	E13			
EHC_E15	E15			
EHC_E20	E20			
EHC_E21	E21			
EHC_E24	E24			
ESR_U02	U02			
ESU_U01	U01			
INR_U06	U06			
INU_U05	U05			
INV_U14	Events U14	U14		
LSU_U12	U12, U13			
MDM_T01	T01, T03, T05, T07, T09, T11			
MDM_T02	T02, T04, T06, T08, T10			
MFK_M01	M01, M02, M03, M04, M05, M06, M07, M08, M09, M10, M11			
MFN_M01			Deprecated and removed as of V2.7	D
MFN_M02	M02			
MFN_M03	M03		Deprecated	D
MFN_M04	M04			
MFN_M05	M05			
MFN_M06	M06			
MFN_M07	M07			
MFN_M08	M08			
MFN_M09	M09			
MFN_M10	M10			
MFN_M11	M11			
MFN_M12	M12			
MFN_M13	M13			
MFN_M15	M15			
MFN_M16	M16			
MFN_M17	M17			
MFN_M18	M18			
MFQ_M01	M01, M02, M03, M04, M05, M06		Deprecated	D
MFR_M01	M01, M02, M03,		Deprecated	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MFR_M04	M04		Deprecated	D
MFR_M05	M05		Deprecated	D
MFR_M06	M06		Deprecated	D
MFR_M07	M07		Deprecated	D
NMD_N02	N02			
NMQ_N01	N01		Deprecated	D
NMR_N01	N01		Deprecated	D
OMB_O27	O27			
OMD_O03	O03			
OMG_O19	O19			
OMI_O23	O23			
OML_O21	O21			
OML_O33	O33			
OML_O35	O35			
OML_O39	O39			
OML_O59	Laboratory Fulfillment request with REL segment	Laboratory order message structure for fulfillment request with REL segment	An example is the IHE LCC profile describes this message in the LAB-7 transaction	
OMN_O07	O07			
OMP_O09	O09			
OMQ_O42	O42		Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016	D
OMQ_O57	O57	Identifier for the message structure for an OMQ message with a trigger event of General Order Message with Document Payload (O57)		
OMS_O05	O05			
OPL_O37	O37			
OPR_O38	O38			
OPU_R25	R25			
ORA_R33	R33			
ORA_R41	R41			
ORB_O28	O28			
ORD_O04	O04			
ORF_R04	R04		Deprecated	D
ORG_O20	O20			
ORI_O24	O24			
ORL_O22	O22			
ORL_O34	O34			
ORL_O36	O36			
ORL_O40	O40			
ORL_O41	O41		Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ORL_O42	O42		Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016	D
ORL_O43	O43		Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016	D
ORL_O44	O44		Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016	D
ORL_O53	O53	Identifier for the message structure for an ORL message with a trigger event of - General Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional) (O53)		
ORL_O54	O54	Identifier for the message structure for an ORL message with a trigger event of Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Specimen (Patient Optional) (O54)		
ORL_O55	O55	Identifier for the message structure for an ORL message with a trigger event of Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message – Multiple Order Per Container of Specimen (Patient Optional) (O55)		
ORL_O56	O56	Identifier for the message structure for an ORL message with a trigger event of Specimen Shipment Centric Laboratory Order Acknowledgment Message (Patient Optional) (O56)		
ORM_O01	O01		Deprecated	D
ORN_O08	O08			
ORP_O10	O10			
ORR_O02	O02		Deprecated	D
ORS_O06	O06			
ORU_R01	R01			
ORU_R30	R30			
ORU_W01	W01		Deprecated	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ORX_O43	O43		Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016	D
ORX_O58	O58	Identifier for the message structure for an ORX message with a trigger event of General Order Message with Document Payload Acknowledgement Message (O58)		
OSM_R26	R26			
OSQ_Q06	Q06		Deprecated	D
OSR_Q06	Q06		Deprecated	D
OSU_O41	O41		Deprecated; was added erroneously in 2016	D
OSU_O51	O51	Identifier for the message structure for an OSU message with a trigger event of Order Status Update (O51)		
OSU_O52	O52	Identifier for the message structure for an OSU message with a trigger event of Order Status Update Acknowledgement (O52)		
OUL_R21	R21		Deprecated	D
OUL_R22	R22			
OUL_R23	R23			
OUL_R24	R24			
PEX_P07	P07, P08			
PGL_PC6	PC6, PC7, PC8			
PMU_B01	B01, B02			
PMU_B03	B03			
PMU_B04	B04, B05, B06			
PMU_B07	B07			
PMU_B08	B08			
PPG_PCG	PCC, PCG, PCH, PCJ			
PPP_PCB	PCB, PCD			
PPR_PC1	PC1, PC2, PC3			
PPT_PCL	PCL		Deprecated	D
PPV_PCA	PCA		Deprecated	D
PRR_PC5	PC5		Deprecated	D
PTR_PCF	PCF		Deprecated	D
QBP_E03	E03			
QBP_E22	E22			
QBP_O33	O33			
QBP_O34	O34			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
QBP_Q11	Q11			
QBP_Q13	Q13			
QBP_Q15	Q15			
QBP_Q21	Q21, Q22, Q23, Q24, Q25			
QCK_Q02	Q02		Deprecated	D
QCN_J01	J01, J02			
QRF_W02	W02		Deprecated	D
QRY_A19	A19		Deprecated	D
QRY_PC4	PC4, PC9, PCE, PCK		Deprecated	D
QRY_Q01	Q01, Q26, Q27, Q28, Q29, Q30		Deprecated	D
QRY_Q02	Q02		Deprecated	D
QRY_R02	R02		Deprecated	D
QRY_T12	T12		Deprecated	D
QSB_Q16	Q16			
QVR_Q17	Q17			
RAR_RAR	RAR		Deprecated	D
RAS_O17	O17			
RCI_I05	I05		Deprecated	D
RCL_I06	I06		Deprecated	D
RDE_O11	O11, O25			
RDE_O49	Events O49	O49		
RDR_RDR	RDR			
RDS_O13	O13			
RDY_K15	K15			
REF_I12	I12, I13, I14, I15			
RER_RER	RER		Deprecated	D
RGR_RGR	RGR		Deprecated	D
RGV_O15	O15			
ROR_ROR	ROR		Deprecated	D
RPA_I08	I08, I09, I10, I11			
RPI_I01	I01, I04			
RPI_I04	I04			
RPL_I02	I02			
RPR_I03	I03			
RQA_I08	I08, I09, I10, I11			
RQC_I05	I05, I06		Deprecated	D
RQI_I01	I01, I02, I03, I07			
RQP_I04	I04			
RRA_O18	O18			
RRD_O14	O14			
RRE_O12	O12, O26			
RRE_O50	Events O50	O50		
RRG_O16	O16			
RRI_I12	I12, I13, I14, I15			
RSP_E03	E03			
RSP_E22	E22			
RSP_K11	K11			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RSP_K21	K21			
RSP_K22	K22			
RSP_K23	K23, K24			
RSP_K25	K25			
RSP_K31	K31			
RSP_K32	K32			
RSP_O33	O33			
RSP_O34	O34			
RSP_Q11	Q11		Deprecated	D
RTB_K13	K13			
SDR_S31	S31, S36			
SDR_S32	S32, S37			
SET_S38	Specimen Container Preparation and Specimen Collection Event	This message structure supports tracking of information related to preparations for specimen collection and the collection event.	It can be used to describe the container preparation for collection as well as the successful collection of one or more specimen(s).	
SET_S40	Specimen Collection Event unsuccessful	This message structure supports tracking of information when specimen collection is not successful.	It can be used to describe the reason why a specimen collection was unsuccessful.	
SET_S41	Specimen Movement Event	This message structure supports tracking of information related to the movements of specimens across locations, and placement in and out of storage.	It can be used to report on specimen departing, arriving, being accepted or rejected, including moving the specimen into storage or retrieving it from storage (e.g. in biobanking).	
SET_S45	Specimen Identification Events	This message structure supports tracking of information to identify or de-identify specimens or at time of final disposal.	It can be used to report the de-and re-identification of specimen(s) as well as the final disposition of a specimen.	
SET_S50	Specimen Procedure Step successful	This message structure supports tracking of information related to processing of one or more specimen that may result in derived (child) specimen or not.		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SET_S52	Specimen Procedure Step unsuccessful	This message structure supports tracking of information when the processing of a specimen was unsuccessful.	It can be used to describe the reason why the specimen processing was unsuccessful.	
SIU_S12	S12, S13, S14, S15, S16, S17, S18, S19, S20, S21, S22, S23, S24, S26			
SLR_S28	S28, S29, S30, S34, S35			
SQM_S25	S25		Deprecated	D
SQR_S25	S25		Deprecated	D
SRM_S01	S01, S02, S03, S04, S05, S06, S07, S08, S09, S10, S11			
SRR_S01	S01, S02, S03, S04, S05, S06, S07, S08, S09, S10, S11			
SSR_U04	U04			
SSU_U03	U03			
STC_S33	S33			
SUR_P09	P09		Deprecated	D
TCU_U10	U10, U11			
UDM_Q05	Q05			
VXQ_V01	V01		Deprecated	D
VXR_V03	V03		Deprecated	D
VXU_V04	V04			
VXX_V02	V02		Deprecated	D

0355 - Primary Key Value Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 355
SymbolicName	PrimaryKeyValueType
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the type for the master file record identifier.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.215
SymbolicName	primaryKeyValueType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the type for the master file record identifier. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Master File Entry (MFE) segment.
Full Name	Primary Key Value Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0355

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.231
SymbolicName	hl7VS-primaryKeyValuesetType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type for the master file record identifier.
Full Name	Primary Key Value Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0355
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0355
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.355
SymbolicName	Primary Key Value Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the type for the master file record identifier.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MFE-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0355 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PL	Person location			
CE	Coded element		Withdrawn as of v2.6 - CE has been replaced by CNE and CWE	
CWE	Coded with Exceptions			

0356 - Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 356
SymbolicName	AlternateCharacterSetHandlingScheme
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the scheme used when any alternative character sets are specified in the second or later iterations of MSH-18 Character Set, and if any special handling scheme is needed.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.216
SymbolicName	alternateCharacterSetHandlingScheme
Description	HL7-defined code system of concept that specify the scheme used when any alternative character sets are specified in the second or later iterations of MSH-18 Character Set, and if any special handling scheme is needed. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSH segment.
Full Name	Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0356

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.232
SymbolicName	hl7VS-alternateCharacterSetHandlingScheme
Description	Concepts that specify the scheme used when any alternative character sets are specified in the second or later iterations of MSH-18 Character Set, and if any special handling scheme is needed.
Full Name	Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0356
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0356
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.356
SymbolicName	Alternate Character Set Handling Scheme
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify the scheme used when any alternative character sets are specified in the second or later iterations of MSH-18 Character Set, and if any special handling scheme is needed.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0356 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ISO 2022-1994	This standard is titled "Information Technology - Character Code Structure and Extension Technique".		Note that the escape sequences used in this mode do not use the ASCII "esc" character, as defined in ISO 2022-1994. They are "HL7 escape sequences" as first defined in HL7 2.3, sec. 2.9.2. (Also, note that sections 2.8.28.6.1and 2.9.2 in HL7 2.3 correspond to sections 2.16.93 and 2.7.2 in HL7 2. 5.)	
2.3	The character set switching mode specified in HL7 2.5, section 2.7.2 and section 2.A.46, "XPN - extended person name".		Note that the escape sequences used in this mode do not use the ASCII "esc" character, as defined in ISO 2022-1994. They are "HL7 escape sequences" as first defined in HL7 2.3, sec. 2.9.2.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			(Also, note that sections 2.8.28.6.1and 2.9.2 in HL7 2.3 correspond to sections 2.16.93 and 2.7.2 in HL7 2. 5.)	
<null>	This is the default, indicating that there is no character set switching occurring in this message.		This is the default.	D

0357 - Message Error Condition Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 357
SymbolicName	MessageErrorConditionCodes
Description	The domain of possible values for the HL7 (communications) error code.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.217
SymbolicName	messageErrorCondition
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the HL7 (communications) error code. Used in the ERR segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Message Error Condition Codes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0357

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.233
SymbolicName	hl7VS-messageErrorConditionCodes
Description	HL7 (communications) error codes, as transmitted in a message acknowledgement.
Full Name	Message Error Condition Codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0357
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0357
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.357
SymbolicName	Message Error Condition Codes
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the HL7 (communications) error code.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM

where used	ERR-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0357 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Message accepted		Success. Optional, as the AA conveys success. Used for systems that must always return a status code.	
100	Segment sequence error		Error: The message segments were not in the proper order, or required segments are missing.	
101	Required field missing		Error: A required field is missing from a segment	
102	Data type error		Error: The field contained data of the wrong data type, e.g., an NM field contained "FOO".	
103	Table value not found		Error: A field of data type ID or IS was compared against the corresponding table, and no match was found.	
104	Value too long		Error: a value exceeded the normative length, or the length that the application is able to safely handle.	
198	Non-Conformant Cardinality	An error has been encountered related to HL7 message content. Message is not - conformant with the applicable specification's (base standard, conformance profile or implementation profile) cardinality.	Error: Cardinality is listed as [0..3] and more than 3 of the identified element are present in the message.	
199	Other HL7 Error	Any other error with the HL7 syntax that is not captured in any of the other error codes in this set.	Error	
200	Unsupported message type		Rejection: The Message Type is not supported.	
201	Unsupported event code		Rejection: The Event Code is not supported.	
202	Unsupported processing id		Rejection: The Processing ID is not supported.	
203	Unsupported version id		Rejection: The Version ID is not supported.	
204	Unknown key identifier	Retained for backwards	ERR-3 (HL7 Error Code) should be used to convey errors at the structural level and	B

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		compatibility only: This situation should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code) using code 101 (Unknown Key Identifier) from code system HL70533.	this is an application level error, which should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code).	
205	Duplicate key identifier	Retained for backwards compatibility only: This situation should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code) using code 102 (Duplicate Key Identifier) from code system HL70533.	ERR-3 (HL7 Error Code) should be used to convey errors at the structural level and this is an application level error, which should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code).	B
206	Application record locked	Retained for backwards compatibility only: This situation should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code) using code 103 (Application record locked) from code system HL70533.	ERR-3 (HL7 Error Code) should be used to convey errors at the structural level and this is an application level error, which should be reported in ERR-5 (Application Error Code).	B
207	Application error	An application level error has occurred and the detail for that error is identified in ERR-5.	This value is used when no other value in this list is applicable and there is an application error reported in ERR-5. It is applicable when ERR-3 is required in an implementation guide.	

0358 - Practitioner Group

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 358
SymbolicName	PractitionerGroup
Description	The domain of possible values for the name and/or code of a group of practitioners to which this practitioner belongs. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0358
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.358
SymbolicName	Practitioner Group
Description	Table of codes specifying the name and/or code of a group of practitioners to which this practitioner belongs. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DG1-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0359 - Diagnosis Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 359
SymbolicName	DiagnosisPriority
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the significance or priority of the diagnosis code. Note that the codes are numeric, and the number of the code represents the ordinal priority of the associated diagnosis. The predefined codes are the most common, and just a starter set, as the codes are an unbounded list; additional ranked procedures may be signified by incrementing the code value as needed.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.218
SymbolicName	diagnosisPriority
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the significance or priority of the diagnosis code. Note that the codes are numeric, and the number of the code represents the ordinal priority of the associated diagnosis. Used in the DG1 segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging. The predefined codes are the most common, and just a starter set, as the codes are an unbounded list; additional ranked procedures may be signified by incrementing the code value as needed.
Full Name	Diagnosis Priority Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0359

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.234
SymbolicName	hl7VS-diagnosisPriority
Description	Concepts that identify the significance or priority of the diagnosis code. Note that the codes are numeric, and the number of the code represents the ordinal priority of the associated diagnosis. Used in the DG1 segment in Version 2 messaging.
Full Name	Diagnosis Priority Value Set

UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0359
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0359
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.359
SymbolicName	Diagnosis Priority
Description	Table of codes that identify the significance or priority of the diagnosis code. Note that the codes are numeric, and the number of the code represents the ordinal priority of the associated diagnosis. The predefined codes are the most common, and just a starter set, as the codes are an unbounded list; additional ranked procedures may be signified by incrementing the code value as needed.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0359 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Not included in diagnosis ranking			
1	The primary diagnosis			
2	For secondary diagnosis			
3	For tertiary diagnosis			
4	For quaternary diagnosis			

0360 - Degree/License/Certificate

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 360
SymbolicName	Degree/License/Certificate
Description	The domain of possible values for an educational degree (e.g., MD). Used in the CNN datatype (names and identifiers of clinicians) in Version 2 messaging.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.220
SymbolicName	degreeLicenseCertificate
Description	Code system of concepts specifying an educational degree (e.g., MD). Used in the CNN datatype (names and identifiers of clinicians) in Version 2 messaging. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CNN segment; note that in releases

	of HL7 prior to 2.3.1, was also used in person names (XPN), but this use was deprecated, then withdrawn in 2.7.
Full Name	Degree/License/Certificate Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0360

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	05.05.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.236
SymbolicName	hl7VS-degreeLicenseCertificate
Description	Concepts specifying an educational degree (e.g., MD). Used in the CNN datatype (names and identifiers of clinicians) in Version 2 messaging. Used in Version 2 messaging; note that in releases of HL7 prior to 2.3.1, was also used in person names (XPN), but this use was deprecated, then withdrawn in 2.7.
Full Name	Degree/License/Certificate Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0360
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0360
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.360
SymbolicName	Degree/License/Certificate
Description	Table of codes specifying an educational degree (e.g., MD). Used in the CNN datatype (names and identifiers of clinicians) in Version 2 messaging.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	CNN.7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0360 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PN	Advanced Practice Nurse			
AAS	Associate of Applied Science			
AA	Associate of Arts			
ABA	Associate of Business Administration			
AE	Associate of Engineering			
AS	Associate of Science			
BA	Bachelor of Arts			
BBA	Bachelor of Business Administration			
BE	Bachelor or Engineering			
BFA	Bachelor of Fine Arts			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BN	Bachelor of Nursing			
BS	Bachelor of Science			
BSL	Bachelor of Science - Law			
BSN	Bachelor on Science - Nursing			
BT	Bachelor of Theology			
CER	Certificate			
CANP	Certified Adult Nurse Practitioner			
CMA	Certified Medical Assistant			
CNP	Certified Nurse Practitioner			
CNM	Certified Nurse Midwife			
CRN	Certified Registered Nurse			
CNS	Certified Nurse Specialist			
CPNP	Certified Pediatric Nurse Practitioner			
CTR	Certified Tumor Registrar			
DIP	Diploma			
DBA	Doctor of Business Administration			
DED	Doctor of Education			
PharmD	Doctor of Pharmacy			
PHE	Doctor of Engineering			
PHD	Doctor of Philosophy			
PHS	Doctor of Science			
MD	Doctor of Medicine			
DO	Doctor of Osteopathy			
EMT	Emergency Medical Technician			
EMTP	Emergency Medical Technician - Paramedic			
FPNP	Family Practice Nurse Practitioner			
HS	High School Graduate			
JD	Juris Doctor			
MA	Master of Arts			
MBA	Master of Business Administration			
MCE	Master of Civil Engineering			
MDI	Master of Divinity			
MED	Master of Education			
MEE	Master of Electrical Engineering			
ME	Master of Engineering			
MFA	Master of Fine Arts			
MME	Master of Mechanical Engineering			
MS	Master of Science			
MSL	Master of Science - Law			
MSN	Master of Science - Nursing			
MTH	Master of Theology			
MDA	Medical Assistant			
MT	Medical Technician			
NG	Non-Graduate			
NP	Nurse Practitioner			
PA	Physician Assistant			
RMA	Registered Medical Assistant			
RN	Registered Nurse			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RPH	Registered Pharmacist			
SEC	Secretarial Certificate			
TS	Trade School Graduate			

0361 - Application

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 361
SymbolicName	Application
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a sending application among all other applications within the network enterprise. The network enterprise consists of all those applications that participate in the exchange of HL7 messages within the enterprise. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0361
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.361
SymbolicName	Application
Description	Table of codes that identify a sending application among all other applications within the network enterprise. The network enterprise consists of all those applications that participate in the exchange of HL7 messages within the enterprise. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-3, MSH-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0362 - Facility

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 362
SymbolicName	Facility
Description	The domain of possible values for the site-specific name for the facility used by this application. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0362
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.362
SymbolicName	Facility
Description	Table of codes specifying the site-specific name for the facility used by this application. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-4, MSH-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0363 - Assigning Authority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 363
SymbolicName	AssigningAuthority
Description	The domain of possible values for a unique name of the system (or organization or agency or department) that creates the data. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0363
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.363
SymbolicName	Assigning Authority
Description	Table of codes specifying a unique name of the system (or organization or agency or department) that creates the data. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	CX.4, EI.2, PL.11, PPN.9, XCN.9, XON.6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

0364 - Comment Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 364
SymbolicName	CommentType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the type of comment text being sent in the specific comment record.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.222
SymbolicName	commentType
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the type of comment text being sent in the specific comment record. Used in the Notes and Comments (NTE) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Comment Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0364

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.238
SymbolicName	hl7VS-commentType
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the type of comment text being sent in the specific comment record.
Full Name	Comment Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0364
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0364
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.364
SymbolicName	Comment Type
Description	Table of codes that identify the type of comment text being sent in the specific comment record.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	NTE-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0364 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PI	Patient Instructions			
AI	Ancillary Instructions			
GI	General Instructions			
1R	Primary Reason			
2R	Secondary Reason			
GR	General Reason			
RE	Remark			
DR	Duplicate/Interaction Reason			

0365 - Equipment State

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 365
SymbolicName	EquipmentState
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the status the equipment was in at the time the transaction was initiated.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.223
SymbolicName	equipmentState
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the status the equipment was in at the time the transaction was initiated. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the EQU segment.
Full Name	Equipment State Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0365

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.239
SymbolicName	hl7VS-equipmentState
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the status the equipment was in at the time the transaction was initiated.
Full Name	Equipment State Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0365
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0365
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.365
SymbolicName	Equipment State
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that identify the status the equipment was in at the time the transaction was initiated.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	EQU-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0365 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
IN	Initializing	Software is ready, hardware not yet		
CO	Configuring			
PU	Powered Up	Software and hardware are not yet ready		
RS	Ready to start	Software and hardware are ready, but user action is required to start		
ID	Idle	Successfully started, new orders can be accepted, currently no orders are present		
OP	Normal Operation	Successfully started, new orders can be accepted		
CL	Clearing			
PA	Pausing			
PD	Paused	User action is required to continue		
ES	E-stopped	Error, remaining orders can be finished, new orders cannot be accepted		
TS	Transport stopped			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SS	Sampling stopped			
SD	Shutting down			
DI	Diagnose			
MA	Maintenance			
FL	Failure	Failure, remaining orders are aborted, new orders cannot be accepted		
UNK	Unknown			
LT	Limited test menu	For diagnostic instruments: some test types are unavailable		

0366 - Local/Remote Control State

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 366
SymbolicName	Local_RemoteControlState
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the current state of control associated with the equipment. Equipment can either work autonomously ('Local' control state) or it can be controlled by another system, e.g., LAS computer ('Remote' control state).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.224
SymbolicName	local-remoteControlState
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the current state of control associated with the equipment. Equipment can either work autonomously ('Local' control state) or it can be controlled by another system, e.g., LAS computer ('Remote' control state). Used in the Equipment Detail (EQU) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Local/Remote Control State Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0366

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.240
SymbolicName	hl7VS-local-remoteControlState
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the current state of control associated with the equipment. Equipment can either work autonomously ('Local' control state) or it can be controlled by another system, e.g., LAS computer ('Remote' control state)
Full Name	Local/Remote Control State Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0366
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0366
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.366
SymbolicName	Local/Remote Control State
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that identify the current state of control associated with the equipment. Equipment can either work autonomously ('Local' control state) or it can be controlled by another system, e.g., LAS computer ('Remote' control state).
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	EQU-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0366 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
L	Local			
R	Remote			

0367 - Alert Level

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 367
SymbolicName	AlertLevel
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the highest level of the alert state (e.g.,highest alert severity) that is associated with the indicated equipment (e.g. processing event, inventory event, QC event).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.225
SymbolicName	alertLevel
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the highest level of the alert state (e.g.,highest alert severity) that is associated with the indicated equipment (e.g. processing event, inventory event, QC event). Used in the Equipment Detail (EQU) and Notification Detail (NDS) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Alert Level Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0367

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.241
SymbolicName	hl7VS-alertLevel

Description	Value Set of codes that identify the highest level of the alert state (e.g.,highest alert severity) that is associated with the indicated equipment (e.g. processing event, inventory event, QC event).
Full Name	Alert Level Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0367
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0367
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.367
SymbolicName	Alert Level
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that identify the highest level of the alert state (e.g.,highest alert severity) that is associated with the indicated equipment (e.g. processing event, inventory event, QC event).
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	EQU-5, NDS-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0367 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
N	Normal		No Corrective Action Needed	
W	Warning		Corrective Action Anticipated	
S	Serious		Corrective Action Required	
C	Critical		Shut Down, Fix Problem and Re-init	

0368 - Remote Control Command

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 368
SymbolicName	RemoteControlCommand
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the comment the component is to initiate.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.226
SymbolicName	remoteControlCommand
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the comment the component is to initiate. Used in the Equipment Command (ECD) and Interaction Status Detail (ISD) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Remote Control Command Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0368

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.242
SymbolicName	hl7VS-remoteControlCommand
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the command the component is to initiate.
Full Name	Remote Control Command Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0368
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0368
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.368
SymbolicName	Remote Control Command
Description	Table of codes that identify the command the component is to initiate.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ECD-2, ISD-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0368 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SA	Sampling			
LO	Load			
UN	Unload			
LK	Lock			
UC	Unlock			
TT	Transport To			
CN	Clear Notification			
IN	Initialize/Initiate			
SU	Setup			
CL	Clear			
PA	Pause			
RE	Resume			
ES	Emergency -stop			
LC	Local Control Request			
RC	Remote Control Request			
AB	Abort			
EN	Enable Sending Events			
DI	Disable Sending Events			
EX	Execute (command specified in field Parameters (ST) 01394)			
AF	Aliquot From container		See desc. below	
AT	Aliquot To container		See desc. below	

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 369
SymbolicName	SpecimenRole
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the role of a sample.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.227
SymbolicName	specimenRole
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the role of a sample. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Specimen (SPM) and Observation Request (OBR) segments.
Full Name	Specimen Role Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0369

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.243
SymbolicName	hl7VS-specimenRole
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the role of a sample.
Full Name	Specimen Role Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0369
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0369
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.369
SymbolicName	Specimen Role
Description	Table of codes that identify the role of a sample.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-11, OBR-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0369 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
B	Blind Sample	Used to test the validity of the measurement process, where the composition of the sample is unknown except to the person submitting it.		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	Calibrator	Used for initial setting of calibration of the instrument.		
E	Electronic QC	Used with manufactured reference providing signals that simulate QC results		
F	Filler Organization Proficiency	Specimen used for testing proficiency of the organization performing the testing (Filler).		
G	Group	Used when solid specimens consist of multiple individual elements that are not individually identified but can be separated again into the original specimens. The identifiers of the original specimens may be tracked.		
H	Historical Specimen	This identifies a parent specimen to the specimen that is submitted for testing	The order of specimen processing can be derived from the SPM-3 value in all SPM segments in the message. More than one historical SPM can be submitted, each SPM describes one step in the derivation process of the specimen submitted for testing.	
L	Pool	Used when aliquots of liquid individual specimens are combined to form a single specimen representing all of the components that are not individually identified. The identifiers of the original specimens may be tracked.		
O	Operator Proficiency	Specimen used for testing Operator Proficiency.		
P	Patient	Used for any patient sample.	If the component is not valued (blank) this represents the default meaning.	
Q	Control specimen	Used when specimen is the control specimen (either positive or negative).		
R	Replicate (of patient sample as a control)	Used when a patient sample is re-run as a control for a repeat test.		
V	Verifying Calibrator	Used for periodic calibration checks.		

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 370
SymbolicName	ContainerStatus
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the status of the unique container in which the specimen resides at the time the transaction was initiated.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.228
SymbolicName	containerStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the status of the unique container in which the specimen resides at the time the transaction was initiated. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Container Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0370

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.244
SymbolicName	hl7VS-containerStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the status of the unique container in which the specimen resides at the time the transaction was initiated.
Full Name	Container Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0370
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0370
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.370
SymbolicName	Container Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that identify the status of the unique container in which the specimen resides at the time the transaction was initiated.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0370 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Archived	Archived status is used by one system to inform another that the container was already processed by this system, archived for a longer time period and is re-introduced to the automation system for re-processing.		
I	Identified	Identified status is used by one system to inform another that it has received a container. In the exchange between the LAS and LIS the Identified status can be used for reporting of the "In Lab" (Specimen Received) status. In some cases this may not be equal to the first event of sample recognition.		
L	Left Equipment	Left Equipment status is used by one system to inform another that the container has been released from that system.		
M	Missing	Missing status is used by one system to inform another that the container did not arrive at its next expected location.		
O	In Process	In Process status is used by one system to inform another that the specific container is being processed by the equipment. It is useful as a response to a query about Container Status, when the specific step of the process is not relevant.		
P	In Position	In Position status is used by one system to inform another that the container is in position for specimen transfer (e.g., container removal from track, pipetting, etc.).		
R	Process Completed	Process Completed status is used by one system to inform another that the processing has been completed, but the container has not been released from that system.		
U	Unknown	Unknown status is used by one system to inform another that the container has not been identified.		
X	Container Unavailable	Cancelled status is used by one system to inform another that the container is no longer available within the scope of the system (e.g., tube broken or discarded).		

0371 - Additive/Preservative

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 371
SymbolicName	Additive/Preservative
Description	The domain of possible values for any additive introduced to the specimen before or at the time of collection. These additives may be introduced in order to preserve, maintain or enhance the particular nature or component of the specimen.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.229
SymbolicName	additivePreservative
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying any additive introduced to the specimen before or at the time of collection. These additives may be introduced in order to preserve, maintain or enhance the particular nature or component of the specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM and SAC segments.
Full Name	Additive/Preservative Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0371

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.245
SymbolicName	hl7VS-additivePreservative
Description	Concepts specifying any additive introduced to the specimen before or at the time of collection. These additives may be introduced in order to preserve, maintain or enhance the particular nature or component of the specimen. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment.
Full Name	Additive/Preservative Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0371
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0371
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.371
SymbolicName	Additive/Preservative
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying any additive introduced to the specimen before or at the time of collection. These additives may be introduced in order to preserve, maintain or enhance the particular nature or component of the specimen.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-6, SAC-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0371 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F10	10% Formalin		Tissue preservative	
C32	3.2% Citrate		Blue top tube	
C38	3.8% Citrate		Blue top tube	
HCL6	6N HCL		24 HR Urine Additive	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ACDA	ACD Solution A		Yellow top tube	
ACDB	ACD Solution B		Yellow top tube	
ACET	Acetic Acid		Urine preservative	
AMIES	Amies transport medium		Protozoa	
HEPA	Ammonium heparin		Green top tube	
BACTM	Bacterial Transport medium		Microbiological culture	
BOR	Borate Boric Acid		24HR Urine Additive	
BOUIN	Bouin's solution		Tissue	
BF10	Buffered 10% formalin		Tissue	
WEST	Buffered Citrate (Westergren Sedimentation Rate)		Black top tube	
BSKM	Buffered skim milk		Viral isolation	
CARS	Carson's Modified 10% formalin		Tissue	
CARY	Cary Blair Medium		Stool Cultures	
CHLTM	Chlamydia transport medium		Chlamydia culture	
CTAD	CTAD (this should be spelled out if not universally understood)		Blue top tube	
ENT	Enteric bacteria transport medium		Bacterial culture	
ENT+	Enteric plus		Stool Cultures	
JKM	Jones Kendrick Medium		Bordetella pertussis	
KARN	Karnovsky's fixative		Tissue	
LIA	Lithium iodoacetate		Gray top tube	
HEPL	Lithium/Li Heparin		Green top tube	
M4	M4		Microbiological culture	
M4RT	M4-RT		Microbiological culture	
M5	M5		Microbiological culture	
MICHTM	Michel's transport medium		IF tests	
MMDTM	MMD transport medium		Immunofluorescence	
HNO3	Nitric Acid		Urine	
NONE	None		Red or Pink top tube	
PAGE	Pages's Saline		Acanthaoemba	
PHENOL	Phenol		24 Hr Urine Additive	
KOX	Potassium Oxalate		Gray top tube	
EDTK	Potassium/K EDTA		Deprecated. Replaced by EDTK15 and EDTK75	
EDTK15	Potassium/K EDTA 15%		Purple top tube	
EDTK75	Potassium/K EDTA 7.5%		Purple top tube	
PVA	PVA (polyvinylalcohol)		O&P	
RLM	Reagan Lowe Medium		Bordetella pertussis cultures	
SST	Serum Separator Tube (Polymer Gel)		'Tiger' Top tube	
SILICA	Siliceous earth, 12 mg		Gray top tube	
NAF	Sodium Fluoride		Gray top tube	
FL100	Sodium Fluoride, 100mg		Urine	
FL10	Sodium Fluoride, 10mg		Urine	
NAPS	Sodium polyanethol sulfonate 0.35% in 0.85% sodium chloride		Yellow (Blood Culture)	
HEPN	Sodium/Na Heparin		Green top tube	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EDTN	Sodium/Na EDTA		Dark Blue top tube	
SPS	SPS(this should be spelled out if not universally understood)		Anticoagulant w/o bacteriocidal properties	
STUTM	Stuart transport medium		Bacterial culture	
THROM	Thrombin		Orange or Grey/Yellow (STAT Chem)	
FDP	Thrombin NIH; soybean trypsin inhibitor (Fibrin Degradation Products)		Dark Blue top tube	
THYMOL	Thymol		24 Hr Urine Additive	
THYO	Thyoglycollate broth		Bacterial Isolation	
TOLU	Toluene		24 Hr Urine Additive	
URETM	Ureaplasma transport medium		Ureaplasma culture	
VIRTM	Viral Transport medium		Virus cultures	

0372 - Specimen Component

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 372
SymbolicName	SpecimenComponent
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the specimen component, e.g., supernatant, sediment, etc.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.230
SymbolicName	specimenComponent
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the specimen component, e.g., supernatant, sediment, etc. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Specimen Component Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0372

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.246
SymbolicName	hl7VS-specimenComponent
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the specimen component, e.g., supernatant, sediment, etc.
Full Name	Specimen Component Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0372
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0372
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.372
SymbolicName	Specimen Component
Description	Table of codes that identify the specimen component, e.g., supernatant, sediment, etc.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0372 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SUP	Supernatant			
SED	Sediment			
BLD	Whole blood, homogeneous			
BSEP	Whole blood, separated			
PRP	Platelet rich plasma			
PPP	Platelet poor plasma			
SER	Serum, NOS (not otherwise specified)			
PLAS	Plasma, NOS (not otherwise specified)			

0373 - Treatment

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 373
SymbolicName	Treatment
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the specimen treatment performed during lab processing.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.231
SymbolicName	treatment
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the specimen treatment performed during lab processing. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Treatment Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0373

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
-----------------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.247
SymbolicName	hl7VS-treatment
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the specimen treatment performed during lab processing.
Full Name	Treatment Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0373
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0373
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.373
SymbolicName	Treatment
Description	Table of codes that identify the specimen treatment performed during lab processing.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-30
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0373 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LDLP	LDL Precipitation			
RECA	Recalification			
DEFB	Defibrillation			
ACID	Acidification			
NEUT	Neutralization			
ALK	Alkalization			
FILT	Filtration			
UFIL	Ultrafiltration			

0374 - System Induced Contaminants

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 374
SymbolicName	SystemInducedContaminants
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the specimen contaminant identifier associated with the specimen in the container.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.232
SymbolicName	systemInducedContaminants

Description	Code system of concepts that identify the specimen contaminant identifier associated with the specimen in the container. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	System Induced Contaminants Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0374

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.248
SymbolicName	hl7VS-systemInducedContaminants
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the specimen contaminant identifier associated with the specimen in the container.
Full Name	System Induced Contaminants Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0374
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0374
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.374
SymbolicName	System Induced Contaminants
Description	Table of codes that identify the specimen contaminant identifier associated with the specimen in the container.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-40
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0374 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CNTM	Present, type of contamination unspecified			

0375 - Artificial Blood

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 375
SymbolicName	ArtificialBlood
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the artificial blood identifier associated with the specimen.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.233
SymbolicName	artificialBlood
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the artificial blood identifier associated with the specimen. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Artificial Blood Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0375

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.249
SymbolicName	hl7VS-artificialBlood
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the artificial blood identifier associated with the specimen.
Full Name	Artificial Blood Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0375
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0375
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.375
SymbolicName	Artificial Blood
Description	Table of codes that identify the artificial blood identifier associated with the specimen.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-42
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0375 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SFHB	Stromal free hemoglobin preparations			
FLUR	Fluorocarbons			

0376 - Special Handling Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 376
SymbolicName	SpecialHandlingCode

Description	The domain of possible values describing how a specimen and/or container needs to be handled from the time of collection through the initiation of testing.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.234
SymbolicName	specialHandling
Description	Code system of concepts describing how a specimen and/or container needs to be handled from the time of collection through the initiation of testing. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM, SAC, PAC and OM4 segments.
Full Name	Special Handling Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0376

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.250
SymbolicName	hl7VS-specialHandlingConsiderations
Description	Concepts describing how a specimen and/or container needs to be handled from the time of collection through the initiation of testing. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment.
Full Name	Special Handling Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0376
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0376
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.376
SymbolicName	Special Handling Code
Description	Table of codes describing how a specimen and/or container needs to be handled from the time of collection through the initiation of testing.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-15, SAC-43, PAC-7, OM4-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0376 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C37	Body temperature		Critical to keep at body temperature: 36 - 38(C.	
AMB	Ambient temperature		Keep at ambient (room) temperature, approximately 22 (2 degrees C. Accidental refrigeration or freezing is of little consequence	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CAMB	Critical ambient temperature		Critical ambient - must not be refrigerated or frozen.	
REF	Refrigerated temperature		Keep at refrigerated temperature: 4-8(C. Accidental warming or freezing is of little consequence	
CREF	Critical refrigerated temperature		Critical refrigerated - must not be allowed to freeze or warm until immediately prior to testing	
FRZ	Frozen temperature		Keep at frozen temperature: -4(C. Accidental thawing is of little consequence	
CFRZ	Critical frozen temperature		Critical frozen - must not be allowed to thaw until immediately prior to testing	
DFRZ	Deep frozen		Deep frozen: -16 to -20(C.	
UFRZ	Ultra frozen		Ultra cold frozen: ~ -75 to -85(C. (ultra cold freezer is typically at temperature of dry ice).	
NTR	Liquid nitrogen		Keep in liquid nitrogen.	
PRTL	Protect from light		Protect from light (e.g., wrap in aluminum foil).	
CATM	Protect from air		Critical. Do not expose to atmosphere. Do not uncap.	
DRY	Dry		Keep in a dry environment.	
PSO	No shock		Protect from shock.	
PSA	Do not shake		Do not shake.	
UPR	Upright		Keep upright. Do not turn upside down.	
MTLF	Metal Free		Container is free of heavy metals including lead.	

0377 - Other Environmental Factors

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 377
SymbolicName	OtherEnvironmentalFactors
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the other environmental factors associated with the specimen in a specific container, e.g., atmospheric exposure.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.235
SymbolicName	environmentalFactors
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the other environmental factors associated with the specimen in a specific container, e.g., atmospheric exposure. Used in the Interaction Specimen Container Detail (SAC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Other Environmental Factors Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0377

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1

HL7 Version Introduced	2.4
-------------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.251
SymbolicName	hl7VS-otherEnvironmentalFactors
Description	Value Set of codes that identify the other environmental factors associated with the specimen in a specific container, e.g., atmospheric exposure.
Full Name	Other Environmental Factors Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0377
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0377
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.377
SymbolicName	Other Environmental Factors
Description	Table of codes that identify the other environmental factors associated with the specimen in a specific container, e.g., atmospheric exposure.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-44
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0377 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ATM	Opened container, atmosphere and duration unspecified			
A60	Opened container, indoor atmosphere, 60 minutes duration			

0378 - Carrier Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 378
SymbolicName	CarrierType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a type of carrier. Because the geometry can be different, the carrier type should, if possible, express the number of positions in the carrier. The definition assumes hierarchical nesting using the following phrases: container is located in a carrier, carrier is located in a tray. No suggested values.

Concept Domain Only	yes
----------------------------	-----

Table Metadata

Table	0378
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.378
SymbolicName	Carrier Type
Description	Table of codes that identify a type of carrier. Because the geometry can be different, the carrier type should, if possible, express the number of positions in the carrier. The definition assumes hierarchical nesting using the following phrases: container is located in a carrier, carrier is located in a tray. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0379 - Tray Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 379
SymbolicName	ContainerTrayType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a type of tray. Because the geometry can be different, the tray type should, if possible, express the number of positions in the tray. The definition assumes hierarchical nesting using the following phrases: container is located in a carrier, carrier is located in a tray. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0379
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.379
SymbolicName	Tray Type
Description	Table of codes that identify a type of tray. Because the geometry can be different, the tray type should, if possible, express the number of positions in the tray. The definition assumes hierarchical nesting using the following phrases: container is located in a carrier, carrier is located in a tray. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0380 - Separator Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 380
SymbolicName	SeparatorType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a type of separator being used (e.g., a gel separator in a container - not to be confused with the communication separators). It is recommended the first table entry be "NO" meaning "No Separator". No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0380
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.380
SymbolicName	Separator Type
Description	Table of codes that identify a type of separator being used (e.g., a gel separator in a container - not to be confused with the communication separators). It is recommended the first table entry be "NO" meaning "No Separator". No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0381 - Cap Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 381
SymbolicName	CapType
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a type of cap that is to be used with a container for decapping, piercing or other mechanisms. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0381
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.381
SymbolicName	Cap Type
Description	Table of codes that identify a type of cap that is to be used with a container for decapping, piercing or other mechanisms. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0382 - Drug Interference

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 382
SymbolicName	DrugInterference
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a drug interference associated with a specimen. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0382
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.382
SymbolicName	Drug Interference
Description	Table of codes that identify a drug interference associated with a specimen. No suggested values.
Type	User

Steward	OO
where used	SAC-41
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0383 - Substance Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 383
SymbolicName	SubstanceStatus
Description	The domain of possible values identifying the status of the inventoried item. The status indicates the current status of the substance.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.236
SymbolicName	substanceStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the status of the inventoried item. The status indicates the current status of the substance. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Inventory Detail (INV) segment.
Full Name	Substance Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0383

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.252
SymbolicName	hl7VS-substanceStatus
Description	Value Set of codes identifying the status of the inventoried item. The status indicates the current status of the substance.
Full Name	Substance Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0383
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0383
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.383
SymbolicName	Substance Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the status of the inventoried item. The status indicates the current status of the substance.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	INV-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0383 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EW	Expired Warning			
EE	Expired Error			
CW	Calibration Warning			
CE	Calibration Error			
QW	QC Warning			
QE	QC Error			
NW	Not Available Warning			
NE	Not Available Error			
OW	Other Warning			
OE	Other Error			
OK	OK Status			

0384 - Substance Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 384
SymbolicName	SubstanceType
Description	The domain of possible values identifying the type of substance.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.237
SymbolicName	substanceType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the type of substance. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Inventory Detail (INV) segment.
Full Name	Substance Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0384

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.253
SymbolicName	hl7VS-substanceType
Description	Value Set of codes identifying the type of substance.
Full Name	Substance Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0384
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0384
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.384
SymbolicName	Substance Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the type of substance.
Type	HL7
where used	INV-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0384 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SR	Single Test Reagent			
MR	Multiple Test Reagent		The consumption cannot be tied to orders for a single test	
DI	Diluent			
PT	Pretreatment			
RC	Reagent Calibrator			
CO	Control Reagent			
PW	Purified Water			
LW	Liquid Waste			
SW	Solid Waste			
SC	Countable Solid Item		E.g., Pipetting tip	
LI	Measurable Liquid Item			
OT	Other			

0385 - Manufacturer Identifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 385
SymbolicName	ManufacturerIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a manufacturer of a substance. Relevant external code systems may be used, e.g., HIBCC Manufacturers Labeler ID Code (LIC), UPC, NDC, etc. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0385
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.385
SymbolicName	Manufacturer Identifier
Description	Table of codes that identify a manufacturer of a substance. Relevant external code systems may be used, e.g., HIBCC Manufacturers Labeler ID Code (LIC), UPC, NDC, etc. No suggested values.

Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	INV-17, RQ1-2, SID-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0386 - Supplier Identifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 386
SymbolicName	SupplierIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values that identify a supplier of a substance. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0386
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.386
SymbolicName	Supplier Identifier
Description	Table of codes that identify a supplier of a substance. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	INV-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0387 - Command Response

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 387
SymbolicName	CommandResponse
Description	The domain of possible values identifying the response of the previously issued command.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.238
SymbolicName	commandResponse
Description	Code system of concepts identifying the response of the previously issued command. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Equipment Command Response (ECR) and Interaction Status Detail (ISD) segments.
Full Name	Command Response Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0387

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.254
SymbolicName	hl7VS-commandResponse

Description	Value Set of codes identifying the response of the previously issued command.
Full Name	Command Response Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0387
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0387
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.387
SymbolicName	Command Response
Description	Table of codes identifying the response of the previously issued command.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ECR-1, ISD-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0387 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
OK	Command completed successfully			
TI	Command cannot be completed within requested completion time			
ER	Command cannot be completed because of error condition		See response parameters .	
ST	Command cannot be completed because of the status of the requested equipment			
UN	Command cannot be completed for unknown reasons			

0388 - Processing Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 388
SymbolicName	ProcessingType
Description	The domain of possible values identifying the processing type that applies to the test code. If this attribute is omitted, then regular production is the default.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.239
SymbolicName	processingType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the processing type that applies to the test code. If this attribute is omitted, then regular production is

	the default. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Test Code Configuration (TCC) segment.
Full Name	Processing Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0388

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.255
SymbolicName	hl7VS-processingType
Description	Value Set of codes identifying the processing type that applies to the test code. If this attribute is omitted, then regular production is the default.
Full Name	Processing Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0388
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0388
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.388
SymbolicName	Processing Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the processing type that applies to the test code. If this attribute is omitted, then regular production is the default.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TCC-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0388 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Regular Production			
E	Evaluation			

0389 - Analyte Repeat Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 389
SymbolicName	AnalyteRepeatStatus
Description	The domain of possible values identifying the repeat status for the analyte/result (e.g. original, rerun, repeat, reflex). The following are assumptions regarding the table values: Repeated without dilution — performed usually to confirm correctness of results (e.g., in case of

	results flagged as "Panic" or mechanical failures). Repeated with dilution — performed usually in the case the original result exceeded the measurement range (technical limits). Reflex test — this test is performed as the consequence of rules triggered based on other test result(s).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.240
SymbolicName	analyteRepeatStatus
Description	<p>HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the repeat status for the analyte/result (e.g. original, rerun, repeat, reflex). The following are assumptions regarding the table values:</p> <p>Repeated without dilution — performed usually to confirm correctness of results (e.g., in case of results flagged as "Panic" or mechanical failures).</p> <p>Repeated with dilution — performed usually in the case the original result exceeded the measurement range (technical limits).</p> <p>Reflex test — this test is performed as the consequence of rules triggered based on other test result(s). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Test Code Detail (TCD) segment.</p>
Full Name	Analyte Repeat Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0389

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.256
SymbolicName	hl7VS-analyteRepeatStatus
Description	Value Set of codes identifying the repeat status for the analyte/result (e.g. original, rerun, repeat, reflex). The following are assumptions regarding the table values: Repeated without dilution — performed usually to confirm correctness of results.
Full Name	Analyte Repeat Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0389
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0389
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.389
SymbolicName	Analyte Repeat Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the repeat status for the analyte/result (e.g. original, rerun, repeat, reflex). The following are assumptions regarding the table values: Repeated without dilution — performed usually to confirm correctness of results (e.g., in case of results flagged as "Panic" or mechanical failures). Repeated with

	dilution — performed usually in the case the original result exceeded the measurement range (technical limits). Reflex test — this test is performed as the consequence of rules triggered based on other test result(s).
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TCD-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0389 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
O	Original, first run			
R	Repeated without dilution			
D	Repeated with dilution			
F	Reflex test			

0391 - Segment Group

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 391
SymbolicName	SegmentGroup
Description	The domain of possible values for the optional segment groups which are to be included in a response.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.242
SymbolicName	segmentGroup
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the optional segment groups which are to be included in the response. This is a repeating field, to accommodate inclusion of multiple segment groups. The default for this field, not present, means that all relevant groups are included. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Response Control Parameter (RCP) segment.
Full Name	Segment Group Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0391

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	05.05.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.258
SymbolicName	hl7VS-segmentGroup
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the optional segment groups which are to be included in a response.
Full Name	Segment Group Value Set

UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0391
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0391
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.391
SymbolicName	Segment Group
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the optional segment groups which are to be included in a response.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCP.7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0391 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ADMINISTRATION				
ALLERGY				
APP_STATS				
APP_STATUS				
ASSOCIATED_PERSON				
ASSOCIATED_RX_ADMIN				
ASSOCIATED_RX_ORDER				
AUTHORIZATION				
AUTHORIZATION_CONTACT				
CERTIFICATE				
CLOCK				
CLOCK_AND_STATISTICS				
CLOCK_AND_STATS_WITH_NOTES				
CLOCK_AND_STATS_WITH_NOTES_ALT				
COMMAND				
COMMAND_RESPONSE				
COMMON_ORDER				
COMPONENT				
COMPONENTS				
CONTAINER				
DEFINITION				
DIET				
DISPENSE				
ENCODED_ORDER				
ENCODING				
EXPERIENCE				
FINANCIAL				
FINANCIAL_COMMON_ORDER				
FINANCIAL_INSURANCE				
FINANCIAL_OBSERVATION				

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
FINANCIAL_ORDER				
FINANCIAL_PROCEDURE				
FINANCIAL_TIMING_QUANTITY				
GENERAL_RESOURCE				
GIVE				
GOAL				
GOAL_OBSERVATION				
GOAL_PATHWAY				
GOAL_ROLE				
GUARANTOR_INSURANCE				
INSURANCE				
LOCATION_RESOURCE				
MERGE_INFO				
MF				
MF_CDM				
MF_CLIN_STUDY				
MF_CLIN_STUDY_SCHED				
MF_INV_ITEM				
MF_LOC_DEPT				
MF_LOCATION				
MF_OBS_ATTRIBUTES				
MF_PHASE_SCHED_DETAIL				
MF_QUERY				
MF_SITE_DEFINED				
MF_STAFF				
MF_TEST				
MF_TEST_BATT_DETAIL				
MF_TEST_BATTERIES				
MF_TEST_CALC_DETAIL				
MF_TEST_CALCULATED				
MF_TEST_CAT_DETAIL				
MF_TEST_CATEGORICAL				
MF_TEST_NUMERIC				
NK1_TIMING_QTY				
NOTIFICATION				
OBSERVATION				
OBSERVATION_PRIOR				
OBSERVATION_REQUEST				
OMSERTION				
ORDER				
ORDER_CHOICE				
ORDER_DETAIL				
ORDER_DETAIL_SUPPLEMENT				
ORDER_DIET				
ORDER_ENCODED				
ORDER_OBSERVATION				
ORDER_PRIOR				
ORDER_TRAY				

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PATHWAY				
PATHWAY_ROLE				
PATIENT				
PATIENT_PRIOR				
PATIENT_RESULT				
PATIENT_VISIT				
PATIENT_VISIT_PRIOR				
PERSONNEL_RESOURCE				
PEX_CAUSE				
PEX_OBSERVATION				
PRIOR_RESULT				
PROBLEM				
PROBLEM_OBSERVATION				
PROBLEM_PATHWAY				
PROBLEM_ROLE				
PROCEDURE				
PRODUCT				
PRODUCT_STATUS				
PROVIDER				
PROVIDER_CONTACT				
QBP				
QRY_WITH_DETAIL				
QUERY_RESPONSE				
QUERY_RESULT_CLUSTER				
REQUEST				
RESOURCE				
RESOURCES				
RESPONSE				
RESULT				
RESULTS				
RESULTS_NOTES				
ROW_DEFINITION				
RX_ADMINISTRATION				
RX_ORDER				
SCHEDULE				
SERVICE				
SPECIMEN				
SPECIMEN_CONTAINER				
STAFF				
STUDY				
STUDY_OBSERVATION				
STUDY_PHASE				
STUDY_SCHEDULE				
TEST_CONFIGURATION				
TIMING				
TIMING_DIET				
TIMING_ENCODED				
TIMING_GIVE				

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TIMING_PRIOR				
TIMING_QTY				
TIMING_QUANTITY				
TIMING_TRAY				
TREATMENT				
VISIT				

0392 - Match Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 392
SymbolicName	MatchReason
Description	The domain of possible values identifying what search components (e.g., name, birthdate, social security number) of the record returned matched the original query where the responding system does not assign numeric match weights or confidence levels. It provides a method for passing a descriptive indication of the reason a particular record was found.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.243
SymbolicName	matchReason
Description	Code system of concepts identifying what search components (e.g., name, birthdate, social security number) of the record returned matched the original query where the responding system does not assign numeric match weights or confidence levels. It provides a method for passing a descriptive indication of the reason a particular record was found. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Query Response Instance (QRI) segment.
Full Name	Match Reason Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0392

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.259
SymbolicName	hl7VS-matchReason
Description	Value Set of codes identifying what search components (e.g., name, birthdate, social security number) of the record returned matched the original query where the responding system does not assign numeric match weights or confidence levels. It
Full Name	Match Reason Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0392
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0392
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.392
SymbolicName	Match Reason
Description	Table of codes identifying what search components (e.g., name, birthdate, social security number) of the record returned matched the original query where the responding system does not assign numeric match weights or confidence levels. It provides a method for passing a descriptive indication of the reason a particular record was found.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	QRI.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0392 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DB	Match on Date of Birth			
NA	Match on Name (Alpha Match)			
NP	Match on Name (Phonetic Match)			
SS	Match on Social Security Number			

0393 - Match Algorithms

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 393
SymbolicName	MatchAlgorithms
Description	The domain of possible values identifying the name or identity of the specific search algorithm to which the RCP-5 Search Confidence Threshold and the QRI-1 Candidate Confidence refer.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.244
SymbolicName	matchAlgorithms
Description	Code system of concepts identifying the name or identity of the specific search algorithm to which the RCP-5 Search Confidence Threshold and the QRI-1 Candidate Confidence refer. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Query Response Instance (QRI) segment.
Full Name	Match Algorithms Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0393

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.260
SymbolicName	hl7VS-matchAlgorithms
Description	Value Set of codes identifying the name or identity of the specific search algorithm to which the RCP-5 Search Confidence Threshold and the QRI-1 Candidate Confidence refer.
Full Name	Match Algorithms Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0393
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0393
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.393
SymbolicName	Match Algorithms
Description	Table of codes identifying the name or identity of the specific search algorithm to which the RCP-5 Search Confidence Threshold and the QRI-1 Candidate Confidence refer.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	QRI.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0393 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LINKSOFT_2.01	Proprietary algorithm for LinkSoft v2.01			
MATCHWARE_1.2	Proprietary algorithm for MatchWare v1.2			

0394 - Response Modality

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 394
SymbolicName	V2ResponseModality
Description	The domain of possible values identifying the timing and grouping of the response message(s).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.245
SymbolicName	responseModality
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying the timing and grouping of the response message(s). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Response Control Parameter (RCP) segment.
Full Name	Response Modality Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0394

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.261
SymbolicName	hl7VS-responseModality
Description	Value Set of codes identifying the timing and grouping of the response message(s).
Full Name	Response Modality Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0394
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0394
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.394
SymbolicName	Response Modality
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying the timing and grouping of the response message(s).
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCP.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0394 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
R	Real Time			
T	Bolus (a series of responses sent at the same time without use of batch formatting)			
B	Batch			

0395 - Modify Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 395
SymbolicName	V2ModifyIndicator

Description	The domain of possible values identifying whether the subscription is new or is being modified.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.246
SymbolicName	modifyIndicator
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying whether the subscription is new or is being modified. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Response Control Parameter (RCP) segment.
Full Name	Modify Indicator Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0395

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.262
SymbolicName	hl7VS-modifyIndicator
Description	Value Set of codes identifying whether the subscription is new or is being modified.
Full Name	Modify Indicator Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0395
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0395
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.395
SymbolicName	Modify Indicator
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying whether the subscription is new or is being modified.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCP.5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0395 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
N	New Subscription			
M	Modified Subscription			

0396 - Coding System

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 396
SymbolicName	CodingSystem

Description	The domain of possible values of specifying the coding system. This table is maintained outside of the published Version 2 standards, and may be found at http://www.hl7.org/Special/committees/vocab/table_0396/index.cfm .
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.247
SymbolicName	codingSystem
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the coding system. This table is maintained outside of the published Version 2 standards, and may be found at http://www.hl7.org/Special/committees/vocab/table_0396/index.cfm . Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CWE segment.
Full Name	Coding System Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0396

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.263
SymbolicName	hl7VS-codingSystem
Description	Names of coding systems. Each coding system is assigned a unique identifier, which is generally a short mnemonic derived from the full name of the coding system.
Full Name	Coding System Value Set
Webpage URL	http://www.hl7.org/Special/committees/vocab/table_0396/index.cfm
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0396
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0396
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.396
SymbolicName	Coding System
Description	HL7-defined table of specifying the coding system. This table is maintained outside of the published Version 2 standards; the content is not listed here; the content is maintained outside of the Version 2 Product Family maintenance process. For the list of codes in the table, see the HL7 Webpage rendering, at http://www.hl7.org/Special/committees/vocab/table_0396/index.cfm .
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	Vocabulary
where used	CWE.3, CWE.6, CWE, and numerous places
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0396 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
99zzz	Local general code for a site-defined code system used for a specific set of trading partners. The 'zzz' SHALL be any printable ASCII string. Length of the name SHALL not exceed field width, and is subject to local implementation.		The 'zzz' may be any printable ASCII string of variable length, but the recommendation is to generally use only numbers and uppercase letters, as that is how all of the currently existent table 396 entries have been created for many years. In addition, there is no explicit length restriction, but it is recommended that the string be kept below a 20 character maximum.	D
ACR	American College of Radiology finding codes		Index for Radiological Diagnosis Revised, 3rd Edition 1986, American College of Radiology, Reston, VA.	
ACTCODE	Table of HL7 Version 3 ActCode values		For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.4 ActCode in the Version 3 vocabulary.	
ACTRELSS	Used to indicate that the target of the relationship will be a filtered subset of the total related set of targets. Used when there is a need to limit the number of components to the first, the last, the next, the total, the average or some other filtere		V3 coding system. Download with V3 materials.	
ALPHAID2006	German Alpha-ID v2006		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2006. Alpha-ID.	
ALPHAID2007	German Alpha-ID v2007		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2007. Alpha-ID.	
ALPHAID2008	German Alpha-ID v2008		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2008. Alpha-ID.	
ALPHAID2009	German Alpha-ID v2009		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2009. Alpha-ID.	
ALPHAID2010	German Alpha-ID v2010		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2010	N
ALPHAID2011	German Alpha-ID v2011		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2011	N
ALPHAID2012	German Alpha-ID v2012		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2012	N
ALPHAID2013	German Alpha-ID v2013		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2013	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ALPHAID2014	German Alpha-ID v2014		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2014	N
ALPHAID2015	German Alpha-ID v2015		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2015	N
ALPHAID2016	German Alpha-ID v2016		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2016	N
ALPHAID2017	German Alpha-ID v2017		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2017	N
ALPHAID2018	German Alpha-ID v2018		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2018	N
ALPHAID2019	German Alpha-ID v2019		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2019	N
ALPHAID2020	German Alpha-ID v2020		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2020	N
ALPHAID2021	German Alpha-ID v2021		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2021	N
ALPHAID2022	German Alpha-ID v2022		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2022	N
ALPHAID2023	German Alpha-ID v2023		ID of the alphabetical Index ICD-10-GM-2023	N
AMTv2	Australian Medicines Terminology (v2)		The national terminology to identify medicines used in Australia, using unique codes to deliver unambiguous, accurate and standardised names for both branded (trade) and generic (medicinal) products.	
ANS+	HL7 set of units of measure		HL7 set of units of measure based upon ANSI X3.50 - 1986, ISO 2988-83, and US customary units / see chapter 7, section 7.4.2.6.	
ART	WHO Adverse Reaction Terms		WHO Collaborating Centre for International Drug Monitoring, Box 26, S-751 03, Uppsala, Sweden.	
AS4	ASTM E1238/ E1467 Universal		American Society for Testing & Materials and CPT4 (see Appendix X1 of Specification E1238 and Appendix X2 of Specification E1467).	
AS4E	AS4 Neurophysiology Codes		ASTM's diagnostic codes and test result coding/grading systems for clinical neurophysiology. See ASTM Specification E1467, Appendix 2.	
ATC	American Type Culture Collection		Reference cultures (microorganisms, tissue cultures, etc.), related biological materials and associated data. American Type Culture Collection, 12301 Parklawn Dr, Rockville MD, 20852. (301) 881-2600.	
C4	CPT-4		American Medical Association, P.O. Box 10946, Chicago IL 60610.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C5	CPT-5		Not currently being worked on, no proposed release date at this time. American Medical Association, P.O. Box 10946, Chicago IL 60610.	D
CAPECC	College of American Pathologists Electronic Cancer Checklist		Each code in this system represents a single line in a database template for the College of American Pathologists Electronic Cancer Checklist (CAP eCC). Each line and its code corresponds to either a question or an answer selection. The code is in a decimal format of #####.#####, where each "#" is an optional number. The nine digits to the right of the Ckey decimal point make up a namespace identifier, which is specific to the center that created the database entries for the checklist line items with their unique Ckey values. The namespace identifier for SNOMED Terminology Solutions at the College of American Pathologists is 1000043. All Ckey values in the 2008 release use namespace 1000043. The digits to the left of the decimal point are a locally assigned sequential key for the ChecklistTemplateItems table in the local CAP eCC database. These codes are used to specify questions and answers selected in a CAP eCC template for transmission in an HL7 message, as defined by the NAACCR Pathology Workgroup and the CDC/NPCR Reporting Pathology Protocols II (RPP II) project. SNOMED Terminology Solutions, College of American Pathologists, 325 Waukegan Road, Northfield, Illinois, 60093, snomedolutions@cap.org	
CAS	Chemical abstract codes		These include unique codes for each unique chemical, including all generic drugs. The codes do not distinguish among different dosing forms. When multiple equivalent CAS numbers exist, use the first one listed in USAN. USAN 1990 and the USP dictionary of drug names, William M. Heller, Ph.D., Executive Editor, United States Pharmacopeial Convention, Inc., 12601 Twinbrook Parkway, Rockville, MD 20852.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CCC	Clinical Care Classification system		Clinical Care Classification System (formerly Home Health Care Classification system) codes. The Clinical Care Classification (CCC) consists of two terminologies: CCC of Nursing Diagnoses and CCC of Nursing Interventions both of which are classified by 21 Care Components. Virginia Saba, EdD, RN; Georgetown University School of Nursing; Washington, DC.	
CD2	CDT-2 Codes		American Dental Association's Current Dental Terminology (CDT-2) code. American Dental Association, 211 E. Chicago Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611.	
CDCA	CDC Analyte Codes		Public Health Practice Program Office, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 4770 Buford Highway, Atlanta, GA, 30421. Also available via FTP: ftp://ftp.cdc.gov/pub/laboratory_info/CLIA and Gopher: gopher://gopher.cdc.gov:70/11/laboratory_info/CLIA	
CDCEDACUTY	CDC Emergency Department Acuity		Patient Acuity indicates level of care required (Acute, Chronic, Critical)	
cdcg51vis	VIS Bar Codes (IIS)		The purpose of the barcode on the bottom of the Vaccine Information Statement (VIS) is to provide an opportunity to electronically capture the VIS document type (e.g. influenza, MMR) and the edition date of the VIS, as required by the National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act (NCVIA). For more information, please visit - http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/pubs/vis/vis-barcodes.htm	
CDCINDUSTRY2010	Industry CDC Census 2010		For more information and instructions on using this coding system, see the instruction manual for CDC-Census I&O coding at: http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/coding/	
CDCM	CDC Methods/Instruments Codes		Public Health Practice Program Office, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 4770 Buford Highway, Atlanta, GA, 30421. Also available via FTP	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CDCNHSN	CDC National Healthcare Safety Network Codes		A set of patient safety and healthcare personnel safety vocabulary concepts and associated identifiers maintained as a code system by the CDC's National Healthcare Safety Network.	
CDCOBS	CDC BioSense RT observations (Census) - CDC		List of BioSense RT observations (Clinical) used in OBX-3 like Temperature, Bloodpressure and Census related observations.	
CDCOCCUPATION2010	Occupation CDC Census 2010		For more information and instructions on using this coding system, see the instruction manual for CDC-Census I&O coding at: http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/coding/	
CDCODH	Occupational Data for Health (ODH)		Code System Source URL: https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.11422.4.5.327 Code System OID: 2.16.840.1.11422.4.5.327	
CDCPHINVS	CDC PHIN Vocabulary Coding System		CDC Public Health Information Network Vocabulary Service (PHIN VS) coding system concepts are used when the public health concepts are not available in the Standard Development Organization(SDO) Vocabulary like SNOMED CT, LOINC, ICD-9, etc.. The concepts in this coding system will be mapped to SDO Vocabulary when it is available.	
CDCREC	Race & Ethnicity - CDC		The U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) has prepared a code set for use in coding race and ethnicity data. This code set is based on current federal standards for classifying data on race and ethnicity, specifically the minimum race and ethnicity categories defined by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) and a more detailed set of race and ethnicity categories maintained by the U.S. Bureau of the Census (BC). The main purpose of the code set is to facilitate use of federal standards for classifying data on race and ethnicity when these data are exchanged, stored, retrieved, or analyzed in electronic form. At the same time, the code set can be applied to paper-based record	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			systems to the extent that these systems are used to collect, maintain, and report data on race and ethnicity in accordance with current federal standards.	
CDS	CDC Surveillance		CDC Surveillance Codes. For data unique to specific public health surveillance requirements. Epidemiology Program Office, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1600 Clifton Rd, Atlanta, GA, 30333. (404) 639-3661.	
CE	CEN ECG diagnostic codes		CEN ECG diagnostic codes – (Obsolete, retained for backwards compatibility only. See the entry for the MDC coding system.)	D
Chrom-Loc	Cytogenetic (chromosome) location		Chromosome location (AKA chromosome locus or cytogenetic location), is the standardized syntax for recording the position of genes and large mutations. It consists of three parts: the Chromosome number (e 1-22, X, Y), an indicator of which arm – either “p” for the short or “q” for the long, and then a series of numbers separated by dots that indicate the band, sub band and sub-sub band of the locus - e.g. 2p16.3 . There are other conventions for reporting ranges and locations at the end of the chromosomes. The table of these chromosome locations was loaded initially with the all of the locations found in NCBI’s ClinVar variation tables. It will expand as additional sources become available.	
CLINVAR-V	ClinVar Variant ID		ClinVar processes submissions reporting variants found in patient samples, assertions made regarding their clinical significance, information about the submitter, and other supporting data. The alleles described in submissions are mapped to reference sequences, and reported according to the HGVS standard.	
CLP	CLIP		Codes for radiology reports. Simon Leeming, Beth Israel Hospital, Boston MA.	
CMSOEC	OCE Edit Code		U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Integrated Outpatient Code Editor (I/OCE). The	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			edits that applied to the billing code. The OCE not only identifies individual errors but also indicates what actions should be taken and the reasons why these actions are necessary. In order to accommodate this functionality, the OCE is structured to return lists of edit numbers. This structure facilitates the linkage between the actions being taken, the reasons for the actions and the information on the claim (e.g., a specific diagnosis) that caused the action.	
CMSOMC	OCE Modifier Code		U.S. Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) Integrated Outpatient Code Editor (I/OCE). The edits that applied to the code modifier. The OCE not only identifies individual errors but also indicates what actions should be taken and the reasons why these actions are necessary. In order to accommodate this functionality, the OCE is structured to return lists of edit numbers. This structure facilitates the linkage between the actions being taken, the reasons for the actions and the information on the claim (e.g., a specific diagnosis) that caused the action.	
COSMIC-Smpl	COSMIC – Simple variants		This table includes only simple somatic (cancer) mutations, one per unique mutation ID. The codes is the COSMIC mutation ID, and the name uses Ensembl RefSeqs and the single letter code for p.HGVS. It carries fields analogous to most of the key fields in ClinVar, but its reference sequences are Ensembl transcript reference sequences with prefixes of ENST; it specifies amino acid changes with the older, HGVS, single letter codes and it carries examples of primary cancers and primary tissues, fields that are not in ClinVar. COSMIC's source table includes multiple records per mutation - one per submission. The COSMIC-Simple Variants table carries only includes one record per unique mutation- more than 3 million of them. These	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			contents are copyright COSMIC (http://cancer.sanger.ac.uk/cosmic/license) LHC has produced a look up table for these records, and for users to look up particular mutation IDs with permission from COSMIC. However, interested parties must contact COSMIC for permission to download these records.	
COSMIC-Strc	COSMIC-Structural variants		COSMIC has divided structural variants into two tables one called structural variants and one called copy number variants, both kinds of which are carried in NCBI's dbVar table.	
CPTM	CPT Modifier Code		Available for the AMA at the address listed for CPT above. These codes are found in Appendix A of CPT 2000 Standard Edition. (CPT 2000 Standard Edition, American Medical Association, Chicago, IL).	
CST	COSTART		International coding system for adverse drug reactions. In the USA, maintained by the FDA, Rockville, MD.	
CVX	CDC Vaccine Codes		National Immunization Program, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1660 Clifton Road, Atlanta, GA, 30333	
dbVar-GL	dbVar-Germline		dbVar is NCBI's database of genomic structural variations (including copy number variants) that are larger than 50 contiguous base pairs. It is the complement of dbSNP, which only contains variants occurring in 50 or fewer contiguous base pairs. It contains insertions, deletions, duplications, inversions, multi-nucleotide substitutions, mobile element insertions, translocations, and complex chromosomal rearrangements.	
dbVar-som	dbVar-Somatic		dbVar is NCBI's database of genomic structural variations (including copy number variants) that are larger than 50 contiguous base pairs. It is the complement of dbSNP, which only contains variants occurring in 50 or fewer contiguous base pairs. It contains insertions, deletions, duplications, inversions, multi-nucleotide substitutions, mobile element insertions, translocations,	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			and complex chromosomal rearrangements.	
DCM	DICOM Controlled Terminology		Codes defined in DICOM Content Mapping Resource. Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM). NEMA Publication PS-3.16 National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA). Rosslyn, VA, 22209. Available at:	
E	EUCLIDES		Available from Euclides Foundation International nv, Excelsiorlaan 4A, B-1930 Zaventem, Belgium; Phone: 32 2 720 90 60.	
E5	Euclides quantity codes		Available from Euclides Foundation International nv (see above)	
E6	Euclides Lab method codes		Available from Euclides Foundation International nv, Excelsiorlaan 4A, B-1930 Zaventem, Belgium; Phone: 32 2 720 90 60.	
E7	Euclides Lab equipment codes		Available from Euclides Foundation International nv (see above)	
EDLEVEL	Education Level		For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1077 EducationLevel in the Version 3 vocabulary.	
ensembl-G	Ensembl genomic reference sequence		Set of Ensembl genomic reference sequences whose identifiers have a prefix of "ENSG." It only includes genomic sequences associated with genes and uses the whole build plus the chromosome number to identify chromosome reference sequences, rather than a separate set of reference sequence identifier as NCBI does.	
Ensembl-P	Ensembl protein reference sequence		Set of Ensembl protein reference sequences. Their identifiers are distinguished by the prefix of "ENSP," and correspond to NCBI's "NP_" identifiers.	
ensembl-T	Ensembl transcript reference sequence		Set of reference sequences for transcripts of coding regions. Their identifiers all have a prefix of "ENST." There are parallels for most (if not all) of what is in Ensembl within NCBI. "ENST" parallels NCBI's "NM_" identifiers. In general, Ensembl takes its reference sequences directly from the build. NCBI adjusts its reference sequences by replacing known	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			"mutations" with sequences that better reflect the population "normal".	
ENTITYCODE	Entity Code		For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1060 EntityCode in the Version 3 vocabulary.	
ENTITYHDLG	Entity Handling Code		For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.42 EntityHandling in the Version 3 vocabulary.	
ENZC	Enzyme Codes		Enzyme Committee of the International Union of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. Enzyme Nomenclature: Recommendations on the Nomenclature and Classification of Enzyme-Catalysed Reactions. London: Academic Press, 1992.	
EPASRS	EPA SRS		Subset of EPA SRS listing chemicals that are present in ECOTOX, STORET and TRI.	
FDAUNII	Unique Ingredient Identifier (UNII)		The Unique Ingredient Identifier (UNII) generated from the FDA Substance Registration System (SRS).	
FDDC	First DataBank Drug Codes		National Drug Data File. Proprietary product of First DataBank, Inc. (800) 633-3453, or http://www.firstdatabank.com .	
FDDX	First DataBank Diagnostic Codes		Used for drug-diagnosis interaction checking. Proprietary product of First DataBank, Inc. As above for FDDC.	
FDK	FDA K10		Dept. of Health & Human Services, Food & Drug Administration, Rockville, MD 20857. (device & analyte process codes).	
FIPS5_2	FIPS 5-2 (State)		Codes for the Identification of the States, the District of Columbia and the Outlying Areas of the United States, and Associated Areas.	
FIPS55_3	Populated Places (FIPS 55-3)		Codes for Named Populated Places, Primary County Divisions, and Other Locational Entities of the United States, Puerto Rico, and the Outlying Areas (without codes)	
FIPS6_4	FIPS 6-4 (County)		Federal Information Processing Standard (FIPS) 6-4 provides the names and codes that represent the counties and other entities treated as equivalent legal and/or statistical	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			subdivisions of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and the possessions and freely associated areas of the United States.	
GDRG2004	G-DRG German DRG Codes v 2004		German Handbook for DRGs. The THREE versions, "2004" , "2005" and "2006" are active	D
GDRG2005	G-DRG German DRG Codes v 2005		German Handbook for DRGs. The THREE versions, "2004" , "2005" and "2006" are active	D
GDRG2006	G-DRG German DRG Codes v 2006		German Handbook for DRGs. The THREE versions, "2004" , "2005" and "2006" are active	
GDRG2007	G-DRG German DRG Codes v2007		German Handbook for DRGs 2007.	
GDRG2008	G-DRG German DRG Codes v2008		German Handbook for DRGs 2008.	
GDRG2009	G-DRG German DRG Codes v2008		German Handbook for DRGs 2009.	
GMDC2004	German Major Diagnostic Codes v 1004		German Major Diagnostic Codes version "2004"	D
GMDC2005	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2005			D
GMDC2006	German Major v2006 Diagnostic Codes			
GMDC2007	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2007		German Major Diagnostic Codes 2007.	
GMDC2008	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2008		German Major Diagnostic Codes v2008.	
GMDC2009	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2009		German Major Diagnostic Codes v2009	N
GMDC2010	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2010		German Major Diagnostic Codes v2010	N
GMDC2011	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2011		German Major Diagnostic Codes v2011	N
GMDC2012	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2012		German Major Diagnostic Codes v2012	N
GMDC2013	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2013		German Major Diagnostic Codes v2013	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
GMDC2014	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2014		German Major Diagnostic Codes v2014	N
GLN	Global Location Number			N
GMDC2015	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2015		German Major Diagnostic Codes v2015	N
GMDC2016	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2016		German Major Diagnostic Codes v2016	N
GMDC2017	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2017		German Major Diagnostic Codes v2017	N
GMDC2018	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2018		German Major Diagnostic Codes v2018	N
GMDC2019	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2019		German Major Diagnostic Codes v2019	N
GMDC2020	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2020		German Major Diagnostic Codes v2020	N
GMDC2021	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2021		German Major Diagnostic Codes v2021	N
GMDC2022	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2022		German Major Diagnostic Codes v2022	N
GMDC2023	German Major Diagnostic Codes v2023		German Major Diagnostic Codes v2023	N
HB	HIBCC		Health Industry Business Communications Council, 5110 N. 40th St., Ste 120, Phoenix, AZ 85018.	
HCPCS	CMS (formerly HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System		HCPCS: contains codes for medical equipment, injectable drugs, transportation services, and other services not found in CPT4. http://www.cms.hhs.gov/MedHCPCS/GenInfo/	
HCPT	Health Care Provider Taxonomy		Formerly the responsibility of Workgroup 15 (Provider Information) within ANSI ASC X12N, all maintenance is now done by NUCC (turned over in 2001). Primary distribution is the responsibility of Washington Publishing Company, through its World Wide Web Site http://www.wpc-edi.com . Requests for new codes or changes may be	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			<p>done through the same website. For further information, NUCC may be contacted at:</p> <p>Stephanie Moncada, NUCC Secretary American Medical Association 515 N. State St. Chicago, IL 60610 Email: stephanie.moncada@ama-assn.org</p>	
HGNC-Symb	HGNC-symb		<p>The HGNC gene table carries the GENE ID, gene symbol and full gene name. The GENE ID is specific to the species. The gene symbol and name will be shared by all species with the same gene.</p> <p>The HGNC-Symb table carries only human genes. The code for this coding system is the HGNC gene code, the "name" or print string is the HGNC gene symbol.</p> <p>More than 28,000 human gene symbols and names have been assigned so far, but some human genes lack an HGNC code and symbol. These are mostly non protein coding genes.</p>	
HGVS.c	HGVS- Transcript syntax		Syntax that describes variations (mutations) at the transcript (messenger RNA) level. The transcript syntax statements, which can describe simple and complex variants, are distinguished by a leading "c."	
HGVS.g	HGVS- Genomic syntax		Syntax that describes the variations (mutations) at the genome level (the DNA before it is spliced to remove introns). The genomic syntax statements are distinguished by a leading "g."	
HGVS.p	HGVS-Protein syntax		Syntax that specifies the variations (mutations) at the amino acid level, which is induced by underlying DNA variants. The protein change statements are distinguished by a leading "p."	
HHC	Home Health Care		Home Health Care Classification System; Virginia Saba, EdD, RN; Georgetown University School of Nursing; Washington, DC.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			Superceded by 'CCC' (see above); this entry is retained for backward-compatibility.	
HI	Health Outcomes		Health Outcomes Institute codes for outcome variables available (with responses) from Stratis Health (formerly Foundation for Health Care Evaluation and Health Outcomes Institute), 2901 Metro Drive, Suite 400, Bloomington, MN, 55425-1525; (612) 854-3306 (voice); (612) 853-8503 (fax); dziegen@winternet.com . See examples in the Implementation Guide.	
HL7nnnn	Health Level Seven defined table of codes, where nnnn is the HL7 table number. The number is four numeric digits as published in HL7 Version 2 chapter 2C. For example, HL70001.		The table value HL7nnnn is meant to restrict the value to the characters 'HL7' and four numeric digits e.g. HL70001 is valid, examples of invalid values include HL71, HL701, HL7001.	D
HOT	Japanese Nationwide Medicine Code			
HPC	CMS (formerly HCFA)Procedure Codes (HCPCS)		Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA) Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) including modifiers.[1]	
HSLOC	Healthcare Service Location		A comprehensive classification of locations and settings where healthcare services are provided. This code system is based on the NHSN location code system that has been developed over a number of years through CDC's interaction with a variety of healthcare facilities and is intended to serve a variety of reporting needs where coding of healthcare service locations is required.	
I10	ICD-10		World Health Publications, Albany, NY.	
I10C	International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-10-CM)		ICD-10-CM is a clinical modification of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10) published by the United States for reporting diagnosis in morbidity	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			settings. Additional information is available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/icd/icd10cm.htm .	
I10G2004	ICD 10 Germany 2004		Three code sets exist I10G2004, I10G2005, I10G2006	D
I10G2005	ICD 10 Germany 2005		Three code sets exist I10G2004	D
I10G2006	ICD 10 Germany 2006		Three code sets exist I10G2004	
I10P	International Classification of Diseases, 10th Revision, Procedure Coding System (ICD-10-PCS)		ICD-10-PCS is a procedure classification published by the United States for classifying procedures performed in hospital inpatient health care settings. Additional information is available at: http://www.cms.gov/Medicare/Coding/ICD10/2013-ICD-10-PCS-GEMs.html .	
I10PO	ICD-10 Place of Occurrence			
I9	ICD9		World Health Publications, Albany, NY.	
I9C	International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM)		ICD-9-CM is a clinical modification of the World Health Organization's 9th Revision, International Classification of Diseases (ICD-9). ICD-9-CM is the official system of assigning codes to diagnoses and procedures associated with healthcare utilization in the United States. Additional information is available at: http://www.cms.hhs.gov/ICD9ProviderDiagnosticCodes/08_ICD10.asp .	
I9CDX	ICD-9CM Diagnosis codes		Indicates codes from ICD-9-CM drawn from Volumes 1 and 2, which cover diagnosis codes only.	
I9CP	ICD-9CM Procedure codes		Indicates codes from ICD-9-CM drawn from Volume 3, which covers procedure codes only.	
IBT	ISBT		Retained for backward compatibility only as of v 2.5. This code value has been superceded by the individual codes IBTnnnn (where nnnn identifies a specific table in ISBT 128). Tables commencing with IBT are used in transfusion/transplantation and maintained by ICCBBA, PO Box 11309, San Bernardino, CA	D
IBT0001	ISBT 128 Standard transfusion/transplantation data items		ISBT 128 Standard data items used in transfusion/transplantation and maintained by ICCBBA, PO Box 11309, San Bernardino, CA	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
IC2	ICHPPC-2		International Classification of Health Problems in Primary Care, Classification Committee of World Organization of National Colleges, Academies and Academic Associations of General Practitioners (WONCA), 3rd edition. An adaptation of ICD9 intended for use in General Medicine, Oxford University Press.	
ICD10AM	ICD-10 Australian modification			
ICD10CA	ICD-10 Canada			
ICD10GM2007	ICD 10 Germany v2007		ICD German modification for 2007.	
ICD10GM2008	ICD 10 Germany v2008		ICD German modification for 2008.	
ICD10GM2009	ICD 10 Germany v2009		ICD German modification for 2009.	
ICD10GM2010	ICD 10 Germany v2010		ICD German modification for 2010	N
ICD10GM2011	ICD 10 Germany v2011		ICD German modification for 2011	N
ICD10GM2012	ICD 10 Germany v2012		ICD German modification for 2012	N
ICD10GM2013	ICD 10 Germany v2013		ICD German modification for 2013	N
ICD10GM2014	ICD 10 Germany v2014		ICD German modification for 2014	N
ICD10GM2015	ICD 10 Germany v2015		ICD German modification for 2015	N
ICD10GM2016	ICD 10 Germany v2016		ICD German modification for 2016	N
ICD10GM2017	ICD 10 Germany v2017		ICD German modification for 2017	N
ICD10GM2018	ICD 10 Germany v2018		ICD German modification for 2018	N
ICD10GM2019	ICD 10 Germany v2019		ICD German modification for 2019	N
ICD10GM2020	ICD 10 Germany v2020		ICD German modification for 2020	N
ICD10GM2021	ICD 10 Germany v2021		ICD German modification for 2021	N
ICD10GM2022	ICD 10 Germany v2022		ICD German modification for 2022	N
ICD10GM2023	ICD 10 Germany v2023		ICD German modification for 2023	N
ICDO	International Classification of Diseases for Oncology		International Classification of Diseases for Oncology, 2nd Edition. World Health Organization: Geneva, Switzerland, 1990. Order from:	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			College of American Pathologists, 325 Waukegan Road, Northfield, IL, 60093-2750. (847) 446-8800.	
ICDO2	International Classification of Disease for Oncology Second Edition		<p>Percy C, VanHolten V, and Muir C, editors. International Classification of Diseases for Oncology. Second Edition. Geneva: World Health Organization; 1990.</p> <p>The ICD-9 neoplasm structure did not include morphology and there was a growing interest by physicians to establish a coding system for morphology. ICD-O is used in cancer registries (and other related areas) for coding the topography (site) and morphology of a neoplasm. The topography code uses similar categories as ICD-10 for malignant neoplasms allowing greater specificity for the site of non-malignant neoplasms than in ICD-10. The topography code consists of an alphabetic character (the letter C) followed by two numeric digits, a decimal point, and a numeric digit. The morphology code consists of a 6-digit numeric code which consists of three parts: histologic type (4-digit), behavior code (1-digit), and grading or differentiation (1-digit). ICD-O-2 is used for tumors diagnosed prior to 2001.</p>	
ICDO3	International Classification of Disease for Oncology Third Edition		<p>Fritz A, Percy C, Jack A, Shanmugaratnam K, Sabin L, Parkin D, et al, editors. International Classification of Diseases for Oncology. Third Edition. Geneva: World Health Organization; 2000.</p> <p>The ICD-9 neoplasm structure did not include morphology and there was a growing interest by physicians to establish a coding system for morphology. ICD-O is used in cancer registries (and other related areas) for coding the topography (site) and morphology of a neoplasm. The topography code uses similar categories as ICD-10 for malignant neoplasms allowing greater specificity</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			for the site of non-malignant neoplasms than in ICD-10. The topography code consists of an alphabetic character (the letter C) followed by two numeric digits, a decimal point, and a numeric digit. The morphology code consists of a 6-digit numeric code which consists of three parts: histologic type, behavior code, and grading or differentiation. In the third edition the morphology codes were revised, especially for leukemias and lymphomas. ICD-O-3 is used for tumors diagnosed in 2001 and later.	
ICF	International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF)		ICF is a classification of those characteristics of health involving functional impairments, activity limitations, or participation restrictions that are often associated with disability. The ICF classification complements the World Health Organization's (WHO) International Classification of Diseases-10th Revision (ICD), which contains information on diagnosis and health condition, but not on functional status. The ICD and ICF constitute the core classifications in the WHO Family of International Classifications (WHO-FIC). Additional information is available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/icd/icf.htm .	
ICS	ICCS		Commission on Professional and Hospital Activities, 1968 Green Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48105.	
ICSD	International Classification of Sleep Disorders		International Classification of Sleep Disorders Diagnostic and Coding Manual, 1990, available from American Sleep Disorders Association, 604 Second Street SW, Rochester, MN 55902	
IHELAW	IHE Laboratory Analytical Workflow (LAW) Profile Codes.		The codes are part of the IHE LAW Profile, and it will be published as part of the IHE Laboratory Technical Framework. The technical framework documents can be found with the following link: http://www.ihe.net/Technical_Frameworks/#laboratory	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ISCN	International System for Human Cytogenetic Nomenclature (ISCN)		The International System for Human Cytogenetic Nomenclature (ISCN) has served as the central reference for describing the human chromosome complement.	
ISO+	ISO 2955.83 (units of measure) with HL7 extensions		See chapter 7, section 7.4.2.6	
ISO3166_1	ISO 3166-1 Country Codes		International Standards Organization standard 3166 contains 3 parts. Part 1 contains three tables for codes for countries of the world. These are 2-character alphabetic, 3-character alphabetic, and numeric codes.	
ISO3166_2	ISO 3166-2 Country subdivisions		International Standards Organization standard 3166 contains 3 parts. Part 2 contains a complete breakdown into a relevant level of administrative subdivisions of all countries listed in ISO 3166-1. The code elements used consist of the alpha-2 code element from ISO 3166-1 followed by a separator and a further string of up to three alphanumeric characters e. g. DK-025 for the Danish county Roskilde.	
ISO4217	ISO4217 Currency Codes		ISO's currency codes, which are based on the ISO country codes are published in the standard ISO 4217:2008 Codes for the representation of currencies and funds. This International Standard specifies the structure for a three-letter alphabetic code and an equivalent three-digit numeric code for the representation of currencies and funds. For those currencies having minor units, it also shows the decimal relationship between such units and the currency itself.	
ISO639	ISO 639 Language		International Standards Organization codes for the representation of names of languages. ISO 639 provides two sets of language codes, one as a two-character code set (639-1) and another as a three-character code set (639-2) for the representation of names of languages. ISO 639-3, Codes for the representation of names of languages - Part 3: Alpha-3 code for comprehensive coverage of	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			languages, is a code list that aims to define three-letter identifiers for all known human languages.	
ISOnnnn	ISO Defined Codes where nnnn is the ISO table number. (deprecated)		International Standards Organization tables. This has been deprecated since the ISO numbered standards are not the same as tables, and there are no "ISO table numbers". Some standards contain tables of values, and some contain more than one table. In the future, specific tables of values drawn from ISO standards will have explicit entries here in table 0396. Use the specific entries for identified tables instead of this one.	D
ITIS	Integrated Taxonomic Information System		This is a taxonomic hierarchy for living organisms.	
IUPC	IUPAC/IFCC Component Codes		Codes used by IUPAC/IFF to identify the component (analyte) measured. Contact Henrik Olesen, as above for IUPP.	
IUPP	IUPAC/IFCC Property Codes		International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry/International Federation of Clinical Chemistry. The Silver Book: Compendium of terminology and nomenclature of properties in clinical laboratory sciences. Oxford: Blackwell Scientific Publishers, 1995. Henrik Olesen, M.D., D.M.Sc., Chairperson, Department of Clinical Chemistry, KK76.4.2, Rigshospitalet, University Hospital of Copenhagen, DK-2200, Copenhagen. http://inet.uni-c.dk/~qukb7642/	
JC10	JLAC/JSLM, nationwide laboratory code		Source: Classification & Coding for Clinical Laboratory. Japanese Society of Laboratory Medicine(JSLM, Old:Japan Society of Clinical Pathology). Version 10, 1997. A multiaxial code including a analyte code (e.g., Rubella = 5f395), identification code (e.g., virus ab IGG=1431), a specimen code (e.g., serum =023) and a method code (e.g., ELISA = 022)	
JC8	Japanese Chemistry		Clinical examination classification code. Japan Association of Clinical Pathology. Version 8, 1990. A multiaxial code including a subject code (e.g., Rubella = 5f395,	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			identification code (e.g., virus ab IGG), a specimen code (e.g., serum =023) and a method code (e.g., ELISA = 022)	
JJ1017	Japanese Image Examination Cache			
L	Local general code for a site-defined code system used for a specific set of trading partners. The 'zzz' SHALL be any printable ASCII string. Length of the name SHALL not exceed field width, and is subject to local implementation.		The 'zzz' may be any printable ASCII string of variable length, but the recommendation is to generally use only numbers and uppercase letters, as that is how all of the currently existent table 396 entries have been created for many years. In addition, there is no explicit length restriction, but it is recommended that the string be kept below a 20 character maximum.	
LANGUAL	LanguaL		LanguaL stands for "Langua aLimentaria" or "language of food" LanguaL is a multilingual thesaural system using faceted classification about food. Terms represented in PHIN VADS will be limited to the English language version.	
LB	Local billing code		Local billing codes/names (with extensions if needed).	
LN	Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes (LOINC®)		<p>Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes (LOINC®) provides a set of universal codes and names for identifying laboratory and other clinical observations. One of the main goals of LOINC is to facilitate the exchange and pooling of results for clinical care, outcomes management, and research. LOINC was initiated by Regenstrief Institute research scientists who continue to develop it with the collaboration of the LOINC Committee. The LOINC table, LOINC codes, and LOINC panels and forms file are copyright © 1995-2011, Regenstrief Institute, Inc. and the LOINC Committee and available at no cost (http://loinc.org) under the license at http://loinc.org/terms-of-use.</p> <p>The laboratory portion of the LOINC database contains the usual clinical laboratory categories of chemistry,</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			hematology, serology, microbiology (including parasitology and virology), toxicology; as well as categories for drugs and the cell counts, antibiotic susceptibilities, and more. The clinical portion of the LOINC database includes entries for vital signs, hemodynamics, intake/output, EKG, obstetric ultrasound, cardiac echo, radiology report titles, pulmonary ventilator management, document and section titles, patient assessment instruments (e.g. Glasgow Coma Score, PHQ-9 depression scale, CMS-required patient assessment instruments), and other clinical observations.	
LRG-RefSeq	Locus Reference Genomic (LRG)		LRG is a manually curated record that contains stable and thus, un-versioned reference sequences designed specifically for reporting sequence variants with clinical implications. It provides a genomic DNA sequence representation of a single gene that is idealized, has a permanent ID (with no versioning), and core content that never changes. Their database includes maps to NCBI, Ensembl and UCSC reference sequences.	
MCD	Medicaid		Medicaid billing codes/names.	
MCR	Medicare		Medicare billing codes/names.	
MDC	Medical Device Communication		EN ISO/IEEE 11073-10101 Health informatics – Point-of-care medical device communication - Nomenclature	
MDDX	Medispan Diagnostic Codes		Codes Used for drug-diagnosis interaction checking. Proprietary product. Hierarchical drug codes for identifying drugs down to manufacturer and pill size. MediSpan, Inc., 8425 Woodfield Crossing Boulevard, Indianapolis, IN 46240. Tel: (800) 428-4495. URL: http://www.medispan.com/Products/index.aspx?cat=1 . As above for MGPI.	
MEDC	Medical Economics Drug Codes		Proprietary Codes for identifying drugs. Proprietary product of Medical Economics Data, Inc. (800) 223-0581.	
Medgen-Dis	NCBI MedGen disease subset		MedGen-disease is a subset disease concepts (about 20,000 as of January 2016) taken from the MedGEN table.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			It includes most known genetic and clinical diseases.	
MEDIATYPE	MIME Media Type IANA		Encoding as defined by MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions)	
MEDR	Medical Dictionary for Drug Regulatory Affairs (MEDDRA)		Patrick Revelle, Director MSSO 12011 Sunset Hills Road, VAR1/7B52 Reston, VA 20190 Patrick.Revelle@ngc.com http://www.meddramsso.com/MSSO Web/index.htm	
MEDX	Medical Economics Diagnostic Codes		Used for drug-diagnosis interaction checking. Proprietary product of Medical Economics Data, Inc. (800) 223-0581.	
MGPI	Medispan GPI		Medispan hierarchical drug codes for identifying drugs down to manufacturer and pill size. Proprietary product of MediSpan, Inc., 8425 Woodfield Crossing Boulevard, Indianapolis, IN 46240. Tel: (800) 428-4495.	
MVX	CDC Vaccine Manufacturer Codes		As above, for CVX	
NAICS	Industry (NAICS)		The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) consists of a set of six digit codes that classify and categorize industries. It also organizes the categories on a production/process-oriented basis. This new, uniform, industry-wide classification system has been designed as the index for statistical reporting of all economic activities of the U.S., Canada, and Mexico. Mapping is available between SIC 1987 and NAICS 2002 codes at U.S. Census Bureau website. Mapping is also available between NAICS 2002 and NAICS 2007 at U.S. Census Bureau website	
NCPDPnnnnsss	NCPDP code list for data element nnnn [as used in segment sss]		NCPDP maintain code list associated with the specified Data Element (nnnn) and Segment (sss). The Segment portion is optional if there is no specialization of the Data Element codes between segments. Examples: NCPDP1131RES = code set defined for NCPDP data element 1131 as used in the RES segment (Code List Qualifier – Response Code)	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			<p>NCPDP1131STS = code set defined for NCPDP data element 1131 as used in the STS segment (Code List Qualifier – Reject Code)</p> <p>NCPDP9701 = code set defined for NCPDP data element 9701 (Individual Relationship, Coded). No specialization to a segment exists for this data element.</p> <p>National Council for Prescription Drug Programs, 9240 East Raintree Drive, Scottsdale, AZ 85260. Phone: (480) 477-1000 Fax: (480) 767-1042 e-mail: ncpdp@ncpdp.org www.ncpdp.org</p>	
NDA	NANDA		North American Nursing Diagnosis Association, Philadelphia, PA.	
NDC	National drug codes		These provide unique codes for each distinct drug, dosing form, manufacturer, and packaging. (Available from the National Drug Code Directory, FDA, Rockville, MD, and other sources.)	
NDFRT	NDF-RT (Drug Classification)		The National Drug File RT (NDF-RT) is published by the US Veterans' Administration (VA). NDF-RT covers clinical drugs used at the VA. The NCI version of NDF-RT is used by NCI to provide automated terminology access to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Structured Product Label (SPL) initiative.	
NIC	Nursing Interventions Classification		Iowa Intervention Project, College of Nursing, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa	
NIP001	Source of Information (Immunization)		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table to be used in HL7 2.x message RXA-9 for documenting the source of information regarding immunization. E.g. From school, provider,public health agency.	
NIP002	Substance refusal reason		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table to be used in HL7 2.x message RXA-18 for substance refusal reason (reasons for not having vaccination). E.g. Religious exemption, parental decision	
NIP004	Vaccination - Contraindications,		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table for vaccine	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Precautions, and Immunities		contraindications and precautions. E.g. Allergy to egg ingestion, thimerosol	
NIP007	Vaccinated at location (facility)		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table for vaccinated at location (facility). E.g. Private doctor's office, Public Health Clinic	
NIP008	Vaccine purchased with (Type of funding)		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table enumerates the type of funds used for purchasing vaccine. E.g. Public funds, Military funds	
NIP009	Reported adverse event previously		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table enumerates the authorities to whom the vaccination related adverse events were previously reported. E.g. To health department, To manufacturer	
NIP010	VAERS Report type		CDC National Immunization Program's (NIP) defined table enumerates the type of report used in VAERS (Vaccination Adverse Event Reporting System). E.g. Initial, Follow-up	
NND	Notifiable Event (Disease/Condition) Code List		List of notifiable events, which includes infectious and non-infectious disease or conditions. This list includes events that are notifiable at the state and national level.	
NPI	National Provider Identifier		Health Care Finance Administration, US Dept. of Health and Human Services, 7500 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21244.	
NUBC	National Uniform Billing Committee Code		http://www.nubc.org/	
NULLFL	Flavors of NULL		System of coded values for Flavors of Null, as used in HL7 Version 3 standards. Identical to the HL7 version 3 coding system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1008 NullFlavor	
O301	German Procedure Codes		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel. Three versions are active.	D
O3012004	OPS Germany 2004		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel. Three versions are active	D
O3012005	OPS Germany 2005		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel. Three versions are active	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
O3012006	Ops Germany 2006		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel. Three versions are active	
OBSMETHOD	Observation Method Code		For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.84 ObservationMethod in the Version 3 vocabulary.	
OHA	Omaha System		Omaha Visiting Nurse Association, Omaha, NB.	
OPS2007	OPS Germany v2007		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2007.	
OPS2008	OPS Germany v2008		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2008.	
OPS2009	OPS Germany v2009		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2009.	
OPS2010	OPS Germany v2010		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2010	N
OPS2011	OPS Germany v2011		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2011	N
OPS2012	OPS Germany v2012		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2012	N
OPS2013	OPS Germany v2013		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2013	N
OPS2014	OPS Germany v2014		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2014	N
OPS2015	OPS Germany v2015		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2015	N
OPS2016	OPS Germany v2016		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2016	N
OPS2017	OPS Germany v2017		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2017	N
OPS2018	OPS Germany v2018		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2018	N
OPS2019	OPS Germany v2019		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2019	N
OPS2020	OPS Germany v2020		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2020	N
OPS2021	OPS Germany v2021		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2021	N
OPS2022	OPS Germany v2022		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2022	N
OPS2023	OPS Germany v2023		Source: OPS Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel 2023	N
PHDSCOPT	Source of Payment Typology		The Source of Payment Typology was developed and is maintained by the Public Health Data Standards Consortium's Payer Type Subcommittee. The purpose of the Payer Typology Subcommittee is to	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			create and refine a standard to allow consistent reporting of payer data to public health agencies for health care services and research.	
PHINQUESTION	CDC Public Health Information Network (PHIN) Question		CDC Public Health Questions used in HL7 Message as observation identifiers. These question or observation identifiers are used in CDC's message implementation guides and will be passed in HL7 OBX-3 or Observation.Code	
PLR	CDC PHLIP Lab result codes that are not covered in SNOMED at the time of this implementation		APHL CDC co-sponsored PHLIP	
PLT	CDC PHLIP Lab test codes, where LOINC concept is too broad or not yet available, especially as needed for ordering and or lab to lab reporting)		APHL CDC co-sponsored PHLIP	
POS	POS Codes		HCFA Place of Service Codes for Professional Claims (see http://www.cms.hhs.gov/PlaceofServiceCodes/).	
PRTCPTNMODE	Participation Mode Code		For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.1064 ParticipationMode in the Version 3 vocabulary.	
RC	Read Classification		The Read Clinical Classification of Medicine, Park View Surgery, 26 Leicester Rd., Loughborough LE11 2AG (includes drug procedure and other codes, as well as diagnostic codes).	
refSeq-G	NCBI - genomic and chromosome reference sequences		Subset of NLM Human RefSeqs with prefix of "NG_ or NC_". Those prefixed with "NC_" represent the whole genomic RefSeq for individual chromosomes. Those prefixed with "NG_" represent genes with all of their introns and flanking regions and other larger or smaller genomic sequences.	
RefSeq-P	NCBI - protein reference sequence		Reference sequences for proteins. Not commonly reported because Amino acid changes can be computed directly from DNA changes based on transcript reference sequence.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			However some fields are interested only in the protein sequence change, and proteins can be sequenced independently of DNA sequencing.	
refSeq-T	NCBI-transcript reference sequences (RefSeq)		Subset of NLM RefSeq records with prefix of "NM_" are reference sequences that represent messenger RNA.	
ROLECLASS	Used initially for contact roles.		For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.110 RoleCode in the Version 3 vocabulary.	
ROLECODE	Participation Mode		For use in v2.x systems interoperating with V3 systems. Identical to the code system 2.16.840.1.113883.5.111 RoleCode in the Version 3 vocabulary.	
RSPMODE	Specifies the mode, immediate versus deferred or queued, by which a receiver should communicate its receiver responsibilities.		V3 coding system, available in RIM download materials.	
RXNORM	RxNorm		RxNorm provides standard names for clinical drugs (active ingredient + strength + dose form) and for dose forms as administered to a patient. It provides links from clinical drugs, both branded and generic, to their active ingredients, drug components (active ingredient + strength), and related brand names. NDCs (National Drug Codes) for specific drug products (where there are often many NDC codes for a single product) are linked to that product in RxNorm. RxNorm links its names to many of the drug vocabularies commonly used in pharmacy management and drug interaction software, including those of First Databank, Micromedex, MediSpan, and Multum. By providing links between these vocabularies, RxNorm can mediate messages between systems not using the same software and vocabulary. RxNorm is one of a suite of designated standards for use in U.S. Federal Government systems for the electronic exchange of clinical health information.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RxT-Ingrd	RxTerms-Ingredients Subset		RxT-Ingrd is a specialization of the RxNorm database that includes the ingredients in RxTerms except allergens (used for allergy testing), combination ingredients, and inactive ingredients. The subset is designed for identifying drugs that might be the focus of pharmacogenetic testing.	
SCT	SNOMED Clinical Terms		SNOMED-CT concept identifier codes. SNOMED International, I325 Waukegan Rd, Northfield, IL, 60093, +1 800-323-4040, mailto:snomed@cap.org http://www.snomed.org	
SCT2	SNOMED Clinical Terms alphanumeric codes		Used to indicate that the code value is the legacy-style SNOMED alphanumeric codes, rather than the concept identifier codes. SNOMED International, I325 Waukegan Rd, Northfield, IL, 60093, +1 800-323-4040, mailto:snomed@cap.org http://www.snomed.org	
SDM	SNOMED- DICOM Microglossary		College of American Pathologists, Skokie, IL, 60077-1034. (formerly designated as 99SDM).	
SIC	Industry (SIC)		Standard Industry Classification - 1987. Use NAICS 2002. This is mainly for mapping and backward compatibility purposes.	
SNM	Systemized Nomenclature of Medicine (SNOMED)		Systemized Nomenclature of Medicine, 2nd Edition 1984 Vols 1, 2, College of American Pathologists, Skokie, IL.	
SNM3	SNOMED International		SNOMED International, 1993 Vols 1-4, College of American Pathologists, Skokie, IL, 60077-1034.	
SNT	SNOMED topology codes (anatomic sites)		College of American Pathologists, 5202 Old Orchard Road, Skokie, IL 60077-1034.	
SOC	Occupation (SOC 2000)		The 2000 Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) system is used by Federal statistical agencies to classify workers into occupational categories for the purpose of collecting, calculating, or disseminating data.	
UB04FL14	Priority (Type) of Visit		Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org . This coding	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007).	
UB04FL15	Point of Origin		Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org . This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007).	
UB04FL17	Patient Discharge Status		Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org . This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007).	
UB04FL31	Occurrence Code		Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org . This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007).	
UB04FL35	Occurrence Span		Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org . This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007).	
UB04FL39	Value Code		Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, published July 2007, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org . This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007).	
UB04FL42	Revenue Code		Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, most current published edition, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org . This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007).	
UB04FL67	Present on Admission		Official UB-04 Data Specification Manual, most current published edition, by the U.S. National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC), and can be found at http://www.nubc.org . This coding system supersedes UB92 and is effective immediately (July, 2007).	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
UC	UCDS		Uniform Clinical Data Systems. Ms. Michael McMullan, Office of Peer Review Health Care Finance Administration, The Meadows East Bldg., 6325 Security Blvd., Baltimore, MD 21207; (301) 966 6851.	
UCUM	UCUM code set for units of measure(from Regenstrief)		Added by motion of VOCABULARY T.C. 20060308 14-0-3	
UMD	MDNS		Universal Medical Device Nomenclature System. ECRI, 5200 Butler Pike, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462 USA. Phone: 215-825-6000, Fax: 215-834-1275.	
UML	Unified Medical Language		National Library of Medicine, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD 20894.	
UPC	Universal Product Code		The Uniform Code Council. 8163 Old Yankee Road, Suite J, Dayton, OH 45458; (513) 435 3070	
UPIN	UPIN		Medicare/CMS's (formerly HCFA) universal physician identification numbers, available from Health Care Financing Administration, U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services, Bureau of Program Operations, 6325 Security Blvd., Meadows East Bldg., Room 300, Baltimore, MD 21207	
USGSGNIS	U.S. Board on Geographic Names (USGS - GNIS)		List of populated places(City) from U.S. Geological Survey Geographic Name Information System (USGS GNIS)	
USPS	United States Postal Service		<p>Two Letter State and Possession Abbreviations are listed in Publication 28, Postal Addressing Standards which can be obtained from Address Information Products, National Address Information Center, 6060 Primacy Parkway, Suite 101, Memphis, Tennessee 38188-0001</p> <p>Questions of comments regarding the publication should be addressed to the Office of Address and Customer Information Systems, Customer and Automation Service Department, US Postal Service, 475 Lefant Plaza SW Rm 7801, Washington, DC 20260-5902</p>	
VIS	Clinicians are required to track the		More information can be found at the CDC Immunization Standards page at	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Vaccine Information Sheet (VIS) that was shared with the recipient of a vaccination. This code system contains codes that identify the document type and the owner of the document.		http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/programs/iis/default.htm . Content may be downloaded from PHINVADS at https://phinvads.cdc.gov/vads/ViewCodeSystem.action?id=2.16.840.1.113883.6.304 and at http://www.cdc.gov/phin/activities/vocabulary.html .	
W1	WHO record # drug codes (6 digit)		World Health organization record number code. A unique sequential number is assigned to each unique single component drug and to each multi-component drug. Eight digits are allotted to each such code, six to identify the active agent, and 2 to identify the salt, of single content drugs. Six digits are assigned to each unique combination of drugs in a dispensing unit. The six digit code is identified by W1, the 8 digit code by W2.	
W2	WHO record # drug codes (8 digit)		World Health organization record number code. A unique sequential number is assigned to each unique single component drug and to each multi-component drug. Eight digits are allotted to each such code, six to identify the active agent, and 2 to identify the salt, of single content drugs. Six digits are assigned to each unique combination of drugs in a dispensing unit. The six digit code is identified by W1, the 8 digit code by W2.	
W4	WHO record # code with ASTM extension		With ASTM extensions (see Implementation Guide), the WHO codes can be used to report serum (and other) levels, patient compliance with drug usage instructions, average daily doses and more (see Appendix X1 the Implementation Guide).	
WC	WHO ATC		WHO's ATC codes provide a hierarchical classification of drugs by therapeutic class. They are linked to the record number codes listed above.	
X12DEnnnn	ASC X12 Code List nnnn		Code list associated with X12 Data Element nnnn. Example::	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			X12DE738 – code set defined for X12 data element 738 (Measurement Qualifier) The Accredited Standards Committee (ASC) X12 www.x12.org	

0397 - Sequencing

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 397
SymbolicName	V2Sequencing
Description	The domain of possible values identifying how the field or parameter will be sorted and, if sorted, whether the sort will be case sensitive (the default) or not.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.248
SymbolicName	sequencing
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying how the field or parameter will be sorted and, if sorted, whether the sort will be case sensitive (the default) or not. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Sort Order (SRT) value.
Full Name	Sequencing Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0397

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.264
SymbolicName	hl7VS-sequencing
Description	Value Set of codes identifying how the field or parameter will be sorted and, if sorted, whether the sort will be case sensitive (the default) or not.
Full Name	Sequencing Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0397
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0397
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.397

SymbolicName	Sequencing
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying how the field or parameter will be sorted and, if sorted, whether the sort will be case sensitive (the default) or not.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	SRT.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0397 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Ascending			
AN	Ascending, case insensitive			
D	Descending			
DN	Descending, case insensitive			
N	None			

0398 - Continuation Style Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 398
SymbolicName	ContinuationStyleCode
Description	The domain of possible values identifying whether it is a fragmented message or part of an interactive continuation message.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.249
SymbolicName	continuationStyle
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts identifying whether it is a fragmented message or part of an interactive continuation message. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Continuation Pointer (DSC) segment.
Full Name	Continuation Style Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0398

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.265
SymbolicName	hl7VS-continuationStyleCode
Description	Value Set of codes identifying whether it is a fragmented message or part of an interactive continuation message.
Full Name	Continuation Style Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0398
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0398
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.398
SymbolicName	Continuation Style Code
Description	HL7-defined table of codes identifying whether it is a fragmented message or part of an interactive continuation message.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CH02, DSC.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0398 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	Fragmentation			
I	Interactive Continuation			

0399 - Country Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 399
SymbolicName	CountryCode
Description	The domain of possible values that identifies a country of origin for a message. It will be used primarily to specify default elements, such as currency denominations. The values to be used are those of ISO 3166. The ISO 3166 table has three separate forms of the country code: HL7 specifies that the 3-character (alphabetic) form be used for the country code.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	1.0.3166.1
SymbolicName	iso3166-1
Description	ISO 3166 Part 1 Country Codes. This coding system is published in the ISO 3166-1 Standard for Country codes. This standard is released periodically, and a new OID will be assigned by ISO for new editions.
Full Name	Country Code Code System
UTG URL	urn:iso:std:iso:3166

Code System Version Information

Version	1
----------------	---

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.266
SymbolicName	hl7VS-countryCode
Description	Value Set of codes that identifies a country of origin for a message. It will be used primarily to specify default elements, such as currency

	denominations. The values to be used are those of ISO 3166. The ISO 3166 table has three separate forms for the codes for each country, this value set includes only the 3-character alpha from.
Full Name	Country Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-notAllCodes-0399
Content Logical Definition	ISO 3166-1 alpha-3 axis

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0399
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.399
SymbolicName	Country Code
Description	Table of codes that identifies a country of origin for a message. It will be used primarily to specify default elements, such as currency denominations. The values to be used are those of ISO 3166. The ISO 3166 table has three separate forms of the country code: HL7 specifies that the 3-character (alphabetic) form be used for the country code.
Type	External
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-17, CX.9, PPN.23, VID.2, XAD.6, XCN.22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0401 - Government Reimbursement Program

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 401
SymbolicName	GovernmentReimbursementProgram
Description	The domain of possible values for codes that indicate an agency that the practitioner is authorized to bill for medical services. Existing codes only for use in the United States.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.250
SymbolicName	governmentReimbursementProgram
Description	Code system of concepts which specify codes that indicate an agency that the practitioner is authorized to bill for medical services. Existing codes only for use in the United States. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRA segment.
Full Name	Government Reimbursement Program Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0401

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.267
----------------------	--------------------------

SymbolicName	hl7VS-governmentReimbursementProgram
Description	Value Set of codes that specify codes that indicate an agency that the practitioner is authorized to bill for medical services. Existing codes only for use in the United States.
Full Name	Government Reimbursement Program Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0401
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0401
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.401
SymbolicName	Government Reimbursement Program
Description	Table of codes which specify codes that indicate an agency that the practitioner is authorized to bill for medical services. Existing codes only for use in the United States.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PRA-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0401 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MM	Medicare			
C	Medi-Cal			

0402 - School Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 402
SymbolicName	SchoolType
Description	The domain of possible values for a categorization of an academic institution that grants a degree to a Staff Member.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.251
SymbolicName	schoolType
Description	Code system of concepts which specify a categorization of an academic institution that grants a degree to a Staff Member. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the EDU segment.
Full Name	School Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0402

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.268
SymbolicName	hl7VS-schoolType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a categorization of an academic institution that grants a degree to a Staff Member.
Full Name	School Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0402
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0402
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.402
SymbolicName	School Type
Description	Table of codes which specify a categorization of an academic institution that grants a degree to a Staff Member.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	EDU-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0402 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Dental			
G	Graduate			
M	Medical			
U	Undergraduate			

0403 - Language Ability

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 403
SymbolicName	LanguageAbility
Description	The domain of possible values for codes that indicate the ability that a Staff Member possesses with respect to the language.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.252
SymbolicName	languageAbility
Description	Code system of concepts which specify codes that indicate the ability that a Staff Member possesses with respect to the language. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LAN segment.
Full Name	Language Ability Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0403

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.269
SymbolicName	hl7VS-languageAbility
Description	Value Set of codes that specify codes that indicate the ability that a Staff Member possesses with respect to the language.
Full Name	Language Ability Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0403
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0403
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.403
SymbolicName	Language Ability
Description	Table of codes which specify codes that indicate the ability that a Staff Member possesses with respect to the language.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	LAN-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0403 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Read			
2	Write			
3	Speak			
4	Understand			
5	Sign			

0404 - Language Proficiency

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 404
SymbolicName	LanguageProficiency
Description	The domain of possible values which specify the level of knowledge a person possesses with respect to a language ability identified.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.253
SymbolicName	languageProficiency

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a level of knowledge that a Staff Member possesses with respect to their language ability. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the LAN segment.
Full Name	Language Proficiency Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0404

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.270
SymbolicName	hl7VS-languageProficiency
Description	Value Set of codes which specify the level of knowledge a person possesses with respect to a language ability identified.
Full Name	Language Proficiency Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0404
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0404
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.404
SymbolicName	Language Proficiency
Description	HL7-defined table of codes which specify the level of knowledge a person possesses with respect to a language ability identified.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	LAN-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0404 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Excellent			
2	Good			
3	Fair			
4	Poor			
5	Some (level unknown)			
6	None			

0405 - Organization Unit

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 405
SymbolicName	OrganizationUnit

Description	The domain of possible values which specify the hierarchical components of an organization unit, as defined by the institution. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0405
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.405
SymbolicName	Organization Unit
Description	Table of codes which specify the hierarchical components of an organization unit, as defined by the institution. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	ORG-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0406 - Participant Organization Unit Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 406
SymbolicName	ParticipantOrganizationUnitType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the environment in which the provider acts in the role associated with the provider type, and includes codes for venues outside of formal organized healthcare settings, such as Home. The provider environment is not the specialty for the provider.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.254
SymbolicName	organizationUnitType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which identify an environment in which a provider acts in a specified role. The provider environment is not the specialty for the provider. This is intended to allow communication of this information when the provider information may not have been communicated previously in a master file, and is used to support international requirements. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PRT and ROL segments.
Full Name	Participant Organization Unit Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0406

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.271
SymbolicName	hl7VS-organizationUnitType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the environment in which the provider acts in the role associated with the provider type, and includes codes

	for venues outside of formal organized healthcare settings, such as Home. The provider environment is no
Full Name	Participant Organization Unit Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0406
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0406
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.406
SymbolicName	Participant Organization unit type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify the environment in which the provider acts in the role associated with the provider type, and includes codes for venues outside of formal organized healthcare settings, such as Home. The provider environment is not the specialty for the provider.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PRT-7, ROL-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0406 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
H	Home			
O	Office			
1	Hospital			
2	Physician Clinic			
3	Long Term Care			
4	Acute Care			
5	Other			

0409 - Application Change Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 409
SymbolicName	ApplicationChangeType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a type of change being requested (if NMR query) or announced (if NMD unsolicited update).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.255
SymbolicName	applicationChangeType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the type of change being requested (if NMR query) or announced (if NMD unsolicited update) during application status changes. It is assumed that a "new" version starts up with no loss or duplication of data as the "old" one is shutting down (if possible). Used in HL7 Version 2 Messaging in the NSC segment.

Full Name	Application Change Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0409

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	17.05.1999
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.272
SymbolicName	hl7VS-applicationChangeType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a type of change being requested (if NMR query) or announced (if NMD unsolicited update).
Full Name	Application Change Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0409
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0409
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.409
SymbolicName	Application Change Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify a type of change being requested (if NMR query) or announced (if NMD unsolicited update).
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	NSC-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.3.1

Table 0409 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SU	Start up			
SD	Shut down			
M	Migrates to different CPU			

0411 - Supplemental Service Information Values

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 411
SymbolicName	SupplementalServiceInformationValues
Description	The domain of possible values that specify supplemental service information sent between a placer system and a filler system for the universal procedure code reported in OBR-4 Universal Service ID. This specifies ordering information detail that is not available in other specific tables for fields in the OBR segment. These might be details such as whether a study is to be done on the right or left, for example, where the study is of the arm and the order master file does not

	distinguish right from left, or whether a study is to be done with or without contrast (when the order master file does not make such distinctions).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0411
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.411
SymbolicName	Supplemental Service Information Values
Description	Table of codes that specify supplemental service information sent between a placer system and a filler system for the universal procedure code reported in OBR-4 Universal Service ID. This specifies ordering information detail that is not available in other specific tables for fields in the OBR segment. These might be details such as whether a study is to be done on the right or left, for example, where the study is of the arm and the order master file does not distinguish right from left, or whether a study is to be done with or without contrast (when the order master file does not make such distinctions).
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-46, OBR-47, AIS-11, AIS-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0411 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
NDBS	Observation of type Newborn Dried Blood Screening (NDBS)			
CG	Observation of type Clinical Genomics (CG)			

0412 - Category Identifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 412
SymbolicName	CategoryIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a category name (term given to a group of service items for the purpose of classification). Examples: Laboratory, Pharmacy, Diagnostic Imaging, etc. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0412
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.412
SymbolicName	Category Identifier
Description	Table of codes that specify a category name (term given to a group of service items for the purpose of classification). Examples: Laboratory, Pharmacy, Diagnostic Imaging, etc. No suggested values.

Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM7-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0413 - Consent Identifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 413
SymbolicName	ConsentIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values that provide an identifier for the consent specified for a service item. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0413
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.413
SymbolicName	Consent Identifier
Description	Table of codes that provide an identifier for the consent specified for a service item. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM7-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0414 - Units of Time

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 414
SymbolicName	UnitsOfTime
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a unit of time. No suggested values.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0414
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.414
SymbolicName	Units of Time
Description	Table of codes that specify a unit of time. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM7-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0415 - Transfer Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 415
SymbolicName	TransferType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a type of hospital receiving a transfer patient, which affects how a facility is reimbursed under diagnosis related group (DRG's), for example, exempt or non-exempt.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.257
SymbolicName	drgTransferType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a type of hospital receiving a transfer patient, which affects how a facility is reimbursed under diagnosis related group (DRG's), for example, exempt or non-exempt. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the DRG segment.
Full Name	Transfer Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0415

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.274
SymbolicName	hl7VS-drgTransferType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a type of hospital receiving a transfer patient, which affects how a facility is reimbursed under diagnosis related group (DRG's), for example, exempt or non-exempt.
Full Name	Transfer Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0415
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0415
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.415
SymbolicName	Transfer Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify a type of hospital receiving a transfer patient, which affects how a facility is reimbursed under diagnosis related group (DRG's), for example, exempt or non-exempt.
Type	HL7
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0415 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
N	DRG Non Exempt			
E	DRG Exempt			

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 416
SymbolicName	ProcedureDrgType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a procedure's priority ranking relative to its DRG.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.258
SymbolicName	procedureDrgType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a procedure's priority ranking relative to its DRG. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PR1 segment.
Full Name	Procedure DRG Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0416

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.275
SymbolicName	hl7VS-procedureDrgType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a procedure's priority ranking relative to its DRG.
Full Name	Procedure DRG Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0416
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0416
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.416
SymbolicName	Procedure DRG Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify a procedure's priority ranking relative to its DRG.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0416 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	1st non-Operative			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
2	2nd non-Operative			
3	Major Operative			
4	2nd Operative			
5	3rd Operative			

0417 - Tissue Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 417
SymbolicName	TissueTypeCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the type of tissue removed from a patient during a procedure.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.259
SymbolicName	tissueType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a type of tissue removed from a patient during a procedure. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PR1 segment.
Full Name	Tissue Type Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0417

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.276
SymbolicName	hl7VS-tissueTypeCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of tissue removed from a patient during a procedure.
Full Name	Tissue Type Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0417
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0417
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.417
SymbolicName	Tissue Type Code
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify
Type	User
Steward	FM

where used	PR1-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0417 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Insufficient Tissue			
2	Not abnormal			
3	Abnormal-not categorized			
4	Mechanical abnormal			
5	Growth alteration			
6	Degeneration & necrosis			
7	Non-acute inflammation			
8	Non-malignant neoplasm			
9	Malignant neoplasm			
0	No tissue expected			
B	Basal cell carcinoma			
C	Carcinoma-unspecified type			
G	Additional tissue required			

0418 - Procedure Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 418
SymbolicName	ProcedurePriority
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a number that identifies the significance or priority of the procedure code.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.260
SymbolicName	procedurePriority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the significance or priority of a procedure code. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PR1 segment. Note that this is a post-coordinated code system, where additional ordinal priorities are created by incrementing the numericinteger code value as needed. Only the first 2 ordinal values are predefined in the code system.
Full Name	Procedure Priority Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0418

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.277
SymbolicName	hl7VS-procedurePriority
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a number that identifies the significance or priority of the procedure code.
Full Name	Procedure Priority Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0418
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0418
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.418
SymbolicName	Procedure Priority
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying a number that identifies the significance or priority of the procedure code.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0418 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	the admitting procedure			
1	the primary procedure			
2	for ranked secondary procedures			
...	No suggested values defined			D

0421 - Severity of Illness Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 421
SymbolicName	SeverityOfIllnessCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the severity ranking of a patient's illness.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.262
SymbolicName	severityOfIllness
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the ranking of a patient's illness. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ABS segment.

Full Name	Severity of Illness Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0421

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.278
SymbolicName	hl7VS-severityOfIllnessCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the severity ranking of a patient's illness.
Full Name	Severity of Illness Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0421
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0421
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.421
SymbolicName	Severity of Illness Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the severity ranking of a patient's illness.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ABS-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0421 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MI	Mild			
MO	Moderate			
SE	Severe			

0422 - Triage Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 422
SymbolicName	TriageCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a patient's prioritization within the context of this abstract.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.263
SymbolicName	triageType

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a patient's prioritization within the context of a transmitted abstract. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ABS segment.
Full Name	Triage Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0422

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.279
SymbolicName	hl7VS-triageCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a patient's prioritization within the context of this abstract.
Full Name	Triage Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0422
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0422
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.422
SymbolicName	Triage Code
Description	Table of codes specifying a patient's prioritization within the context of this abstract.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ABS-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0422 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Non-acute			
2	Acute			
3	Urgent			
4	Severe			
5	Dead on Arrival (DOA)			
99	Other			

0423 - Case Category Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 423
SymbolicName	CaseCategoryCode

Description	The domain of possible values specifying the reason a non-urgent patient presents to the emergency room for treatment instead of a clinic or physician office.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.264
SymbolicName	caseCategory
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify reasons that a non-urgent patient presents to the Emergency Room for treatment instead of a clinic or physician office. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ABS segment.
Full Name	Case Category Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0423

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.280
SymbolicName	hl7VS-caseCategoryCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the reason a non-urgent patient presents to the emergency room for treatment instead of a clinic or physician office.
Full Name	Case Category Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0423
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0423
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.423
SymbolicName	Case Category Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason a non-urgent patient presents to the emergency room for treatment instead of a clinic or physician office.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ABS-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0423 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Doctor's Office Closed			

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 424
SymbolicName	GestationCategoryCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the status of the birth in relation to the gestation
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.265
SymbolicName	gestationCategory
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the status of a birth in relation to the gestation. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ABS segment.
Full Name	Gestation Category Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0424

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.281
SymbolicName	hl7VS-gestationCategoryCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the status of the birth in relation to the gestation
Full Name	Gestation Category Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0424
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0424
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.424
SymbolicName	Gestation Category Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the birth in relation to the gestation
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ABS-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0424 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Premature / Pre-term			
2	Full Term			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
3	Overdue / Post-term			

0425 - Newborn Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 425
SymbolicName	NewbornCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying whether the baby was born in or out of the facility.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.266
SymbolicName	newbornType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify whether the baby was born in or out of a specified facility. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ABS segment.
Full Name	Newborn Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0425

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.282
SymbolicName	hl7VS-newbornCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying whether the baby was born in or out of the facility.
Full Name	Newborn Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0425
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0425
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.425
SymbolicName	Newborn Code
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the baby was born in or out of the facility.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ABS-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0425 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
5	Born at home			
3	Born en route			
1	Born in facility			
4	Other			
2	Transfer in			

0426 - Blood Product Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 426
SymbolicName	BloodProductCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the blood product code.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.267
SymbolicName	bloodProduct
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a type of blood product. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the BLC segment.
Full Name	Blood Product Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0426

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.283
SymbolicName	hl7VS-bloodProductCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the blood product code.
Full Name	Blood Product Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0426
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0426
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.426
SymbolicName	Blood Product Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the blood product code.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	BLC-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0426 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CRYO	Cryoprecipitated AHF			
CRYOP	Pooled Cryoprecipitate			
FFP	Fresh Frozen Plasma			
FFPTH	Fresh Frozen Plasma - Thawed			
PC	Packed Cells			
PCA	Autologous Packed Cells			
PCNEO	Packed Cells - Neonatal			
PCW	Washed Packed Cells			
PLT	Platelet Concentrate			
PLTNEO	Reduced Volume Platelets			
PLTP	Pooled Platelets			
PLTPH	Platelet Pheresis			
PLTPHLR	Leukoreduced Platelet Pheresis			
RWB	Reconstituted Whole Blood			
WBA	Autologous Whole Blood			

0427 - Risk Management Incident Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 427
SymbolicName	RiskManagementIncidentCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the incident that occurred during a patient's stay.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.268
SymbolicName	riskManagementIncident
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a type of incident that occurs during a patient's stay. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the RMI segment.
Full Name	Risk Management Incident Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0427

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.284
SymbolicName	hl7VS-riskManagementIncidentCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the incident that occurred during a patient's stay.
Full Name	Risk Management Incident Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0427
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0427
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.427
SymbolicName	Risk Management Incident Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the incident that occurred during a patient's stay.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	RMI-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0427 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
B	Body fluid exposure			
C	Contaminated Substance			
D	Diet Errors			
E	Equipment problem			
F	Patient fell (not from bed)			
H	Patient fell from bed			
I	Infusion error			
J	Foreign object left during surgery			
K	Sterile precaution violated			
P	Procedure error			
R	Pharmaceutical error			
S	Suicide Attempt			
T	Transfusion error			
O	Other			

0428 - Incident Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 428
SymbolicName	IncidentTypeCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a classification of the incident type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.269
SymbolicName	incidentType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify a classification of types of incidents. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the RMI segment.
Full Name	Incident Type Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0428

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
----------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.285
SymbolicName	hl7VS-incidentTypeCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a classification of the incident type.
Full Name	Incident Type Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0428
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0428
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.428
SymbolicName	Incident Type Code
Description	Table of codes specifying a classification of the incident type.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	RMI-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0428 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Preventable			
U	User Error			
O	Other			

0429 - Production Class Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 429
SymbolicName	ProductionClassCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the code and/or text indicating the primary use for which the living subject was bred or grown.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.270
SymbolicName	productionClass
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the code and/or text indicating the primary use for which the living subject was bred or grown. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PID segment.
Full Name	Production Class Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0429

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
-----------------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.286
SymbolicName	hl7VS-productionClassCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the code and/or text indicating the primary use for which the living subject was bred or grown.
Full Name	Production Class Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0429
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0429
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.429
SymbolicName	Production Class Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the code and/or text indicating the primary use for which the living subject was bred or grown.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-38
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0429 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BR	Breeding/genetic stock			
DA	Dairy			
DR	Draft			
DU	Dual Purpose			
LY	Layer, Includes Multiplier flocks			
MT	Meat			
OT	Other			
PL	Pleasure			
RA	Racing			
SH	Show			
NA	Not Applicable			
U	Unknown			

0430 - Mode of Arrival Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 430
SymbolicName	ModeOfArrivalCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying how the patient was brought to the healthcare facility.

Concept Domain Only	no
----------------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.271
SymbolicName	arrivalMode
Description	Code system of concepts specifying how the patient was brought to the healthcare facility. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.
Full Name	Mode of Arrival Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0430

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.287
SymbolicName	hl7VS-modeOfArrivalCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying how the patient was brought to the healthcare facility.
Full Name	Mode of Arrival Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0430
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0430
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.430
SymbolicName	Mode of Arrival Code
Description	Table of codes specifying how the patient was brought to the healthcare facility.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-38
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0430 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Ambulance			
C	Car			
F	On foot			
H	Helicopter			
P	Public Transport			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 431
SymbolicName	RecreationalDrugUseCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying what recreational drugs the patient uses.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.272
SymbolicName	recreationalDrugType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying what recreational drugs the patient uses. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.
Full Name	Recreational Drug Use Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0431

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.288
SymbolicName	hl7VS-recreationalDrugUseCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying what recreational drugs the patient uses.
Full Name	Recreational Drug Use Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0431
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0431
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.431
SymbolicName	Recreational Drug Use Code
Description	Table of codes specifying what recreational drugs the patient uses.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-39
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0431 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Alcohol			
K	Kava			
M	Marijuana			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
T	Tobacco - smoked			
C	Tobacco - chewed			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0432 - Admission Level of Care Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 432
SymbolicName	AdmissionLevelOfCareCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the acuity level assigned to the patient at the time of admission.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.273
SymbolicName	admissionLevelOfCare
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the acuity level assigned to the patient at the time of admission. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.
Full Name	Admission Level of Care Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0432

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.289
SymbolicName	hl7VS-admissionLevelOfCareCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the acuity level assigned to the patient at the time of admission.
Full Name	Admission Level of Care Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0432
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0432
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.432
SymbolicName	Admission Level of Care Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the acuity level assigned to the patient at the time of admission.
Type	User
Steward	PA

where used	PV2-40
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0432 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AC	Acute			
CH	Chronic			
CO	Comatose			
CR	Critical			
IM	Improved			
MO	Moribund			

0433 - Precaution Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 433
SymbolicName	PrecautionCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying non-clincal precautions that need to be taken with the patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.274
SymbolicName	precaution
Description	Code system of concepts specifying non-clincal precautions that need to be taken with the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.
Full Name	Precaution Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0433

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.290
SymbolicName	hl7VS-precautionCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying non-clincal precautions that need to be taken with the patient.
Full Name	Precaution Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0433
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0433
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.433

SymbolicName	Precaution Code
Description	Table of codes specifying non-clincal precautions that need to be taken with the patient.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-41
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0433 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Aggressive			
B	Blind			
C	Confused			
D	Deaf			
I	On IV			
N	Do not resuscitate	"No-code" (i.e. Do not resuscitate)		
P	Paraplegic			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0434 - Patient Condition Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 434
SymbolicName	PatientConditionCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the patient's current medical condition for the purpose of communicating to non-medical outside parties, e.g. family, employer, religious minister, media, etc.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.275
SymbolicName	patientCondition
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the patient's current medical condition for the purpose of communicating to non-medical outside parties, e.g. family, employer, religious minister, media, etc. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 segment.
Full Name	Patient Condition Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0434

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.291
SymbolicName	hl7VS-patientConditionCode

Description	Value Set of codes specifying the patient's current medical condition for the purpose of communicating to non-medical outside parties, e.g. family, employer, religious minister, media, etc.
Full Name	Patient Condition Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0434
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0434
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.434
SymbolicName	Patient Condition Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient's current medical condition for the purpose of communicating to non-medical outside parties, e.g. family, employer, religious minister, media, etc.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-42
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0434 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Satisfactory			
C	Critical			
P	Poor			
S	Stable			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0435 - Advance Directive Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 435
SymbolicName	AdvanceDirectiveCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the patient's instructions to the healthcare facility.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.276
SymbolicName	advanceDirective
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the patient's instructions to the healthcare facility. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PV2 and PD1 segments.
Full Name	Advance Directive Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0435

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
-----------------------	------------

Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.292
SymbolicName	hl7VS-advanceDirectiveCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the patient's instructions to the healthcare facility.
Full Name	Advance Directive Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0435
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0435
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.435
SymbolicName	Advance Directive Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the patient's instructions to the healthcare facility.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-45, PD1-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0435 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DNR	Do not resuscitate			
N	No directive			

0436 - Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 436
SymbolicName	SensitivityToCausativeAgentCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the reason the patient should not be exposed to a substance.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.277
SymbolicName	sensitivityToCausativeAgent
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the reason the patient should not be exposed to a substance. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IAM segment.
Full Name	Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0436

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.293
SymbolicName	hl7VS-sensitivityToCausativeAgentCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the reason the patient should not be exposed to a substance.
Full Name	Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0436
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0436
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.436
SymbolicName	Sensitivity to Causative Agent Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason the patient should not be exposed to a substance.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	IAM-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0436 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AD	Adverse Reaction (Not otherwise classified)			
AL	Allergy			
CT	Contraindication			
IN	Intolerance			
SE	Side Effect			

0437 - Alert Device Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 437
SymbolicName	AlertDeviceCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying any type of allergy alert device the patient may be carrying or wearing.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.278
SymbolicName	alertDevice
Description	Code system of concepts specifying any type of allergy alert device the patient may be carrying or wearing. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IAM segment.
Full Name	Alert Device Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0437

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.294
SymbolicName	hl7VS-alertDeviceCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying any type of allergy alert device the patient may be carrying or wearing.
Full Name	Alert Device Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0437
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0437
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.437
SymbolicName	Alert Device Code
Description	Table of codes specifying any type of allergy alert device the patient may be carrying or wearing.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	IAM-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0437 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
B	Bracelet			
N	Necklace			
W	Wallet Card			

0438 - Allergy Clinical Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 438
SymbolicName	AllergyClinicalStatus
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the verification status for the allergy.

Concept Domain Only	no
----------------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.279
SymbolicName	allergyClinicalStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the verification status for the allergy. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IAM segment.
Full Name	Allergy Clinical Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0438

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.295
SymbolicName	hl7VS-allergyClinicalStatus
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the verification status for the allergy.
Full Name	Allergy Clinical Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0438
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0438
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.438
SymbolicName	Allergy Clinical Status
Description	Table of codes specifying the verification status for the allergy.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	IAM-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0438 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
U	Unconfirmed			
P	Pending			
S	Suspect			
C	Confirmed or verified			
I	Confirmed but inactive			
E	Erroneous			
D	Doubt raised			

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 440
SymbolicName	DataTypes
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the data type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.280
SymbolicName	dataTypes
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the format of the observation value in the Observation Result (OBX). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX, OM1, OM3 and OMC segments.
Full Name	Data Types Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0440

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.296
SymbolicName	hl7VS-dataTypes
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the data type.
Full Name	Data Types Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0440
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0440
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.440
SymbolicName	Data Types
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the data type.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	RCD.2, RDF-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0440 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AD	Address		WITHDRAWN	D
AUI	Authorization information		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 6.5.6.14 IN1-14, as of v 2.5.	
CCD	Charge code and date		Replaces the CM data type used in section 4.5.2.1 BLG-1, as of v 2.5.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CCP	Channel calibration parameters		Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.5 OBX-5.3 where OBX-5Observation value (*) is data type CD as of v 2.5.	
CD	Channel definition		For waveform data only;.	
CE	Coded element		WITHDRAWN	D
CF	Coded element with formatted values			
CK	Composite ID with check digit		WITHDRAWN	D
CM	Composite		WITHDRAWN Replaced by numerous new unambiguous data types in v 2.5	D
CN	Composite ID number and name		WITHDRAWN. Replaced by XCN as of v 2.3	D
CNE	Coded with no exceptions			
CNN	Composite ID number and name simplified		Restores the original data type CN as was initially implementable in the CM used in sections 4.5.3.32 and 7.4.1.32-(OBR-32), 4.5.3.33 and 7.4.1.33 - (OBR-33) 4.5.3.34 and 7.4.1.34 - (OBR-34) 4.5.3.35 and 7.4.1.35 - (OBR-35). Components 7 and 8, however, have been promoted to data type IS to be consistent with current practice without violating backward compatibility.	
CP	Composite price		.	
CQ	Composite quantity with units		CQ cannot be legally expressed when embedded within another data type. Its use is constrained to a segment field.	
CSU	Channel sensitivity and units		Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.5 OBX-5.3 where OBX-5Observation value (*) is data type CD as of v 2.5.	D
CWE	Coded with exceptions			
CX	Extended composite ID with check digit			
DDI	Daily deductible information		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.7.30 IN2-30, as of v 2.5.	
DIN	Date and institution name		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 15.4.6.12 STF-12 and 15.4.6.14 STF-13, as of v 2.5.	
DLD	Discharge to location and date		Replaces the CM data type used in section 8.8.4.9 - OM2-9, as of v 2.5	
DLN	Driver's license number			
DLT	Delta			
DR	Date/time range			
DT	Date			
DTM	Date/time			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DTN	Day type and number		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.8.11 IN3-11, as of v 2.5.	
ED	Encapsulated data		Supports ASCII MIME-encoding of binary data.	
EI	Entity identifier			
EIP	Entity identifier pair		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.1.8 - ORC-8, 4.5.3.29 - OBR-29, 7.3.1.29 - OBR-29, as of v 2.5.	
ELD	Error location and description		WITHDRAWN	D
ERL	Error location			
FC	Financial class			
FN	Family name		Appears ONLY in the PPN, XCN, and XPN.	
FT	Formatted text			
GTS	General timing specification			
HD	Hierarchic designator			
ICD	Insurance certification definition		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.8.20 IN3-20, as of v 2.5.	
ID	Coded values for HL7 tables			
IS	Coded value for user-defined tables			
JCC	Job code/class			
LA1	Location with address variation 1		Datatype has been withdrawn from the Standard; the segments RXO-8 and RXE-8 were deprecated, and kept for backward compatibility only as of v2.5, and as of v2.9 they have been withdrawn so the code for the datatype is here marked as backwards-compatible use (for historical records only)	D
LA2	Location with address variation 2		Datatype has been withdrawn from the Standard; the segments RXD-13, RXG-11 and RXA-11 were deprecated, and kept for backward compatibility only as of v2.5, and as of v2.9 they have been withdrawn so the code for the datatype is here marked as backwards-compatible use (for historical records only)	D
MA	Multiplexed array		For waveform data only	
MO	Money			
MOC	Money and charge code		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.3.23 OBR-23 and 7.4.1.23-OBR-23 as of v 2.5.	
MOP	Money or percentage		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.8.5 IN3-5, as of v 2.5. This data type is restricted to this field.	
MSG	Message type		Replaces the CM data type used in 2.16.9.9 MSH-9 as of v 2.5.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
NA	Numeric array		For waveform data only	
NDL	Name with date and location		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.3.32 and 7.4.1.32-(OBR-32) , 4.5.3.33 and 7.4.1.33 - (OBR-33) 4.5.3.34 and 7.4.1.34 - (OBR-34) 4.5.3.35 and 7.4.1.35 - (OBR-35) as of v 2.5.	
NM	Numeric			
NR	Numeric range		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 8.8.4.6.1- OM2-6.1, 8.8.4.6.3- OM2-6.3and 8.8.4.6.4- OM2-6.4, as of v 2.5.	
OCD	Occurrence code and date		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 6.5.10.10 UB1-16 and 6.5.11.7 UB2-7, as of v 2.5.	
OSD	Order sequence definition		WITHDRAWN	D
OSP	Occurrence span code and date		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.11.8 UB2-8, as of v 2.5.	
PIP	Practitioner institutional privileges		Replaces the CM data type used in 15.4.5.7 PRA-7 as of v 2.5.	
PL	Person location			
PLN	Practitioner license or other ID number		Replaces the CM data type used in 15.4.5.6 PRA-6, 11.6.3.7 PRD-7 and 11.6.4.7 CTD-7 as of v 2.5.	
PN	Person name		WITHDRAWN	D
PPN	Performing person time stamp		equivalent of an XCN joined with a TS	
PRL	Parent result link		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 4.5.3.26 - OBR-26 and 7.4.1.26 - OBR-26 as of v 2.5.	
PT	Processing type			
PTA	Policy type and amount		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.7.29 IN2-29, as of v 2.5.	
QIP	Query input parameter list			
QSC	Query selection criteria			
RCD	Row column definition			
RFR	Reference range		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 8.8.4.6 - OM2-6, 8.8.4.7 - OM2-7 and 8.8.4.8 - OM2-8 as of v 2.5.	
RI	Repeat interval			
RMC	Room coverage		Replaces the CM data type used in section 6.5.7.28 IN2-28, as of v 2.5.	
RP	Reference pointer			
RPT	Repeat pattern			
SAD	Street Address		Appears ONLY in the XAD data type.	
SCV	Scheduling class value pair		For scheduling data only. See Chapter 10	
SI	Sequence ID			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SN	Structured numeric			
SNM	String of telephone number digits		Definition: a string whose characters are limited to "+" and the decimal digits 0 through 9. As a string, leading zeros are always considered significant. Maximum length: Not specified for the type. May be specified in the context of use.	
SPD	Specialty description		Replaces the CM data type used in 15.4.5.5 PRA-5 as of v 2.5.	
SPS	Specimen source		WITHDRAWN	D
SRT	Sort order			
ST	String data			
TM	Time			
TN	Telephone number		WITHDRAWN	D
TQ	Timing/quantity		WITHDRAWN	D
TS	Time stamp		WITHDRAWN	D
TX	Text data			
UVC	UB value code and amount		Replaces the CM data type used in sections 6.5.10.10 UB1-10 and 6.5.11.6 UB2-6, as of v 2.5.	
VH	Visiting hours			
VID	Version identifier			
VR	Value range		Replaces the CM data type used in 5.10.5.3.11 QRD-11 as of v 2.5.	
WVI	Channel Identifier		Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.3.1 OBX-5.1 where OBX-5 Observation value (*) is data type CD as of v 2.5.	
WVS	Waveform source		Replaces the CM data type used in 7.14.1.4 OBX-5.2 where OBX-5 Observation value (*) is data type CD as of v 2.5.	
XAD	Extended address		Replaces AD as of v 2.3	
XCN	Extended composite ID number and name for persons		Replaces CN as of v 2.3	
XON	Extended composite name and ID number for organizations			
XPN	Extended person name		Replaces PN as of v 2.3.	
XTN	Extended telecommunications number		Replaces TN as of v 2.3	

0441 - Immunization Registry Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 441
SymbolicName	ImmunizationRegistryStatus

Description	The domain of possible values for the immunization registry status of the patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.281
SymbolicName	immunizationRegistryStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the immunization registry status of the patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PD1 segment.
Full Name	Immunization Registry Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0441

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.297
SymbolicName	hl7VS-immunizationRegistryStatus
Description	Immunization registry status codes of a patient. Used in Version 2 messaging in the PD1 segment.
Full Name	Immunization Registry Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0441
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0441
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.441
SymbolicName	Immunization Registry Status
Description	Table of codes specifying the immunization registry status of the patient.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PD1-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0441 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Active			
I	Inactive			
L	Inactive - Lost to follow-up (cancel contract)			
M	Inactive - Moved or gone elsewhere (cancel contract)			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Inactive - Permanently inactive (Do not reactivate or add new entries to the record)			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0442 - Location Service Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 442
SymbolicName	LocationServiceCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the types of services provided by the location.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.282
SymbolicName	locationServiceType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the types of services provided by the location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the LOC segment.
Full Name	Location Service Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0442

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.298
SymbolicName	hl7VS-locationServiceCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the types of services provided by the location.
Full Name	Location Service Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0442
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0442
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.442
SymbolicName	Location Service Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the types of services provided by the location.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LOC-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0442 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Diagnostic			
T	Therapeutic			
P	Primary Care			
E	Emergency Room Casualty			

0443 - Provider Role

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 443
SymbolicName	ProviderRole
Description	The domain of possible values for the functional involvement with the activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.283
SymbolicName	providerRole
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the functional involvement with the activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ROL segment.
Full Name	Provider Role Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0443

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.299
SymbolicName	hl7VS-providerRole
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the functional involvement with the activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.).
Full Name	Provider Role Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0443
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0443
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.443

SymbolicName	Provider Role
Description	Table of codes specifying the functional involvement with the activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.).
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	ROL-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0443 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AD	Admitting		PV1-17 Admitting doctor	
AP	Administering Provider		RXA-10 Administering Provider	
AT	Attending		PV1-7 Attending doctor	
CLP	Collecting Provider		OBR-10 Collector Identifier	
CP	Consulting Provider			
DP	Dispensing Provider		RXD-10 Dispensing Provider	
EP	Entering Provider (probably not the same as transcriptionist?)		ORC-10 Entered By	
FHCP	Family Health Care Professional			
IP	Initiating Provider (as in action by)		ORC-19 Action By	
MDIR	Medical Director		OBX-25 Performing Organization Medical Director	
OP	Ordering Provider		ORC-12 Ordering Provider, OBR-16 Ordering Provider, RXO-14 Ordering Provider's DEA Number, RXE-13 Ordering Provider's DEA Number, ORC-24 Ordering Provider Address	
PH	Pharmacist (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)		RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID	
PP	Primary Care Provider			
RO	Responsible Observer		OBX-16 Responsible Observer	
RP	Referring Provider		PV1-8 Referring doctor	
RT	Referred to Provider			
TR	Transcriptionist			
PI	Primary Interpreter			
AI	Assistant/Alternate Interpreter			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TN	Technician			
VP	Verifying Provider		ORC-11 Verified By	
VPS	Verifying Pharmaceutical Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)		RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID	
VTS	Verifying Treatment Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)		RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID	

0444 - Name Assembly Order

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 444
SymbolicName	NameAssemblyOrder
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the preferred display order of the components of this person name.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.284
SymbolicName	nameAssemblyOrder
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the preferred display order of the components of this person name. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PPN, XCN and XPN segments.
Full Name	Name Assembly Order Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0444

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.300
SymbolicName	hl7VS-nameAssemblyOrder
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the preferred display order of the components of this person name.
Full Name	Name Assembly Order Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0444
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0444
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.444

SymbolicName	Name Assembly Order
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the preferred display order of the components of this person name.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	PPN-19, XCN-18, XPN-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0444 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
G	Prefix Given Middle Family Suffix			
F	Prefix Family Middle Given Suffix			

0445 - Identity Reliability Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 445
SymbolicName	IdentityReliabilityCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the reliability of patient/person identifying data transmitted via a transaction.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.285
SymbolicName	identityReliability
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the reliability of patient/person identifying data transmitted via a transaction. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PID segment.
Full Name	Identity Reliability Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0445

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.301
SymbolicName	hl7VS-identityReliabilityCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the reliability of patient/person identifying data transmitted via a transaction.
Full Name	Identity Reliability Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0445
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0445
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.445
SymbolicName	Identity Reliability Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the reliability of patient/person identifying data transmitted via a transaction.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-32
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0445 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
US	Unknown/Default Social Security Number			
UD	Unknown/Default Date of Birth			
UA	Unknown/Default Address			
AL	Patient/Person Name is an Alias			

0446 - Species Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 446
SymbolicName	SpeciesCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the species of living organism.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0446
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.446
SymbolicName	Species Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the species of living organism. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-35
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0447 - Breed Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 447
SymbolicName	BreedCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the specific breed of animal.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0447
-------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.447
SymbolicName	Breed Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the specific breed of animal. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PID-36
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0448 - Name Context

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 448
SymbolicName	NameContext
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the context in which a name is used.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0448
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.448
SymbolicName	Name Context
Description	Table of codes specifying the context in which a name is used. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	PPN.17, XCN.16, XPN.9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0450 - Event Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 450
SymbolicName	EQPEventType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of event of the message.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.286
SymbolicName	eventType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of event of the message. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the EQP segment.
Full Name	Event Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0450

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.302
SymbolicName	hl7VS-eventType
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the type of event of the message.
Full Name	Event Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0450
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0450
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.450
SymbolicName	Event Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of event of the message.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	EQP-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0450 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LOG	Log Event			
SER	Service Event			

0451 - Substance Identifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 451
SymbolicName	SubstanceIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the substance that is in inventory.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0451
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.451
SymbolicName	Substance Identifier
Description	Table of codes specifying the substance that is in inventory. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	INV-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0451 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ALL	Used for query of all inventory items			

0452 - Health Care Provider Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 452
SymbolicName	HealthCareProviderTypeCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the major grouping of the service or occupation of a practitioner at a specific organization unit.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0452
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.452
SymbolicName	Health Care Provider Type Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the major grouping of the service or occupation of the practitioner at a specific organization unit. In the US, it is suggested to use ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 1 - Type
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	ORG-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0453 - Health Care Provider Classification

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 453
SymbolicName	HealthCareProviderClassification
Description	The domain of possible values for the more specific service or occupation within the healthcare provider type of the practitioner at a specific organization unit.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0453
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.453
SymbolicName	Health Care Provider Classification
Description	Table of codes specifying the more specific service or occupation within the healthcare provider type of the practitioner at a specific organization unit. Health Care Provider ClassificationIn the US, it is suggested to use ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 2 - Classification
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	ORG-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0454 - Health Care Provider Area of Specialization

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 454
SymbolicName	HealthCareProviderAreaOfSpecialization

Description	The domain of possible values for the segment of the population that a health care provider chooses to service, a specific medical service, a specialization in treating a specific disease, or any other descriptive characteristic about a provider's practice relating to the services rendered of a practitioner at a specific organization unit.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0454
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.454
SymbolicName	Health Care Provider Area of Specialization
Description	Table of codes specifying the segment of the population that a health care provider chooses to service, a specific medical service, a specialization in treating a specific disease, or any other descriptive characteristic about the provider's practice relating to the services rendered of the practitioner at a specific organization unit. Health Care Provider Area of Specialization. In the US it is suggested to use ANSI ASC X12 Health Care Provider Taxonomy, Level 2 - Classification.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	ORG-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0455 - Type of Bill Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 455
SymbolicName	TypeOfBillCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the specific type of bill with digit 1 showing type of facility, digit 2 showing bill classification and digit 3 showing frequency.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0455
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.455
SymbolicName	Type of Bill Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the specific type of bill with digit 1 showing type of facility, digit 2 showing bill classification and digit 3 showing frequency. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP1-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0456 - Revenue code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 456
SymbolicName	RevenueCode

Description	The domain of possible values specifying a service line revenue code. These are claim codes indicating the identifying number for the product or service provided.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.3
SymbolicName	nubc-ServiceLineRevenue-CS
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a revenue code as specified in the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB-04 manual, UB form locator 42, the service line revenue code. These are claim codes indicating the identifying number for the product or service provided. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html . Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the Revenue Code (GP1) value. Updated by NUBC annually; see the coding instructions for more detail.
Full Name	Revenue code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0456

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.476
SymbolicName	hl7VS-revenueCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a revenue code as specified in the National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB-04 manual, UB form locator 42, the service line revenue code. These are claim codes indicating the identifying number for the product or service provided. The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html .
Full Name	Revenue code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0456
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	US realm
--------------	----------

Table Metadata

Table	0456
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.456
SymbolicName	Revenue code
Description	Externally defined table of codes specifying a service line revenue code. These are claim codes indicating the identifying number for the product or service provided. In the US, NUBC codes generally used, see code system 2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.3; more information may be found at http://www.nubc.org/become.html . The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html , UB form locator 42.

Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP1-2, FT1-41
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0457 - Overall Claim Disposition Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 457
SymbolicName	OverallClaimDispositionCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the final status of the claim.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.292
SymbolicName	overallClaimDisposition
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the final status of the claim. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP1 segment.
Full Name	Overall Claim Disposition Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0457

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.308
SymbolicName	hl7VS-overallClaimDispositionCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the final status of the claim.
Full Name	Overall Claim Disposition Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0457
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0457
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.457
SymbolicName	Overall Claim Disposition Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the final status of the claim.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP1-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0457 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	No edits present on claim			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Only edits present are for line item denial or rejection			
2	Multiple-day claim with one or more days denied or rejected			
3	Claim denied, rejected, suspended or returned to provider with only post payment edits			
4	Claim denied, rejected, suspended or returned to provider with only pre payment edits			

0458 - OCE Edit Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 458
SymbolicName	OceEditCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the edits that result from processing the HCPCS/CPT procedures for a record after evaluating all the codes, revenue codes, and modifiers.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0458
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.458
SymbolicName	OCE Edit Code
Description	Table of codes that specify the edits that result from processing the HCPCS/CPT procedures for a record after evaluating all the codes, revenue codes, and modifiers. The codes listed as examples are not an exhaustive or current list, refer to OPPS Final Rule. OCE (Outpatient Code Editor) edits also exist at the pre-procedure level. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP1-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0459 - Reimbursement Action Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 459
SymbolicName	ReimbursementActionCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the action to be taken during reimbursement calculations.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.9
SymbolicName	cms-OCEEeditCode-cs

Description	Code system of concepts specifying the action to be taken during reimbursement calculations. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment.
Full Name	Reimbursement Action Code Code System

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.309
SymbolicName	hl7VS-reimbursementActionCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the action to be taken during reimbursement calculations.
Full Name	Reimbursement Action Code Value Set
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0459
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.459
SymbolicName	Reimbursement Action Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the action to be taken during reimbursement calculations.
Type	External
Steward	FM
where used	GP2-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0459 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	OCE line item denial or rejection is not ignored			
1	OCE line item denial or rejection is ignored			
2	External line item denial. Line item is denied even if no OCE edits			
3	External line item rejection. Line item is rejected even if no OCE edits			

0460 - Denial or Rejection Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 460
SymbolicName	DenialOrRejectionCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the OCE status of the line item.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.294
SymbolicName	denialOrRejectionType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the OCE status of the line item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment.
Full Name	Denial or Rejection Code Code System

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.310
SymbolicName	hl7VS-denialOrRejectionCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the OCE status of the line item.
Full Name	Denial or Rejection Code Value Set
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0460
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.460
SymbolicName	Denial or Rejection Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the OCE status of the line item.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP2-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0460 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Line item not denied or rejected			
1	Line item denied or rejected			
2	Line item is on a multiple-day claim. The line item is not denied or rejected, but occurs on a day that has been denied or rejected.			

0461 - License Number

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 461
SymbolicName	LicenseNumber
Description	The domain of possible values for the license number for the facility.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0461
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.461
SymbolicName	License Number
Description	Table of codes specifying the license number for the facility. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LOC-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0462 - Location Cost Center

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 462
SymbolicName	LocationCostCenter
Description	The domain of possible values for the cost center to which this location belongs.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0462
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.462
SymbolicName	Location Cost Center
Description	Table of codes specifying the cost center to which this location belongs. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	LDP-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0463 - Inventory Number

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 463
SymbolicName	InventoryNumber
Description	The domain of possible values specifying an identifying stock number, if any, which might be used, for example, as a cross reference for materials management.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0463
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.463
SymbolicName	Inventory Number
Description	Table of codes specifying an identifying stock number, if any, which might be used, for example, as a cross reference for materials management. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	CDM-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0464 - Facility ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 464
SymbolicName	FacilityId
Description	The domain of possible values for the facility of the institution for which a specified price is valid. For use when needing multi-facility pricing.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0464
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.464
SymbolicName	Facility ID
Description	Table of codes specifying the facility of the institution for which this price (for the preceding CDM entry) is valid. For use when needing multi-facility pricing. If null, assume all facilities. In a multi-facility environment, the facility associated with this chargeable item may not be the same as the sending or receiving facility identified in the MSH segment. Use only when the price is not the same for all facilities, that is, a null value indicates that this pricing is valid for all facilities. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/FM
where used	PRC-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

0465 - Name/Address Representation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 465
SymbolicName	Name_AddressRepresentation
Description	The domain of possible values for an indication of the representation provided by the data item.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.295
SymbolicName	name-addressRepresentation
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying an indication of the representation provided by the data item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PPN, XAD, XCN and XON segments.
Full Name	Name/Address Representation Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0465

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.311
SymbolicName	hl7VS-name-addressRepresentation

Description	Value Set of codes that specify an indication of the representation provided by the data item.
Full Name	Name/Address Representation Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0465
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0465
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.465
SymbolicName	Name/Address Representation
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying an indication of the representation provided by the data item.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	PPN.16, XAD.11, XCN.15, XON.9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0465 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
I	Ideographic (i.e., Kanji)			
A	Alphabetic (i.e., Default or some single-byte)			
P	Phonetic (i.e., ASCII, Katakana, Hiragana, etc.)			

0466 - Ambulatory Payment Classification Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 466
SymbolicName	AmbulatoryPaymentClassificationCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the derived Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) code.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.296
SymbolicName	ambulatoryPaymentClassification
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the derived Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) code. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment.
Full Name	Ambulatory Payment Classification Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0466

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.312
SymbolicName	hl7VS-ambulatoryPaymentClassificationCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the derived Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) code.
Full Name	Ambulatory Payment Classification Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0466
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0466
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.466
SymbolicName	Ambulatory Payment Classification Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the derived Ambulatory Payment Classification (APC) code.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP2-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0466 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
031	Dental procedures			
163	Excision/biopsy			
181	Level 1 skin repair.			
...	No suggested values defined			D

0467 - Modifier Edit Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 467
SymbolicName	ModifierEditCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the edits of the modifiers for each line or HCPCS/CPT.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0467
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.467
SymbolicName	Modifier Edit Code
Description	Table of codes that specify the edits of the modifiers for each line or HCPCS/CPT. This field is defined by CMS or other regulatory agencies in the US.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP1-8

HL7 Version Introduced	2.4
-------------------------------	-----

0468 - Payment Adjustment Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 468
SymbolicName	PaymentAdjustmentCode
Description	The domain of possible values for any payment adjustment due to drugs or medical devices.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.297
SymbolicName	paymentAdjustmentInformation
Description	Code system of concepts specifying any payment adjustment due to drugs or medical devices. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment.
Full Name	Payment Adjustment Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0468

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.313
SymbolicName	hl7VS-paymentAdjustmentCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify any payment adjustment due to drugs or medical devices.
Full Name	Payment Adjustment Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0468
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0468
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.468
SymbolicName	Payment Adjustment Code
Description	Table of codes specifying any payment adjustment due to drugs or medical devices.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP2-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0468 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	No payment adjustment			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
2	Designated current drug or biological payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator G)			
3	Designated new device payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator H)			
4	Designated new drug or new biological payment adjustment applies to APC (status indicator J)			
5	Deductible not applicable (specific list of HCPCS codes)			

0469 - Packaging Status Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 469
SymbolicName	PackagingStatusCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the packaging status of the service.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.298
SymbolicName	packagingStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the packaging status of the service. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment.
Full Name	Packaging Status Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0469

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.314
SymbolicName	hl7VS-packagingStatusCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the packaging status of the service.
Full Name	Packaging Status Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0469
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0469
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.469
SymbolicName	Packaging Status Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the packaging status of the service.
Type	User
Steward	FM

where used	GP2-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0469 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Not packaged			
1	Packaged service (status indicator N, or no HCPCS code and certain revenue codes)			
2	Packaged as part of partial hospitalization per diem or daily mental health service per diem			

0470 - Reimbursement Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 470
SymbolicName	ReimbursementTypeCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the fee schedule reimbursement type applied to a line item.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.299
SymbolicName	reimbursementType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the fee schedule reimbursement type applied to the line item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the GP2 segment.
Full Name	Reimbursement Type Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0470

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.315
SymbolicName	hl7VS-reimbursementTypeCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the fee schedule reimbursement type applied to a line item.
Full Name	Reimbursement Type Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0470
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0470
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.470
SymbolicName	Reimbursement Type Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the fee schedule reimbursement type applied to the line item.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	GP2-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0470 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
OPPS	Outpatient Prospective Payment System			
Pckg	Packaged APC			
Lab	Clinical Laboratory APC			
Thrpy	Therapy APC			
DME	Durable Medical Equipment			
EPO	Epotein			
Mamm	Screening Mammography APC			
PartH	Partial Hospitalization APC			
Crnl	Corneal Tissue APC			
NoPay	This APC is not paid			

0471 - Query Name

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 471
SymbolicName	QueryName
Description	The domain of possible values for the name of a query.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0471
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.471
SymbolicName	Query Name
Description	Table of codes specifying the name of the query. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	QPD-1, QAK-3, QID-2

HL7 Version Introduced	2.4
-------------------------------	-----

0472 - TQ Conjunction ID

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 472
SymbolicName	TqConjunctionId
Description	The domain of possible values for that a second timing specification is to follow using the repeat delimiter.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.300
SymbolicName	tqConjunctionId
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying that a second timing specification is to follow using the repeat delimiter. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TQ1 segment.
Full Name	TQ Conjunction ID Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0472

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.316
SymbolicName	hl7VS-tqConjunctionId
Description	Value Set of codes that specify that a second timing specification is to follow using the repeat delimiter.
Full Name	TQ Conjunction ID Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0472
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0472
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.472
SymbolicName	TQ Conjunction ID
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying that a second timing specification is to follow using the repeat delimiter.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TQ1-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0472 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	Synchronous		Do the next specification after this one (unless otherwise constrained by the following fields: TQ1-7-start date/time and TQ1-8-end date/time). An "S" specification implies that the second timing sequence follows the first, e.g., when a service request is written to measure blood pressure Q15 minutes for the 1st hour, then every 2 hours for the next day.	
A	Asynchronous		Do the next specification in parallel with this one (unless otherwise constrained by the following fields: TQ1-7-start date/time and TQ1-8-end date/time). The conjunction of "A" specifies two parallel instructions, as are sometimes used in medication, e.g., prednisone given at 1 tab on Monday, Wednesday, Friday, and at 1/2 tab on Tuesday, Thursday, Saturday, Sunday.	
C	Actuation Time		It will be followed by a completion time for the service. This code allows one to distinguish between the time and priority at which a service should be actuated (e.g., blood should be drawn) and the time and priority at which a service should be completed (e.g., results should be reported).	

0473 - Formulary Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 473
SymbolicName	ServiceFormularyStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for whether or not the service (pharmaceutical) is in the formulary.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.301
SymbolicName	formularyStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying whether or not the service (pharmaceutical) is in the formulary. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OM7 segment.
Full Name	Formulary Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0473

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.317
SymbolicName	hl7VS-formularyStatus

Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether or not the service (pharmaceutical) is in the formulary.
Full Name	Formulary Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0473
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0473
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.473
SymbolicName	Formulary Status
Description	Table of codes specifying whether or not the service (pharmaceutical) is in the formulary.
Type	User
Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM7-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0473 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
G	This observation/service is on the formulary, and has guidelines			
N	This observation/service is not on the formulary			
R	This observation/service is on the formulary, but is restricted			
Y	This observation/service is on the formulary			

0474 - Practitioner Organization Unit Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 474
SymbolicName	PractitionerOrganizationUnitType
Description	The domain of possible values for the classification of the organization unit.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.302
SymbolicName	organizationUnitType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the classification of the organization unit. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORG segment.
Full Name	Practitioner Organization Unit Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0474

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.11.2000
-----------------------	------------

Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.318
SymbolicName	hl7VS-organizationUnitType-Org
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the classification of the organization unit.
Full Name	Practitioner Organization Unit Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0474
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0474
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.474
SymbolicName	Practitioner Organization Unit Type
Description	Table of codes specifying the classification of the organization unit.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	ORG-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4

Table 0474 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Department			
F	Facility			
U	Subdepartment			
S	Subdivision			
V	Division			

0475 - Charge Type Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 475
SymbolicName	ChargeTypeReason
Description	The domain of possible values for the choice of, and providing the clinical rationale for, a selected charge type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.303
SymbolicName	chargeTypeReason
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the choice of, and providing the clinical rationale for, a selected charge type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the BLG segment.
Full Name	Charge Type Reason Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0475

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.319
SymbolicName	hl7VS-chargeTypeReason
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the choice of, and providing the clinical rationale for, a selected charge type.
Full Name	Charge Type Reason Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0475
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0475
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.475
SymbolicName	Charge Type Reason
Description	Table of codes specifying the choice of, and providing the clinical rationale for, a selected charge type.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	BLG-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0475 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
01	Allergy			
02	Intolerance			
03	Treatment Failure			
04	Patient Request			
05	No Exception			

0476 - Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 476
SymbolicName	V2MedicallyNecessaryDuplicateProcedureReason
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the reason the procedure code found in OBR-44 Procedure Code is a duplicate of one ordered/charged previously for the same patient within the same date of service and has been determined to be medically necessary.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0476
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.476
SymbolicName	Medically Necessary Duplicate Procedure Reason
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason the procedure code found in OBR-44 Procedure Code is a duplicate of one ordered/charged previously for the same patient within the same date of service and has been determined to be medically necessary. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-48, FT1-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0477 - Controlled Substance Schedule

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 477
SymbolicName	ControlledSubstanceSchedule
Description	The domain of possible values for the class of the drug or other substance if its usage is controlled by legislation.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.304
SymbolicName	controlledSubstanceSchedule
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the class of the drug or other substance if its usage is controlled by legislation. In the USA, such legislation includes the federal Controlled Substance Act (CSA) or a State Uniform Controlled Substance Act. Other countries should create their own versions of this table. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXE segment. The name of the table is taken from the Pharmacy Law Digest July 1988.
Full Name	Controlled Substance Schedule Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0477

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.320
SymbolicName	hl7VS-controlledSubstanceSchedule
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the class of the drug or other substance if its usage is controlled by legislation.
Full Name	Controlled Substance Schedule Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0477
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0477
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.477
SymbolicName	Controlled Substance Schedule
Description	Table of codes specifying the class of the drug or other substance if its usage is controlled by legislation. In the USA, such legislation includes the federal Controlled Substance Act (CSA) or a State Uniform Controlled Substance Act. Values are drawn from the Pharmacy Law Digest July 1988. Other countries should create their own versions of this table. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RXE-35
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0477 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
I	Schedule I		Includes drugs that have a high potential for abuse, no currently accepted medical use in the United States and a lack of accepted safety for use under medical supervision.	
II	Schedule II		Includes drugs having currently accepted medical use in the United States and a high abuse potential, with severe psychological or physical dependence liability.	
III	Schedule III		Includes drugs having an abuse potential less than that of drugs listed in Schedules I and II. All CS III drugs have a currently accepted medical use in the United States.	
IV	Schedule IV		Includes drugs having a lesser potential for abuse than those listed in Schedule III. CS IV drugs have a currently accepted medical use in the United States.	
V	Schedule V		Includes drugs having low abuse potential and limited physical or psychological dependence relative to those listed in IV and have an accepted medical use in the United States.	
VI	Schedule VI		State defined	

0478 - Formulary Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 478
SymbolicName	SubstanceFormularyStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for whether or not the pharmaceutical substance is part of the local formulary.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.305
SymbolicName	formularyStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying whether or not the pharmaceutical substance is part of the local formulary. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXE segment.

Full Name	Formulary Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0478

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.321
SymbolicName	hl7VS-formularyStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether or not the pharmaceutical substance is part of the local formulary.
Full Name	Formulary Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0478
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0478
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.478
SymbolicName	Formulary Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether or not the pharmaceutical substance is part of the local formulary.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0478 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary			
N	Pharmaceutical substance is NOT in the formulary			
R	Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary, but restrictions apply			
G	Pharmaceutical substance is in the formulary, but guidelines apply			

0479 - Pharmaceutical Substances

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 479
SymbolicName	PharmaceuticalSubstances
Description	The domain of possible values for a medical substance or treatment that has been ordered to be given to a patient, as encoded by a pharmacy or treatment supplier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0479
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.479
SymbolicName	Pharmaceutical Substances
Description	Table of codes specifying the medical substance or treatment that has been ordered to be given to the patient, as encoded by the pharmacy or treatment supplier. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RXE-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0480 - Pharmacy Order Types

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 480
SymbolicName	PharmacyOrderTypes
Description	The domain of possible values for the general category of pharmacy order which may be used to determine the processing path the order will take.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.306
SymbolicName	pharmacyOrderTypes
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the general category of pharmacy order which may be used to determine the processing path the order will take. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXO, RXE, RXD, RXG and RXA segments.
Full Name	Pharmacy Order Types Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0480

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.322
SymbolicName	hl7VS-pharmacyOrderTypes
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the general category of pharmacy order which may be used to determine the processing path the order will take.
Full Name	Pharmacy Order Types Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0480
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0480
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.480
SymbolicName	Pharmacy Order Types
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the general category of pharmacy order which may be used to determine the processing path the order will take.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXO-27, RXE-44, RXD-32, RXG-26, RXA-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0480 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
M	Medication		Default value. Includes, but is not limited to, tables, capsules, powders, puffs, and other non-injected/non-infused products.	
S	IV Large Volume Solutions		Includes, but is not limited to, TPNs, admixtures, solutions and drips.	
O	Other solution as medication orders		Includes, but is not limited to, piggybacks and syringes	

0482 - Order Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 482
SymbolicName	OrderType
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the order is to be executed in an inpatient setting or an outpatient setting.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.307
SymbolicName	orderType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying whether the order is to be executed in an inpatient setting or an outpatient setting. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC segment.
Full Name	Order Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0482

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.323
SymbolicName	hl7VS-orderType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the order is to be executed in an inpatient setting or an outpatient setting.

Full Name	Order Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0482
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0482
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.482
SymbolicName	Order Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether the order is to be executed in an inpatient setting or an outpatient setting.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0482 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
I	Inpatient Order			
O	Outpatient Order			

0483 - Authorization Mode

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 483
SymbolicName	AuthorizationMode
Description	The domain of possible values of forms of authorization a recorder may receive from the responsible practitioner to create or change an order.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.308
SymbolicName	authorizationMode
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts of forms of authorization a recorder may receive from the responsible practitioner to create or change an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ORC segment.
Full Name	Authorization Mode Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0483

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.324
SymbolicName	hl7VS-authorizationMode

Description	Concepts of forms of authorization a recorder may receive from the responsible practitioner to create or change an order. Used in Version 2 messaging for orders in the ORC segment.
Full Name	Authorization Mode Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0483
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0483
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.483
SymbolicName	Authorization Mode
Description	HL7-defined table of codes of forms of authorization a recorder may receive from the responsible practitioner to create or change an order.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-30
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0483 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EL	Electronic			
EM	E-mail			
FX	Fax			
IP	In Person			
MA	Mail			
PA	Paper			
PH	Phone			
RE	Reflexive (Automated system)			
VC	Video- conference			
VO	Voice			

0484 - Dispense Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 484
SymbolicName	DispenseType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of dispensing event that occurred.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.309
SymbolicName	dispenseType

Description	Code system of concepts specifying the type of dispensing event that occurred. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXD segment.
Full Name	Dispense Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0484

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.325
SymbolicName	hl7VS-dispenseType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of dispensing event that occurred.
Full Name	Dispense Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0484
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0484
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.484
SymbolicName	Dispense Type
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of dispensing event that occurred.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RXD-33
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0484 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
B	Trial Quantity Balance			
C	Compassionate Fill			
N	New/Renew - Full Fill			
P	New/Renew - Part Fill			
Q	Refill - Part Fill			
R	Refill - Full Fill			
S	Manufacturer Sample			
T	Trial Quantity			
Z	Non-Prescription Fill			

0485 - Extended Priority Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 485
SymbolicName	ExtendedPriorityCodes
Description	The domain of possible values describing the urgency of a request carried in an order.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.310
SymbolicName	extendedPriorityCodes
Description	Code system of concepts describing the urgency of a request carried in an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in timing/quantity; in older versions of the Standard was used in the TQ datatype, but in later versions it is used in the TQ1 segment (which replaced the TQ datatype which has been withdrawn).
Full Name	Extended Priority Codes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0485

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.326
SymbolicName	hl7VS-extendedPriorityCodes
Description	Concepts describing the urgency of a request carried in an order. Used in Version 2 messaging in timing/quantity; in older versions of the Standard was used in the TQ datatype, but in later versions it is used in the TQ1 segment (which replaced the TQ datatype which has been withdrawn). Many of the codes are widely recognized values used in healthcare settings in the english-speaking world.
Full Name	Extended Priority Codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0485
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0485
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.485
SymbolicName	Extended Priority Codes
Description	Table of codes describing the urgency of a request carried in an order. See the Comment/Usage Note in the table below, as the table contains both precoordinated codes that may be used in an HL7 field or component and also explanatory patterns illustrating the syntax used to construct expressions using the codes and other modifiers.

Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	TQ1-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0485 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	Stat		With highest priority	
A	ASAP		Fill after S orders	
R	Routine		Default	
P	Preop			
C	Callback			
T	Timing critical		A request implying that it is critical to come as close as possible to the requested time, e.g., for a trough anti-microbial level.	
TS<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> seconds.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
TM<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> minutes.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
TH<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> hours.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
TD<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> days.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
TW<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> weeks.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
TL<integer>	Timing critical within <integer> months.		This is not a real code, but guidelines how to construct the codes.	D
PRN	As needed			

0487 - Specimen Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 487
SymbolicName	SpecimenType
Description	The domain of possible values that describe the precise nature of an entity that may be used as the source material for an observation.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.311
SymbolicName	specimenType

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that describe the precise nature of an entity that may be used as the source material for an observation. This is one of two code systems that are used instead of table 0070 (code system 2.16.840.1.113883.18.28) which conflated specimen types and specimen collection methods. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.
Full Name	Specimen Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0487

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.327
SymbolicName	hl7VS-specimenType
Description	Concepts that describe the precise nature of an entity that may be used as the source material for an observation. This is one of two code systems that are used instead of table 0070 (code system xxxx) which conflated specimen types and specimen collection methods. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment.
Full Name	Specimen Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0487
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0487
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.487
SymbolicName	Specimen Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that describe the precise nature of an entity that may be used as the source material for an observation. This is one of two code systems that are used instead of table 0070 (code system 2.16.840.1.113883.18.28) which conflated specimen types and specimen collection methods.
Type	HL7
where used	SPM-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0487 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ABS	Abscess			
ACNE	Tissue, Acne		Tissue	
ACNFLD	Fluid, Acne		Fluid	
AIRS	Air Sample		Environment	
ALL	Allograft		Tissue	
AMN	Amniotic fluid			
AMP	Amputation		Tissue	
ANGI	Catheter Tip, Angio		Device	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ARTC	Catheter Tip, Arterial		Device	
ASERU	Serum, Acute		Blood	
ASP	Aspirate			
ATTE	Environment, Attest		Environment	D
AUTOA	Environmental, Autoclave Ampule		Environment	
AUTOC	Environmental, Autoclave Capsule		Environment	D
AUTP	Autopsy		Tissue	
BBL	Blood bag		Blood	
BCYST	Cyst, Baker's		Condition	
BDY	Whole body		Body submitted for autopsy / carcass submitted	
BIFL	Bile Fluid			
BITE	Bite		Conditions	
BLD	Whole blood			
BLDA	Blood arterial			
BLDCO	Cord blood			
BLDV	Blood venous			
BLEB	Bleb		Condition, Fluid/Tissue	
BLIST	Blister		Condition, Fluid/Tissue	
BOIL	Boil		Condition	
BON	Bone			
BOWL	Bowel contents		Condition	
BPH	Basophils			
BPU	Blood product unit		Blood	
BRN	Burn			
BRSH	Brush		Product; Brush or brushing (these may be 2 separate entries as in a physical brush or a portion thereof vs the substance obtained after a surface has been brushed)	
BRTH	Breath (use EXHLD)			
BRUS	Brushing		Product	
BUB	Bubo		Condition	
BULLA	Bulla/Bullae		Condition	
BX	Biopsy		Tissue	
CALC	Calculus (=Stone)			
CARBU	Carbuncle		Condition	
CAT	Catheter		Device	
CBITE	Bite, Cat		Conditions	
CDM	Cardiac muscle			
CLIPP	Clippings		Condition	
CNJT	Conjunctiva			
CNL	Cannula			
COL	Colostrum			
CONE	Biospy, Cone		Tissue	
CSCR	Scratch, Cat		Condition	
CSERU	Serum, Convalescent		Blood	
CSF	Cerebral spinal fluid			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CSITE	Catheter Insertion Site		Device	
CSMY	Fluid, Cystostomy Tube		Fluid	
CST	Fluid, Cyst		Fluid	
CSVR	Blood, Cell Saver		Transfusion	
CTP	Catheter tip		Device	
CUR	Curretage		Uterine specimen obtained by curettage = Currettings	
CVM	Cervical Mucus			
CVPS	Site, CVP		Site	
CVPT	Catheter Tip, CVP		Device	
CYN	Nodule, Cystic		Condition	
CYST	Cyst			
DBITE	Bite, Dog		Conditions	
DCS	Sputum, Deep Cough		Condition	
DEC	Ulcer, Decubitus		Condition	
DEION	Environmental, Water (Deionized)		Environment	
DIA	Dialysate		Condition	
DIAF	Dialysis Fluid		Fluid used for dialysis - is a product	
DISCHG	Discharge		Condition	
DIV	Diverticulum		Condition	
DRN	Drain		Device	
DRNG	Drainage, Tube		Device	
DRNGP	Drainage, Penrose		Condition	
DUFL	Duodenal fluid			
EARW	Ear wax (cerumen)			
EBRUSH	Brush, Esophageal		Product	
EEYE	Environmental, Eye Wash		Environment	
EFF	Environmental, Effluent		Environment	
EFFUS	Effusion		Condition	
EFOD	Environmental, Food		Environment	
EISO	Environmental, Isolette		Environment	
ELT	Electrode			
ENVIR	Environmental, Unidentified Substance		Environment	
EOS	Eosinophils			
EOTH	Environmental, Other Substance		Environment; (Substance is Known but not in code Table)	
ESOI	Environmental, Soil		Environment	
ESOS	Environmental, Solution (Sterile)		Environment	
ETA	Aspirate, Endotrach		Aspirate	
ETTP	Catheter Tip, Endotracheal		Device	
ETTUB	Tube, Endotracheal		Device	
EWHI	Environmental, Whirlpool		Environment	
EXG	Gas, exhaled (=breath)			
EXS	Shunt, External		Condition	
EXUDTE	Exudate		Condition	
FAW	Environmental, Water (Well)		Environment	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
FBLOOD	Blood, Fetal		Blood	
FGA	Fluid, Abdomen		Fluid	
FIB	Fibroblasts			
FIST	Fistula			
FLD	Fluid, Other		Fluid	
FLT	Filter			
FLU	Fluid, Body unsp			
FLUID	Fluid		Fluid	
FOLEY	Catheter Tip, Foley		Device	
FRS	Fluid, Respiratory		Fluid	
FSCLP	Scalp, Fetal		Condition	
FUR	Furuncle		Condition	
GAS	Gas			
GASA	Aspirate, Gastric		Aspirate	
GASAN	Antrum, Gastric		Tissue	
GASBR	Brushing, Gastric		Product	
GASD	Drainage, Gastric		Condition	
GAST	Fluid/contents, Gastric			
GENL	Genital lochia			
GENV	Genital vaginal			
GRAFT	Graft		Condition	
GRAFTS	Graft Site		Condition	
GRANU	Granuloma		Condition	
GROSH	Catheter, Groshong		Device	
GSOL	Solution, Gastrostomy		Product	
GSPEC	Biopsy, Gastric		Tissue	
GT	Tube, Gastric		Device	
GTUBE	Drainage Tube, Drainage (Gastrostomy)		Condition	
HAR	Hair			
HBITE	Bite, Human		Conditions	
HBLUD	Blood, Autopsy		Blood	
HEMAQ	Catheter Tip, Hemaquit		Device	
HEMO	Catheter Tip, Hemovac		Device	
HERNI	Tissue, Herniated		Tissue	
HEV	Drain, Hemovac		Device	
HIC	Catheter, Hickman		Device	
HYDC	Fluid, Hydrocele		Fluid	
IBITE	Bite, Insect		Conditions	
ICYST	Cyst, Inclusion		Condition	
IDC	Catheter Tip, Indwelling		Device	
IHG	Gas, Inhaled			
ILEO	Drainage, Ileostomy		Condition	
ILLEG	Source of Specimen Is Illegible			
IMP	Implant		Device	
INCI	Site, Incision/Surgical		Site	
INFIL	Infiltrate		Condition	
INS	Insect		Object	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
INTRD	Catheter Tip, Introducer		Device	
ISLT	Isolate			
IT	Intubation tube			
IUD	Intrauterine Device		Device (Common Usage)	
IVCAT	Catheter Tip, IV		Device	
IVFLD	Fluid, IV		Fluid	
IVTIP	Tubing Tip, IV		Device	
JEJU	Drainage, Jejunal		Condition	
JNTFLD	Fluid, Joint		Fluid	
JP	Drainage, Jackson Pratt		Condition	
KELOI	Lavage		Product	
KIDFLD	Fluid, Kidney		Fluid	
LAVG	Lavage, Bronhial		Product	
LAVGG	Lavage, Gastric		Product	
LAVGP	Lavage, Peritoneal		Product	
LAVPG	Lavage, Pre-Bronch		Product	
LENS1	Contact Lens		Device	
LENS2	Contact Lens Case		Device	
LESN	Lesion		Condition	
LIQ	Liquid, Unspecified			
LIQO	Liquid, Other			
LNA	Line arterial		Arterial blood collected via arterial line	
LNV	Line venous		Venous blood collected via venous line	
LSAC	Fluid, Lumbar Sac		Fluid	
LYM	Lymphocytes			
MAC	Macrophages			
MAHUR	Catheter Tip, Makurkour		Device	
MAR	Marrow		Bone marrow	
MASS	Mass		Condition	
MBLD	Blood, Menstrual		Blood	
MEC	Meconium			
MILK	Breast milk		Mother's milk specimen	
MLK	Milk		Food specimen	
MUCOS	Mucosa		Condition	
MUCUS	Mucus		Condition	
NAIL	Nail		Finger or toe nail sample	
NASDR	Drainage, Nasal		Condition	
NEDL	Needle		Device	
NEPH	Site, Nephrostomy		Site	
NGASP	Aspirate, Nasogastric		Aspirate	
NGAST	Drainage, Nasogastric		Condition	
NGS	Site, Naso/Gastric		Site	
NODUL	Nodule(s)		Condition	
NSECR	Secretion, Nasal		Condition	
ORH	Other			
ORL	Lesion, Oral		Condition (Common Usage)	
OTH	Source, Other			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PACEM	Pacemaker		Device	
PAFL	Pancreatic fluid			
PCFL	Fluid, Pericardial			
PDSIT	Site, Peritoneal Dialysis		Site	
PDTS	Site, Peritoneal Dialysis Tunnel		Site	
PELVA	Abscess, Pelvic		Condition	
PENIL	Lesion, Penile		Condition (Common Usage)	
PERIA	Abscess, Perianal		Condition, Abscess & Body Part	
PILOC	Cyst, Pilonidal		Condition	
PINS	Site, Pin		Site	
PIS	Site, Pacemaker Insetion		Site	
PLAN	Plant Material		Object	
PLAS	Plasma		Blood	
PLB	Plasma bag		Blood	
PLC	Placenta			
PLEVS	Serum, Peak Level		Blood	
PLR	Pleural fluid (thoracentesis fluid)			
PMN	Polymorphonuclear neutrophils			
PND	Drainage, Penile		Condition	
POL	Polyps		Condition	
POPGS	Graft Site, Popliteal		Condition	
POPLG	Graft, Popliteal		Condition	
POPLV	Site, Popliteal Vein		Site	
PORTA	Catheter, Porta		Device	
PPP	Plasma, Platelet poor		Blood	
PROST	Prosthetic Device		Device	
PRP	Plasma, Platelet rich		Blood	
PSC	Pseudocyst		Condition	
PUNCT	Wound, Puncture		Condition	
PUS	Pus			
PUSFR	Pustule		Condition	
PUST	Pus		Condition	
QC3	Quality Control		Environment	
RANDU	Urine, Random		Condition	
RBC	Erythrocytes			
RBITE	Bite, Reptile		Conditions	
RECT	Drainage, Rectal		Condition	
RECTA	Abscess, Rectal		Condition	
RENALC	Cyst, Renal		Condition	
RENC	Fluid, Renal Cyst		Fluid	
RES	Respiratory		Condition (Ambiguous)	
SAL	Saliva			
SCAR	Tissue, Keloid (Scar)		Tissue	
SCLV	Catheter Tip, Subclavian		Device	
SCROA	Abscess, Scrotal		Condition	
SECRE	Secretion(s)		Fluid/Secretion	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SER	Serum			
SHU	Site, Shunt		Site	
SHUNF	Fluid, Shunt		Fluid	
SHUNT	Shunt		Condition	
SITE	Site		Site	
SKBP	Biopsy, Skin		Tissue	
SKN	Skin			
SMM	Mass, Sub-Mandibular		Condition	
SMN	Seminal fluid			
SNV	Fluid, synovial (Joint fluid)			
SPRM	Spermatozoa			
SPRP	Catheter Tip, Suprapubic		Device	
SPRPB	Cathether Tip, Suprapubic		Device	
SPS	Environmental, Spore Strip		Environment	
SPT	Sputum			
SPTC	Sputum - coughed			
SPTT	Sputum - tracheal aspirate			
SPUT1	Sputum, Simulated		Condition	
SPUTIN	Sputum, Inducted		Condition	
SPUTSP	Sputum, Spontaneous		Condition	
STER	Environmental, Sterrad		Environment	
STL	Stool = Fecal			
STONE	Stone, Kidney		Condition	
SUBMA	Abscess, Submandibular		Condition	
SUBMX	Abscess, Submaxillary		Condition	
SUMP	Drainage, Sump		Condition	
SUP	Suprapubic Tap		Product	
SUTUR	Suture		Object	
SWGZ	Catheter Tip, Swan Gantz		Device	
SWT	Sweat			
TASP	Aspirate, Tracheal		Aspirate	
TEAR	Tears			
THRIB	Thrombocyte (platelet)			
TISS	Tissue			
TISU	Tissue ulcer			
TLC	Cathether Tip, Triple Lumen		Device	
TRAC	Site, Tracheostomy		Site	
TRANS	Transudate		Condition	
TSERU	Serum, Trough		Blood	
TSTES	Abscess, Testicular		Condition	
TTRA	Aspirate, Transtracheal		Aspirate	
TUBES	Tubes		Device	
TUMOR	Tumor		Condition	
TZANC	Smear, Tzanck			
UDENT	Source, Unidentified			
UMED	Unknown Medicine		for forensic and possibly chemistry testing	
UR	Urine			
URC	Urine clean catch			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
URINB	Urine, Bladder Washings		Condition	
URINC	Urine, Catheterized		Condition	
URINM	Urine, Midstream		Condition	
URINN	Urine, Nephrostomy		Condition	
URINP	Urine, Pedibag		Device	
URNS	Urine sediment			
URT	Urine catheter			
USCOP	Urine, Cystoscopy		Condition	
USPEC	Source, Unspecified			
USUB	Unknown substance			
VASTIP	Catheter Tip, Vas		Device	
VENT	Catheter Tip, Ventricular		Device	
VITF	Vitreous Fluid			
VOM	Vomitus			
WASH	Wash		Product	
WASI	Washing, e.g. bronchial washing		Product	
WAT	Water			
WB	Blood, Whole		Blood	
WBC	Leukocytes			
WEN	Wen		Tissue	
WICK	Wick			
WND	Wound			
WNDA	Wound abscess			
WNDD	Wound drainage			
WNDE	Wound exudate			
WORM	Worm		Object	
WRT	Wart		Tissue	
WWA	Environmental, Water		Environment	
WWO	Environmental, Water (Ocean)			
WWT	Environmental, Water (Tap)		Environment	

0488 - Specimen Collection Method

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 488
SymbolicName	SpecimenCollectionMethod
Description	The domain of possible values for the specimen collection method.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.312
SymbolicName	specimenCollectionMethod
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the specimen collection method. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.
Full Name	Specimen Collection Method Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0488

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.328
SymbolicName	hl7VS-specimenCollectionMethod
Description	Concepts to document procedures or processes by which a specimen may be collected. This is one of two code systems that are used instead of table 0070 (code system xxxx) which conflated specimen types and specimen collection methods. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment.
Full Name	Specimen Collection Method Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0488
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0488
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.488
SymbolicName	Specimen Collection Method
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the specimen collection method. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0488 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
FNA	Aspiration, Fine Needle			
PNA	Arterial puncture			
BIO	Biopsy			
BCAE	Blood Culture, Aerobic Bottle			
BCAN	Blood Culture, Anaerobic Bottle			
BCPD	Blood Culture, Pediatric Bottle			
CAP	Capillary Specimen			
CATH	Catheterized			
EPLA	Environmental, Plate			
ESWA	Environmental, Swab			
LNA	Line, Arterial			
CVP	Line, CVP			
LNV	Line, Venous			
MARTL	Martin-Lewis Agar			
ML11	Mod. Martin-Lewis Agar			
PACE	Pace, Gen-Probe			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PIN	Pinworm Prep			
KOFFP	Plate, Cough			
MLP	Plate, Martin-Lewis			
NYP	Plate, New York City			
TMP	Plate, Thayer-Martin			
ANP	Plates, Anaerobic			
BAP	Plates, Blood Agar			
PRIME	Pump Prime			
PUMP	Pump Specimen			
QC5	Quality Control For Micro			
SCLP	Scalp, Fetal Vein			
SCRAPS	Scrapings			
SHA	Shaving			
SWA	Swab			
SWD	Swab, Dacron tipped			
WOOD	Swab, Wooden Shaft			
TMOT	Transport Media,			
TMAN	Transport Media, Anaerobic			
TMCH	Transport Media, Chlamydia			
TMM4	Transport Media, M4			
TMMY	Transport Media, Mycoplasma			
TMpv	Transport Media, PVA			
TMSC	Transport Media, Stool Culture			
TMUP	Transport Media, Ureaplasma			
TMVI	Transport Media, Viral			
VENIP	Venipuncture			

0489 - Risk Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 489
SymbolicName	RiskCodes
Description	The domain of possible values for any known or suspected specimen hazards, e.g., exceptionally infectious agent or blood from a hepatitis patient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.313
SymbolicName	risks
Description	Code system of concepts specifying any known or suspected specimen hazards, e.g., exceptionally infectious agent or blood from a hepatitis patient. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM and PAC segments.
Full Name	Risk Codes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0489

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1

HL7 Version Introduced	2.5
-------------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.329
SymbolicName	hl7VS-riskCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that specify any known or suspected specimen hazards, e.g., exceptionally infectious agent or blood from a hepatitis patient.
Full Name	Risk Codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0489
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0489
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.489
SymbolicName	Risk Codes
Description	Table of codes specifying any known or suspected specimen hazards, e.g., exceptionally infectious agent or blood from a hepatitis patient.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-16, PAC-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0489 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BIO	Biological		The dangers associated with normal biological materials. I.e. potential risk of unknown infections. Routine biological materials from living subjects.	
COR	Corrosive		Material is corrosive and may cause severe injury to skin, mucous membranes and eyes. Avoid any unprotected contact.	
ESC	Escape Risk		The entity is at risk for escaping from containment or control.	
AGG	Aggressive		A danger that can be associated with certain living subjects, including humans.	
IFL	MaterialDanger Inflammable		Material is highly inflammable and in certain mixtures (with air) may lead to explosions. Keep away from fire, sparks and excessive heat.	
EXP	Explosive		Material is an explosive mixture. Keep away from fire, sparks, and heat.	
INF	MaterialDanger Infectious		Material known to be infectious with human pathogenic microorganisms. Those who handle this material must take precautions for their protection.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BHZ	Biohazard		Material contains microorganisms that are an environmental hazard. Must be handled with special care.	
INJ	Injury Hazard		Material is solid and sharp (e.g., cannulas.) Dispose in hard container.	
POI	Poison		Material is poisonous to humans and/or animals. Special care must be taken to avoid incorporation, even of small amounts.	
RAD	Radioactive		Material is a source for ionizing radiation and must be handled with special care to avoid injury of those who handle it and to avoid environmental hazards.	

0490 - Specimen Reject Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 490
SymbolicName	SpecimenRejectReason
Description	The domain of possible values for the reasons a specimen may be rejected for a specified observation/result/analysis.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.314
SymbolicName	specimenRejectReason
Description	HL7-defined code system of reasons a specimen may be rejected for a specified observation/result/analysis. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.
Full Name	Specimen Reject Reason Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0490

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.330
SymbolicName	hl7VS-specimenRejectReason
Description	Reasons a specimen may be rejected for a specified observation/result/analysis. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment.
Full Name	Specimen Reject Reason Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0490
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0490
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.490
SymbolicName	Specimen Reject Reason
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the reasons a specimen may be rejected for a specified observation/result/analysis.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0490 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EX	Expired			
QS	Quantity not sufficient			
RB	Broken container			
RC	Clotting			
RD	Missing collection date			
RA	Missing patient ID number			
RE	Missing patient name			
RH	Hemolysis			
RI	Identification problem			
RM	Labeling			
RN	Contamination			
RP	Missing phlebotomist ID			
RR	Improper storage			
RS	Name misspelling			

0491 - Specimen Quality

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 491
SymbolicName	SpecimenQuality
Description	The domain of possible values for the degree or grade of excellence of the specimen at receipt.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.315
SymbolicName	specimenQuality
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the degree or grade of excellence of the specimen at receipt. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.
Full Name	Specimen Quality Code System

UTG URL <http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0491>

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.331
SymbolicName	hl7VS-specimenQuality
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the degree or grade of excellence of the specimen at receipt.
Full Name	Specimen Quality Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0491
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0491
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.491
SymbolicName	Specimen Quality
Description	Table of codes specifying the degree or grade of excellence of the specimen at receipt.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0491 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
E	Excellent			
G	Good			
F	Fair			
P	Poor			

0492 - Specimen Appropriateness

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 492
SymbolicName	SpecimenAppropriateness
Description	The domain of possible values for the suitability of the specimen for the particular planned use as determined by the filler.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.316
SymbolicName	specimenAppropriateness
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the suitability of the specimen for the particular planned use as determined by the filler. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.
Full Name	Specimen Appropriateness Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0492

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
-----------------------	------------

Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.332
SymbolicName	hl7VS-specimenAppropriateness
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the suitability of the specimen for the particular planned use as determined by the filler.
Full Name	Specimen Appropriateness Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0492
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0492
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.492
SymbolicName	Specimen Appropriateness
Description	Table of codes specifying the suitability of the specimen for the particular planned use as determined by the filler.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0492 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Preferred			
A	Appropriate			
I	Inappropriate			

0493 - Specimen Condition

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 493
SymbolicName	SpecimenCondition
Description	The domain of possible values for a mode or state of being that describes the nature of a specimen.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.317
SymbolicName	specimenCondition
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a mode or state of being that describes the nature of the specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.
Full Name	Specimen Condition Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0493

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.333
SymbolicName	hl7VS-specimenCondition
Description	Concepts of modes or states of being that describe the nature of a specimen. Used in Version 2 messaging in the SPM segment.
Full Name	Specimen Condition Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0493
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0493
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.493
SymbolicName	Specimen Condition
Description	Table of codes specifying a mode or state of being that describes the nature of the specimen.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-24
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0493 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AUT	Autolyzed			
CLOT	Clotted			
CON	Contaminated			
COOL	Cool			
FROZ	Frozen			
HEM	Hemolyzed			
LIVE	Live			
ROOM	Room temperature			
SNR	Sample not received		Deprecated in v 2.8	
CFU	Centrifuged			

0494 - Specimen Child Role

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 494
SymbolicName	SpecimenChildRole
Description	The domain of possible values for child specimens the relationship between this specimen and the parent specimen.

Concept Domain Only	no
----------------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.318
SymbolicName	specimenChildRole
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying for child specimens the relationship between this specimen and the parent specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SPM segment.
Full Name	Specimen Child Role Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0494

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.334
SymbolicName	hl7VS-specimenChildRole
Description	Value Set of codes that specify for child specimens the relationship between this specimen and the parent specimen.
Full Name	Specimen Child Role Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0494
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0494
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.494
SymbolicName	Specimen Child Role
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying for child specimens the relationship between this specimen and the parent specimen.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0494 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Aliquot			
C	Component			
M	Modified from original specimen			

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 495
SymbolicName	BodySiteModifier
Description	The domain of possible values for the modifier for the body site.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.319
SymbolicName	bodySiteModifier
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the modifier for the body site. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXR segment.
Full Name	Body Site Modifier Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0495

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.335
SymbolicName	hl7VS-bodySiteModifier
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the modifier for the body site.
Full Name	Body Site Modifier Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0495
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0495
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.495
SymbolicName	Body Site Modifier
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the modifier for the body site.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXR-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0495 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ANT	Anterior			
BIL	Bilateral			
DIS	Distal			
EXT	External			
LAT	Lateral			
L	Left			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LOW	Lower			
MED	Medial			
POS	Posterior			
PRO	Proximal			
LLQ	Quadrant, Left Lower			
LUQ	Quadrant, Left Upper			
RLQ	Quadrant, Right Lower			
RUQ	Quadrant, Right Upper			
R	Right			
UPP	Upper			

0496 - Consent Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 496
SymbolicName	ConsentType
Description	The domain of possible values for to what the subject is consenting, i.e. what type of service, surgical procedure, information access/release or other event.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.320
SymbolicName	consentType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying to what the subject is consenting, i.e. what type of service, surgical procedure, information access/release or other event. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA and CON segments.
Full Name	Consent Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0496

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.336
SymbolicName	hl7VS-consentType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify to what the subject is consenting, i.e. what type of service, surgical procedure, information access/release or other event.
Full Name	Consent Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0496
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0496
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.496
SymbolicName	Consent Type
Description	Table of codes specifying to what the subject is consenting, i.e. what type of service, surgical procedure, information access/release or other event.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA:2; CON:2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0496 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
001	Release of Information/MR / Authorization to Disclosure Protected Health Information		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
002	Medical Procedure (invasive)		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
003	Acknowledge Receipt of Privacy Notice		Acknowledgement/ Notification	
004	Abortion		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
005	Abortion/Laminaria		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
006	Accutane - Information		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
007	Accutane - Woman		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
008	Advanced Beneficiary Notice		Acknowledgement/ Notification	
009	AFP (Alpha Fetoprotein) Screening		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
010	Amniocentesis (consent & refusal)		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
011	Anatomical Gift (organ donation)		Administrative	
012	Anesthesia - Complications		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
013	Anesthesia - Questionnaire		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
014	Angiogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
015	Angioplasty		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
016	Anticancer Drugs		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
017	Antipsychotic Medications		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
018	Arthrogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
019	Autopsy		Administrative	
020	AZT Therapy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
021	Biliary Drainage		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
022	Biliary Stone Extraction		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
023	Biopsy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
024	Bleeding Time Test		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
025	Bronchogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
026	Cardiac Catheterization		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
027	Coronary Angiography		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
028	Coronary Angiography w/o Surgery Capability	"" "" w/o Surgery Capability	Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
029	Cataract Op/Implant of FDA Aprvd Lens		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
030	Cataract Op/Implant of Investigational Lens		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
031	Cataract Surgery		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
032	Cholera Immunization		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
033	Cholesterol Screening		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
034	Circumcision - Newborn		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
035	Colonoscopy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
036	Contact Lenses		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
037	CT Scan - Cervical & Lumbar		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
038	CT Scan w/ IV Contrast Media into Vein		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
039	CVS (Chorionic Villus) Sampling		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
040	Cystospy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
041	Disclosure of Protected Health Information to Family/Friends		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
042	D & C and Conization		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
043	Dacryocystogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
044	Diagnostic Isotope		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
045	Drainage of an Abscess		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
046	Drug Screening		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
047	Electronic Monitoring of Labor - Refusal		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
048	Endometrial Biopsy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
049	Endoscopy/Sclerosis of Esophageal Varices		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
050	ERCP		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
051	Exposure to reportable Communicable Disease		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
052	External Version		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
053	Fluorescein Angioscopy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
054	Hepatitis B - Consent/Declination		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
055	Herniogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
056	HIV Test - Consent Refusal		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
057	HIV Test - Disclosure		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
058	HIV Test - Prenatal		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
059	Home IV Treatment Program		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
060	Home Parenteral Treatment Program		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
061	Hysterectomy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
062	Hysterosalpingogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
063	Injection Slip/ Consent		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
064	Intrauterine Device		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
065	Intrauterine Device/Sterilization		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
066	Intravascular Infusion of Streptokinase/Urokinase		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
067	Intravenous Cholangiogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
068	Intravenous Digital Angiography		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
069	Iodine Administration		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
070	ISG		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
071	IVP		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
072	Laser Photocoagulation		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
073	Laser treatment		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
074	Lithium Carbonate		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
075	Liver Biopsy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
076	Lumbar Puncture		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
077	Lymphangiogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
078	MAO Inhibitors		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
079	Med, Psych, and/or Drug/Alcohol		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
080	Medical Treatment - Refusal		Administrative	
081	Morning-after Pill		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
082	MRI - Adult		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
083	MRI - Pediatric		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
084	Myelogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
085	Needle Biopsy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
086	Needle Biopsy of Lung		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
087	Newborn Treatment and Release		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
088	Norplant Subdermal Birth Control Implant		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
089	Operations, Anesthesia, Transfusions		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
090	Oral Contraceptives		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
091	Organ Donation		Administrative	
092	Patient Permits, Consents		Administrative	
093	Patient Treatment Permit, Release & Admission		Administrative	
094	Penile Injections		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
095	Percutaneous Nephrostomy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
096	Percutaneous Transhepatic Cholangiogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
097	Photographs		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
098	Photographs - Employee		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
099	Photographs - Medical Research		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
100	Photographs - news Media		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
101	Psychiatric Admission - Next of Kin		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
102	Psychiatric Information During Hospital Stay		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
103	Public Release of Information		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
104	Radiologic Procedure		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
105	Refusal of Treatment		Administrative	
106	Release of Body		Administrative	
107	Release of Limb		Administrative	
108	Rh Immune Globulin		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
109	Rights of Medical Research Participants		Administrative	
110	Request to Restrict Access/Disclosure to Medical Record/Protected Health Information		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
111	Request for Remain Anonymous		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
112	Seat Belt Exemption		Administrative	
113	Sialogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
114	Sigmoidoscopy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
115	Sterilization - Anesthesia & Medical Services		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
116	Sterilization - Federally Funded		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
117	Sterilization - Female		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
118	Sterilization - Laparoscopy/Pomeroy		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
119	Sterilization - Non-Federally Funded		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
120	Sterilization - Secondary		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
121	Tranquilizers		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
122	Transfer - Acknowledgement		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
123	Transfer - Authorization		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
124	Transfer Certification - Physician		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
125	Transfer/Discharge Request		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
126	Transfer for Non-Medical Reasons		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
127	Transfer - Interfaculty Neonatal		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
128	Transfer Refusal		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
129	Transfer Refusal of Further Treatment		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
130	Treadmill & EKG		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
131	Treadmill, Thallium-201		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
132	Typhoid		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
133	Use of Investigational Device		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
134	Use of Investigational Drug		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
135	Venogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	
136	Videotape		Release of Info/ Disclosure	
1137	Voiding Cystogram		Medical Treatment/ Procedure	

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 497
SymbolicName	ConsentMode
Description	The domain of possible values for the method in which a subject provides consent.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.321
SymbolicName	consentMode
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the method in which a subject provides consent. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA and CON segments.
Full Name	Consent Mode Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0497

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.337
SymbolicName	hl7VS-consentMode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the method in which a subject provides consent.
Full Name	Consent Mode Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0497
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0497
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.497
SymbolicName	Consent Mode
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the method in which a subject provides consent.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA:10; CON:10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0497 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
V	Verbal			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
W	Written			
T	Telephone			

0498 - Consent Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 498
SymbolicName	ConsentStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the consent has been sought and granted.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.322
SymbolicName	consentStatus
Description	HL7-code system of concepts specifying whether the consent has been sought and granted. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TXA and CON segments.
Full Name	Consent Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0498

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.338
SymbolicName	hl7VS-consentStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the consent has been sought and granted.
Full Name	Consent Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0498
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0498
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.498
SymbolicName	Consent Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether the consent has been sought and granted.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	TXA:11; CON:11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0498 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Active - Consent has been granted			
L	Limited - Consent has been granted with limitations			
R	Refused - Consent has been refused			
P	Pending - Consent has not yet been sought			
X	Rescinded - Consent was initially granted, but was subsequently revoked or ended.			
B	Bypassed (Consent not sought)			

0499 - Consent Bypass Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 499
SymbolicName	ConsentBypassReason
Description	The domain of possible values for the reason the subject's consent was not sought.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.323
SymbolicName	consentBypassReason
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the reason the subject's consent was not sought. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CON segment.
Full Name	Consent Bypass Reason Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0499

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.339
SymbolicName	hl7VS-consentBypassReason
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the reason the subject's consent was not sought.
Full Name	Consent Bypass Reason Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0499
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0499
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.499
SymbolicName	Consent Bypass Reason

Description	Table of codes specifying the reason the subject's consent was not sought.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	CON:20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0499 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
E	Emergency			
PJ	Professional Judgment			

0500 - Consent Disclosure Level

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 500
SymbolicName	ConsentDisclosureLevel
Description	The domain of possible values to specify how much information was disclosed to the subject as part of the informed consent process.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.324
SymbolicName	consentDisclosureLevel
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying how much information was disclosed to the subject as part of the informed consent process. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CON segment.
Full Name	Consent Disclosure Level Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0500

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.340
SymbolicName	hl7VS-consentDisclosureLevel
Description	Value Set of codes that specify how much information was disclosed to the subject as part of the informed consent process.
Full Name	Consent Disclosure Level Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0500
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0500
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.500
SymbolicName	Consent Disclosure Level
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify how much information was disclosed to the subject as part of the informed consent process.
Type	HL7
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	CON:21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0500 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	Full Disclosure			
P	Partial Disclosure			
N	No Disclosure			

0501 - Consent Non-Disclosure Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 501
SymbolicName	ConsentNon-disclosureReason
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a reason the subject did not receive full disclosure.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.325
SymbolicName	consentNon-disclosureReason
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify a reason the subject did not receive full disclosure. Used in the Consent (CON) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Consent Non-Disclosure Reason Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0501

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.341
SymbolicName	hl7VS-consentNon-disclosureReason
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a reason the subject did not receive full disclosure.
Full Name	Consent Non-Disclosure Reason Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0501
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0501
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.501
SymbolicName	Consent Non-Disclosure Reason
Description	Table of codes used to specify a reason the subject did not receive full disclosure.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	CON:22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0501 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
E	Emergency			
RX	Rx Private			
PR	Patient Request			

0502 - Non-Subject Conserver Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 502
SymbolicName	Non-subjectConserverReason
Description	The domain of possible values to specify a reason consent was granted by a person other than the subject of the consent.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.326
SymbolicName	non-subjectConserverReason
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify a reason consent was granted by a person other than the subject of the consent. Used in the Consent (CON) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Non-Subject Conserver Reason Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0502

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.342
SymbolicName	hl7VS-non-subjectConserverReason
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a reason consent was granted by a person other than the subject of the consent.
Full Name	Non-Subject Conserver Reason Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0502
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0502
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.502
SymbolicName	Non-Subject Conserver Reason
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify a reason consent was granted by a person other than the subject of the consent.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	CON:23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0502 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MIN	Subject is a minor			
NC	Subject is not competent to consent			
LM	Legally mandated			

0503 - Sequence/Results Flag

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 503
SymbolicName	Sequence_ResultsFlag
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the sequencing relationship between the current service request and a related service request(s) specified in the same information model structure.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.327
SymbolicName	sequenceResultsFlag
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the sequencing relationship between the current service request and the related service request(s) specified in this TQ2 segment. Used in the Timing/Quantity Relationship (TQ2) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Sequence/Results Flag Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0503

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.343
SymbolicName	hl7VS-sequenceResultsFlag
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the sequencing relationship between the current service request and a related service request(s) specified in the same information model structure.
Full Name	Sequence/Results Flag Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0503
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0503
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.503
SymbolicName	Sequence/Results Flag
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the sequencing relationship between the current service request and the related service request(s) specified in this TQ2 segment.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TQ2-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0503 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
S	Sequential			
C	Cyclical		Used for indicating a repeating cycle of service requests; for example, individual intravenous solutions used in a cyclical sequence (a.k.a. "Alternating IVs"). This value would be compatible with linking separate service requests or with having all cyclical service request components in a single service request. Likewise, the value would be compatible with either Parent-Child messages or a single service request message to communicate the service requests' sequencing	
R	Reserved for future use			

0504 - Sequence Condition Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 504
SymbolicName	SequenceConditionCode
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the relationship between the start/end of the related service request(s) and the current service request.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.328
SymbolicName	sequenceCondition
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the relationship between the start/end of the related service request(s) (from TQ2-3, TQ2-4 or TQ2-5) and the current service request from ORC-2, 3 or 4. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the TQ2 segment.
Full Name	Sequence Condition Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0504

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.344
SymbolicName	hl7VS-sequenceConditionCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the relationship between the start/end of the related service request(s) and the current service request.
Full Name	Sequence Condition Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0504
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0504
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.504
SymbolicName	Sequence Condition Code
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the relationship between the start/end of the related service request(s) (from TQ2-3, TQ2-4 or TQ2-5) and the current service request from ORC-2, 3 or 4.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TQ2-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0504 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EE	End related service request(s), end current service request.			
ES	End related service request(s), start current service request.			
SS	Start related service request(s), start current service request.			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SE	Start related service request(s), end current service request.			

0505 - Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 505
SymbolicName	CyclicEntry_ExitIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values to specify if this service request is the first or last service request in a cyclic series of service requests.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.329
SymbolicName	cyclicEntryExitIndicator
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify if this service request is the first or last service request in a cyclic series of service requests. Used in the Timing/Quantity Relationship (TQ2) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0505

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.345
SymbolicName	hl7VS-cyclicEntryExitIndicator
Description	Value Set of codes that specify if this service request is the first or last service request in a cyclic series of service requests.
Full Name	Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0505
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0505
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.505
SymbolicName	Cyclic Entry/Exit Indicator
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify if this service request is the first or last service request in a cyclic series of service requests.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TQ2-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0505 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	First service	The first service request in a cyclic group		
L	Last service	The last service request in a cyclic group		
*	The first service request in a cyclic group		Usage Note: Retired March 2016. Use code F instead	R
#	The last service request in a cyclic group.		Usage Note: Retired March 2016. Use code L instead	R

0506 - Service Request Relationship

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 506
SymbolicName	ServiceRequestRelationship
Description	The domain of possible values to specify an additional or alternate relationship between this service request and other service requests.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.330
SymbolicName	serviceRequestRelationship
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify an additional or alternate relationship between this service request and other service requests. Used in the Timing/Quantity Relationship (TQ2) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Service Request Relationship Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0506

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.346
SymbolicName	hl7VS-serviceRequestRelationship
Description	Value Set of codes that specify an additional or alternate relationship between this service request and other service requests.
Full Name	Service Request Relationship Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0506
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0506
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.506

SymbolicName	Service Request Relationship
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify an additional or alternate relationship between this service request and other service requests.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	TQ2-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0506 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
N	Nurse prerogative		<p>Where a set of two or more orders exist and the Nurse, or other caregiver, has the prerogative to choose which order will be administered at a particular point in time. For example,</p> <p>Milk of Magnesia PO 30 ml qhs (at bedtime) Dulcolax Supp R @ hs prn Colace 100 mg capsule PO bid</p> <p>The nurse would be administering MOM, but may add the Colace and may also give the Dulcolax Supp as needed to promote and maintain regularity.</p>	
C	Compound		<p>A compound is an extempo order which may be made up of multiple drugs. For example, many hospitals have a standard item called "Magic Mouthwash". The item is ordered that way by the physician. The extempo items will contain multiple products, such as Maalox, Benadryl, Xylocaine, etc. They will all be mixed together and will be dispensed in a single container.</p>	
T	Tapering		<p>A tapering order is one in which the same drug is used, but it has a declining dosage over a number of days.</p> <p>For example, Decadron 0.5 mg is often ordered this way. The order would look like this:</p> <p>Decadron 0.5 mg qid (four times a day) for 2 days, then Decadron 0.5 mg tid (three times a day) for 2 days, then Decadron 0.5 mg bid (twice a day) for 2 days, then Decadron 0.5 mg qd (daily) for 2 days, then stop.</p>	
E	Exclusive		<p>An exclusive order is an order where only one of the multiple items should be administered at any one dosage time. The nurse may chose between the alternatives, but should only give ONE of them. An example would be: Phenergan 25 mg PO, IM</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			or R q6h prn (orally, intramuscularly, or rectally every 6 hours as needed).	
S	Simultaneous		A simultaneous order is 2 or more drugs which are ordered to be given at the same time. A common example of this would be Demerol and Phenergan (Phenergan is given with the Demerol to control the nausea that Demerol can cause). The order could be: Demerol 50 mg IM with Phenergan 25 mg IM q4h prn (every 4 hours as needed).	

0507 - Observation Result Handling

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 507
SymbolicName	ObservationResultHandling
Description	The domain of possible values regarding the handling of a result. For example, an order may specify that the result (e.g., an x-ray film) should be given to the patient for return to the requestor.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.331
SymbolicName	observationResultHandling
Description	Code system of concepts regarding the handling of a result. For example, an order may specify that the result (e.g., an x-ray film) should be given to the patient for return to the requestor. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.
Full Name	Observation Result Handling Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0507

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.347
SymbolicName	hl7VS-observationResultHandling
Description	Concepts regarding the handling of a result.
Full Name	Observation Result Handling Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0507
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0507
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.507

SymbolicName	Observation Result Handling
Description	Table of codes regarding the handling of a result. For example, an order may specify that the result (e.g., an x-ray film) should be given to the patient for return to the requestor.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-49
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0507 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	Film-with-patient			
N	Notify provider when ready			
A	Alert provider when abnormal			
CC	Copies requested			
BCC	Blind copy			

0508 - Blood Product Processing Requirements

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 508
SymbolicName	BloodProductProcessingRequirements
Description	The domain of possible values that specify additional information about the blood component class associated with the Universal Service ID. The placer of the order can specify any required processing of the blood product that must be completed prior to transfusion to the intended recipient.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.332
SymbolicName	bloodProductProcessingRequirements
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify additional information about the blood component class associated with the Universal Service ID. The placer of the order can specify any required processing of the blood product that must be completed prior to transfusion to the intended recipient. Used in the Blood Product Order (BPO) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Blood Product Processing Requirements Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0508

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.348
SymbolicName	hl7VS-bloodProductProcessingRequirements
Description	Value Set of codes that specify additional information about the blood component class associated with the Universal Service ID. The

	placer of the order can specify any required processing of the blood product that must be completed prior to t
Full Name	Blood Product Processing Requirements Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0508
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0508
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.508
SymbolicName	Blood Product Processing Requirements
Description	Table of codes used to specify additional information about the blood component class associated with the Universal Service ID. The placer of the order can specify any required processing of the blood product that must be completed prior to transfusion to the intended recipient.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	BPO-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0508 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LR	Leukoreduced			
IR	Irradiated			
CS	CMV Safe			
FR	Fresh unit			
AU	Autologous Unit			
DI	Directed Unit			
HL	HLA Matched			
CM	CMV Negative			
HB	Hemoglobin S Negative			
WA	Washed			
IG	IgA Deficient			

0509 - Indication for Use

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 509
SymbolicName	IndicationForUse
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the reason the blood product was ordered.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0509
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.509
SymbolicName	Indication for Use

Description	Table of codes that specify the reason the blood product was ordered. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	BPO-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0510 - Blood Product Dispense Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 510
SymbolicName	BloodProductDispenseStatus
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the filler or placer. For example, the first status change of a product that may trigger a Blood Product Dispense Status Message occurs when it first becomes linked to a patient and is ready to dispense. The placer system may use the Blood Product Dispense Status Message to request the transfusion service to dispense the product. When the blood product is delivered or issued to a patient, the status of the blood product would be changed to indicate that it has now been "dispensed".
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.333
SymbolicName	bloodProductDispenseStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the filler or placer. For example, the first status change of a product that may trigger a Blood Product Dispense Status Message occurs when it first becomes linked to a patient and is ready to dispense. The placer system may use the Blood Product Dispense Status Message to request the transfusion service to dispense the product. When the blood product is delivered or issued to a patient, the status of the blood product would be changed to indicate that it has now been "dispensed". Used in the Blood Product Dispense Status (BPX) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Blood Product Dispense Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0510

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.349
SymbolicName	hl7VS-bloodProductDispenseStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the filler or placer. For example, the first status change of a product that may trigger a Blood Product Dispense Status Message occurs when it fir
Full Name	Blood Product Dispense Status Value Set

UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0510
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0510
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.510
SymbolicName	Blood Product Dispense Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the filler or placer. For example, the first status change of a product that may trigger a Blood Product Dispense Status Message occurs when it first becomes linked to a patient and is ready to dispense. The placer system may use the Blood Product Dispense Status Message to request the transfusion service to dispense the product. When the blood product is delivered or issued to a patient, the status of the blood product would be changed to indicate that it has now been "dispensed".
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BPX-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0510 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RI	Received into inventory (for specified patient)		Status determined by Filler	
RD	Reserved and ready to dispense		Status determined by Filler	
RS	Reserved (ordered and product allocated for the patient)		Status determined by Filler	
RE	Released (no longer allocated for the patient)		Status determined by Placer or Filler	
DS	Dispensed to patient location		Status determined by Filler	
RA	Returned unused/no longer needed		Status determined by Filler	
RL	Returned unused/keep linked to patient for possible use later		Status determined by Filler	
WA	Wasted (product no longer viable)		Status determined by Filler	
PT	Presumed transfused (dispensed and not returned)		Status determined by Filler	
CR	Released into inventory for general availability		Status determined by Filler	
RQ	Request to dispense blood product		Status determined by Placer	

0511 - BP Observation Status Codes Interpretation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 511
SymbolicName	BpObservationStatusCodesInterpretation
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the interpretation for the blood product observation status codes. A status is considered preliminary until a blood product has reached a final disposition for the patient. For example, when the product is first cross-matched and a status message is sent, it would be considered preliminary. When the product is dispensed to the patient, that status would also be considered preliminary. However, once the product is transfused, the status would be considered final.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.334
SymbolicName	bpObservationStatusCodesInterpretation
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the interpretation for the blood product observation status codes. A status is considered preliminary until a blood product has reached a final disposition for the patient. For example, when the product is first cross-matched and a status message is sent, it would be considered preliminary. When the product is dispensed to the patient, that status would also be considered preliminary. However, once the product is transfused, the status would be considered final. Used in the Blood Product Dispense Status (BPX) and Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition (BTX) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	BP Observation Status Codes Interpretation Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0511

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.350
SymbolicName	hl7VS-bpObservationStatusCodesInterpretation
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the interpretation for the blood product observation status codes. A status is considered preliminary until a blood product has reached a final disposition for the patient. For example, when the product is first c
Full Name	BP Observation Status Codes Interpretation Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0511
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0511
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.511
SymbolicName	BP Observation Status Codes Interpretation
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the interpretation for the blood product observation status codes. A status is considered preliminary until a blood product has reached a final disposition for the patient. For example, when the product is first cross-matched and a status message is sent, it would be considered preliminary. When the product is dispensed to the patient, that status would also be considered preliminary. However, once the product is transfused, the status would be considered final.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BPX-3, BTX-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0511 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
C	Record coming over is a correction and thus replaces a final status			
D	Deletes the BPX record			
F	Final status; Can only be changed with a corrected status			
O	Order detail description only (no status)			
P	Preliminary status			
W	Post original as wrong, e.g., transmitted for wrong patient			

0512 - Commercial Product

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 512
SymbolicName	CommercialProduct
Description	The domain of possible values that specify a commercial product. Examples of commercial products are blood derivatives such as Rh Immune Globulin and Factor VIII concentrate, Leukoreduction filters and blood administration sets.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0512
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.512
SymbolicName	Commercial Product
Description	Table of codes that specify a commercial product. Examples of commercial products are blood derivatives such as Rh Immune Globulin and Factor VIII concentrate, Leukoreduction filters and blood administration sets. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	BPX-8, BTX-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 513
SymbolicName	BloodProductTransfusion_DispositionStatus
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the placer. For example, the placer may return the blood product to the transfusion service unused because an IV could not be started. The blood component may have been entered, but the line was clogged and could not be used, in which case the component must be wasted. A final status would indicate that the product has actually been "transfused."
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.335
SymbolicName	bloodProductTransfusion-dispositionStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the placer. For example, the placer may return the blood product to the transfusion service unused because an IV could not be started. The blood component may have been entered, but the line was clogged and could not be used, in which case the component must be wasted. A final status would indicate that the product has actually been "transfused." Used in the Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition (BTX) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0513

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.351
SymbolicName	hl7VS-bloodProductTransfusion-dispositionStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the placer. For example, the placer may return the blood product to the transfusion service unused because an IV could not be started. The blood co
Full Name	Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0513
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0513
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.513
SymbolicName	Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition Status

Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the current status of the specified blood product as indicated by the placer. For example, the placer may return the blood product to the transfusion service unused because an IV could not be started. The blood component may have been entered, but the line was clogged and could not be used, in which case the component must be wasted. A final status would indicate that the product has actually been "transfused."
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BTX-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0513 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RA	Returned unused and unlinked	Blood product was returned unused, because it is no longer needed.		
RL	Returned unused but linked	Blood product was returned unused, because it is not currently needed, but should remain linked to the patient for future use.		
WA	Wasted	The blood product is no longer viable.		
TI	Transfusion Interrupted	Transfusion of the blood product was interrupted and considered ended; a reason for interruption is usually also reported.	This is not expected to be an end state; transfusion will either be ended or restarted.	
TR	Transfusion Ended with Reactions	The blood product has been transfused and it caused an adverse reaction.		
TS	Transfusion Started	Transfusion of the blood product has been started	This code may be used for restart if	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		and is in progress	interrupted as well.	
TX	Transfusion Ended	The blood product has been transfused with a normal end to the transfusion.		

0514 - Transfusion Adverse Reaction

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 514
SymbolicName	TransfusionAdverseReaction
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the type of adverse reaction that the recipient of the blood product experienced.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.336
SymbolicName	transfusionAdverseReaction
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the type of adverse reaction that the recipient of the blood product experienced. Used in the Blood Product Transfusion/Disposition (BTX) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Transfusion Adverse Reaction Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0514

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.352
SymbolicName	hl7VS-transfusionAdverseReaction
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of adverse reaction that the recipient of the blood product experienced.
Full Name	Transfusion Adverse Reaction Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0514
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0514
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.514
SymbolicName	Transfusion Adverse Reaction

Description	Table of codes used to specify the type of adverse reaction that the recipient of the blood product experienced.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	BTX-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0514 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ABOINC	ABO Incompatible Transfusion Reaction			
ACUTHEHT R	Acute Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction			
ALLERGIC1	Allergic Reaction - First			
ALLERGIC2	Allergic Reaction - Recurrent			
ALLERGICR	Allergic Reaction - Repeating			
ANAPHYLA C	Anaphylactic Reaction			
BACTCONT AM	Reaction to Bacterial Contamination			
DELAYEDHT R	Delayed Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction			
DELAYEDST R	Delayed Serological Transfusion Reaction			
GVHD	Graft vs Host Disease - Transfusion - Associated			
HYPOTENS	Non-hemolytic Hypotensive Reaction			
NONHTR1	Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction - First			
NONHTR2	Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction - Recurrent			
NONHTRRE C	Non-Hemolytic Fever Chill Transfusion Reaction - Repeating			
NONIMMU NE	Non-Immune Hemolysis			
NONSPEC	Non-Specific, Non-Hemolytic Transfusion Reaction			
NORXN	No Evidence of Transfusion Reaction			
PTP	Posttransfusion Purpura			
VOLOVER	Symptoms most likely due to volume overload			

0515 - Transfusion Interrupted Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 515
SymbolicName	TransfusionInterruptedReason
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the reason the transfusion of the blood product was interrupted.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0515
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.515
SymbolicName	Transfusion Interrupted Reason
Description	Table of codes that specify the reason the transfusion of the blood product was interrupted. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	BTX-19
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0516 - Error Severity

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 516
SymbolicName	ErrorSeverity
Description	The domain of possible values for the severity of an application error as reported during acknowledgment of messages. Knowing if something is Error, Warning or Information is intrinsic to how an application handles the content and the information flow.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.337
SymbolicName	errorSeverity
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the severity of an application error as reported during acknowledgment of messages. Knowing if something is Error, Warning or Information is intrinsic to how an application handles the content and the information flow. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging acknowledgment in the ERR segment.
Full Name	Error Severity Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0516

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.353
SymbolicName	hl7VS-errorSeverity
Description	Concepts documenting the severity of an application error as reported during acknowledgment of messages.
Full Name	Error Severity Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0516
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0516
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.516

SymbolicName	Error Severity
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the severity of an application error as reported during acknowledgment of messages. Knowing if something is Error, Warning or Information is intrinsic to how an application handles the content and the information flow.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	ERR-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0516 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
W	Warning	Transaction successful, but there may be issues	Use this severity when parts of the message may not have been stored.	
I	Information	Transaction was successful but includes information	e.g., inform patient	
E	Error	Transaction was unsuccessful		
F	Fatal Error	Message not processed due to application or network failure condition		

0517 - Inform Person Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 517
SymbolicName	InformPersonCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify who (if anyone) should or should not be informed of an error.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.338
SymbolicName	informInstructions
Description	Code system of concepts specifying who (if anyone) should or should not be informed of an error. Used in the Error (ERR) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Inform Person Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0517

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.354
SymbolicName	hl7VS-informPersonCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify who (if anyone) should or should not be informed of an error.
Full Name	Inform Person Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0517
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0517
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.517
SymbolicName	Inform Person Code
Description	Table of codes used to specify who (if anyone) should be informed of the error. This field may also be used to indicate that a particular person should NOT be informed of the error (e.g. do not inform patient.)
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	ERR-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0517 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PAT	Inform patient			
NPAT	Do NOT inform patient			
USR	Inform User			
HD	Inform help desk			

0518 - Override Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 518
SymbolicName	OverrideType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify what type of override can be used to override the specific error identified.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.339
SymbolicName	overrideType
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify what type of override can be used to override the specific error identified. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ERR and OVR segments.
Full Name	Override Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0518

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.355
SymbolicName	hl7VS-overrideType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify what type of override can be used to override the specific error identified.
Full Name	Override Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0518
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0518
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.518
SymbolicName	Override Type
Description	Table of codes used to specify what type of override can be used to override the specific error identified.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	ERR-10, OVR-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0518 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EXTN	Extension Override		Identifies an override where a service is being performed for longer than the ordered period of time.	
INLV	Interval Override		Identifies an override where a repetition of service is being performed sooner than the ordered frequency.	
EQV	Equivalence Override		Identifies an override where a service is being performed against an order that the system does not recognize as equivalent to the ordered service.	

0519 - Override Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 519
SymbolicName	OverrideReason
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the override codes that can be used to override enforcement of the application rule that generated an error.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0519
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.519
SymbolicName	Override Reason
Description	Table of codes that specify the override codes that can be used to override enforcement of the application rule that generated an error. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	ERR-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0520 - Message Waiting Priority

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 520
SymbolicName	V2MessageWaitingPriority
Description	The domain of possible values to specify how important the most important waiting message is. For example, if there are 3 low priority messages, 1 medium priority message and 1 high priority message, the message waiting priority would be "high", because that is the highest priority of any new message waiting.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.340
SymbolicName	messageWaitingPriority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts which specify the disposition of the patient at time of discharge (i.e., discharged to home, expired, etc.). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the MSA segment.
Full Name	Message Waiting Priority Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0520

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.356
SymbolicName	hl7VS-messageWaitingPriority
Description	Value Set of codes that specify how important the most important waiting message is. For example, if there are 3 low priority messages, 1 medium priority message and 1 high priority message, the message waiting priority would be "high", because
Full Name	Message Waiting Priority Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0520
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0520
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.520
SymbolicName	Message Waiting Priority
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify how important the most important waiting message is. For example, if there are 3 low priority messages, 1 medium priority message and 1 high priority message, the message waiting priority would be "high", because that is the highest priority of any new message waiting.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	MSA-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0520 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
H	High			
M	Medium			
L	Low			

0521 - Override Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 521
SymbolicName	OverrideCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the reason for the business rule override.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0521
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.521
SymbolicName	Override Code
Description	Table of codes that specify the reason for the business rule override. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	OVR-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0522 - Requested Discipline(s) (AUT-11)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 522
SymbolicName	RequestedDiscipline(s)
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Discipline(s).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0522
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.522
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	AUT-11

0523 - Computation Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 523
SymbolicName	ComputationType
Description	The domain of possible values to specify if the change is computed as a percent change or as an absolute change.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.341
SymbolicName	computationType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify if the change is computed as a percent change or as an absolute change. Used in the Delta (DLT) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Computation Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0523

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.357
SymbolicName	hl7VS-computationType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify if the change is computed as a percent change or as an absolute change.
Full Name	Computation Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0523
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0523
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.523
SymbolicName	Computation Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify if the change is computed as a percent change or as an absolute change.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO

where used	DLT.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0523 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
%	Indicates a percent change			
a	Absolute Change			

0525 - Privilege

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 525
SymbolicName	Privilege
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the institutional privilege.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0525
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.525
SymbolicName	Privilege
Description	Table of codes that specify the institutional privilege. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PIP.1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0526 - Privilege Class

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 526
SymbolicName	PrivilegeClass
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the class category of institutional privilege.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0526
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.526
SymbolicName	Privilege Class
Description	Table of codes that specify the class category of institutional privilege. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	PIP.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 527
SymbolicName	CalendarAlignment
Description	The domain of possible values to specify an alignment of the repetition to a calendar (e.g., to distinguish every 30 days from "the 5th of every month").
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.343
SymbolicName	calendarAlignment
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify an alignment of the repetition to a calendar (e.g., to distinguish every 30 days from "the 5th of every month"). Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the RPT segment.
Full Name	Calendar Alignment Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0527

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.359
SymbolicName	hl7VS-calendarAlignment
Description	Value Set of codes that specify an alignment of the repetition to a calendar (e.g., to distinguish every 30 days from "the 5th of every month").
Full Name	Calendar Alignment Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0527
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0527
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.527
SymbolicName	Calendar Alignment
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify an alignment of the repetition to a calendar (e.g., to distinguish every 30 days from "the 5th of every month").
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	RPT.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0527 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MY	month of the year			
WY	week of the year			
DM	day of the month			
DY	day of the year			
DW	day of the week (begins with Monday)			
HD	hour of the day			
NH	minute of the hour			
SN	second of the minute			

0528 - Event Related Period

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 528
SymbolicName	EventRelatedPeriod
Description	The domain of possible values to specify a common (periodical) activity of daily living.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.344
SymbolicName	eventRelatedPeriod
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying a common (periodical) activity of daily living. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the RPT segment.
Full Name	Event Related Period Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0528

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.360
SymbolicName	hl7VS-eventRelatedPeriod
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a common (periodical) activity of daily living.
Full Name	Event Related Period Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0528
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0528
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.528
SymbolicName	Event Related Period

Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify a common (periodical) activity of daily living.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM/OO
where used	RPT.8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0528 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
HS	the hour of sleep (e.g., H18-22)			
AC	before meal (from lat. ante cibus)			
PC	after meal (from lat. post cibus)			
IC	between meals (from lat. inter cibus)			
ACM	before breakfast (from lat. ante cibus matutinus)			
ACD	before lunch (from lat. ante cibus diurnus)			
ACV	before dinner (from lat. ante cibus vespertinus)			
PCM	after breakfast (from lat. post cibus matutinus)			
PCD	after lunch (from lat. post cibus diurnus)			
PCV	after dinner (from lat. post cibus vespertinus)			
ICM	between breakfast and lunch			
ICD	between lunch and dinner			
ICV	between dinner and the hour of sleep			

0530 - Organization, Agency, Department

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 530
SymbolicName	Organization_Agency_Department
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the agency or department that assigned a specified identifier.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.346
SymbolicName	organization-Agency-Department
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the agency or department that assigned the identifier in component 1. Used in the Performing Person Time Stamp (PPN), Extended Composite ID Number and Name for Persons (XCN) and Extended Composite ID with Check Digit (CX) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Organization, Agency, Department Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0530

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.362
SymbolicName	hl7VS-organization-Agency-Department
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the agency or department that assigned a specified identifier.
Full Name	Organization, Agency, Department Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0530
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0530
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.530
SymbolicName	Organization, Agency, Department
Description	Table of codes used to specify the agency or department that assigned the identifier in component 1.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	CX.10, PPN.24, XCN.23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0530 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AE	American Express			
DEA	Drug Enforcement Agency		The US Drug Enforcement Administration does not solely assign DEA numbers in the United States. Hospitals have the authority to issue DEA numbers to their medical residents. These DEA numbers are based upon the hospital's DEA number, but the authority rests with the hospital on the assignment to the residents. Thus, DEA as an Assigning Authority is necessary in addition to DEA as an Identifier Type.	
DOD	Department of Defense		In some countries e.g., the US, more than one department may issue a military identifier. Hence, US is not sufficient as the Assigning Authority.	
MC	Master Card			
VA	Veterans Affairs			
VI	Visa			

0531 - Institution

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 531
SymbolicName	Institution

Description	The domain of possible values that specify the institution where a staff member is or was active.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0531
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.531
SymbolicName	Institution
Description	Table of codes that specify the institution where a staff member is or was active. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM/PA
where used	DIN.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0532 - Expanded Yes/no Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 532
SymbolicName	ExpandedYes_NoIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values to specify an expansion on the original Yes/No indicator table by including "flavors of null". It is intended to be applied to fields where the response is not limited to "yes" or "no".
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.347
SymbolicName	expandedYes-NoIndicator
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify an expansion on the original Yes/No indicator table by including "flavors of null". It is intended to be applied to fields where the response is not limited to "yes" or "no". Used in numerous locations in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Expanded Yes/no Indicator Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0532

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.363
SymbolicName	hl7VS-expandedYes-NoIndicator
Description	Value Set of codes that specify an expansion on the original Yes/No indicator table by including "flavors of null". It is intended to be applied to fields where the response is not limited to "yes" or "no".
Full Name	Expanded Yes/no Indicator Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0532
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0532
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.532
SymbolicName	Expanded Yes/no Indicator
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify an expansion on the original Yes/No indicator table by including "flavors of null". It is intended to be applied to fields where the response is not limited to "yes" or "no".
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	Numerous locations
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0532 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			
NI	No Information		No information whatsoever can be inferred from this exceptional value. This is the most general exceptional value. It is also the default exceptional value	
NA	not applicable		No proper value is applicable in this context (e.g., last menstrual period for a male)	
UNK	unknown		A proper value is applicable, but not known	
NASK	not asked		This information has not been sought (e.g., patient was not asked)	
ASKU	asked but unknown		Information was sought but not found (e.g., patient was asked but didn't know)	
NAV	temporarily unavailable		Information is not available at this time but it is expected that it will be available later	
NP	not present		Obsolete as of v 2.7.	

0533 - Application Error Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 533
SymbolicName	ApplicationErrorCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the application specific code identifying the specific error that occurred.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0533
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.533
SymbolicName	Application Error Code
Description	Table of codes that specify the application specific code identifying the specific error that occurred. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	InM

where used	ERR-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0534 - Notify Clergy Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 534
SymbolicName	NotifyClergyCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify whether the clergy should be notified.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.348
SymbolicName	clergyNotificationType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying whether the clergy should be notified. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the PV2 segment.
Full Name	Notify Clergy Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0534

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.364
SymbolicName	hl7VS-notifyClergyCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the clergy should be notified.
Full Name	Notify Clergy Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0534
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0534
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.534
SymbolicName	Notify Clergy Code
Description	Table of codes used to specify whether the clergy should be notified.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PV2-49
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0534 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	Yes			
N	No			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
L	Last Rites only			
O	Other			
U	Unknown			

0535 - Signature Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 535
SymbolicName	SignatureCode
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate how a patient/subscriber authorization signature is obtained and how it is being retained by a provider.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.349
SymbolicName	signatureType
Description	Code system of concepts that indicate how a patient/subscriber authorization signature is obtained and how it is being retained by a provider. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN1 segment.
Full Name	Signature Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0535

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.365
SymbolicName	hl7VS-signatureCode
Description	Concepts that indicate how a patient/subscriber authorization signature is obtained and how it is being retained by a provider.
Full Name	Signature Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0535
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0535
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.535
SymbolicName	Signature Code
Description	Table of codes that indicate how a patient/subscriber authorization signature is obtained and how it is being retained by a provider.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN1-50

HL7 Version Introduced	2.5
-------------------------------	-----

Table 0535 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	Signed CMS-1500 claim form on file, e.g., authorization for release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim and assignment of benefits.			
S	Signed authorization for release of any medical or other information necessary to process this claim on file.			
M	Signed authorization for assignment of benefits on file.			
P	Signature generated by provider because the patient was not physically present for services.			

0536 - Certificate Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 536
SymbolicName	CertificateStatus
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the status of the certificate held by a health professional.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.350
SymbolicName	certificateStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the certificate held by the health professional. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the CER segment.
Full Name	Certificate Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0536

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.366
SymbolicName	hl7VS-certificateStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of the certificate held by a health professional.
Full Name	Certificate Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0536
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0536
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.536
SymbolicName	Certificate Status
Description	Table of codes used to specify the status of the certificate held by the health professional.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	CER-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0536 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Provisional			
R	Revoked			
V	Active/Valid			
E	Expired			
I	Inactive			

0537 - Institution

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 537
SymbolicName	Institution2
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the institution a specified practitioner began or intends to begin practicing at (e.g., at hospital, at physician organization, at managed care network).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0537
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.537
SymbolicName	Institution
Description	Table of codes that specify the institution the practitioner began or intends to begin practicing at (e.g., at hospital, at physician organization, at managed care network). No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	PRA-9, STF-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0538 - Institution Relationship Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 538
SymbolicName	InstitutionRelationshipType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the relationship the staff person has with the institution for whom he/she provides services.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.351
SymbolicName	institutionRelationshipType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the relationship the staff person has with the institution for whom he/she provides services. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the STF segment.
Full Name	Institution Relationship Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0538

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.367
SymbolicName	hl7VS-institutionRelationshipType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the relationship the staff person has with the institution for whom he/she provides services.
Full Name	Institution Relationship Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0538
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0538
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.538
SymbolicName	Institution Relationship Type
Description	Table of codes used to specify the relationship the staff person has with the institution for whom he/she provides services.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-33
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0538 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EMP	Employee			
VOL	Volunteer			
CON	Contractor			
CST	Consultant			

0539 - Cost Center Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 539
SymbolicName	CostCenterCode

Description	The domain of possible values that specify the organization unit in the General Ledger to which the staff member is currently assigned.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0539
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.539
SymbolicName	Cost Center Code
Description	Table of codes that specify the organization unit in the General Ledger to which the staff member is currently assigned. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-36
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0540 - Inactive Reason Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 540
SymbolicName	InactiveReasonCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the reason the staff member is inactive.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.352
SymbolicName	inactiveReason
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the reason the staff member is inactive. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the STF segment.
Full Name	Inactive Reason Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0540

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.368
SymbolicName	hl7VS-inactiveReasonCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the reason the staff member is inactive.
Full Name	Inactive Reason Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0540
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0540
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.540
SymbolicName	Inactive Reason Code
Description	Table of codes used to specify the reason the staff member is inactive.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-38
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0540 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
L	Leave of Absence			
T	Termination			
R	Retired			

0541 - Specimen Type Modifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 541
SymbolicName	SpecimenTypeModifier
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen type.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0541
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.541
SymbolicName	Specimen Type Modifier
Description	Table of codes that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen type. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0542 - Specimen Source Type Modifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 542
SymbolicName	SpecimenSourceTypeModifier
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen source site.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0542
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.542
SymbolicName	Specimen Source Type Modifier
Description	Table of codes that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen source site. No suggested values.
Type	User

Steward	OO
where used	SPM-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0543 - Specimen Collection Site

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 543
SymbolicName	SpecimenCollectionSite
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen collection site. This Domain differs from SpecimenSourceSite in those cases where the source site must be approached via a particular site (e.g., anatomic location). For example, in the case where a liver biopsy is obtained via a percutaneous needle, the collection site would be the point of entry of the needle. For venous blood collected from the left radial vein, the collection site could be "antecubital fossa".
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0543
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.543
SymbolicName	Specimen Collection Site
Description	Table of codes that specify the modifying or qualifying description(s) about the specimen collection site. This field differs from Specimen Source Site in those cases where the source site must be approached via a particular site (e.g., anatomic location). For example, in the case where a liver biopsy is obtained via a percutaneous needle, the collection site would be the point of entry of the needle. For venous blood collected from the left radial vein, the collection site could be "antecubital fossa". No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0544 - Container Condition

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 544
SymbolicName	ContainerCondition
Description	The domain of possible values to specify at each receipt the status of the container in which the specimen is shipped in chain of custody cases where specimens are moved from lab to lab. If the container is compromised in any way (seal broken, container cracked or leaking, etc.), then this status needs to be recorded for legal reasons.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.353
SymbolicName	containerCondition

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify at each receipt the status of the container in which the specimen is shipped in chain of custody cases where specimens are moved from lab to lab. If the container is compromised in any way (seal broken, container cracked or leaking, etc.), then this status needs to be recorded for legal reasons. Used in the Specimen (SPM), Shipment (SHP) and Shipment Package (PAC) segments in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Container Condition Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0544

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.369
SymbolicName	hl7VS-containerCondition
Description	Value Set of codes that specify at each receipt the status of the container in which the specimen is shipped in chain of custody cases where specimens are moved from lab to lab. If the container is compromised in any way (seal broken, container
Full Name	Container Condition Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0544
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0544
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.544
SymbolicName	Container Condition
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify at each receipt the status of the container in which the specimen is shipped in chain of custody cases where specimens are moved from lab to lab. If the container is compromised in any way (seal broken, container cracked or leaking, etc.), then this status needs to be recorded for legal reasons.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SPM-28, SHP-9, PAC-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0544 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
XC37	Not Body temperature		Failed to keep at body temperature: 36 - 38 degrees C.	
XAMB	Not Ambient temperature		Failed to keep at ambient (room) temperature, approximately 22 +/- 2 degrees C. Accidental refrigeration or freezing is of little consequence	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
XCAMB	Not Critical ambient temperature		Failed to keep critical ambient.	
XREF	Not Refrigerated temperature		Failed to keep at refrigerated temperature: 4-8 degrees C.	
XCREF	Not Critical refrigerated temperature		Failed to keep critical refrigerated.	
XFRZ	Not Frozen temperature		Failed to keep at frozen temperature: -4 degrees C.	
XCFRZ	Not Critical frozen temperature		Failed to keep critical frozen	
XDFRZ	Not Deep frozen		Failed to keep deep frozen: -16 to -20 degree C.	
XUFRZ	Not Ultra frozen		Failed to keep ultra cold frozen: ~ -75 to -85 degree C. (ultra cold freezer is typically at temperature of dry ice).	
XNTR	Not Liquid nitrogen		Failed to keep in liquid nitrogen.	
XPRTL	Not Protected from light		Failed to protect from light.	
XCATM	Exposed to Air		Exposed to atmosphere.	
XDRY	Not Dry		Failed to keep in a dry environment.	
XPSO	Exposed to shock		Failed to protect from shock.	
XPSA	Shaken		Shaken.	
XUPR	Not Upright		Failed to keep upright.	
XMTLF	Metal Exposed		Failed to keep container is free of heavy metals.	
SB	Seal Broken		Container seal is broken.	
CC	Container Cracked		Container is cracked.	
CT	Container Torn		Container is torn	
CL	Container Leaking		Container is leaking	

0546 - Authorized Discipline(s) (AUT-12)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 546
SymbolicName	AuthorizedDiscipline(s)
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Authorized Discipline(s).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0546
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.546
SymbolicName	

Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	AUT-12

0547 - Jurisdictional Breadth

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 547
SymbolicName	JurisdictionalBreadth
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the breadth/extent of the jurisdiction where the qualification is valid.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.354
SymbolicName	jurisdictionalBreadth
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the breadth/extent of the jurisdiction where the qualification is valid. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the CER segment.
Full Name	Jurisdictional Breadth Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0547

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.370
SymbolicName	hl7VS-jurisdictionalBreadth
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the breadth/extent of the jurisdiction where the qualification is valid.
Full Name	Jurisdictional Breadth Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0547
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0547
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.547
SymbolicName	Jurisdictional Breadth
Description	Table of codes used to specify the breadth/extent of the jurisdiction where the qualification is valid.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	CER-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0547 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	County/Parish			
S	State/Province			
N	Country			

0548 - Signatory's Relationship to Subject

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 548
SymbolicName	SignatorysRelationshipToSubject
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the relationship of the consenter to the subject.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.355
SymbolicName	signatorysRelationshipToSubject
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the relationship of the consenter to the subject. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the CON segment.
Full Name	Signatory's Relationship to Subject Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0548

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.371
SymbolicName	hl7VS-signatory'sRelationshipToSubject
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the relationship of the consenter to the subject.
Full Name	Signatory's Relationship to Subject Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0548
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0548
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.548
SymbolicName	Signatory's Relationship to Subject
Description	Table of codes used to specify the relationship of the consenter to the subject.
Type	User
Steward	StrucDoc
where used	CON:25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0548 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Self			
2	Parent			
3	Next of Kin			
4	Durable Power of Attorney in Healthcare Affairs			
5	Conservator			
6	Emergent Practitioner (practitioner judging case as emergency requiring care without a consent)			
7	Non-Emergent Practitioner (i.e. medical ethics committee)			

0549 - NDC Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 549
SymbolicName	NdcCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the National Drug Codes (NDC) that are required by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) for electronic claims for pharmacy charges.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0549
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.549
SymbolicName	NDC Codes
Description	Table of codes that specify the National Drug Codes (NDC) that are required by the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) for electronic claims for pharmacy charges. No suggested values.
Type	External
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0550 - Body Parts

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 550
SymbolicName	BodyParts
Description	The domain of possible values to specify the part of the body.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.356
SymbolicName	bodyParts
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the part of the body. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the RXR segment.

Full Name	Body Parts Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0550

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	30.08.2003
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.372
SymbolicName	hl7VS-bodyParts
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the part of the body.
Full Name	Body Parts Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0552
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0550
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.550
SymbolicName	Body Parts
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the part of the body.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXR-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

Table 0550 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
JUGE	Jugular, External			
ADB	Abdomen			
ACET	Acetabulum			
ACHIL	Achilles			
ADE	Adenoids			
ADR	Adrenal			
AMN	Amniotic fluid			
AMS	Amniotic Sac			
ANAL	Anal			
ANKL	Ankle			
ANTEC	Antecubital			
ANTECF	Antecubital Fossa			
ANTR	Antrum			
ANUS	Anus			
AORTA	Aorta			
AR	Aortic Rim			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AV	Aortic Valve			
APDX	Appendix			
AREO	Areola			
ARM	Arm			
ARTE	Artery			
ASCIT	Ascites			
ASCT	Ascitic Fluid			
ATR	Atrium			
AURI	Auricular			
AXI	Axilla			
BACK	Back			
BARTD	Bartholin Duct			
BARTG	Bartholin Gland			
BRTGF	Bartholin Gland Fluid			
BPH	Basophils			
BID	Bile Duct			
BIFL	Bile fluid			
BLAD	Bladder			
BLOOD	Blood			
BLDA	Blood, Arterial			
BLDC	Blood, Capillary			
BLDV	Blood, Venous			
CBLD	Blood, Cord			
BLD	Blood, Whole			
BDY	Body, Whole			
BON	Bone			
BMAR	Bone marrow			
BOWEL	Bowel			
BOWLA	Bowel, Large			
BOWSM	Bowel, Small			
BRA	Brachial			
BRAIN	Brain			
BCYS	Brain Cyst Fluid			
BRST	Breast			
BRSTFL	Breast fluid			
BRO	Bronchial			
BROCH	Bronchiole/Bronchiolar			
BRONC	Bronchus/Bronchial			
BRV	Broviac			
BUCCA	Buccal			
BURSA	Bursa			
BURSF	Bursa Fluid			
BUTT	Buttocks			
CALF	Calf			
CANAL	Canal			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CANLI	Canaliculis			
CNL	Cannula			
CANTH	Canthus			
CDM	Cardiac Muscle			
CARO	Carotid			
CARP	Carpal			
CAVIT	Cavity			
CHE	Cavity, Chest			
CECUM	Cecum/Cecal			
CSF	Cerebral Spinal Fluid			
CVX	Cervix			
CERVUT	Cervix/Uterus			
CHEEK	Cheek			
CHES	Chest			
CHESTÂ	Chest Tube			
CHIN	Chin			
CIRCU	Circumcision Site			
CLAVI	Clavicle/Clavicular			
CLITO	Clitoral			
CLIT	Clitoris			
COCCG	Coccygeal			
COCCY	Coccyx			
COLON	Colon			
COLOS	Colostomy			
COS	Colostomy Stoma			
DUCT	Common Duct			
CONJ	Conjunctiva			
CORAL	Coral			
COR	Cord			
CORD	Cord Blood			
CORN	Cornea			
CRANE	Cranium, ethmoid			
CRANF	Cranium, frontal			
CRANO	Cranium, occipital			
CRANP	Cranium, parietal			
CRANS	Cranium, sphenoid			
CRANT	Cranium, temporal			
CUBIT	Cubitus			
CUFF	Cuff			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CULD	Cul De Sac			
CULDO	Culdocentesis			
DELT	Deltoid			
DENTA	Dental			
DEN	Dental Gingiva			
DIAF	Dialysis Fluid			
DPH	Diaphragm			
DIGIT	Digit			
DISC	Disc			
DORS	Dorsum/Dorsal			
DUFL	Duodenal Fluid			
DUODE	Duodenum/Duo denal			
DUR	Dura			
EAR	Ear			
EARBI	Ear bone, incus			
EARBM	Ear bone, malleus			
EARBS	Ear bone,stapes			
EARLO	Ear Lobe			
ELBOW	Elbow			
ELBOWJ	Elbow Joint			
ENDC	Endocardium			
EC	Endocervical			
EOLPH	endolophamitis			
ENDM	Endometrium			
ET	Endotracheal			
EUR	Endourethral			
EOS	Eosinophils			
EPICA	Epicardial			
EPICM	Epicardium			
EPD	Epididymis			
EPIDU	Epidural			
EPIGL	Epiglottis			
ESOPG	Esophageal			
ESO	Esophagus			
ETHMO	Ethmoid			
Â	External Jugular			
EYE	Eye			
BROW	Eyebrow			
EYELI	Eyelid			
FACE	Face			
FBINC	Facial bone, inferior nasal concha			
FBLAC	Facial bone, lacrimal			
FBMAX	Facial bone, maxilla			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
FBNAS	Facial bone, nasal			
FBPAL	Facial bone, palatine			
FBVOM	Facial bone, vomer			
FBZYG	Facial bone, zygomatic			
FALLT	Fallopian Tube			
FEMOR	Femoral			
FMH	Femoral Head			
FEMUR	Femur			
FET	Fetus			
FIBU	Fibula			
FING	Finger			
FINGN	Finger Nail			
FOL	Follicle			
FOOT	Foot			
FOREA	Forearm			
FOREH	Forehead			
FORES	Foreskin			
FOURC	Fourchette			
GB	Gall Bladder			
GEN	Genital			
GVU	Genital - Vulva			
GENC	Genital Cervix			
GL	Genital Lesion			
GENL	Genital Lochia			
GLAND	Gland			
GLANS	Glans			
GLUTE	Gluteal			
GLUT	Gluteus			
GLUTM	Gluteus Medius			
GROIN	Groin			
GUM	Gum			
HAR	Hair			
HAL	Hallux			
HAND	Hand			
HEAD	Head			
HART	Heart			
HV	Heart Valve			
HVB	Heart Valve, Bicuspid			
HVT	Heart Valve, Tricuspid			
HEEL	Heel			
HEM	Hemorrhoid			
HIP	Hip			
HIPJ	Hip Joint			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
HUMER	Humerus			
HYMEN	Hymen			
ILC	Ileal Conduit			
ILE	Ileal Loop			
ILEOS	Ileostomy			
ILEUM	Ileum			
ILIAC	Iliac			
ILCR	Iliac Crest			
ILCON	Ilical Conduit			
INGUI	Inguinal			
JUGI	Jugular, Internal			
INT	Intestine			
ICX	Intracervical			
INASA	Intranasal			
INTRU	Intrauterine			
INTRO	Introitus			
ISCHI	Ischium			
JAW	Jaw			
KIDNÂ	Kidney			
KNEE	Knee			
KNEEF	Knee Fluid			
KNEEJ	Knee Joint			
LABIA	Labia			
LABMA	Labia Majora			
LABMI	Labia Minora			
LACRI	Lacrimal			
LAM	Lamella			
INSTL	Intestine, Large			
LARYN	Larynx			
LEG	Leg			
LENS	Lens			
WBC	Leukocytes			
LING	Lingual			
LINGU	Lingula			
LIP	Lip			
STOOLL	Liquid Stool			
LIVER	Liver			
LOBE	Lobe			
LOCH	Lochia			
ISH	Loop, Ishial			
LUMBA	Lumbar			
LMN	Lumen			
LUNG	Lung			
LN	Lymph Node			
LNG	Lymph Node, Groin			
LYM	Lymphocytes			
MAC	Macrophages			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
MALLE	Malleolus			
MANDI	Mandible/Man dibular			
MAR	Marrow			
MAST	Mastoid			
MAXIL	Maxilla/Maxillar y			
MAXS	Maxillary Sinus			
MEATU	Meatus			
MEC	Meconium			
MEDST	Mediastinum			
MEDU	Medullary			
MOU	Membrane			
MPB	Meninges			
METAC	Metacarpal			
METAT	Metatarsal			
MILK	Milk, Breast			
MITRL	Mitral Valve			
MOLAR	Molar			
MP	Mons Pubis			
MONSU	Mons Ureteris			
MONSV	Mons Veneris(Mons Pubis)			
MOUTH	Mouth			
MRSA2	Mrsa:			
MYO	Myocardium			
NAIL	Nail			
NAILB	Nail Bed			
NAILF	Nail, Finger			
NAILT	Nail, Toe			
NARES	Nares			
NASL	Nasal			
NSS	Nasal Septum			
NLACR	Nasolacrimal			
NP	Nasopharyngeal /Nasopharynx			
NTRAC	Nasotracheal			
NAVEL	Navel			
NECK	Neck			
NERVE	Nerve			
NIPPL	Nipple			
NOS	Nose (Nasal Passage)			
NOSE	Nose/Nose(outs ide)			
NOSTR	Nostril			
OCCIP	Occipital			
OLECR	Olecranon			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
OMEN	Omentum			
ORBIT	Orbit/Orbital			
ORO	Oropharynx			
OSCOX	Os coxa (pelvic girdle)			
OVARY	Ovary			
PALAT	Palate			
PLATH	Palate, Hard			
PLATS	Palate, Soft			
PALM	Palm			
PANCR	Pancreas			
PAFL	Pancreatic Fluid			
PAS	Parasternal			
PARAT	Paratracheal			
PARIE	Parietal			
PARON	Paronychia			
PAROT	Parotid/Parotid Gland			
PATEL	Patella			
PELV	Pelvis			
PENSH	Penile Shaft			
PENIS	Penis			
PANAL	Perianal/Perirectal			
PERI	Pericardial Fluid			
PCARD	Pericardium			
PCLIT	Periclitoral			
PERIH	Perihepatic			
PNEAL	Perineal			
PERIN	Perineal Abscess			
PNEPH	Perinephric			
PNM	Perineum			
PORBI	Periorbital			
PERRA	Perirectal			
PERIS	Perisplenic			
PER	Peritoneal			
PERT	Peritoneal Fluid			
PERIT	Peritoneum			
PTONS	Peritonsillar			
PERIU	Periurethral			
PERIV	Perivesicular			
PHALA	Phalanyx			
PILO	Pilonidal			
PINNA	Pinna			
PLC	Placenta			
PLACF	Placenta (Fetal Side)			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PLACM	Placenta (Maternal Side)			
PLANT	Plantar			
PLEUR	Pleura			
PLEU	Pleural Fluid			
PLR	Pleural Fluid (Thoracentesis Fld)			
POPLI	Popliteal			
PREAU	Preauricular			
PRERE	Prerenal			
PRST	Prostate Gland			
PROS	Prostatic Fluid			
PUBLIC	Pubic			
PUL	Pulmonary Artery			
RADI	Radial			
RADIUS	Radius			
RECTL	Rectal			
RECTU	Rectum			
RBC	Red Blood Cells			
RENL	Renal			
RNP	Renal Pelvis			
RPERI	Retroperitoneal			
RIB	Rib			
SACRA	Sacral			
SACRO	Sacrococcygeal			
SACIL	Sacroiliac			
SACRU	Sacrum			
SALGL	Salivary Gland			
SCALP	Scalp			
SCAPU	Scapula/Scapula r			
SCLER	Sclera			
SCROT	Scrotum/Scrotal			
SEMN	Semen			
SEM	Seminal Fluid			
SEPTU	Septum/Septal			
SEROM	Seroma			
SHIN	Shin			
SHOLJ	Shoulder Joint			
SHOL	Shoulder			
SIGMO	Sigmoid			
SINUS	Sinus			
SKM	Skeletal Muscle			
SKENE	Skene's Gland			
SKULL	Skull			
INSTS	Intestine, Small			
SOLE	Sole			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SPRM	Spermatozoa			
SPHEN	Sphenoid			
SPCOR	Spinal Cord			
SPLN	Spleen			
STER	Sternum/Sterna I			
STOM	Stoma			
USTOM	Stoma, Urinary			
STOMA	Stomach			
STUMP	Stump			
SCLV	Sub Clavian			
SDP	Subdiaphragmatic			
SUB	Subdural			
SUBD	Subdural Fluid			
SGF	Subgaleal Fluid			
SUBM	Submandibular			
SUBX	Submaxillary			
SUBME	Submental			
SUBPH	Subphrenic			
SPX	Supra Cervical			
SCLAV	SuprACLavicle/S upraclavicular			
SUPRA	Suprapubic			
SUPB	Suprapubic Specimen			
SWT	Sweat			
SWTG	Sweat Gland			
SYNOL	Synovial			
SYN	Synovial Fluid			
SYNOV	Synovium			
TARS	Tarsal			
TDUCT	Tear Duct			
TEAR	Tears			
TEMPL	Temple			
TEMPO	Temporal			
TML	Temporal Lobe			
TESTI	Testicle(Testis)			
THIGH	Thigh			
THORA	Thorax/Thoracic /Thoracentesis			
THRIB	Throat			
THUMB	Thumb			
TNL	Thumbnail			
THM	Thymus			
THYRD	Thyroid			
TIBIA	Tibia			
TOE	Toe			
TOEN	Toe Nail			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TONG	Tongue			
TONS	Tonsil			
TOOTH	Tooth			
TSK	Tooth Socket			
TRCHE	Trachea/Tracheal			
TBRON	Transbronchial			
TCN	Transcarina Asp			
ULNA	Ulna/Ulnar			
UMB	Umbilical Blood			
UMBL	Umbilicus/Umbilical			
URET	Ureter			
URTH	Urethra			
UTERI	Uterine			
SAC	Uterine Cul/De/Sac			
UTER	Uterus			
VAGIN	Vagina/Vaginal			
VCUFF	Vaginal Cuff			
VGV	Vaginal Vault			
VAL	Valve			
VAS	Vas Deferens			
VASTL	Vastus Lateralis			
VAULT	Vault			
VEIN	Vein			
VENTG	Ventragluteal			
VCSF	Ventricular CSF			
VERMI	Vermis Cerebelli			
VERTC	Vertebra, cervical			
VERTL	Vertebra, lumbar			
VERTT	Vertebra, thoracic			
VESI	Vesicle			
VESCL	Vesicular			
VESFLD	Vesicular Fluid			
VESTI	Vestibule(Genital)			
VITR	Vitreous Fluid			
VOC	Vocal Cord			
VULVA	Vulva			
WRIST	Wrist			

0551 - Authorization Referral Type (AUT-13)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 551
SymbolicName	AuthorizationReferralType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Authorization Referral Type.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0551
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.551
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	AUT-13

0552 - Advanced Beneficiary Notice Override Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 552
SymbolicName	AdvancedBeneficiaryNoticeOverrideReason
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the reason the patient did not sign an Advanced Beneficiary Notice.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0552
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.552
SymbolicName	Advanced Beneficiary Notice Override Reason
Description	Table of codes that specify the reason the patient did not sign an Advanced Beneficiary Notice. No suggested values.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.5

0553 - Invoice Control Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 553
SymbolicName	InvoiceControlCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify what invoice action is being performed by this message.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.357
SymbolicName	invoiceControl
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify what action is being performed by this message. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Invoice Control Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0553

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.373
SymbolicName	hl7VS-invoiceControlCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify what invoice action is being performed by this message.
Full Name	Invoice Control Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0553
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0553
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.553
SymbolicName	Invoice Control Code
Description	Table of codes used to specify what invoice action is being performed by this message.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IVC-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0553 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
OR	Original Invoice			
CN	Cancel Invoice		Can be used to reverse or cancel an invoice in progress or reverse a paid invoice. Receiver may only mark Invoice as cancelled, not purge records	
CG	Cancel Invoice Product/Service Group		Cancel a specific Product/Service Group in an Invoice	
CL	Cancel Invoice Product/Service Line Item		Cancel a specific Product/Service Line Item in an Invoice	
PD	Pre-Determination Invoice		Can be used to submit an invoice through a Payer's edit and adjudication engine to determine if the invoice will be paid - does not result in payment by Payer	
RA	Re-Assessment		Used on EHC^E04 only	
OA	Original Authorization			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SA	Special Authorization			
AI	Combined Authorization and Adjudication request			
PA	Pre-Authorization			
AA	Authorization request for inpatient admission			
EA	Authorization request for inpatient stay extension			
RC	Referral Pre-Authorization			
CA	Cancel Authorization request			
CP	Copy of Invoice			
CQ	Coverage Register Query			
RU	Referral authorization			

0554 - Invoice Reason Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 554
SymbolicName	InvoiceReasonCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the reason for an invoice.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.358
SymbolicName	invoiceReason
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the reason for this invoice. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Invoice Reason Codes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0554

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.374
SymbolicName	hl7VS-invoiceReasonCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the reason for an invoice.
Full Name	Invoice Reason Codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0554
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0554
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.554
SymbolicName	Invoice Reason Codes
Description	Table of codes used to specify the reason for an invoice.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IVC-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0554 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LATE	Late Invoice		Over the Payer's published time limit for this invoice	
NORM	Normal submission			
SUB	Subscriber coverage problem			

0555 - Invoice Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 555
SymbolicName	InvoiceType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the type of invoice.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.359
SymbolicName	invoiceType
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the type of invoice. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Invoice Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0555

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.375
SymbolicName	hl7VS-invoiceType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of invoice.
Full Name	Invoice Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0555
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0555
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.555
SymbolicName	Invoice Type
Description	Table of codes used to specify the type of invoice.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IVC-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0555 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
FS	Fee for Service			
SS	By Session			
GP	Group			
BK	Block			
SL	Salary			
IN	Information Only		Payee information not required for this Invoice Type	
NP	Non Patient		Invoice without a patient. E.g. bulk invoicing for Pharmacy for a care facility.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
FN	Final		Final Invoice	
PA	Partial		Partial Invoice	
SU	Supplemental		Supplemental Invoice	

0556 - Benefit Group

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 556
SymbolicName	BenefitGroup
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the benefit group.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.360
SymbolicName	benefitGroup
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the benefit group. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Benefit Group Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0556

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.376
SymbolicName	hl7VS-benefitGroup
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the benefit group.
Full Name	Benefit Group Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0556
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0556
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.556
SymbolicName	Benefit Group
Description	Table of codes used to specify the benefit group.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IVC-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0556 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AMB	AMBULATORY CARE			
DENT	DENTAL			

0557 - Payee Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 557
SymbolicName	PayeeType
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the type of payee (e.g., organization, person).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.361
SymbolicName	payeeType
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the type of payee (e.g., organization, person). Used in the Payee Information (PYE) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Payee Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0557

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.377
SymbolicName	hl7VS-payeeType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of payee (e.g., organization, person).
Full Name	Payee Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0557
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0557
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.557
SymbolicName	Payee Type
Description	Table of codes used to specify the type of payee (e.g., organization, person).
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PYE-2

HL7 Version Introduced	2.6
-------------------------------	-----

Table 0557 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ORG	Payee Organization		The payee is not a person/individual/being, but an entity commonly identified as an organization. Examples could be a country healthcare payer, or an insurance company responsible for payment.	
PERS	Person		A person/individual/being.	
PPER	Pay Person		Person/individual/being responsible for payment.	
EMPL	Employer		A legal entity that controls and directs a worker under an express or implied contract of employment and a salary or wages in compensation. In worker's compensation cases, the Employer may be the "organization" responsible for paying the healthcare charges for employment related illness or injury.	

0558 - Payee Relationship to Invoice

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 558
SymbolicName	PayeeRelationshipToInvoice
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the relationship to the invoice for Person Payee Types.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.362
SymbolicName	payeeRelationshipToInvoice
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the relationship to the invoice for Person Payee Types. Used in the Payee Information (PYE) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Payee Relationship to Invoice Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0558

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.378
SymbolicName	hl7VS-payeeRelationshipToInvoice
Description	Value Set of codes used to specify the relationship to the invoice for Person Payee Types.
Full Name	Payee Relationship to Invoice Value Set

UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0558
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0558
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.558
SymbolicName	Payee Relationship to Invoice
Description	Table of codes used to specify the relationship to the invoice for Person Payee Types.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PYE-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0558 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PT	Patient			
FM	Family Member			
SB	Subscriber			
GT	Guarantor			

0559 - Product/Service Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 559
SymbolicName	Product_ServiceStatus
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the processing status for the Product/Service Code.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.363
SymbolicName	product-serviceStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the processing status for the Product/Service Code. Used in the Product/Service Line Item (PSL) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Product/Service Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0559

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.379
SymbolicName	hl7VS-product-serviceStatus

Description	Value Set of codes that specify the processing status for the Product/Service Code.
Full Name	Product/Service Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0559
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0559
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.559
SymbolicName	Product/Service Status
Description	Table of codes used to specify the processing status for the Product/Service Code.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PLS-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0559 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Processed			
D	Denied			
R	Rejected			

0560 - Quantity Units

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 560
SymbolicName	QuantityUnits
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the adjustment quantity.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Version Information

--	--

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.380
SymbolicName	hl7VS-quantityUnits
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the adjustment quantity.
Full Name	Quantity Units Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0560
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0560
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.560
SymbolicName	Quantity Units
Description	Table of codes that specify the adjustment quantity. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ADJ-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0560 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
FL	Units			
HS	Hours			
DY	Days			
MN	Month			
YY	Years			

0561 - Product/Services Clarification Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 561
SymbolicName	Product_ServicesClarificationCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the Product/Service Code.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.364
SymbolicName	product-servicesClarification
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the Product/Service Code. Used in the Product/Service Line Item (PSL) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Product/Services Clarification Codes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0561

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.381
SymbolicName	hl7VS-product-servicesClarification
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the Product/Service Code.
Full Name	Product/Services Clarification Codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0561
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0561
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.561
SymbolicName	Product/Services Clarification Codes
Description	Table of codes used to specify the Product/Service Code.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0561 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DTCTR	Data Center Number		MSP: Data Center Number associated with the Provider's Network Application ID	
SEQ	Sequence Number		MSP: Must be sequential by Data Center Number	
DGAPP	Diagnostic Approval Number		MSP: assigned by MSP	
CLCTR	Claim Center			
ENC	Encounter Number			
OOP	Out of Province Indicator			
GFTH	Good Faith Indicator			

0562 - Processing Consideration Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 562
SymbolicName	ProcessingConsiderationCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that specify special processing requested of Payer for this Product/Service Line Item (e.g., hold until paper supporting documentation is received by Payer).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.365
SymbolicName	processingConsideration
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify special processing requested of Payer for this Product/Service Line Item (e.g., hold until paper supporting documentation is received by Payer). Used in the Product/Service Line Item (PSL) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Processing Consideration Codes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0562

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.382
SymbolicName	hl7VS-processingConsiderationCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that specify special processing requested of Payer for this Product/Service Line Item (e.g., hold until paper supporting documentation is received by Payer).
Full Name	Processing Consideration Codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0562
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0562
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.562
SymbolicName	Processing Consideration Codes
Description	Table of codes used to specify special processing requested of Payer for this Product/Service Line Item (e.g., hold until paper supporting documentation is received by Payer).
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0562 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PAPER	Paper documentation to follow			
EFORM	Electronic form to follow		E30 transaction to follow	
FAX	Fax to follow			
RTADJ	Real Time Adjudication Processing		If permitted by Payer	
DFADJ	Deferred Adjudication Processing		If permitted by Payer	
PYRDELAY	Delayed by a Previous Payer		Allows Provider to explain lateness of Invoice to a subsequent Payer	

0563 - Approval Status (AUT-14)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 563
SymbolicName	ApprovalStatus
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Approval Status.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0563
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.563
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	AUT-14

0564 - Adjustment Category Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 564
SymbolicName	AdjustmentCategoryCode
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the category of adjustment and is used to assist in determining which table is used for Adjustment Reason.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.366
SymbolicName	adjustmentCategory
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the category of adjustment and is used to assist in determining which table is used for Adjustment Reason. Used in the Adjustment (ADJ) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Adjustment Category Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0564

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.383
SymbolicName	hl7VS-adjustmentCategoryCode
Description	Value Set of codes used to specify the category of adjustment and is used to assist in determining which table is used for Adjustment Reason.
Full Name	Adjustment Category Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0564
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0564
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.564
SymbolicName	Adjustment Category Code
Description	Table of codes used to specify the category of adjustment and is used to assist in determining which table is used for Adjustment Reason.

Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ADJ-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0564 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EA	Edit/Adjudication Response		Payer adjustment	
IN	Information		Payer adjustment	
PA	Provider Adjustment		Provider adjustment	
PR	Processing Result		Payer adjustment	

0565 - Provider Adjustment Reason Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 565
SymbolicName	ProviderAdjustmentReasonCode
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the reason for this adjustment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.367
SymbolicName	providerAdjustmentReason
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the reason for this adjustment. Used in the Adjustment (ADJ) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Provider Adjustment Reason Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0565

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.384
SymbolicName	hl7VS-providerAdjustmentReasonCode
Description	Value Set of codes used to specify the reason for this adjustment.
Full Name	Provider Adjustment Reason Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0565
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0565
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.565
SymbolicName	Provider Adjustment Reason Code
Description	Table of codes used to specify the reason for this adjustment.

Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ADJ-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0565 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PST	Provincial Sales Tax			
GST	Goods and Services Tax			
HST	Harmonized Sales Tax			
DISP	Dispensing Fee			
MKUP	Mark up Fee			

0566 - Blood Unit Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 566
SymbolicName	BloodUnitType
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the type of blood unit
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.368
SymbolicName	bloodUnitType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to specify the type of blood unit. Used in the Blood Unit Information (BUI) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Blood Unit Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0566

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.385
SymbolicName	hl7VS-bloodUnitType
Description	Value Set of codes used to specify the type of blood unit
Full Name	Blood Unit Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0566
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0566
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.566
SymbolicName	Blood Unit Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to specify the type of blood unit
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BUI-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0566 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
WBL	Whole Blood			
RBC	Red Blood Cells			
PLS	Plasma			
PLT	Platelets			
GRN	Granulocytes			
PSC	Peripheral Stem Cells			
LYM	Lymphocytes			

0567 - Weight Units

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 567
SymbolicName	WeightUnits
Description	The domain of possible values of units of measure that are used to specify weight.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.8
SymbolicName	ucum
Description	Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement
Full Name	Donation Duration Units Code System
UTG URL	http://unitsofmeasure.org

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.452
SymbolicName	hl7VS-weightUnits
Description	Value Set of codes of units of measure that are used to specify weight.
Full Name	Weight Units Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0929
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0567
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.567
SymbolicName	Weight Units
Description	Weight Units. Note this table has been deprecated and is replaced by table 0929.
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Table 0567 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
[lb_av]	Pound			
[oz_av]	Ounce			
kg	Kilogram			
g	Gram			

0568 - Volume Units

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 568
SymbolicName	VolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values of units of measure that are used to specify volume.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.8
SymbolicName	ucum
Description	Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement
Full Name	Donation Duration Units Code System
UTG URL	http://unitsofmeasure.org

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.453
SymbolicName	hl7VS-volumeUnits
Description	Value Set of codes of units of measure that are used to specify volume.
Full Name	Volume Units Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0930
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0568
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.568
SymbolicName	Volume Units
Description	Volume Units Note this table has been deprecated and is replaced by table 0930.

Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Table 0568 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
I	Liter			
[pt_us]	Pint			
ml	Milliliters			

0569 - Adjustment Action

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 569
SymbolicName	AdjustmentAction
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the action requested of a party that receives an adjustment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.369
SymbolicName	adjustmentAction
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the action requested of the party that receives an adjustment. Used in the Adjustment (ADJ) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Adjustment Action Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0569

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.386
SymbolicName	hl7VS-adjustmentAction
Description	Value Set of codes used to specify the action requested of a party that receives an adjustment.
Full Name	Adjustment Action Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0569
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0569
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.569
SymbolicName	Adjustment Action
Description	Table of codes used to specify the action requested of a party that receives an adjustment.

Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	ADJ-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0569 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EOB	Print on EOB		Instructs party to print this adjustment on the EOB (Explanation of Benefits) handed to the patient	
PAT	Inform Patient			
PRO	Inform Provider			

0570 - Payment Method Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 570
SymbolicName	PaymentMethodCode
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the method for the movement of payment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.370
SymbolicName	paymentMethod
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the method for the movement of payment. Used in the Payment Information (PMT) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Payment Method Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0570

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.387
SymbolicName	hl7VS-paymentMethodCode
Description	Value Set of codes used to specify the method for the movement of payment.
Full Name	Payment Method Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0570

Content Logical Definition	all codes
-----------------------------------	-----------

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0570
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.570
SymbolicName	Payment Method Code
Description	Table of codes used to specify the method for the movement of payment.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PMT-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0570 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CASH	Cash			
CCCA	Credit Card			
CCHK	Cashier's Check			
CDAC	Credit/Debit Account			
CHCK	Check			
DDPO	Direct Deposit		EFT	
DEBC	Debit Card			
SWFT	Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications (S.W.I.F.T.)			
TRAC	Traveler's Check			
VISN	VISA Special Electronic Funds Transfer Network			

0571 - Invoice Processing Results Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 571
SymbolicName	InvoiceProcessingResultsStatus
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the processing status for an Invoice Processing Result.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.371
------------------------	--------------------------

SymbolicName	invoiceProcessingResultsStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the processing status for an Invoice Processing Result. Used in the Invoice Processing Result (IPR) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Invoice Processing Results Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0571

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.388
SymbolicName	hl7VS-invoiceProcessingResultsStatus
Description	Value Set of codes used to specify the processing status for an Invoice Processing Result.
Full Name	Invoice Processing Results Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0571
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0571
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.571
SymbolicName	Invoice Processing Results Status
Description	Table of codes used to specify the processing status for an Invoice Processing Result.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IPR-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0571 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ACK	Acknowledge			
REJECT	Reject			
PEND	Pending			
ADJZER	Adjudicated to Zero			
ADJSUB	Adjudicated as Submitted			
ADJ	Adjudicated with Adjustments			
PAID	Paid			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PRED	Pre-Determination		Indicates that the IPR has been adjudicated but will not be paid. Equivalent to ADJUD (Adjudicate)	

0572 - Tax status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 572
SymbolicName	TaxStatus
Description	The domain of possible values used to specify the tax status of a provider.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.372
SymbolicName	taxStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to specify the tax status of the provider. Used in the Invoice (IVC) segment in HL7 Version 2.x messaging.
Full Name	Tax status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0572

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.389
SymbolicName	hl7VS-taxStatus
Description	Value Set of codes used to specify the tax status of a provider.
Full Name	Tax status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0572
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0572
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.572
SymbolicName	Tax status
Description	Table of codes used to specify the tax status of a provider.

Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IVC-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0572 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RVAT	Registered in VAT register			
UVAT	Unregistered in VAT register			

0573 - Clinical Service (AUT-16)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 573
SymbolicName	ClinicalService
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Clinical Service.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0573
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.573
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	AUT-16

0574 - Encounter Type (AUT-21)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 574
SymbolicName	EncounterType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Encounter Type.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0574
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.574
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	AUT-21

0575 - BP Universal Service Identifier (BPO-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 575
SymbolicName	BPUniversalServiceIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BP Universal Service Identifier.

Concept Domain Only	yes
----------------------------	-----

Table Metadata

Table	0575
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.575
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	BPO-2

0576 - BP Units (BPO-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 576
SymbolicName	BPUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BP Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0576
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.576
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	BPO-6

0577 - BC Component (BPX-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 577
SymbolicName	BCCOMPONENT
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BC Component .
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0577
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.577
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	BPX-6

0578 - BC Donation Type / Intended Use (BPX-7)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 578
SymbolicName	BCDonationType/IntendedUse
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BC Donation Type / Intended Use .
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0578
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.578
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	BPX-7

0579 - BP Blood Group (BPX-11)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 579
SymbolicName	BPBloodGroup
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BP Blood Group .
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0579
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.579
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	BPX-11

0580 - BC Special Testing (BPX-12)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 580
SymbolicName	BCSpecialTesting
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BC Special Testing .
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0580
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.580
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	BPX-12

0581 - BP Units (BPX-16)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 581
SymbolicName	BPUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BP Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0581
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.581
SymbolicName	

Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	BPX-16

0582 - BC Component (BTX-3)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 582
SymbolicName	BCCOMPONENT
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BC Component .
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0582
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.582
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	BTX-3

0583 - BC Blood Group (BTX-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 583
SymbolicName	BCBLOODGROUP
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BC Blood Group.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0583
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.583
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	BTX-4

0584 - BP Units (BTX-10)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 584
SymbolicName	BPUNITS
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of BP Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0584
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.584
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	BTX-10

0585 - Starting Notification Code (CNS-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 585
SymbolicName	StartingNotificationCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Starting Notification Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0585
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.585
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	CBS-5

0586 - Ending Notification Code (CNS-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 586
SymbolicName	EndingNotificationCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Ending Notification Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0586
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.586
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	CNS-6

0587 - Study Phase Identifier (CSP-1)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 587
SymbolicName	StudyPhaseldentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Phase Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0587
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.587
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	CSP-1

0588 - Study Phase Evaluability (CSP-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 588
SymbolicName	StudyPhaseEvaluability
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Phase Evaluability.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0588
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.588
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	CSP-4

0589 - Institution Registering the Patient (CSR-3)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 589
SymbolicName	InstitutionRegisteringthePatient
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Institution Registering the Patient.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0589
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.589
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	CSR-3

0590 - Patient Study Eligibility Status (CSR-10)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 590
SymbolicName	PatientStudyEligibilityStatus
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Patient Study Eligibility Status.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0590
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.590
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	CSR-10

0591 - Randomized Study Arm (CSR-12)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 591
SymbolicName	RandomizedStudyArm
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Randomized Study Arm.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0591
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.591
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	CSR-12

0592 - Stratum for Study Randomization (CSR-13)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 592
SymbolicName	StratumforStudyRandomization
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Stratum for Study Randomization.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0592
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.592
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	CSR-13

0593 - Patient Evaluability Status (CSR-14)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 593
SymbolicName	PatientEvaluabilityStatus
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Patient Evaluability Status.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0593
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.593
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	CSR-14

0594 - Reason Ended Study (CSR-16)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 594
SymbolicName	ReasonEndedStudy
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Reason Ended Study.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0594
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.594
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	CSR-16

0595 - Study Scheduled Time Point (CSS-1)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 595
SymbolicName	StudyScheduledTimePoint
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Scheduled Time Point.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0595
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.595
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	CSS-1

0596 - Study Quality Control Codes (CSS-3)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 596
SymbolicName	StudyQualityControlCodes
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Quality Control Codes.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0596
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.596
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	CSS-3

0597 - Study Phase Identifier (CTI-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 597
SymbolicName	StudyPhaseldentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Phase Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0597
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.597
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	CTI-2

0598 - Study Scheduled Time Point (CTI-3)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 598
SymbolicName	StudyScheduledTimePoint
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Study Scheduled Time Point.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0598
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.598
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	CTI-3

0599 - Inventory Container Identifier (INV-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 599
SymbolicName	InventoryContainerIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Inventory Container Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0599
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.599
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	INV-4

0600 - Container Carrier Identifier (INV-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 600
SymbolicName	ContainerCarrierIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Container Carrier Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0600
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.600
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	INV-5

0601 - Position on Carrier (INV-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 601
SymbolicName	PositiononCarrier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Position on Carrier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0601
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.601
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	INV-6

0602 - Quantity Units (INV-11)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 602
SymbolicName	QuantityUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Quantity Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0602
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.602
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	INV-11

0603 - Test/Fluid Identifier(s) (INV-15)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 603
----------------------------	----------

SymbolicName	Test/FluidIdentifier(s)
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Test/Fluid Identifier(s).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0603
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.603
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	INV-15

0604 - Modality (IPC-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 604
SymbolicName	Modality
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Modality .
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0604
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.604
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	IPC-5

0605 - Protocol Code (IPC-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 605
SymbolicName	ProtocolCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Protocol Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0605
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.605
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	IPC-6

0606 - Scheduled Procedure Step Location (IPC-8)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 606
SymbolicName	ScheduledProcedureStepLocation
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Scheduled Procedure Step Location.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0606
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.606
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	IPC-8

0607 - Primary Key Value - MFA (MFA-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 607
SymbolicName	PrimaryKeyValue-MFA
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Primary Key Value - MFA.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0607
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.607
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	MFA-5

0608 - Primary Key Value - MFE (MFE-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 608
SymbolicName	PrimaryKeyValue-MFE
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Primary Key Value - MFE.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0608
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.608
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	MFE-4

0609 - Principal Language Of Message (MSH-19)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 609
SymbolicName	PrincipalLanguageOfMessage
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Principal Language Of Message.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0609
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.609
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	MSH-19

0610 - Notification Code (NDS-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 610
SymbolicName	NotificationCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Notification Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0610
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.610
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	NDS-4

0611 - Coded Comment (NTE-9)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 611
SymbolicName	CodedComment
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Coded Comment.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0611
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.611
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	NTE-9

0612 - Universal Service Identifier (OBR-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 612
SymbolicName	UniversalServiceIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Universal Service Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0612
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.612

SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OBR-4

0613 - Danger Code (OBR-12)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 613
SymbolicName	DangerCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Danger Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0613
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.613
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OBR-12

0614 - Transport Logistics of Collected Sample * (OBR-38)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 614
SymbolicName	TransportLogisticsofCollectedSample*
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Transport Logistics of Collected Sample *.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0614
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.614
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OBR-38

0615 - User Authentication Credential Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 615
SymbolicName	UserAuthenticationCredentialTypeCode
Description	The domain of possible values for a type of user authentication credential.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.373
SymbolicName	userAuthenticationCredentialType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying a type of user authentication credential. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the UAC segment.
Full Name	User Authentication Credential Type Code Code System

UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0615
----------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.390
SymbolicName	hl7VS-userAuthenticationCredentialTypeCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a type of user authentication credential.
Full Name	User Authentication Credential Type Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0615
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0615
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.615
SymbolicName	User Authentication Credential Type Code
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying a type of user authentication credential.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	UAC-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0615 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
KERB	Kerberos Service Ticket		Structure defined by RFC 1510	
SAML	Authenticated User Identity Assertion		XML structure defined by the OASIS Security Assertion Markup Language (SAML) specification	

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 616
SymbolicName	AddressExpirationReason
Description	The domain of possible values for the reason this address was marked as "ended".
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.374
SymbolicName	addressExpirationReason
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the reason this address was marked as "ended". Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XAD segment.
Full Name	Address Expiration Reason Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0616

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.391
SymbolicName	hl7VS-addressExpirationReason
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the reason this address was marked as "ended".
Full Name	Address Expiration Reason Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0616
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0616
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.616
SymbolicName	Address Expiration Reason
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason this address was marked as "ended".
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XAD.15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0616 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
M	Moved		The individual associated	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			with the address has moved and is no longer reachable at the address	
E	Added in error		The address was incorrect and should never have been associated with the individual	
R	On request		The associated individual requested that the address be removed from their record	
C	Corrected		The address has been replaced with a corrected version	

0617 - Address Usage

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 617
SymbolicName	AddressUsage
Description	The domain of possible values for how an address is intended to be used.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.375
SymbolicName	addressUsage
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying how an address is intended to be used. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XAD segment.
Full Name	Address Usage Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0617

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.392
SymbolicName	hl7VS-addressUsage
Description	Value Set of codes that specify how an address is intended to be used.
Full Name	Address Usage Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0617
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0617
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.617
SymbolicName	Address Usage
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying how an address is intended to be used.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	XAD.18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0617 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
M	Mailing		<p>Identifies an address for mail correspondence from a healthcare provider as stipulated by the subject.</p> <p>For example, under the tenets of certain privacy regulations, it is exclusive to the patient and is typically maintained at the encounter or visit level versus the person level as it only has relevance to the specifics of a given encounter. This is an exception category of address in that the patient has stipulated that they want all correspondence relevant to a given encounter sent to this address in lieu of any other address on file. Providers are required to accommodate such requests under HIPAA promulgated regulation. Note that mailing and legal address may be mutually exclusive as defined below. (Implementors are reminded that although the privacy regulation requires the provider to honor such requests, it does require the provider to enquire whether the</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			patient has a preferred address other than the one volunteered.)	
V	Visit		Identifies an address at which the individual is physically located and may be visited.	
C	Classification		Identifies an address used for the purpose of demographic classification or searching. Such addresses frequently contain insufficient information to be used as mailing or visit addresses. For example, they may only indicate country and postal code, without providing a street address.	

0618 - Protection Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 618
SymbolicName	ProtectionCode
Description	The domain of possible values for that an address needs to be treated with special care or sensitivity.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.376
SymbolicName	protection
Description	Code system of concepts specifying that an address needs to be treated with special care or sensitivity. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XAD and XTN segments.
Full Name	Protection Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0618

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.393
SymbolicName	hl7VS-protectionCode
Description	Value Set of codes that specify that an address needs to be treated with special care or sensitivity.
Full Name	Protection Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0618
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0618
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.618

SymbolicName	Protection Code
Description	Table of codes specifying that an address needs to be treated with special care or sensitivity.
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XAD.22, XTN.16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0618 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LI	Listed			
UL	Unlisted (Should not appear in directories)			
UP	Unpublished			

0619 - Collector's Comment * (OBR-39)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 619
SymbolicName	Collector'sComment*
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Collector's Comment *.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0619
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.619
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OBR-39

0620 - Transport Arrangement Responsibility (OBR-40)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 620
SymbolicName	TransportArrangementResponsibility
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Transport Arrangement Responsibility.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0620
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.620
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OBR-40

0621 - Planned Patient Transport Comment (OBR-43)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 621
SymbolicName	PlannedPatientTransportComment
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Planned Patient Transport Comment.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0621
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.621
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OBR-43

0622 - Observation Identifier (OBX-3)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 622
SymbolicName	ObservationIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Observation Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0622
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.622
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OBX-3

0623 - Units (OBX-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 623
SymbolicName	Units
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0623
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.623
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OBX-6

0624 - Producer's ID (OBX-15)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 624
SymbolicName	Producer'sID
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Producer's ID.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0624
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.624
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OBX-15

0625 - Item Status Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 625
SymbolicName	ItemStatusCodes
Description	The domain of possible values for the state of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.377
SymbolicName	itemStatus
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the state of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IVT segment.
Full Name	Item Status Codes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0625

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.394
SymbolicName	hl7VS-itemStatusCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the state of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location.
Full Name	Item Status Codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0625
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0625
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.625
SymbolicName	Item Status Codes
Description	Table of codes specifying the state of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	IVT-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0625 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Active		Item is available to be purchased or issued.	
2	Pending Inactive		Item is not available to be purchased, but is available to be issued.	
3	Inactive		Item is not available to be purchased or issued.	

0626 - Observation Method (OBX-17)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 626
SymbolicName	ObservationMethod
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Observation Method.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0626
Table OID	2.16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OBX-17

0627 - Service Period (ODS-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 627
SymbolicName	ServicePeriod
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Service Period.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0627
Table OID	2.16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	ODS-2

0628 - Diet, Supplement, or Preference Code (ODS-3)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 628
SymbolicName	Diet,Supplement,orPreferenceCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Diet, Supplement, or Preference Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0628
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	ODS-3

0629 - Service Period (ODT-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 629
SymbolicName	ServicePeriod
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Service Period.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0629
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	ODT-2

0630 - Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 630
SymbolicName	Producer'sService/Test/ObservationID
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0630
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-2

0631 - Producer ID (OM1-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 631
SymbolicName	ProducerID
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Producer ID.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0631
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-5

0632 - Other Service/Test/Observation IDs for the Observation (OM1-7)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 632
SymbolicName	OtherService/Test/ObservationIDsfortheObservation
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Other Service/Test/Observation IDs for the Observation.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0632
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-7

0633 - Identity of Instrument Used to Perform this Study (OM1-13)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 633
SymbolicName	IdentityofInstrumentUsedtoPerformthisStudy
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Identity of Instrument Used to Perform this Study.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0633
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-13

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 634
SymbolicName	ItemImportanceCodes
Description	The domain of possible values that denote a level or importance of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.378
SymbolicName	itemImportance
Description	Code system of concepts that denote a level or importance of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IVT segment.
Full Name	Item Importance Codes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0634

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.395
SymbolicName	hl7VS-itemImportanceCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that denote a level or importance of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location.
Full Name	Item Importance Codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0634
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0634
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.634
SymbolicName	Item Importance Codes
Description	Table of codes that denote a level or importance of an inventory item within the context of an inventory location.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	IVT-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0634 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CRT	Critical			

0635 - Coded Representation of Method (OM1-14)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 635
SymbolicName	CodedRepresentationofMethod
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Coded Representation of Method.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0635
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-14

0636 - Observation Producing Department/Section (OM1-16)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 636
SymbolicName	ObservationProducingDepartment/Section
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Observation Producing Department/Section.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0636
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-16

0637 - Report Subheader (OM1-19)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 637
SymbolicName	ReportSubheader
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Report Subheader.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0637
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-19

0638 - Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed (OM1-27)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 638
SymbolicName	OutsideSite(s)WhereObservationMayBePerformed
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0638
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-27

0639 - Observations Required to Interpret this Observation (OM1-31)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 639
SymbolicName	ObservationsRequiredtoInterpretthisObservation
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Observations Required to Interpret this Observation.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0639
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-31

0640 - Contraindications to Observations (OM1-33)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 640
SymbolicName	ContraindicationstoObservations
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Contraindications to Observations.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0640
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-33

0641 - Reflex Tests/Observations (OM1-34)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 641
SymbolicName	ReflexTests/Observations
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Reflex Tests/Observations.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0641
Table OID	2.16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-34

0642 - Reorder Theory Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 642
SymbolicName	ReorderTheoryCodes
Description	The domain of possible values for the calculation method used to determine the resupply schedule.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.379
SymbolicName	reorderTheory
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the calculation method used to determine the resupply schedule. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IVT segment.
Full Name	Reorder Theory Codes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0642

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.396
SymbolicName	hl7VS-reorderTheoryCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the calculation method used to determine the resupply schedule.
Full Name	Reorder Theory Codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0642
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0642
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.642
SymbolicName	Reorder Theory Codes
Description	Table of codes specifying the calculation method used to determine the resupply schedule.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	IVT-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0642 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	DOP/DOQ		Corresponds to the theory that calculates the appropriate order point and recommends the quantity to order based on system parameters and historical trends. DOP stands for Dynamic Order Point, and DOQ stands for Dynamic Order Quantity.	
M	MIN/MAX		Corresponds to theory - the quantity recommended is the Order Quantity, less the On Hand Quantity, and less the On Order Quantity. The Order Amount is the desired Maximum On Hand Quantity.	
O	Override		The quantity recommended is the Order Quantity, less the On Order Quantity. The Order Amount is the amount to order when the On Hand reaches the Order Point.	

0643 - Fixed Canned Message (OM1-36)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 643
SymbolicName	FixedCannedMessage
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Fixed Canned Message.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0643
Table OID	2.16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-36

0644 - Procedure Medication (OM1-38)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 644
----------------------------	----------

SymbolicName	ProcedureMedication
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Procedure Medication.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0644
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-38

0645 - Target Anatomic Site Of Test (OM1-46)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 645
SymbolicName	TargetAnatomicSiteOfTest
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Target Anatomic Site Of Test.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0645
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-46

0646 - Replacement Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-52)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 646
SymbolicName	ReplacementProducer'sService/Test/ObservationID
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Replacement Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0646
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-52

0647 - Observation/Identifier associated with Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID (OM1-56)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 647
SymbolicName	

Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Observation/Identifier associated with Producer's Service/Test/Observation ID.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0647
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM1-56

0648 - Units of Measure (OM2-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 648
SymbolicName	UnitsofMeasure
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Units of Measure.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0648
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM2-2

0649 - Corresponding SI Units of Measure (OM2-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 649
SymbolicName	CorrespondingSIUnitsofMeasure
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Corresponding SI Units of Measure.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0649
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM2-4

0650 - Preferred Coding System (OM3-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 650
SymbolicName	PreferredCodingSystem
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Preferred Coding System.

Concept Domain Only	yes
----------------------------	-----

Table Metadata

Table	0650
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.13E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM3-2

0651 - Labor Calculation Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 651
SymbolicName	LaborCalculationType
Description	The domain of possible values for the method used to calculate employee labor and measure employee productivity.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.380
SymbolicName	laborCalculationType
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the method used to calculate employee labor and measure employee productivity. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCP segment.
Full Name	Labor Calculation Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0651

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.397
SymbolicName	hl7VS-laborCalculationType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the method used to calculate employee labor and measure employee productivity.
Full Name	Labor Calculation Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0651
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0651
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.651
SymbolicName	Labor Calculation Type
Description	Table of codes specifying the method used to calculate employee labor and measure employee productivity.

Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCP-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0651 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TME	Time			
CST	Cost			

0652 - Valid Coded "Answers" (OM3-3)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 652
SymbolicName	ValidCoded"Answers"
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Valid Coded "Answers".
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0652
Table OID	2.16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM3-3

0653 - Date Format

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 653
SymbolicName	DateFormat
Description	The domain of possible values for the date format for a decontamination/sterilization instance.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.381
SymbolicName	dateFormat
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the date format for a decontamination/sterilization instance. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCP segment.
Full Name	Date Format Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0653

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.398
SymbolicName	hl7VS-dateFormat
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the date format for a decontamination/sterilization instance.
Full Name	Date Format Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0653
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0653
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.653
SymbolicName	Date Format
Description	Table of codes specifying the date format for a decontamination/sterilization instance.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCP-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0653 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	mm/dd/yy		USA standard	
2	yy.mm.dd		ANSI standard	
3	dd/mm/yy		Britain/France standard	
4	dd.mm.yy		Germany standard	
5	yy/mm/dd		Japan standard	
6	Yymmdd		ISO standard	

0654 - Normal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 654
SymbolicName	NormalText/CodesforCategoricalObservations
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Normal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0654
Table OID	2.16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM3-4

0655 - Abnormal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 655
SymbolicName	AbnormalText/CodesforCategoricalObservations
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Abnormal Text/Codes for Categorical Observations.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0655
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM3-5

0656 - Critical Text/Codes for Categorical Observations (OM3-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 656
SymbolicName	CriticalText/CodesforCategoricalObservations
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Critical Text/Codes for Categorical Observations.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0656
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM3-6

0657 - Device Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 657
SymbolicName	DeviceType
Description	The domain of possible values for the kind of device as defined by the manufacturer.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.382
SymbolicName	deviceType
Description	Code system of concepts that identify the kind of device as defined by the manufacturer. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCP segment.
Full Name	Device Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0657

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
-----------------------	------------

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.399
SymbolicName	hl7VS-deviceType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the kind of device as defined by the manufacturer.
Full Name	Device Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0657
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0657
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.657
SymbolicName	Device Type
Description	Table of codes specifying the kind of device as defined by the manufacturer.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCP-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0657 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	EO Gas Sterilizer			
2	Steam Sterilizer			
3	Peracetic Acid			

0658 - Container Units (OM4-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 658
SymbolicName	ContainerUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Container Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0658
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM4-5

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 659
SymbolicName	LotControl
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the sterilization load for a device is built in the sub-sterile area adjacent to an Operating Room or the Central Processing Department.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.383
SymbolicName	lotControl
Description	Code system of concepts that define whether the sterilization load for a device is built in the sub-sterile area adjacent to an Operating Room or the Central Processing Department. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCP segment.
Full Name	Lot Control Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0659

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.400
SymbolicName	hl7VS-lotControl
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the sterilization load for a device is built in the sub-sterile area adjacent to an Operating Room or the Central Processing Department.
Full Name	Lot Control Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0659
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0659
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.659
SymbolicName	Lot Control
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the sterilization load for a device is built in the sub-sterile area adjacent to an Operating Room or the Central Processing Department.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCP-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0659 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	OR Mode Without Operator			
2	OR Mode with Operator			
3	CPD Mode Without Operator			
4	CPD Mode With Operator			
5	Offline Mode			

0660 - Specimen (OM4-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 660
SymbolicName	Specimen
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Specimen.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0660
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM4-6

0661 - Taxonomic Classification Code (OM4-18)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 661
SymbolicName	TaxonomicClassificationCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Taxonomic Classification Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0661
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM4-18

0662 - Test/Observations Included Within an Ordered Test Battery (OM5-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 662
SymbolicName	

Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Test/Observations Included Within an Ordered Test Battery.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0662
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM5-2

0663 - Test/Service Default Duration Units (OM7-9)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 663
SymbolicName	Test/ServiceDefaultDurationUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Test/Service Default Duration Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0663
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OM7-9

0664 - Clinical Information Request (OMC-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 664
SymbolicName	ClinicalInformationRequest
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Clinical Information Request.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0664
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OMC-4

0665 - Answer Choices (OMC-11)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 665
SymbolicName	AnswerChoices
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Answer Choices.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0665
Table OID	2.16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	OC-11

0666 - Entering Organization (ORC-17)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 666
SymbolicName	EnteringOrganization
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Entering Organization.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0666
Table OID	2.16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	ORC-17

0667 - Device Data State

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 667
SymbolicName	DeviceDataState
Description	The domain of possible values for the state of the data as provided from a device.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.384
SymbolicName	deviceDataState
Description	Code system of concepts that define the state of the data as provided from a device. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SDD segment.
Full Name	Device Data State Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0667

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.401
SymbolicName	hl7VS-deviceDataState

Description	Value Set of codes that specify the state of the data as provided from a device.
Full Name	Device Data State Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0667
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0667
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.667
SymbolicName	Device Data State
Description	Table of codes specifying the state of the data as provided from a device.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SDD-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0667 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Real Time Values		Display data	
1	Historic Values		Print data	

0668 - Entering Device (ORC-18)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 668
SymbolicName	EnteringDevice
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Entering Device.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0668
Table OID	2.16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	ORC-18

0669 - Load Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 669
SymbolicName	LoadStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the information provided in a device sterilization or decontamination cycle.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.385
SymbolicName	loadStatus
Description	Code system of concepts used to define the status of the information provided in a device sterilization or decontamination cycle. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SDD segment.
Full Name	Load Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0669

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.402
SymbolicName	hl7VS-loadStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of the information provided in a device sterilization or decontamination cycle.
Full Name	Load Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0669
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0669
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.669
SymbolicName	Load Status
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the information provided in a device sterilization or decontamination cycle.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SDD-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0669 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LLD	Building a Load		A load is being built	
LCP	Load In Process		The load is running	
LCC	Load is Complete		The load is complete	
LCN	Load Canceled		The load is canceled	

0670 - Implicated Product (PCR-1)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 670
SymbolicName	ImplicatedProduct
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Implicated Product.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0670
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	PCR-1

0671 - Product Class (PCR-3)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 671
SymbolicName	ProductClass
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Product Class.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0671
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	PCR-3

0672 - Indication For Product Use (PCR-10)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 672
SymbolicName	IndicationForProductUse
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Indication For Product Use.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0672
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	PCR-10

0673 - Product Evaluation Performed (PCR-14)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 673
SymbolicName	ProductEvaluationPerformed
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Product Evaluation Performed.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0673
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	PCR-14

0674 - Product Evaluation Results (PCR-16)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 674
SymbolicName	ProductEvaluationResults
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Product Evaluation Results.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0674
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	PCR-16

0675 - Country (PDC-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 675
SymbolicName	Country
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Country.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0675
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	PDC-2

0676 - Generic Name (PDC-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 676
SymbolicName	GenericName
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Generic Name.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0676
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	PDC-5

0677 - Product Code (PDC-9)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 677
SymbolicName	ProductCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Product Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0677
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	PDC-9

0678 - Event Identifiers Used (PEO-1)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 678
SymbolicName	EventIdentifiersUsed
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Event Identifiers Used.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0678
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	PEO-1

0679 - Event Symptom/Diagnosis Code (PEO-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 679
----------------------------	----------

SymbolicName	EventSymptom/DiagnosisCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Event Symptom/Diagnosis Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0679
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	PEO-2

0680 - Cause Of Death (PEO-18)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 680
SymbolicName	CauseOfDeath
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Cause Of Death.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0680
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	PEO-18

0681 - Primary Key Value - PRA (PRA-1)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 681
SymbolicName	PrimaryKeyValue-PRA
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Primary Key Value - PRA.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0681
Table OID	2,16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	PRA-1

0682 - Device Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 682
SymbolicName	DeviceStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the state of a device.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.386
SymbolicName	deviceStatus
Description	Code system of concepts that communicate the state of a device. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCD segment.
Full Name	Device Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0682

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.403
SymbolicName	hl7VS-deviceStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the state of a device.
Full Name	Device Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0682
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0682
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.682
SymbolicName	Device Status
Description	Table of codes specifying the state of a device.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCD-10
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0682 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Ready		Door Locked	
1	Not Ready		Door Unlocked	

0683 - Vendor ID (RQ1-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 683
SymbolicName	VendorID
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Vendor ID.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0683
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.683
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RQ1-4

0684 - Item Code - Internal (RQD-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 684
SymbolicName	ItemCode-Internal
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Item Code - Internal.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0684
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.684
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RQD-2

0685 - Item Code - External (RQD-3)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 685
SymbolicName	ItemCode-External
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Item Code - External.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0685
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.685
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RQD-3

0686 - Hospital Item Code (RQD-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 686
SymbolicName	HospitalItemCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Hospital Item Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0686
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.686
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RQD-4

0687 - Requisition Unit of Measure (RQD-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 687
SymbolicName	RequisitionUnitofMeasure
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requisition Unit of Measure.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0687
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.687
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RQD-6

0688 - Deliver To ID (RQD-9)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 688
SymbolicName	DeliverToID
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Deliver To ID.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0688
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.688
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RQD-9

0689 - Administered Units (RXA-7)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 689
SymbolicName	AdministeredUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administered Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0689
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.689
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd

Type	undefined
where used	RXA-7

0690 - Administered Dosage Form (RXA-8)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 690
SymbolicName	AdministeredDosageForm
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administered Dosage Form.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0690
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.690
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXA-8

0691 - Administration Notes (RXA-9)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 691
SymbolicName	AdministrationNotes
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administration Notes.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0691
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.691
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXA-9

0692 - Administered Strength Units (RXA-14)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 692
SymbolicName	AdministeredStrengthUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administered Strength Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0692
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.692
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXA-14

0693 - Substance/Treatment Refusal Reason (RXA-18)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 693
SymbolicName	Substance/TreatmentRefusalReason
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Substance/Treatment Refusal Reason.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0693
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.693
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXA-18

0694 - Indication (RXA-19)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 694
SymbolicName	Indication
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Indication.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0694
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.694
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXA-19

0695 - Administered Drug Strength Volume Units (RXA-24)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 695
SymbolicName	AdministeredDrugStrengthVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administered Drug Strength Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0695
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.695
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXA-24

0696 - Administered Barcode Identifier (RXA-25)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 696
SymbolicName	AdministeredBarcodeIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administered Barcode Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0696
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.696
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXA-25

0697 - Component Code (RXC-2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 697
SymbolicName	ComponentCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Component Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0697
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.697
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXC-2

0698 - Component Units (RXC-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 698
SymbolicName	ComponentUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Component Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0698
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.698
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXC-4

0699 - Component Strength Units (RXC-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 699
----------------------------	----------

SymbolicName	ComponentStrengthUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Component Strength Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0699
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.699
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXC-6

0700 - Supplementary Code (RXC-7)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 700
SymbolicName	SupplementaryCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Supplementary Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0700
Table OID	2.16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXC-7

0701 - Component Drug Strength Volume Units (RXC-9)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 701
SymbolicName	ComponentDrugStrengthVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Component Drug Strength Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0701
Table OID	2.16840111388313E+17
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXC-9

0702 - Cycle Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 702
SymbolicName	CycleType

Description	The domain of possible values for the type of cycle that is being executed. A cycle type is a specific sterilization method used for a specific type of supply item.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.387
SymbolicName	cycleType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the type of cycle that is being executed. A cycle type is a specific sterilization method used for a specific type of supply item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SCD segment.
Full Name	Cycle Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0702

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.404
SymbolicName	hl7VS-cycleType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of cycle that is being executed. A cycle type is a specific sterilization method used for a specific type of supply item.
Full Name	Cycle Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0702
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0702
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.702
SymbolicName	Cycle Type
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of cycle that is being executed. A cycle type is a specific sterilization method used for a specific type of supply item.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SCD-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0702 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
FLS	Flash		Used to quickly sterilize instruments that were dropped during surgery.	
PRV	Prevac		A prevac cycle is vacuum assisted.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
GRV	Gravity		A gravity cycle is executed at atmospheric pressure.	
LQD	Liquid		A cycle specific to sterilizing liquids.	
EXP	Express		An express cycle is similar to a flash cycle but the supply item is wrapped.	
DRT	Dart		A dart cycle is a special cycle used to test the integrity of the sterilizer chamber to hold a vacuum.	
DRW	Dart Warm-up Cycle		A dart warm-up cycle is used to bring the sterilizer chamber up to operating temperature in order to run a dart test cycle.	
THR	Thermal			
ISO	Isothermal			
BWD	Bowie-Dick Test		A Bowie-Dick test cycle is a special cycle used to test the integrity of the sterilizer chamber to hold a vacuum.	
LKT	Leak Test		A leak test cycle tests the integrity of the sterilizer chamber to hold a vacuum over a specific period of time.	
WFP	Wrap/Steam Flush Pressure Pulse (Wrap/SFPP)		A Wrap/SFPP cycle uses steam pulses instead of a vacuum during the conditioning phase of the cycle when the supply item is unwrapped.	
SFP	Steam Flush Pressure Pulse		An SFPP cycle uses steam pulses instead of a vacuum during the conditioning phase of the cycle when the supply item is wrapped.	
CMW	Chemical Wash		A chemical wash cycle.	
PEA	Peracetic Acid		A peracetic acid cycle.	
EOH	EO High Temperature			
EOL	EO Low Temperature			
CRT	Cart Wash			
UTL	Utensil Wash			
IST	Instrument Wash			
GLS	Glassware			
PLA	Plastic Goods Wash			
ANR	Anesthesia/Respiratory		Special Wash cycle	
GTL	Gentle			
OPW	Optional Wash		Any Optional Wash cycle	
BDP	Bedpans			
TRB	Tray/Basin			
GNP	Gen. Purpose			
COD	Code			
RNS	Rinse			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
2RS	Second Rinse			
DEC	Decontamination			

0703 - Dispense Units (RXC-11)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 703
SymbolicName	DispenseUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0703
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.703
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXC-11

0704 - Actual Dispense Units (RXD-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 704
SymbolicName	ActualDispenseUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Actual Dispense Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0704
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.704
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-5

0705 - Actual Dosage Form (RXD-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 705
SymbolicName	ActualDosageForm
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Actual Dosage Form.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0705
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.705
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd

Type	undefined
where used	RXD-6

0706 - Special Dispensing Instructions (RXD-15)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 706
SymbolicName	SpecialDispensingInstructions
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Special Dispensing Instructions.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0706
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.706
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-15

0707 - Actual Strength Unit (RXD-17)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 707
SymbolicName	ActualStrengthUnit
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Actual Strength Unit.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0707
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.707
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-17

0708 - Indication (RXD-21)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 708
SymbolicName	Indication
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Indication.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0708
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.708
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-21

0709 - Dispense Package Size Unit (RXD-23)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 709
SymbolicName	DispensePackageSizeUnit
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense Package Size Unit.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0709
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.709
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-23

0710 - Supplementary Code (RXD-25)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 710
SymbolicName	SupplementaryCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Supplementary Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0710
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.710
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-25

0711 - Initiating Location (RXD-26)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 711
SymbolicName	InitiatingLocation
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Initiating Location.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0711
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.711
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-26

0712 - Packaging/Assembly Location (RXD-27)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 712
SymbolicName	Packaging/AssemblyLocation
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Packaging/Assembly Location.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0712
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.712
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-27

0713 - Actual Drug Strength Volume Units (RXD-29)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 713
SymbolicName	ActualDrugStrengthVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Actual Drug Strength Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0713
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.713
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-29

0714 - Dispense to Pharmacy (RXD-30)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 714
SymbolicName	DispensetoPharmacy
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense to Pharmacy.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0714
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.714
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXD-30

0715 - Give Units (RXE-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 715
SymbolicName	GiveUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0715
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.715
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-5

0716 - Give Dosage Form (RXE-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 716
SymbolicName	GiveDosageForm
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Dosage Form.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0716
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.716
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-6

0717 - Access Restriction Value

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 717
SymbolicName	AccessRestrictionValue
Description	The domain of possible values for the policies governing the information to which access is controlled.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.388
SymbolicName	accessRestrictionValue
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the information to which access is restricted. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ARV segment. Note that these new codes as of November 2018 have been temporarily loaded into this V2 code system pending availability of the currently unavailable new tooling, at which time this code system will be retired and a value set of codes from the HL7 V3 ActCode code system will be used instead for this table.
Full Name	Access Restriction Value Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0717

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.405
SymbolicName	hl7VS-accessRestrictionValue
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the information to which access is restricted. Note that the new codes as of November 2018 have been temporarily loaded into the underlying V2 code system pending availability of the currently unavailable new tooling, at which time this value set will be retired and a value set based on the HL7 V3 ActCode code system will be used instead for this table, and the rendered URL will be valid at terminology.hl7.org.
Full Name	Access Restriction Value Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0717
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0717
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.717
SymbolicName	Access Restriction Value
Description	Table of codes specifying the policies governing the information to which access is controlled.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	ARV-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0717 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PersDEID	personal de-identified information policy	Personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of de-identified information as defined by the information subject or by applicable jurisdictional law.		
ALL	All		This code is for backwards compatibility only as of v2.9. If any of 1..* ARV-4 sensitivity codes (Table 0179) apply to the entire message, then ERL is not populated. This emulates the current Table 0717 code "ALL".	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DEM	All demographic data		This code has been replaced by the v3 concept "DEMO" as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	D
LOC	Patient Location		This code has been replaced by the v3 concept "PATLOC" as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	D
PID-7	Date of Birth		This code has been replaced by the v3 concept "DOB" as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	D
PID-17	Religion		This code has been replaced by the v3 concept "REL" as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	D
HIV	HIV status and results		This code has been replaced by the v3 concept "HIV" as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	D
STD	Sexually transmitted diseases		This code has been replaced by the v3 concept "STD" as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	D
PSY	Psychiatric Mental health		This code has been replaced by the v3 concept "SPI" as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	D
DRG	Drug		This code has been replaced by the v3 concept "DRGIS" as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	D
SMD	Sensitive medical data		This code has been replaced by the several concepts that are more granular v3 ActCode_ActPrivacyPolicy_InformationSensitivityPolicy code, e.g., DIA (diagnosis information sensitivity) and PRS (patient	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			requested information sensitivity) as of v2.9. Since this is describing a sensitivity, it will be sent in ARV-4.	
NO	None		This code is for backwards compatibility only as of v2.9. If no restrictions, don't send an ARV segment altogether. If sent, ARV-3 is a required element however. To emulate 0717 "NONE", populate ARV-3 with code from new ActCode_ActPolicyType__ActInformationPolicy such as OrgNSI (organizational non-sensitive information policy) or PersNSI (personal non-sensitive information policy). Don't populate ARV-7. E.g., Device record that is not sensitive. If you have a situation where an ARV-4 is valued, as required by, e.g., an organizational policy related to disclosure of a VIP's health status or location at a facility, and the VIP has authorized disclosure as public information, one may use OrgPI (organizational public information policy - Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of public information as defined by the organization or governing jurisdiction) to value ARV-3 indicating that the policy permits the disclosure of VIP sensitive information as coded in ARV-4.	D
OO	Opt out all registries (HIPAA)		Map to similar code in new ActCode_ActPolicyType_ActConsent_ActPrivacyConsentDirective_RegistryConsentDirective, which are any of these: OPTOUT, OPTOUTE, OOC, OOS	D
OI	Opt in all registries (HIPAA)		Map to similar code in new ActCode_ActPolicyType_ActConsent_ActPrivacyConsentDirective_RegistryConsentDirective, which	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			are any of these: OPTIN, OPTINR, OIC, OIS	
JurisIP	jurisdictional information policy	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information as defined by applicable jurisdictional law.		
JurisCUI	jurisdictional controlled unclassified information policy	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of controlled unclassified information as defined by applicable jurisdictional law.		
JurisDEID	jurisdictional de-identified information policy	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of de-identified information as defined by applicable jurisdictional law.		
JurisLDS	jurisdictional limited data set	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information in a limited data set as defined by applicable jurisdictional law.		
JurisNSI	jurisdictional non-sensitive information policy	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed non-sensitive by applicable jurisdiction law.		
JurisPI	jurisdictional public information policy	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed public by applicable jurisdiction law.		
JurisSP-CUI	jurisdictional specified controlled unclassified information policy	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of specified controlled unclassified information as defined by applicable jurisdictional policy.		
JurisUUI	jurisdictional uncontrolled unclassified information policy	Jurisdictional policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of uncontrolled unclassified information as defined		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		by applicable jurisdictional policy.		
OrgIP	organizational information policy	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information, which does not conflict with jurisdictional law		
OrgCUI	organizational basic controlled unclassified information policy	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of basic controlled unclassified information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.		
OrgDEID	organizational de-identified information policy	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of de-identified information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.		
OrgLDS	organizational limited data set information policy	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information in a limited data set as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.		
OrgNSI	organizational non-sensitive information policy	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed non-sensitive by the organization by applicable jurisdictional law.		
OrgPI	organizational public information policy	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of public information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.		
OrgSP-CUI	organizational specified controlled unclassified	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of specified controlled unclassified information as defined		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	information policy	by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.		
OrgUUI	organizational uncontrolled unclassified information policy	Organizational policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of uncontrolled unclassified information as defined by the organization or by applicable jurisdictional law.		
PersIP	personal information policy	Personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information.		
PersNSI	personal non-sensitive information policy	Personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed non-sensitive by the information subject.		
PersLDS	personal limited data set information policy	Personal policy personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information in a limited data set by the information subject.		
PersPI	personal public information policy	Personal policy on collection, access, use, or disclosure of information deemed public by the information subject.		
GRANTORCHOICE	grantor choice	A grantor's terms of agreement to which a grantee may assent or dissent, and which may include an opportunity for a grantee to request restrictions or extensions. Comment: A grantor typically is able to stipulate preferred terms of agreement when the grantor has control over the topic of the agreement, which a grantee must accept in full or may be offered an opportunity to extend or restrict certain terms.	If the grantor's term of agreement must be accepted in full, then this is considered ""basic consent"". If a grantee is offered an opportunity to extend or restrict certain terms, then the agreement is considered ""granular consent"". Examples: (1) Healthcare: A PHR account holder [grantor] may require any PHR user [grantee] to accept the terms of agreement in full, or may permit a PHR user to extend or restrict terms selected by the account holder or requested by the PHR user. (2) Non-healthcare: The owner of a resource server [grantor] may require any authorization server [grantee] to meet authorization	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			requirements stipulated in the grantor's terms of agreement.	
IMPLIED	implied consent	<p>A grantor's presumed assent to the grantee's terms of agreement is based on the grantor's behavior, which may result from not expressly assenting to the consent directive offered, or from having no right to assent or dissent offered by the grantee.</p> <p>Comment: Implied or ""implicit"" consent occurs when the behavior of the grantor is understood by a reasonable person to signal agreement to the grantee's terms.</p>	<p>Implied consent with no opportunity to assent or dissent to certain terms is considered ""basic consent"".</p> <p>Examples: (1) Healthcare: (a) A patient schedules an appointment with a provider, and either does not take the opportunity to expressly assent or dissent to the provider's consent directive, does not have an opportunity to do so, as in the case where emergency care is required, or simply behaves as though the patient [grantor] agrees to the rights granted to the provider [grantee] in an implicit consent directive. (b) An injured and unconscious patient is deemed to have assented to emergency treatment by those permitted to do so under jurisdictional laws, e.g., Good Samaritan laws. (2) Non-healthcare: (a) Upon receiving a driver's license, the driver is deemed to have assented without explicitly consenting to undergoing field sobriety tests. (b) A corporation that does business in a foreign nation is deemed to have deemed to have assented without explicitly consenting to abide by that nation's laws.</p>	
IMPLIEDD	implied consent with opportunity to dissent	<p>A grantor's presumed assent to the grantee's terms of agreement, which is based on the grantor's behavior, and includes a right to dissent to certain terms.</p> <p>Comment: A grantor assenting to the grantee's terms of agreement may or may not exercise a right to dissent to grantor</p>	<p>Implied or ""implicit"" consent with an ""opportunity to dissent"" occurs when the grantor's behavior is understood by a reasonable person to signal assent to the grantee's terms of agreement whether the grantor requests or the grantee approves further restrictions, is considered ""granular consent"".</p> <p>Examples: (1) Healthcare: (a) A healthcare provider deems a patient's assent to disclosure of health information to family</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		selected terms or to grantee's selected terms to which a grantor may dissent.	members and friends, but offers an opportunity or permits the patient to dissent to such disclosures.(b) A health information exchanges deems a patient to have assented to disclosure of health information for treatment purposes, but offers the patient an opportunity to dissent to disclosure to particular provider organizations. (2) Non-healthcare: A bank deems a banking customer's assent to specified collection, access, use, or disclosure of financial information as a requirement of holding a bank account, but provides the user an opportunity to limit third-party collection, access, use or disclosure of that information for marketing purposes.	
NOCONSENT	no consent	No notification or opportunity is provided for a grantor to assent or dissent to a grantee's terms of agreement. Comment: A "No Consent" policy scheme provides no opportunity for accommodation of an individual's preferences, and may not comply with Fair Information Practice Principles [FIPP] by enabling the data subject to object, access collected information, correct errors, or have accounting of disclosures.	The grantee's terms of agreement, may be available to the grantor by reviewing the grantee's privacy policies, but there is no notice by which a grantor is apprised of the policy directly or able to acknowledge. Examples: (1) Healthcare: (a) Without notification or an opportunity to assent or dissent, a patient's health information is automatically included in and available (often according to certain rules) through a health information exchange. Note that this differs from implied consent, where the patient is assumed to have consented. (b) Without notification or an opportunity to assent or dissent, a patient's health information is collected, accessed, used, or disclosed for research, public health, security, fraud prevention, court order, or law enforcement. (2) Non-healthcare: (a) Without notification or an opportunity to assent or dissent, a consumer's healthcare or non-healthcare	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			internet searches are aggregated for secondary uses such as behavioral tracking and profiling. (b) Without notification or an opportunity to assent or dissent, a consumer's location and activities in a shopping mall are tracked by RFID tags on purchased items	
OPTIN	opt-in	<p>A grantor's assent to the terms of an agreement offered by a grantee without an opportunity for to dissent to any terms.</p> <p>Comment: Acceptance of a grantee's terms pertaining, for example, to permissible activities, purposes of use, handling caveats, expiry date, and revocation policies.</p>	<p>Opt-in with no opportunity for a grantor to restrict certain permissions sought by the grantee is considered ""basic consent"".</p> <p>Examples: (1) Healthcare: A patient [grantor] signs a provider's [grantee's] consent directive form, which lists permissible collection, access, use, or disclosure activities, purposes of use, handling caveats, and revocation policies.</p> <p>(2) Non-healthcare: An employee [grantor] signs an employer's [grantee's] non-disclosure and non-compete agreement.</p>	
OPTINR	opt-in with restrictions	<p>A grantor's assent to the grantee's terms of an agreement with an opportunity for to dissent to certain grantor or grantee selected terms.</p> <p>Comment: A grantor dissenting to the grantee's terms of agreement may or may not exercise a right to assent to grantor's pre-approved restrictions or to grantee's selected terms to which a grantor may dissent.</p>	<p>Opt-in with restrictions is considered ""granular consent"" because the grantor has an opportunity to narrow the permissions sought by the grantee.</p> <p>Examples: (1) Healthcare: A patient assent to grantee's consent directive terms for collection, access, use, or disclosure of health information, and dissents to disclosure to certain recipients as allowed by the provider's pre-approved restriction list.</p> <p>(2) Non-healthcare: A cell phone user assents to the cell phone's privacy practices and terms of use, but dissents from location tracking by turning off the cell phone's tracking capability.</p>	
OPTOUT	opt-out	A grantor's dissent to the terms of agreement offered by a grantee without an opportunity	Opt-out with no opportunity for a grantor to permit certain permissions sought by the	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>for to assent to any terms.</p> <p>Comment: Rejection of a grantee's terms of agreement pertaining, for example, to permissible activities, purposes of use, handling caveats, expiry date, and revocation policies.</p>	<p>grantee is considered ""basic consent"".</p> <p>Examples: (1) Healthcare: A patient [grantor] declines to sign a provider's [grantee's] consent directive form, which lists permissible collection, access, use, or disclosure activities, purposes of use, handling caveats, revocation policies, and consequences of not assenting.</p> <p>(2) Non-healthcare: (a) A patient [grantor] declines to sign a provider's [grantee's] consent directive form, which lists permissible collection, access, use, or disclosure activities, purposes of use, handling caveats, revocation policies, and consequences of not assenting.</p> <p>(b) A citizen [grantor] refuses to enroll in mandatory government [grantee] health insurance based on religious beliefs, which is an exemption.</p>	
OPTOUTE	opt-out with exceptions	<p>A grantor's dissent to the grantee's terms of agreement except for certain grantor or grantee selected terms.</p> <p>Comment: A rejection of a grantee's terms of agreement while assenting to certain permissions sought by the grantee or requesting approval of additional grantor terms.</p>	<p>Opt-out with exceptions is considered a ""granular consent"" because the grantor has an opportunity to accept certain permissions sought by the grantee or request additional grantor terms, while rejecting other grantee terms.</p> <p>Examples: (1) Healthcare: A patient [grantor] dissents to a health information exchange consent directive with the exception of disclosure based on a limited ""time to live"" shared secret [e.g., a token or password], which the patient can give to a provider when seeking care. (2) Non-healthcare: A social media user [grantor] dissents from public access to their account, but assents to access to a circle of friends.</p>	
EMRGONLY	opt-in emergency only	Privacy consent directive restricting or prohibiting access, use, or disclosure of personal information,	To specify the scope of an "EMRGONLY" consent directive within a policy domain, use one or more of the following Purpose	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for all purposes except for emergency treatment generally, which may include treatment during a disaster, a threat, in an emergency department and for break the glass purposes of use as specified by applicable domain policy.</p>	<p>of Use codes in the ActReason code system OID: 2.16.840.1.113883.5.8.</p> <p>ETREAT (Emergency Treatment) Description: To perform one or more operations on information for provision of immediately needed health care for an emergent condition.</p> <p>BTG (break the glass) Description: To perform policy override operations on information for provision of immediately needed health care for an emergent condition affecting potential harm, death or patient safety by end users who are not provisioned for this purpose of use. Includes override of organizational provisioning policies and may include override of subject of care consent directive restricting access.</p> <p>ERTREAT (emergency room treatment) Description: To perform one or more operations on information for provision of immediately needed health care for an emergent condition in an emergency room or similar emergent care context by end users provisioned for this purpose, which does not constitute as policy override such as in a ""Break the Glass"" purpose of use.</p> <p>THREAT (threat) Description: To perform one or more operations on information used to prevent injury or disease to living subjects who may be the target of violence.</p> <p>DISASTER (disaster) Description: To perform one or more operations on information used for provision of immediately</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			needed health care to a population of living subjects located in a disaster zone. Map: An “emergency only” consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E) 5.13 Exceptional access.”	
NOPP	notice of privacy practices	An implied privacy consent directive or notification, which the data subject may or may not acknowledge. The notification specifies permitted actions, which may include access, use, or disclosure of any and all personal information. The notification specifies the scope of personal information, which may include de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, that may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository. The notification specifies the purposes for which personal information may be used such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, disaster, quality and safety reporting; as required by law including court order, law enforcement, national security, military authorities; and for data analytics, marketing, and profiling.	Map: An “implied” consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E) definition for “Implied: Consent to Collect, Use and Disclose personal health information is implied by the actions or inactions of the individual and the circumstances under which it was implied	
OOC	opt-out of personal information or effect collection in a registry or repository	An expressed privacy consent directive restricting or prohibiting collection of personal information, including de-identified information, and	Useful when a more specific jurisdictional or organizational consent directive policy or form is not specified, available, or known, for example, where an individual wishes to opt-out of access, use, or disclosure of some or all of the	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for purposes such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, data analytics, marketing, and profiling.	individual's information by multiple registries and repositories. Map: An "expressed" opt-out to collection consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E) definitions for "Express or Expressed: Consent to Collect, Use and Disclose personal health information is expressly given by the subject of care" and "Express or Expressed (and Informed) Denial".	
OOS	opt-out of personal information or effect sharing via a registry or repository	An expressed privacy consent directive restricting or prohibiting access, use, or disclosure of personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for purposes such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, data analytics, marketing, and profiling	Useful when a more specific jurisdictional or organizational consent directive policy or form is not specified, available, or known, for example, where an individual wishes to opt-out of access, use, or disclosure of some or all of the individual's information by multiple registries and repositories. Map: An "expressed" opt-out to sharing consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E) definitions for "Express or Expressed: Consent to Collect, Use and Disclose personal health information is expressly given by the subject of care" and "Express or Expressed (and Informed) Denial".	
OIC	opt-in to personal information or effect collection in a registry or repository	An expressed privacy consent directive permitting the collection of some or all personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for purposes such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, data	Useful when a more specific jurisdictional or organizational consent directive policy or form is not specified, available, or known, for example, where an individual wishes to opt-in to collection of some or all of the individual's information by multiple registries and repositories. Map: An "expressed" consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E) definitions for "Express or Expressed: Consent to Collect, Use and Disclose personal health information is expressly given by the subject of care" and "Opt-in".	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		analytics, marketing, and profiling.		
OIS	opt-in to personal information or effect sharing via a registry or repository	An expressed privacy consent directive permitting access, use, or disclosure of some or all personal information, including de-identified information, and personal effects, such as biometrics, biospecimen or genetic material, which may be used to identify an individual in a registry or repository for purposes such as treatment, payment, operations, research, information exchange, public health, data analytics, marketing, and profiling	Useful when a more specific jurisdictional or organizational consent directive policy or form is not specified, available, or known, for example, where an individual wishes to opt-in to access, use, or disclosure of some or all of the individual's information by multiple registries and repositories. Map: An "expressed" consent directive maps to ISO/TS 17975:2015(E) Express or Expressed: Consent to Collect, Use and Disclose personal health information is expressly given by the subject of care and "Opt-in".	
42CFRPart2 CD	42 CFR Part 2 consent directive	A code representing consent directive that complies with Section 2.31 Consent requirements https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title42-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title42-vol1-sec2-31.pdf , which is a US Federal law stipulating the policy elements content of a written consent to a disclosure under the regulations in Part 2. 42 CFR Part 2.31 (a) Required elements for written consent. A written consent to a disclosure under the regulations in this part may be paper or electronic and must include: (1) The name of the patient.	Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by an individual's 42 CFR Part 2.31 consent directive, "42CFRPart2CD" as the security label policy code. Since information governed by an individual's 42 CFR Part 2.31 consent directive has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under HIPAA 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf , assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "R" (restricted).	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>(2) The specific name(s) or general designation(s) of the part 2 program(s), entity(ies), or individual(s) permitted to make the disclosure.</p> <p>(3) How much and what kind of information is to be disclosed, including an explicit description of the substance use disorder information that may be disclosed.</p> <p>(4) (i) The name(s) of the individual(s) to whom a disclosure is to be made; or</p> <p>(ii) Entities with a treating provider relationship with the patient. If the recipient entity has a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed, such as a hospital, a health care clinic, or a private practice, the name of that entity; or</p> <p>(iii) Entities without a treating provider relationship with the patient.</p> <p>(A) If the recipient entity does not have a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed and is a third-party payer, the name of the entity; or</p> <p>(B) If the recipient entity does not have a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed and is not covered by paragraph (a)(4)(iii)(A) of this section, such as an entity</p>		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>that facilitates the exchange of health information or a research institution, the name(s) of the entity(-ies); and</p> <p>(1) The name(s) of an individual participant(s); or</p> <p>(2) The name(s) of an entity participant(s) that has a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed; or</p> <p>(3) A general designation of an individual or entity participant(s) or class of participants that must be limited to a participant(s) who has a treating provider relationship with the patient whose information is being disclosed.</p> <p>(i) When using a general designation, a statement must be included on the consent form that the patient (or other individual authorized to sign in lieu of the patient), confirms their understanding that, upon their request and consistent with this part, they must be provided a list of entities to which their information has been disclosed pursuant to the general designation (see Section 2.13(d)).</p> <p>(ii) [Reserved]</p> <p>(5) The purpose of the disclosure. In accordance with Section 2.13(a), the disclosure must be limited to that</p>		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>information which is necessary to carry out the stated purpose.</p> <p>(6) A statement that the consent is subject to revocation at any time except to the extent that the part 2 program or other lawful holder of patient identifying information that is permitted to make the disclosure has already acted in reliance on it.</p> <p>Acting in reliance includes the provision of treatment services in reliance on a valid consent to disclose information to a third-party payer</p> <p>(7) The date, event, or condition upon which the consent will expire if not revoked before. This date, event, or condition must ensure that the consent will last no longer than reasonably necessary to serve the purpose for which it is provided.</p> <p>(8) The signature of the patient and, when required for a patient who is a minor, the signature of an individual authorized to give consent under Section 2.14; or, when required for a patient who is incompetent or deceased, the signature of an individual authorized to sign under Section 2.15. Electronic signatures are permitted to the extent that they are not prohibited by any applicable law.</p>		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
HIPAAAuthCD	HIPAA Authorization Consent Directive	<p>(9) The date on which the consent is signed.</p> <p>A code representing an individual's consent directive that complies with HIPAA Privacy rule 45 CFR Section 164.508. Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which is a US Federal law stipulating the policy elements of a valid authorization under this Section.</p> <p>An "authorization" is required by the Privacy Rule for uses and disclosures of protected health information not otherwise allowed by the Rule. Where the Privacy Rule requires patient authorization, voluntary consent is not sufficient to permit a use or disclosure of protected health information unless it also satisfies the requirements of a valid authorization. An authorization is a detailed document that gives covered entities permission to use protected health information for specified purposes, which are generally other than treatment, payment, or health care operations, or to disclose protected health information to a</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to HIPAA governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by an individual's HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure, use "HIPAAAuthCD" as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Information governed under a HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure has the level of confidentiality protection afforded under the 45 CFR Section 164.506 - Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, which is considered the "norm", assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "N" (normal).</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>third party specified by the individual.</p> <p>An authorization must specify a number of elements, including a description of the protected health information to be used and disclosed, the person authorized to make the use or disclosure, the person to whom the covered entity may make the disclosure, an expiration date, and, in some cases, the purpose for which the information may be used or disclosed. With limited exceptions, covered entities may not condition treatment or coverage on the individual providing an authorization.</p> <p>https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/264/what-is-the-difference-between-consent-and-authorization/index.html</p> <p>A HIPAA Authorization must comply with 45 CFR Section 164.508(c) Implementation specifications: Core elements and requirements –</p> <p>(1) Core elements. A valid authorization under this Section must contain at least the following elements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) A description of the information to be used or disclosed that identifies the information in a specific and meaningful fashion. 		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>(ii) The name or other specific identification of the person(s), or class of persons, authorized to make the requested use or disclosure.</p> <p>(iii) The name or other specific identification of the person(s), or class of persons, to whom the covered entity may make the requested use or disclosure.</p> <p>(iv) A description of each purpose of the requested use or disclosure. The statement “at the request of the individual” is a sufficient description of the purpose when an individual initiates the authorization and does not, or elects not to, provide a statement of the purpose.</p> <p>(v) An expiration date or an expiration event that relates to the individual or the purpose of the use or disclosure. The statement “end of the research study,” “none,” or similar language is sufficient if the authorization is for a use or disclosure of protected health information for research, including for the creation and maintenance of a research database or research repository.</p> <p>(vi) Signature of the individual and date. If the authorization is signed by a personal representative of the individual, a description of such representative's</p>		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>authority to act for the individual must also be provided.</p> <p>(2) Required statements. In addition to the core elements, the authorization must contain statements adequate to place the individual on notice of all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) The individual's right to revoke the authorization in writing, and either: <p>(A) The exceptions to the right to revoke and a description of how the individual may revoke the authorization; or (B) To the extent that the information in paragraph (c)(2)(i)(A) of this section is included in the notice required by Section 164.520, a reference to the covered entity's notice.</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf</p>		
HIPAAConsentCD	HIPAA Consent Directive	<p>A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule 45 CFR Section 164.522 Rights to request privacy protection for protected health information</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-522.pdf, which stipulates the process by which a covered entity seeks agreement from</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by an individual's consent directive under 45 CFR Section 164.522 use "HIPAAConsentCD" as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Since information governed by a 45 CFR Section 164.522 has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under HIPAA 45 CFR Section 164.506</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		an individual regarding how it will use and disclose the individual's protected health information for treatment, payment, and health care operations is termed a "consent."	Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf , assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "R" (restricted).	
HIPAAROA CD	HIPAA Right of Access Consent Directive	<p>A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule 45 CFR Section 164.524 Access of individuals to protected health information https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-524.pdf, stipulating the policy elements of an individual's written and signed right of access directive requesting that a covered entity send the individual's protected health information (PHI) to a third party.</p> <p>See 45 CFR 164.524(c)(3)(ii) If an individual's request for access directs the covered entity to transmit the copy of protected health information directly to another person designated by the individual, the covered entity must provide the copy to the person designated by the individual. The individual's request must be in writing, signed by</p>	<p>"Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by an individual's right of access directive under 45 CFR Section 164.524 use "HIPAAROAD" as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Information disclosed under a HIPAA 42 CFR Section 164.524 no longer has the level of confidentiality protection afforded under the 45 CFR Section 164.506 - Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which is considered the "norm", assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "M" (moderate), which may be protected under other laws such as the Federal Trade Commission privacy and security regulations.</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>the individual, and clearly identify the designated person and where to send the copy of protected health information.</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-524.pdf</p> <p>This right applies to PHI in a designated record set, which is defined as "Designated record set means:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) A group of records maintained by or for a covered entity that is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) The medical records and billing records about individuals maintained by or for a covered health care provider; (ii) The enrollment, payment, claims adjudication, and case or medical management record systems maintained by or for a health plan; or (iii) Used, in whole or in part, by or for the covered entity to make decisions about individuals. <p>[https://www.law.cornell.edu/cfr/text/45/164.501].</p> <p>Also see HHS Individuals' Right under HIPAA to Access their Health Information 45 CFR Section 164.524</p> <p>[https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/privacy/guidance/access/index.html#maximumflatfee].</p>		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
HIPAAResearchAuthCD	HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure for Research Consent Directive	<p>A code representing an individual's consent directive that complies with HIPAA Privacy rule 45 CFR Section 164.508</p> <p>Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which is a US Federal law stipulating the policy elements of a valid authorization under this Section specific to disclosures for purposes of research.</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by an individual's HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure for Research under 45 CFR Section 164.508 use "HIPAAResearchAuthCD" as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Information disclosed under an individual's HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure for Research are not protected by the HIPAA Privacy Rule. If protected under other laws such as confidentiality provisions under the Common Rule, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "M" (moderate).</p> <p>See</p> <p>ActCode._ActPolicyType._ActPrivacyPolicy._ActPrivacyLaw._ActUSPrivacyLaw.HIPAAuth (HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure). See: HIPAAuth and NIH Sample Authorization Language for Research Uses and Disclosures of Individually Identifiable Health Information by a Covered Health Care Provider</p> <p>https://privacyruleandresearch.nih.gov/authorization.aspx</p>	
CompoundResearchCD	Compound HIPAA Research Authorization and Informed Consent for Research	<p>A code representing an individual's consent directive that complies with HIPAA Privacy rule 45 CFR Section 164.508</p> <p>Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which is a US Federal law</p>	<p>The Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ) has developed the Informed Consent and Authorization Toolkit for Minimal Risk Research to facilitate the process of obtaining informed consent and Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) authorization from potential research subjects. This toolkit contains information for people responsible for ensuring that potential research subjects are</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>stipulating the policy elements of a valid authorization under this Section specific to disclosures for purposes of research when combined with a Common Rule or Federal Drug Administration consent to participate in research also known as a compound authorization.</p>	<p>informed in a manner that is consistent with medical ethics and regulatory guidelines. From https://www.ahrq.gov/sites/default/files/publications/files/ictoolkit.pdf.</p> <p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by an individual's right of access directive under 45 CFR Section 164.508 use "CompoundResearchCD" as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Information or biospecimen disclosed under the Common Rule are not protected by the HIPAA Privacy Rule. If protected under other laws such as confidentiality provisions under the Common Rule, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "M" (moderate).</p> <p>See <code>ActCode._ActPolicyType._ActPrivacyPolicy._ActPrivacyLaw._ActUSPrivacyLaw.HIPAAAuth</code> (HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure). See: HIPAAAuth and NIH Sample Authorization Language for Research Uses and Disclosures of Individually Identifiable Health Information by a Covered Health Care Provider https://privacyruleandresearch.nih.gov/authorization.asp</p>	
MDHHS-5515	Michigan Consent to Share Behavioral Health Information for Care Coordination Purposes	<p>Michigan's standard consent form for the sharing of health information specific to behavioral health and substance use treatment in accordance with Public Act 129 of 2014.</p> <p>In Michigan, while</p>	<p>For legislative background, current MDHHS-5515 consent directive form, and provider and patient FAQs see http://www.michigan.gov/mdhhs/0,5885,7-339-71550_2941_58005-343686--,00.html</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		providers are not required to use this new standard form (MDHHS-5515), they are required to accept it.		
GDPRCD	GDPR Consent Directive	<p>A consent directive compliant with the European Union General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) definition: Consent of the data subject means any freely given, specific, informed and unambiguous indication of the data subject's wishes by which he or she, by a statement or by a clear affirmative action, signifies agreement to the processing of personal data relating to him or her.</p> <p>Where processing is based on consent, the controller shall be able to demonstrate that the data subject has consented to processing of his or her personal data.</p> <p>If the data subject's consent is given in the context of a written declaration which also concerns other matters, the request for consent shall be presented in a manner which is clearly distinguishable from the other matters, in an intelligible and easily accessible form, using clear and plain language. Any part of such a declaration which constitutes an infringement of this</p>	<p>Article 4.11 GDPR Definitions https://gdpr-info.eu/art-4-gdpr/11) 'consent' of the data subject means any freely given, specific, informed and unambiguous indication of the data subject's wishes by which he or she, by a statement or by a clear affirmative action, signifies agreement to the processing of personal data relating to him or her.</p> <p>Article 7 GDPR Conditions for consent https://gdpr-info.eu/art-7-gdpr</p> <p>Recital 32 Conditions for consent* https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-32</p> <p>Recital 42 Burden of proof and requirements for consent* https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-42/</p> <p>Recital 43 Freely given consent* https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-43</p> <p>GDPR Consent Brief https://gdpr-info.eu/issues/consent/</p> <p>Art. 4 GDPR Definitions Art. 6 GDPR Lawfulness of processing</p> <p>Art. 7 GDPR Conditions for consent Art. 8 GDPR Conditions applicable to child's consent in relation to information society services</p> <p>Art. 9 GDPR Processing of special categories of personal data</p> <p>Art. 22 GDPR Automated individual decision-making, including profiling</p> <p>Art. 49 GDPR Derogations for specific situations</p> <p>Relevant GDPR Recitals:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (32) Conditions for consent (33) Consent to certain areas of scientific research (38) Special protection of children's personal data (40) Lawfulness of data processing (42) Burden of proof 	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>Regulation shall not be binding.</p> <p>The data subject shall have the right to withdraw his or her consent at any time. The withdrawal of consent shall not affect the lawfulness of processing based on consent before its withdrawal. Prior to giving consent, the data subject shall be informed thereof. It shall be as easy to withdraw as to give consent.</p> <p>When assessing whether consent is freely given, utmost account shall be taken of whether, inter alia, the performance of a contract, including the provision of a service, is conditional on consent to the processing of personal data that is not necessary for the performance of that contract.</p> <p>Consent should be given by a clear affirmative act establishing a freely given, specific, informed and unambiguous indication of the data subject's agreement to the processing of personal data relating to him or her, such as by a written statement, including by electronic means, or an oral statement.</p> <p>This could include ticking a box when visiting an internet website, choosing technical</p>	<p>and requirements for consent (43) Freely given consent (50) Further processing of personal data (51) Protecting sensitive personal data (54) Processing of sensitive data in public health sector (71) Profiling (111) Exceptions for certain cases of international transfers (155) Processing in the employment context (161) Consenting to the participation in clinical trials (171) Repeal of Directive 95/46/EC and transitional provisions</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>settings for information society services or another statement or conduct which clearly indicates in this context the data subject's acceptance of the proposed processing of his or her personal data.</p> <p>Silence, pre-ticked boxes or inactivity should not therefore constitute consent.</p> <p>Consent should cover all processing activities carried out for the same purpose or purposes.</p> <p>When the processing has multiple purposes, consent should be given for all of them.</p> <p>If the data subject's consent is to be given following a request by electronic means, the request must be clear, concise and not unnecessarily disruptive to the use of the service for which it is provided.</p>		
GDPRResearchCD	GDPR Research Consent Directive	<p>A consent directive that complies with regulatory requirements for a consent directive compliant with the European Union General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) definition: Consent of the data subject means any freely given, specific, informed and unambiguous indication of the data subject's wishes by which he or she, by a statement or by a clear affirmative</p>	<p>HL7 Purpose of Use codes include specialize research purposes of use, which could be used to convey a data subject's purpose of use restrictions related to areas of research or parts of research projects.</p> <p>See citations for GDPRResearchCD and below:</p> <p>Recital 33 Consent to certain areas of scientific research https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-33/</p> <p>Recital 157 Information from registries and scientific research https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-157</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>action, signifies agreement to the processing of personal data relating to him or her.</p> <p>GDPR research consent directive has the additional caveat that it is often not possible to fully identify the purpose of personal data processing for scientific research purposes at the time of data collection. Therefore, data subjects should be allowed to give their consent to certain areas of scientific research when in keeping with recognized ethical standards for scientific research. Data subjects should have the opportunity to give their consent only to certain areas of research or parts of research projects to the extent allowed by the intended purpose.</p>	<p>Recital 159 Processing for scientific research purposes*</p> <p>https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-159/</p>	
42CFRPart2	42 CFR Part 2)	<p>A code representing 42 CFR Part 2 Confidentiality of Substance Use Disorder Patient Records. 42 CFR Part 2 stipulates the privacy rights of an individual who has applied for or been given diagnosis or treatment for alcohol or drug abuse at a federally assisted program, which includes non-disclosure of health information relating to health care paid for by a federally assisted substance use disorder program without patient consent.</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, and disclosure of healthcare information is governed by 42 CFR Part 2 Confidentiality of Substance Use Disorder Patient Records</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2010-title42-vol1/pdf/CFR-2010-title42-vol1-part2.pdf use "42CFRPart2" as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Since information governed by a 42 CFR Part 2 has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under HIPAA</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2010-title42-vol1/pdf/CFR-2010-title42-vol1-part2.pdf</p>	<p>45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf</p> <p>assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "R" (restricted).</p>	
COMMONRULE	Common Rule	<p>A code representing U.S. Federal laws governing research-related privacy policies known as the "Common Rule". The Common Rule is the U.S. Federal regulations governing the protection of human subjects in research (codified at Subpart A of 45 CFR part 46), which has been adopted by 15 U.S. Federal departments and agencies in an effort to promote uniformity, understanding, and compliance with human subject protections.</p> <p>Existing regulations governing the protection of human subjects in Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-regulated research (21 CFR parts 50, 56, 312, and 812) are separate from the Common Rule but include similar requirements.</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information or biospecimen is governed by the Common Rule use "COMMONRULE" as the security label policy code. Information or biospecimen disclosed under the Common Rule are not protected by the HIPAA Privacy Rule. If protected under other laws such as confidentiality provisions under the Common Rule, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "M" (moderate).</p> <p>See <i>ActReason_ActInformationManagementReason_ActHealthInformationManagementReason.PurposeOfUse</i>. HRESCH for applicable security label purpose of use codes."</p>	
HIPAANOPP	HIPAA notice of privacy practices	<p>A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.520), which stipulates an individual's right to adequate notice of the uses and disclosures of protected health</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to HIPAA governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by a covered entity's HIPAA Notice of Privacy Practices, use "HIPAANOPP" as the security label policy code.</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>information that may be made by the covered entity, and of the individual's rights and the covered entity's legal duties with respect to protected health information. Relevant HIPAA Privacy Rule provisions are at Section 164.520 (a) Standard: Notice of privacy practices.</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-520.pdf</p>	<p>Information governed under a HIPAA Notice of Privacy Practices has the level of confidentiality protection afforded under the 45 CFR Section 164.506 - Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, which is considered the "norm", assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "N" (normal).</p>	
HIPAAPsyNotes	HIPAA psychotherapy notes	<p>A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.508), which stipulates the privacy rights of an individual who is the subject of psychotherapy notes, and requires authorization for certain uses and disclosure of that information.</p> <p>Definition of Psychotherapy notes 45 CFR Section 164.501 https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-501.pdf:</p> <p>Psychotherapy notes means notes recorded (in any medium) by a health care provider who is a mental health professional documenting or analyzing the contents of conversation during a</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to HIPAA governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by HIPAA 45 CFR 164.508 (2) Authorization required: Psychotherapy notes https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, use "HIPAAPsyNotes" as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Since information governed by a HIPAA 45 CFR 164.508 (2) has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "R" (restricted).</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>private counseling session or a group, joint, or family counseling session and that are separated from the rest of the individual's medical record.</p> <p>Psychotherapy notes excludes medication prescription and monitoring, counseling session start and stop times, the modalities and frequencies of treatment furnished, results of clinical tests, and any summary of the following items:</p> <p>Diagnosis, functional status, the treatment plan, symptoms, prognosis, and progress to date.</p> <p>See Section 164.508 Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required. (2)Authorization required: Psychotherapy notes https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf: Notwithstanding any provision of this subpart, other than the transition provisions in Section 164.532, a covered entity must obtain an authorization for any use or disclosure of psychotherapy notes, except: (i) To carry out the following treatment, payment, or health care operations:</p>		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>(A) Use by the originator of the psychotherapy notes for treatment;</p> <p>(B) Use or disclosure by the covered entity for its own training programs in which students, trainees, or practitioners in mental health learn under supervision to practice or improve their skills in group, joint, family, or individual counseling; or</p> <p>(C) Use or disclosure by the covered entity to defend itself in a legal action or other proceeding brought by the individual; and</p> <p>(ii) A use or disclosure that is required by Section 164.502(a)(2)(ii) or permitted by Section 164.512(a); Section 164.512(d) with respect to the oversight of the originator of the psychotherapy notes; Section 164.512(g)(1); Section 164.512(j)(1)(i).</p>		
HIPAASelfPay	HIPAA self-pay	<p>A code representing 45 CFR 164.522 Rights to request privacy protection for protected health information, which is a US Federal law stipulating the privacy rights of an individual to restrict disclosure of information related to health care items or services for which the individual pays out of pocket in full to a health plan or payer.</p> <p>See 45 CFR 164.522 https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-522.pdf</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to HIPAA governed information. In this where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by HIPAA 45 CFR 164.522 https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-522.pdf use “HIPAASelfPay” as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Since information governed by a HIPAA 45 CFR 164.522 has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>2017-title45-vol1-sec164-522.pdf. (vi) A covered entity must agree to the request of an individual to restrict disclosure of protected health information about the individual to a health plan if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) The disclosure is for the purpose of carrying out payment or health care operations and is not otherwise required by law; and (B) The protected health information pertains solely to a health care item or service for which the individual, or person other than the health plan on behalf of the individual, has paid the covered entity in full. 	<p>disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code “R” (restricted).</p>	
Title38Section7332	Title 38 Section 7332	<p>A code representing Title 38 Section 7332, which is a US Federal law stipulating the privacy rights of veterans diagnosed and treated for substance use disorders, infection with the human immunodeficiency virus, or sickle cell anemia.</p> <p>Title 38 Section 7332 - Confidentiality of certain medical records</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/USCODE-2011-title38/USCODE-2011-title38-partV-chap73-subchapIII-sec7332/content-detail.html</p> <p>(1) Records of the identity, diagnosis, prognosis, or treatment of any patient or subject which are maintained in connection with the</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by 38 U.S. Code Section 7332 - Confidentiality of certain medical records</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/USCODE-2011-title38/USCODE-2011-title38-partV-chap73-subchapIII-sec7332/content-detail.html use “Title38Section7332” as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Since information governed by a Title 38 Section 7332 has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under HIPAA 45 CFR Section 164.506 Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>performance of any program or activity (including education, training, treatment, rehabilitation, or research) relating to drug abuse, alcoholism or alcohol abuse, infection with the human immunodeficiency virus, or sickle cell anemia which is carried out by or for the Department under this title shall, except as provided in subsections (e) and (f), be confidential, and (section 5701 of this title to the contrary notwithstanding) such records may be disclosed only for the purposes and under the circumstances expressly authorized under subsection (b).</p> <p>(2) Paragraph (1) prohibits the disclosure to any person or entity other than the patient or subject concerned of the fact that a special written consent is required in order for such records to be disclosed.</p> <p>(b) (1) The content of any record referred to in subsection (a) may be disclosed by the Secretary in accordance with the prior written consent of the patient or subject with respect to whom such record is maintained, but only to such extent, under such circumstances, and for such purposes as may be allowed in regulations</p>	<p>CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "R" (restricted).</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>prescribed by the Secretary.</p> <p>(2) Whether or not any patient or subject, with respect to whom any given record referred to in subsection (a) is maintained, gives written consent, the content of such record may be disclosed by the Secretary as follows:</p> <p>(A) To medical personnel to the extent necessary to meet a bona fide medical emergency.</p> <p>(B) To qualified personnel for the purpose of conducting scientific research, management audits, financial audits, or program evaluation, but such personnel may not identify, directly or indirectly, any individual patient or subject in any report of such research, audit, or evaluation, or otherwise disclose patient or subject identities in any manner.</p> <p>(C) (i) In the case of any record which is maintained in connection with the performance of any program or activity relating to infection with the human immunodeficiency virus, to a Federal, State, or local public-health authority charged under Federal or State law with the protection of the public health, and to which Federal or State law requires disclosure of such record, if a qualified representative</p>		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>of such authority has made a written request that such record be provided as required pursuant to such law for a purpose authorized by such law.</p> <p>(ii) A person to whom a record is disclosed under this paragraph may not redisclose or use such record for a purpose other than that for which the disclosure was made.</p> <p>(D) If authorized by an appropriate order of a court of competent jurisdiction granted after application showing good cause therefor. In assessing good cause the court shall weigh the public interest and the need for disclosure against the injury to the patient or subject, to the physician-patient relationship, and to the treatment services.</p> <p>Upon the granting of such order, the court, in determining the extent to which any disclosure of all or any part of any record is necessary, shall impose appropriate safeguards against unauthorized disclosure.</p> <p>(E) To an entity described in paragraph (1)(B) of section 5701(k) of this title, but only to the extent authorized by such section.</p> <p>(F) (i) To a representative of a patient who lacks decision-making capacity, when a practitioner deems the content of the given</p>		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>record necessary for that representative to make an informed decision regarding the patient's treatment.</p> <p>(ii) In this subparagraph, the term "representative" means an individual, organization, or other body authorized under section 7331 of this title and its implementing regulations to give informed consent on behalf of a patient who lacks decision-making capacity.</p> <p>(G) To a State controlled substance monitoring program, including a program approved by the Secretary of Health and Human Services under section 399O of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 280g–3), to the extent necessary to prevent misuse and diversion of prescription medicines.</p> <p>(H) (i) To a non-Department entity (including private entities and other Federal agencies) for purposes of providing health care, including hospital care, medical services, and extended care services, to Veterans or performing other health care-related activities or functions.</p> <p>(ii) An entity to which a record is disclosed under this subparagraph may not disclose or use such record for a purpose other than that for which the disclosure was</p>		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>made or as permitted by law.</p> <p>(I) To a third party in order to recover or collect reasonable charges for care furnished to, or paid on behalf of, a Veteran in connection with a non-service connected disability as permitted by section 1729 of this title or for a condition for which recovery is authorized or with respect to which the United States is deemed to be a third party beneficiary under the Act entitled 'An Act to provide for the recovery from tortiously liable third persons of the cost of hospital and medical care and treatment furnished by the United States' (Public Law 87-693; 42 U.S.C. 2651 et seq.; commonly known as the 'Federal Medical Care Recovery Act').</p>		
HIPAAConsent	HIPAA Consent	<p>A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.522), which stipulates the process by which a covered entity seeks agreement from an individual regarding how it will use and disclose the individual's protected health information for treatment, payment, and health care operations is termed a "consent." The Privacy Rule permits, but</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed by 45 CFR Section 164.522 use "HIPAAConsent" as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Since information governed by a 45 CFR Section 164.522 has a level of confidentiality protection that is more stringent than the normal level of protection under HIPAA 45 CFR Section 164.506</p> <p>Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>does not require, a covered entity to voluntarily obtain patient consent for uses and disclosures of protected health information for treatment, payment, and health care operations. Covered entities that do so have complete discretion to design a process that best suits their needs. From https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/264/what-is-the-difference-between-consent-and-authorization/index.html. The provisions relating to consent are largely contained in Section 164.522 Rights to request privacy protection for protected health information https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-522.pdf</p>	CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-506.pdf, assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "R" (restricted).	
HIPAAAuth	HIPAA Authorization for Disclosure	<p>A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.508) Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which stipulates the process by which a covered entity seeks agreement from an individual to use or disclose protected health information for other purposes, or to authorize another covered entity to disclose protected health information to the</p>	A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule (45 CFR Section 164.508) Uses and disclosures for which an authorization is required https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf , which stipulates the process by which a covered entity seeks agreement from an individual to use or disclose protected health information for other purposes, or to authorize another covered entity to disclose protected health information to the	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>disclose protected health information for other purposes, or to authorize another covered entity to disclose protected health information to the requesting covered entity, are termed ""authorizations"".</p> <p>An "authorization" is required by the Privacy Rule for uses and disclosures of protected health information not otherwise allowed by the Rule. Where the Privacy Rule requires patient authorization, voluntary consent is not sufficient to permit a use or disclosure of protected health information unless it also satisfies the requirements of a valid authorization. An authorization is a detailed document that gives covered entities permission to use protected health information for specified purposes, which are generally other than treatment, payment, or health care operations, or to disclose protected health information to a third party specified by the individual.</p> <p>An authorization must specify a number of elements, including a description of the protected health information to be used and disclosed, the person authorized to make the use or disclosure, the person to whom the covered entity may make the disclosure, an expiration date, and, in some cases, the purpose for which the information may be used or disclosed. With limited exceptions, covered entities may not condition treatment or coverage on the individual providing an authorization.</p> <p>https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/264/what-is-the-difference-between-consent-and-authorization/index.html</p>	<p>requesting covered entity, are termed ""authorizations"".</p> <p>An "authorization" is required by the Privacy Rule for uses and disclosures of protected health information not otherwise allowed by the Rule. Where the Privacy Rule requires patient authorization, voluntary consent is not sufficient to permit a use or disclosure of protected health information unless it also satisfies the requirements of a valid authorization. An authorization is a detailed document that gives covered entities permission to use protected health information for specified purposes, which are generally other than treatment, payment, or health care operations, or to disclose protected health information to a third party specified by the individual.</p> <p>An authorization must specify a number of elements, including a description of the protected health information to be used and disclosed, the person authorized to make the use or disclosure, the person to whom the covered entity may make the disclosure, an expiration date, and, in some cases, the purpose for which the information may be used or disclosed. With limited exceptions, covered entities may not condition treatment or coverage on the individual providing an authorization.</p> <p>https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/264/what-is-the-difference-between-consent-and-authorization/index.html</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>make the use or disclosure, the person to whom the covered entity may make the disclosure, an expiration date, and, in some cases, the purpose for which the information may be used or disclosed. With limited exceptions, covered entities may not condition treatment or coverage on the individual providing an authorization.</p> <p>https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/264/what-is-the-difference-between-consent-and-authorization/index.html</p>		
HIPAAROA	HIPAA Right of Access	<p>A code representing U.S. Public Law 104-191 Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) Privacy Rule 45 CFR Section 164.524 Access of individuals to protected health information</p> <p>https://www.govinfo.gov/app/details/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-524, which stipulates that an individual has a right of access to inspect and obtain a copy of protected health information about the individual in a designated record set, for as long as the protected health information is maintained in the designated record set with exceptions stipulated in HIPAA Privacy Rule Section</p>	<p>Used to indicate the legal authority for assigning security labels to governed information. In this case, where collection, access, use, or disclosure of healthcare information is governed under 45 CFR Section 164.5224 use "HIPAAROA" as the security label policy code.</p> <p>Information disclosed under a HIPAA 42 CFR Section 164.524 no longer has the level of confidentiality protection afforded under the 45 CFR Section 164.506 - Uses and disclosures to carry out treatment, payment, or health care operations</p> <p>https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/CFR-2017-title45-vol1/pdf/CFR-2017-title45-vol1-sec164-508.pdf, which is considered the "norm", assign the HL7 Confidentiality code "M" (moderate), which may be protected under other laws such as the Federal Trade Commission privacy and security regulations.</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>164.524. Exceptions include psychotherapy notes and information compiled in reasonable anticipation of, or for use in, a civil, criminal, or administrative action or proceeding.</p> <p>If an individual's request for access directs the covered entity to transmit the copy of protected health information directly to another person designated by the individual, the covered entity must provide the copy to the person designated by the individual. The individual's request must be in writing, signed by the individual, and clearly identify the designated person and where to send the copy of protected health information.</p> <p>For discussion on extent of right, grounds for denial, and documentation requirements see: HHS Individuals' Right under HIPAA to Access their Health Information 45 CFR Section 164.524 https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/privacy/guidance/access/index.html and HHS FAQ on Right of Access vs. HIPAA Authorization https://www.hhs.gov/hipaa/for-professionals/faq/2041/why-depend-on-the-</p>		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		individuals-right/index.html	<p>Article 6.1.a https://gdpr-info.eu/art-6-gdpr/</p> <p>1 Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (a) the data subject has given consent to the processing of his or her personal data for one or more specific purposes.</p> <p>Article 9.1, 9.2a., 9.2.e https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/</p> <p>1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person's sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.</p> <p>2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (a) the data subject has given explicit consent to the processing of those personal data for one or more specified purposes, except where Union or Member State law provide that the prohibition referred to in paragraph 1 may not be lifted by the data subject; and (e) processing relates to personal data which are manifestly made public by the data subject."</p>	
GDPRCONTRACT	GDPR contract	Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful only if necessary for the performance of a contract to which the data subject is party or in order to take steps at the request of the data subject prior to entering into a contract.	<p>Article 6.1.b https://gdpr-info.eu/art-6-gdpr/</p> <p>1 Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (b) processing is necessary for the performance of a contract to which the data subject is party or in order to take steps at the request of the data subject prior to entering into a contract.</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			<p>Recital 44 https://gdpr-info.eu/recitals/no-44/</p> <p>Processing should be lawful where it is necessary in the context of a contract or the intention to enter into a contract.</p> <p>* This title is an unofficial description."</p>	
GDPRHLTH SOCSY	GDPR health or social system management	<p>Processing of special categories of data is lawful if necessary for archiving purposes the management of health or social care systems and services on the basis of Union or Member State law or pursuant to contract with a health professional.</p>	<p>This processing policy code offers an escape-hatch to countries like Denmark and Austria: they simply declare their national healthcare data exchanges to be necessary for the management of their healthcare system. This allows them to establish an opt-out mechanism under the GDPR, whereas normally GDPR would be opt-in when it comes to such national exchanges.</p> <p>The description is based on the following GDPR provisions:</p> <p>Article 9.1, and 9.2.c and 9.2.h, 9.3 https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/</p> <p>1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person's sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.</p> <p>2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (c) processing is necessary to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another natural person where the data subject is physically or legally incapable of giving consent; (h) processing is necessary for the purposes of preventive or occupational medicine, for the assessment of the working capacity of the employee, medical diagnosis, the</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			<p>provision of health or social care or treatment or the management of health or social care systems and services on the basis of Union or Member State law or pursuant to contract with a health professional and subject to the conditions and safeguards referred to in paragraph 3;</p> <p>3. Personal data referred to in paragraph 1 may be processed for the purposes referred to in point (h) of paragraph 2 when those data are processed by or under the responsibility of a professional subject to the obligation of professional secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies or by another person also subject to an obligation of secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies.</p>	
GDPRLEGA LCLAIM	GDPR legal claim	Processing of special categories of data is lawful if necessary for the establishment, exercise or defense of legal claims or whenever courts are acting in their judicial capacity.	<p>The description is based on the following GDPR provisions:</p> <p>Article 9.1 and 9.2.f https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/</p> <p>1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person's sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.</p> <p>2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (f) processing is necessary for the establishment, exercise or defense of legal claims or whenever courts are acting in their judicial capacity.</p>	
GDPRLEGA LOBL	GDPR legal obligation	Processing of personal data, inclusive of the	The description is based on the following GDPR provisions:	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>special categories of data, is lawful if necessary for compliance with a legal obligation to which the controller is subject.</p> <p>This includes the processing of the special categories of data that are necessary for the purposes of carrying out the obligations and exercising specific rights of the controller or of the data subject in the field of employment and social security and social protection law in so far as it is authorised by Union or Member State law or a collective agreement pursuant to Member State law providing for appropriate safeguards for the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject.</p>	<p>Article 6.1.c https://gdpr-info.eu/art-6-gdpr/</p> <p>1Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (c) processing is necessary for compliance with a legal obligation to which the controller is subject.</p> <p>Article 9.1, 9.2.b https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/</p> <p>1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person's sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.</p> <p>2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies:</p> <p>(b) processing is necessary for the purposes of carrying out the obligations and exercising specific rights of the controller or of the data subject in the field of employment and social security and social protection law in so far as it is authorised by Union or Member State law or a collective agreement pursuant to Member State law providing for appropriate safeguards for the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject.</p>	
GDPRLEGITINTEREST	GDPR legitimate interest	<p>Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful if necessary for the purposes of the legitimate interests pursued by the controller or by a third party, except where such interests are overridden by the interests or fundamental rights and</p>	<p>The description is based on the following GDPR provisions:</p> <p>Article 6.1.f https://gdpr-info.eu/art-6-gdpr/</p> <p>1Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (f) processing is necessary for the purposes of the legitimate interests pursued by the controller or by a third party, except where such interests are overridden by the interests or</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>freedoms of the data subject which require protection of personal data, in particular where the data subject is a child.</p> <p>This includes the processing of the special categories of data that are carried out in the course of its legitimate activities with appropriate safeguards by a foundation, association or any other not-for-profit body with a political, philosophical, religious or trade union aim and on condition that the processing relates solely to the members or to former members of the body or to persons who have regular contact with it in connection with its purposes and that the personal data are not disclosed outside that body without the consent of the data subjects.</p>	<p>fundamental rights and freedoms of the data subject which require protection of personal data, in particular where the data subject is a child.</p> <p>Article 9.1, 9.2.d https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/</p> <p>1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person's sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.</p> <p>2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (d) processing is carried out in the course of its legitimate activities with appropriate safeguards by a foundation, association or any other not-for-profit body with a political, philosophical, religious or trade union aim and on condition that the processing relates solely to the members or to former members of the body or to persons who have regular contact with it in connection with its purposes and that the personal data are not disclosed outside that body without the consent of the data subjects.</p>	
GDPRPUBLI CHEALTH	GDPR public health	<p>Processing of special categories of data is lawful if necessary for reasons of public interest in the area of public health, such as protecting against serious cross-border threats to health or ensuring high standards of quality and safety of health care and of medicinal products or</p>	<p>The description is based on the following GDPR provisions:</p> <p>Article 9.1 and 9.2.i https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/</p> <p>1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		medical devices, on the basis of Union or Member State law which provides for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the rights and freedoms of the data subject, in particular professional secrecy.	data concerning a natural person's sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited. 2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (i) processing is necessary for reasons of public interest in the area of public health, such as protecting against serious cross-border threats to health or ensuring high standards of quality and safety of health care and of medicinal products or medical devices, on the basis of Union or Member State law which provides for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the rights and freedoms of the data subject, in particular professional secrecy."	
GDPRPUBLICINTEREST	GDPR public interest	Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful if necessary for the performance of a task carried out in the public interest or in the exercise of official authority vested in the controller. This includes the processing of the special categories of data that are necessary for reasons of substantial public interest, on the basis of Union or Member State law which shall be proportionate to the aim pursued, respect the essence of the right to data protection and provide for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject.	The description is based on the following GDPR provisions: Article 6.1.e https://gdpr-info.eu/art-6-gdpr/ 1Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (e) processing is necessary for the performance of a task carried out in the public interest or in the exercise of official authority vested in the controller Article 9.1 and 9.2.g https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/ 1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person's sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited. 2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (g) processing is necessary for reasons of substantial public interest, on the basis of Union or Member State law which shall be	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			proportionate to the aim pursued, respect the essence of the right to data protection and provide for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject.	
GDPRRESEARCH	GDPR research	Processing of special categories of data is lawful if necessary for archiving purposes in the public interest, scientific or historical research purposes or statistical purposes in accordance with Article 89(1) based on Union or Member State law which shall be proportionate to the aim pursued, respect the essence of the right to data protection and provide for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject.	The description is based on the following GDPR provisions: Article 9.1, and 9.2.j https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/ 1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person's sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited. 2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (j) processing is necessary for archiving purposes in the public interest, scientific or historical research purposes or statistical purposes in accordance with Article 89(1) based on Union or Member State law which shall be proportionate to the aim pursued, respect the essence of the right to data protection and provide for suitable and specific measures to safeguard the fundamental rights and the interests of the data subject."	
GDPRVITALINTEREST	GDPR vital interest	Processing of personal data, inclusive of the special categories of data, is lawful if necessary to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another natural person where the data subject is physically or legally incapable of giving consent. This includes	The description is based on the following GDPR provisions: Article 6.1.d https://gdpr-info.eu/art-6-gdpr/ 1Processing shall be lawful only if and to the extent that at least one of the following applies: (d) processing is necessary in order to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another natural person.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		<p>the processing of the special categories of data that are necessary for the purposes of preventive or occupational medicine, for the assessment of the working capacity of the employee, medical diagnosis, the provision of health or social care or treatment or the management of health or social care systems and services on the basis of Union or Member State law or pursuant to contract with a health professional and subject to the conditions and safeguards when those data are processed by or under the responsibility of a professional subject to the obligation of professional secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies or by another person also subject to an obligation of secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies.</p>	<p>Article 9.1, and 9.2.c and 9.2.h, 9.3 https://gdpr-info.eu/art-9-gdpr/</p> <p>1. Processing of personal data revealing racial or ethnic origin, political opinions, religious or philosophical beliefs, or trade union membership, and the processing of genetic data, biometric data for the purpose of uniquely identifying a natural person, data concerning health or data concerning a natural person's sex life or sexual orientation shall be prohibited.</p> <p>2. Paragraph 1 shall not apply if one of the following applies: (c) processing is necessary to protect the vital interests of the data subject or of another natural person where the data subject is physically or legally incapable of giving consent; (h) processing is necessary for the purposes of preventive or occupational medicine, for the assessment of the working capacity of the employee, medical diagnosis, the provision of health or social care or treatment or the management of health or social care systems and services on the basis of Union or Member State law or pursuant to contract with a health professional and subject to the conditions and safeguards referred to in paragraph 3;</p> <p>3. Personal data referred to in paragraph 1 may be processed for the purposes referred to in point (h) of paragraph 2 when those data are processed by or under the responsibility of a professional subject to the obligation of professional secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules established by national competent bodies or by another person also subject to an obligation of secrecy under Union or Member State law or rules</p>	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			established by national competent bodies.	

0718 - Provider's Administration Instructions (RXE-7)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 718
SymbolicName	Provider'sAdministrationInstructions
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Provider's Administration Instructions.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0718
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.718
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-7

0719 - Access Restriction Reason Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 719
SymbolicName	AccessRestrictionReasonCode
Description	The domain of possible values for the reason for the restricted access.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.5.4
SymbolicName	ActCode
Description	A code specifying the particular kind of Act that the Act-instance represents within its class. Constraints: The kind of Act (e.g. physical examination, serum potassium, inpatient encounter, charge financial transaction, etc.) is specified with a code from one of several, typically external, coding systems. The coding system will depend on the class of Act, such as LOINC for observations, etc. Conceptually, the Act.code must be a specialization of the Act.classCode. This is why the structure of ActClass domain should be reflected in the superstructure of the ActCode domain and then individual codes or externally referenced vocabularies subordinated under these domains that reflect the ActClass structure. Act.classCode and Act.code are not modifiers of each other but the Act.code concept should really imply the Act.classCode concept. For a negative example, it is not appropriate to use an Act.code "potassium" together with and Act.classCode for "laboratory observation" to somehow mean "potassium laboratory observation" and then use the same Act.code for "potassium" together with Act.classCode for "medication" to mean "substitution of potassium". This mutually modifying use of Act.code and Act.classCode is not permitted. Code system of concepts specifying the reason for the restricted access. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ARV segment.

Full Name	Access Restriction Reason Code Code System
Webpage URL	http://build.fhir.org/v3/ActCode/cs.html
Comments	replaces 2.16.840.1.113883.18.389

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	139
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.20428
SymbolicName	InformationSensitivityPolicy
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the reason for the restricted access. Sensitivity codes are not useful for interoperability outside of a policy domain because sensitivity policies are typically localized and vary drastically across policy domains even for the same information category because of differing organizational business rules, security policies, and jurisdictional requirements. For example, an "employee" sensitivity code would make little sense for use outside of a policy domain. "Taboo" would rarely be useful outside of a policy domain unless there are jurisdictional requirements requiring that a provider disclose sensitive information to a patient directly. Sensitivity codes may be more appropriate in a legacy system's Master Files in order to notify those who access a patient's orders and observations about the sensitivity policies that apply. Newer systems may have a security engine that uses a sensitivity policy's criteria directly. The specializable Sensitivity Act.code may be useful in some scenarios if used in combination with a sensitivity identifier and/or Act.titleValue Set of codes that specify the reason for the restricted access.
Full Name	Access Restriction Reason Code Value Set
Webpage URL	http://build.fhir.org/v3/InformationSensitivityPolicy/vs.html
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0719
Comments	replaces 2.16.840.1.113883.21.406
Content Logical Definition	HL7 V3 Value Set

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0719
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.719
SymbolicName	Access Restriction Reason Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason for the restricted access. Note these codes are maintained within HL7, but outside of Version 2.
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	PA
where used	ARV-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0720 - Dispense Units (RXE-11)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 720
SymbolicName	DispenseUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0720
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.720
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-11

0721 - Special Dispensing Instructions (RXE-21)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 721
SymbolicName	SpecialDispensingInstructions
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Special Dispensing Instructions.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0721
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.721
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-21

0722 - Give Rate Units (RXE-24)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 722
SymbolicName	GiveRateUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Rate Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0722
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.722
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-24

0723 - Give Strength Units (RXE-26)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 723
----------------------------	----------

SymbolicName	GiveStrengthUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Strength Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0723
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.723
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-26

0724 - Give Indication (RXE-27)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 724
SymbolicName	GiveIndication
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Indication.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0724
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.724
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-27

0725 - Mood Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 725
SymbolicName	MoodCodes
Description	The domain of possible values for the functional state of an order.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.5.1001
SymbolicName	actMood
Description	tbd
Full Name	Mood Codes Code System

Code System Version Information

Version	1
----------------	---

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.407
SymbolicName	hl7VS-moodCodes
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the functional state of an order.
Full Name	Mood Codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0725

Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content
-----------------------------------	------------------------------

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0725
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.725
SymbolicName	Mood Codes
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the functional state of an order.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXO-31, OBX-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0725 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
INT	Intent		Plan to perform a service	
APT	Appointment		Planned act for specific time and place	
ARQ	Appointment Request		Request for Booking of an Appointment	
PRMS	Promise		An intent to perform a service	
PRP	Proposal		Non-mandated intent to perform an act	
RQO	Request-Order		Request or Order for a service	
EVN	Event		Service actually happens or happened or is ongoing.	
EVN.CRT	Event Criterion		Criterion applying to Events for another Service to be applied. This is an Act Mood Predicate. Similar uses of above moods may be defined. E.g. Use in Care Plans,	
EXP	Expectation		Expecting that something will occur independently of deliberate intent. E.g. expect a patient will discard medications.	

0726 - Dispense Package Size Unit (RXE-29)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 726
SymbolicName	DispensePackageSizeUnit
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense Package Size Unit.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0726
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.726
SymbolicName	

Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-29

0727 - Supplementary Code (RXE-31)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 727
SymbolicName	SupplementaryCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Supplementary Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0727
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.727
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-31

0728 - CCL Value

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 728
SymbolicName	CclValue
Description	The domain of possible values for the clinical complexity level (CCL) value for the determined diagnosis related group (DRG) for this diagnosis.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.391
SymbolicName	cclValue
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the clinical complexity level (CCL) value for the determined diagnosis related group (DRG) for this diagnosis. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment.
Full Name	CCL Value Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0728

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.408
SymbolicName	hl7VS-cclValue
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the clinical complexity level (CCL) value for the determined diagnosis related group (DRG) for this diagnosis.
Full Name	CCL Value Value Set

UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0728
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0728
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.728
SymbolicName	CCL Value
Description	Table of codes specifying the clinical complexity level (CCL) value for the determined diagnosis related group (DRG) for this diagnosis. US Realm.
Type	HL7
Steward	FM
where used	DG1-23
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0728 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Nothing obvious			
1	Low			
2	Moderate			
3	High			
4	Very high			

0729 - Give Drug Strength Volume Units (RXE-34)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 729
SymbolicName	GiveDrugStrengthVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Drug Strength Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0729
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.729
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-34

0730 - Pharmaceutical Substance Alternative (RXE-37)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 730
SymbolicName	PharmaceuticalSubstanceAlternative
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Pharmaceutical Substance Alternative.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0730
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.730
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-37

0731 - DRG Diagnosis Determination Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 731
SymbolicName	DrgDiagnosisDeterminationStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of a diagnosis for a diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.392
SymbolicName	drgDiagnosisDeterminationStatus
Description	HL7-defined cCode system of concepts specifying the status of a diagnosis for a diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment.
Full Name	DRG Diagnosis Determination Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0731

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.409
SymbolicName	hl7VS-drgDiagnosisDeterminationStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of a diagnosis for a diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Full Name	DRG Diagnosis Determination Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0731
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0731
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.731
SymbolicName	DRG Diagnosis Determination Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of a diagnosis for a diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	HL7

Steward	FM
where used	DG1-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0731 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Valid code			
1	Invalid code			
2	Two primary diagnosis codes			
3	Invalid for this gender			
4	Invalid for this age			

0732 - Pharmacy of Most Recent Fill (RXE-38)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 732
SymbolicName	PharmacyofMostRecentFill
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Pharmacy of Most Recent Fill.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0732
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.732
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-38

0733 - Dispensing Pharmacy (RXE-40)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 733
SymbolicName	DispensingPharmacy
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispensing Pharmacy.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0733
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.733
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXE-40

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 734
SymbolicName	GrouperStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of a grouper in general.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.393
SymbolicName	grouperStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of a grouper in general. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.
Full Name	Grouper Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0734

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.410
SymbolicName	hl7VS-grouperStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of a grouper in general.
Full Name	Grouper Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0734
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0734
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.734
SymbolicName	Grouper Status
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of a grouper in general. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0734 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Normal grouping			
1	Invalid or missing primary diagnosis			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
2	Diagnosis is not allowed to be primary			
3	Data does not fulfill DRG criteria			
4	Invalid age, admission date, date of birth or discharge date			
5	Invalid gender			
6	Invalid discharge status			
7	Invalid weight ad admission			
8	Invalid length of stay			
9	Invalid field "same day"			

0735 - Give Units (RXG-7)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 735
SymbolicName	GiveUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0735
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.735
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXG-7

0736 - Give Dosage Form (RXG-8)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 736
SymbolicName	GiveDosageForm
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Dosage Form.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0736
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.736
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined

where used	RXG-8
-------------------	-------

0737 - Administration Notes (RXG-9)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 737
SymbolicName	AdministrationNotes
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Administration Notes.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0737
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.737
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXG-9

0738 - Special Administration Instructions (RXG-13)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 738
SymbolicName	SpecialAdministrationInstructions
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Special Administration Instructions.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0738
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.738
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXG-13

0739 - DRG Status Patient

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 739
SymbolicName	DrgStatusPatient
Description	The domain of possible values for whether the length of stay is normal or respectively shorter or longer than normal.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.394
SymbolicName	drgStatusPatient
Description	Code system of concepts specifying whether the length of stay is normal or respectively shorter or longer than normal. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.
Full Name	DRG Status Patient Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0739

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.411
SymbolicName	hl7VS-statusPatient
Description	Value Set of codes that specify whether the length of stay is normal or respectively shorter or longer than normal.
Full Name	DRG Status Patient Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0739
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0739
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.739
SymbolicName	DRG Status Patient
Description	Table of codes specifying whether the length of stay is normal or respectively shorter or longer than normal.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0739 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Normal length of stay			
2	Short length of stay			
3	Long length of stay			

0740 - Give Rate Units (RXG-16)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 740
SymbolicName	GiveRateUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Rate Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0740
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.740
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXG-16

0741 - Give Strength Units (RXG-18)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 741
SymbolicName	GiveStrengthUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Strength Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0741
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.741
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RX-18

0742 - DRG Status Financial Calculation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 742
SymbolicName	DrgStatusFinancialCalculation
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the diagnosis related group (DRG) calculation regarding the financial aspects.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.395
SymbolicName	drgStatusFinancialCalculation
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the diagnosis related group (DRG) calculation regarding the financial aspects. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.
Full Name	DRG Status Financial Calculation Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0742

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.412
SymbolicName	hl7VS-drgStatusFinancialCalculation
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of the diagnosis related group (DRG) calculation regarding the financial aspects.
Full Name	DRG Status Financial Calculation Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0742
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0742
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.742
SymbolicName	DRG Status Financial Calculation
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the diagnosis related group (DRG) calculation regarding the financial aspects. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0742 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
00	Effective weight calculated			
01	Hospital specific contract			
03	Eeffective weight for transfer/referral calculated			
04	Referral from other hospital based on a cooperation (no DRG reimbursement)			
05	Invalid length of stay			
10	No information/entry in cost data for this DRG			
11	No relative weight found for department (type)			

0743 - Indication (RXG-22)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 743
SymbolicName	Indication
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Indication.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0743
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.743
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXG-22

0744 - Give Drug Strength Volume Units (RXG-24)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 744
SymbolicName	GiveDrugStrengthVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Drug Strength Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0744
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.744
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RX-24

0745 - Give Barcode Identifier (RXG-25)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 745
SymbolicName	GiveBarcodeIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Give Barcode Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0745
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.745
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXG-25

0746 - Dispense Units (RXG-33)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 746
SymbolicName	DispenseUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispense Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0746
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.746
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXG-33

0747 - Requested Give Code (RXO-1)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 747
SymbolicName	RequestedGiveCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Give Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0747
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.747
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd

Type	undefined
where used	RXO-1

0748 - Requested Give Units (RXO-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 748
SymbolicName	RequestedGiveUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Give Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0748
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.748
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-4

0749 - DRG Grouping Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 749
SymbolicName	DrgGroupingStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the use of the gender information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.396
SymbolicName	drgGroupingStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the use of the gender information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.
Full Name	DRG Grouping Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0749

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.413
SymbolicName	hl7VS-drgGroupingStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of the use of the gender information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Full Name	DRG Grouping Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0749
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0749
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.749
SymbolicName	DRG Grouping Status
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the use of the gender information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0749 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Valid code; not used for grouping			
1	Valid code; used for grouping			
2	Invalid code; not used for grouping			
3	Invalid code; code is relevant for grouping			

0750 - Requested Dosage Form (RXO-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 750
SymbolicName	RequestedDosageForm
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Dosage Form.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0750
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.750
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-5

0751 - Provider's Pharmacy/Treatment Instructions (RXO-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 751
SymbolicName	Provider'sPharmacy/TreatmentInstructions
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Provider's Pharmacy/Treatment Instructions.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0751
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.751
SymbolicName	

Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-6

0752 - Provider's Administration Instructions (RXO-7)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 752
SymbolicName	Provider'sAdministrationInstructions
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Provider's Administration Instructions.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0752
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.752
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-7

0753 - Requested Dispense Code (RXO-10)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 753
SymbolicName	RequestedDispenseCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Dispense Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0753
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.753
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-10

0754 - Requested Dispense Units (RXO-12)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 754
SymbolicName	RequestedDispenseUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Dispense Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0754
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.754
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined

where used	RXO-12
-------------------	--------

0755 - Status Weight At Birth

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 755
SymbolicName	StatusWeightAtBirth
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the use of the weight at birth for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.397
SymbolicName	drgstatusWeightAtBirth
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the use of the weight at birth for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.
Full Name	Status Weight At Birth Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0755

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.414
SymbolicName	hl7VS-statusWeightAtBirth
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of the use of the weight at birth for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Full Name	Status Weight At Birth Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0755
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0755
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.755
SymbolicName	Status Weight At Birth
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the use of the weight at birth for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0755 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	No weight reported at admission used for grouping			
1	Weight reported at admission used for grouping			
2	Default weight (>2499g) used for grouping			

0756 - Requested Give Strength Units (RXO-19)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 756
SymbolicName	RequestedGiveStrengthUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Give Strength Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0756
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.756
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-19

0757 - DRG Status Respiration Minutes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 757
SymbolicName	DrgStatusRespirationMinutes
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the use of the respiration minutes information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.398
SymbolicName	drgStatusRespirationMinutes
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the use of the respiration minutes information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.
Full Name	DRG Status Respiration Minutes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0757

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.415
----------------------	--------------------------

SymbolicName	hl7VS-statusRespirationMinutes
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of the use of the respiration minutes information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Full Name	DRG Status Respiration Minutes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0757
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0757
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.757
SymbolicName	DRG Status Respiration Minutes
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the use of the respiration minutes information for diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-32
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0757 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Respiration minutes not used for grouping			
1	Listed respiration minutes used for grouping			
2	OPS code value used for grouping			

0758 - Indication (RXO-20)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 758
SymbolicName	Indication
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Indication.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0758
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.758
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd

Type	undefined
where used	RXO-20

0759 - Status Admission

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 759
SymbolicName	StatusAdmission
Description	The domain of possible values for the admission status for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.399
SymbolicName	drgstatusAdmission
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the admission status for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DRG segment.
Full Name	Status Admission Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0759

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.416
SymbolicName	hl7VS-statusAdmission
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the admission status for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Full Name	Status Admission Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0759
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0759
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.759
SymbolicName	Status Admission
Description	Table of codes specifying the admission status for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DRG-33
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0759 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Admission status is valid; used for grouping			
1	Admission status is valid; not used for grouping			
2	Admission status is invalid; not used for grouping			
3	Admission status is invalid; default value used for grouping			

0760 - Requested Give Rate Units (RXO-22)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 760
SymbolicName	RequestedGiveRateUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Give Rate Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0760
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.760
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-22

0761 - DRG Procedure Determination Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 761
SymbolicName	DRGProcedureDeterminationStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status of the use of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.400
SymbolicName	drgProcedureDeterminationStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status of the use of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PR1 segment.
Full Name	DRG Procedure Determination Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0761

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.417
----------------------	--------------------------

SymbolicName	hl7VS-drgProcedureDeterminationStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status of the use of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Full Name	DRG Procedure Determination Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0761
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0761
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.761
SymbolicName	DRG Procedure Determination Status
Description	Table of codes specifying the status of the use of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0761 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Valid code			
1	Invalid code			
2	Not used			
3	Invalid for this gender			
4	Invalid for this age			

0762 - Supplementary Code (RXO-24)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 762
SymbolicName	SupplementaryCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Supplementary Code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0762
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.762
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-24

0763 - DRG Procedure Relevance

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 763
----------------------------	----------

SymbolicName	DRGProcedureRelevance
Description	The domain of possible values for the relevance of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.401
SymbolicName	drgProcedureRelevance
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the relevance of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PR1 segment.
Full Name	DRG Procedure Relevance Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0763

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.418
SymbolicName	hl7VS-drgProcedureRelevance
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the relevance of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination.
Full Name	DRG Procedure Relevance Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0763
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0763
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.763
SymbolicName	DRG Procedure Relevance
Description	Table of codes specifying the relevance of this particular procedure for the diagnosis related group (DRG) determination. US Realm.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PR1-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0763 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
0	Neither operation relevant nor non-operation relevant procedure			
1	Operation relevant procedure			
2	Non-operation relevant procedure			

0764 - Requested Drug Strength Volume Units (RXO-26)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 764
SymbolicName	RequestedDrugStrengthVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Requested Drug Strength Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0764
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.764
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-26

0765 - Dispensing Pharmacy (RXO-32)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 765
SymbolicName	DispensingPharmacy
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Dispensing Pharmacy.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0765
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.765
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXO-32

0766 - Routing Instruction (RXR-5)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 766
SymbolicName	RoutingInstruction
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Routing Instruction.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0766
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.766
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXR-5

0767 - Bolus Dose Amount Units (RXV-4)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 767
SymbolicName	BolusDoseAmountUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Bolus Dose Amount Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0767
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.767
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXV-4

0768 - Bolus Dose Volume Units (RXV-6)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 768
SymbolicName	BolusDoseVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Bolus Dose Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0768
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.768
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXV-6

0769 - PCA Dose Amount Units (RXV-9)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 769
SymbolicName	PCADoseAmountUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of PCA Dose Amount Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0769
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.769
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXV-9

0770 - PCA Dose Amount Volume Units (RXV-11)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 770
SymbolicName	PCADoseAmountVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of PCA Dose Amount Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0770
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.770
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXV-11

0771 - Resource Type or Category

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 771
SymbolicName	ResourceTypeOrCategory
Description	The domain of possible values for a high level categorization of resources.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0771
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.771
SymbolicName	Resource Type or Category
Description	Table of codes specifying a high level categorization of resources. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	STF-39
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0772 - Max Dose Amount Units (RXV-13)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 772
SymbolicName	MaxDoseAmountUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Max Dose Amount Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0772
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.772
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXV-13

0773 - Max Dose Amount Volume Units (RXV-15)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 773
SymbolicName	MaxDoseAmountVolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Max Dose Amount Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0773
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.773
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	RXV-15

0774 - Location (SAC-15)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 774
SymbolicName	Location
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Location.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0774
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.774
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	SAC-15

0775 - Container Height/Diameter/Delta Units (SAC-20)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 775
SymbolicName	ContainerHeight/Diameter/DeltaUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Container Height/Diameter/Delta Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0775
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.775
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	SAC-20

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 776
SymbolicName	ItemStatus
Description	The domain of possible values for the status (useful for reporting and item usage purposes) that applies to an item.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.402
SymbolicName	itemStatus
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the status (useful for reporting and item usage purposes) that applies to an item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment.
Full Name	Item Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0776

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.419
SymbolicName	hl7VS-itemStatus
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the status (useful for reporting and item usage purposes) that applies to an item.
Full Name	Item Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0776
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0776
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.776
SymbolicName	Item Status
Description	Table of codes specifying the status (useful for reporting and item usage purposes) that applies to an item.
Type	User
Steward	MM
where used	ITM-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0776 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Active		Item is available to be purchased or issued.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Pending Inactive		Item is not available to be purchased, but is available to be issued.	
I	Inactive		Item is not available to be purchased or issued.	

0777 - Volume Units (SAC-24)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 777
SymbolicName	VolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Volume Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0777
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.777
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	SAC-24

0778 - Item Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 778
SymbolicName	ItemType
Description	The domain of possible values for a classification of material items into like groups as defined and utilized within an operating room setting for charting procedures.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.403
SymbolicName	itemType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying a classification of material items into like groups as defined and utilized within an operating room setting for charting procedures. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment.
Full Name	Item Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0778

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.420
SymbolicName	hl7VS-itemType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify a classification of material items into like groups as defined and utilized within an operating room setting for charting procedures.

Full Name	Item Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0778
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0778
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.778
SymbolicName	Item Type
Description	Table of codes specifying a classification of material items into like groups as defined and utilized within an operating room setting for charting procedures.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ITM-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0778 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EQP	Equipment			
SUP	Supply			
IMP	Implant			
MED	Medication			
TDC	Tubes, Drains, and Catheters			

0779 - Hemolysis Index Units (SAC-33)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 779
SymbolicName	HemolysisIndexUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Hemolysis Index Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0779
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.779
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	SAC-33

0780 - Lipemia Index Units (SAC-35)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 780
SymbolicName	LipemialIndexUnits

Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Lipemia Index Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0780
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.780
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	SAC-35

0781 - Icterus Index Units (SAC-37)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 781
SymbolicName	IcterusIndexUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Icterus Index Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0781
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.781
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	SAC-37

0782 - Fibrin Index Units (SAC-39)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 782
SymbolicName	FibrinIndexUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Fibrin Index Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0782
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.782
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	SAC-39

0783 - Application/Method Identifier (SID-1)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 783
SymbolicName	Application/MethodIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Application/Method Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0783
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.783
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	SID-1

0784 - Specimen Source Site (SPM-8)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 784
SymbolicName	SpecimenSourceSite
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Specimen Source Site.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0784
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.784
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	SPM-8

0785 - Container Type (SPM-27)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 785
SymbolicName	ContainerType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Container Type .
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0785
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.785
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	SPM-27

0786 - Primary Key Value – STF (STF-1)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 786
SymbolicName	PrimaryKeyValue–STF
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Primary Key Value – STF.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0786
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.786
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	STD-1

0787 - Universal Service Identifier (TCC-1)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 787
SymbolicName	UniversalServiceIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Universal Service Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0787
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.787
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	TCC-1

0788 - Units (TCC-13)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 788
SymbolicName	Units
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0788
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.788
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	TCC-13

0789 - Universal Service Identifier (TCD-1)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 789
SymbolicName	UniversalServiceIdentifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Universal Service Identifier.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0789
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.789
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd

Type	undefined
where used	TCD-1

0790 - Approving Regulatory Agency

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 790
SymbolicName	ApprovingRegulatoryAgency
Description	The domain of possible values for the regulatory agency by which the item has been approved, such as the FDA or AMA.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.404
SymbolicName	approvingRegulatoryAgency
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the regulatory agency by which the item has been approved, such as the FDA or AMA. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment.
Full Name	Approving Regulatory Agency Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0790

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.421
SymbolicName	hl7VS-approvingRegulatoryAgency
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the regulatory agency by which the item has been approved, such as the FDA or AMA.
Full Name	Approving Regulatory Agency Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0790
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0790
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.790
SymbolicName	Approving Regulatory Agency
Description	Table of codes specifying the regulatory agency by which the item has been approved, such as the FDA or AMA.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ITM-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0790 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
FDA	Food and Drug Administration			
AMA	American Medical Association			

0791 - Folder Assignment (TXA-24)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 791
SymbolicName	FolderAssignment
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Folder Assignment.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0791
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.791
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	TXA-24

0792 - Creating Specialty (TXA-28)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 792
SymbolicName	CreatingSpecialty
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of Creating Specialty.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0792
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.792
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
where used	TXA-28

0793 - Ruling Act

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 793
SymbolicName	RulingAct
Description	The domain of possible values for an act containing a rule that the item is legally required to be included in notification reporting.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.405
------------------------	--------------------------

SymbolicName	rulingAct
Description	Code system of concepts specifying an act containing a rule that the item is legally required to be included in notification reporting. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment.
Full Name	Ruling Act Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0793

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.422
SymbolicName	hl7VS-rulingAct
Description	Value Set of codes that specify an act containing a rule that the item is legally required to be included in notification reporting.
Full Name	Ruling Act Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0793
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0793
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.793
SymbolicName	Ruling Act
Description	Table of codes specifying an act containing a rule that the item is legally required to be included in notification reporting.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ITM-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0793 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SMDA	Safe Medical Devices Act			

0794 - Units (CQ.2)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 794
SymbolicName	Unit
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the units.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0794
--------------	------

Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.794
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	undefined
Steward	InM
where used	CQ.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0795 - Implantation Status (DEV-17)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 795
SymbolicName	ImplantationStatus
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the implantation status.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0795
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.795
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	DEV-17
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0806 - Sterilization Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 806
SymbolicName	SterilizationType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of sterilization used for sterilizing the inventory supply item in the ITM segment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.406
SymbolicName	sterilizationType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the type of sterilization used for sterilizing the inventory supply item in the ITM segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the STZ segment.
Full Name	Sterilization Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0806

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.423
SymbolicName	hl7VS-sterilizationType

Description	Value Set of codes specifying the type of sterilization used for sterilizing the inventory supply item in the ITM segment.
Full Name	Sterilization Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0806
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0806
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.806
SymbolicName	Sterilization Type
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of sterilization used for sterilizing the inventory supply item in the ITM segment.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	STZ-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0806 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EOG	Ethylene Oxide Gas			
PCA	Peracetic acid			
STM	Steam			

0809 - Maintenance Cycle

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 809
SymbolicName	MaintenanceCycle
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the maintenance cycle used for the inventory supply item, such as the number of times to sharpen after five uses.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0809
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.809
SymbolicName	Maintenance Cycle
Description	Table of codes specifying the maintenance cycle used for the inventory supply item, such as the number of times to sharpen after five uses. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	STZ-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0811 - Maintenance Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 811
SymbolicName	MaintenanceType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of maintenance performed on the inventory supply item. This is different than the maintenance cycle in the sense that it can describe the number of maintenance cycles that can be performed before disposing of the inventory supply item.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0811
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.811
SymbolicName	Maintenance Type
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of maintenance performed on the inventory supply item. This is different than the maintenance cycle in the sense that it can describe the number of maintenance cycles that can be performed before disposing of the inventory supply item. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	STZ-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0818 - Package

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 818
SymbolicName	Package
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the packaging unit in which this inventory supply item can be ordered or issued when purchased from the vendor in the related vendor segment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.407
SymbolicName	package
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the packaging unit in which this inventory supply item can be ordered or issued when purchased from the vendor in the related vendor segment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PKG segment.
Full Name	Package Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0818

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.424
SymbolicName	hl7VS-package
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the packaging unit in which this inventory supply item can be ordered or issued when purchased from the vendor in the related vendor segment.
Full Name	Package Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0818
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0818
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.818
SymbolicName	Package
Description	Table of codes specifying the packaging unit in which this inventory supply item can be ordered or issued when purchased from the vendor in the related vendor segment.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PKG-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0818 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CS	Case			
BX	Box			
EA	Each			
SET	Set			

0820 - Gender Harmony Concepts

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 820
SymbolicName	GenderHarmonyConcepts
Description	Concepts used to properly describe a person's self-asserted attributes like gender identity, pronouns and sexual orientation.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
SymbolicName	loinc
Description	See http://loinc.org for a detailed description; the HL70396 code for LOINC is 'LN'
Full Name	Personal Pronouns Code System
Webpage URL	http://loinc.org

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.480
SymbolicName	hl7VS-genderHarmonyConcepts
Description	tbd
Full Name	Gender Harmony Concepts Value Set
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0820
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.820
SymbolicName	genderHarmonyConceptTable
Description	Table used to properly describe a person's self-asserted attributes like gender identity, pronouns and sexual orientation.
Type	undefined
Steward	PA
where used	GSP-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9.1

Table 0820 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
76691-5	Gender Identity	https://loinc.org/76691-5/	The HL70396 code for this code is 'LN'	N
76690-7	Sexual Orientation	https://loinc.org/76690-7/	The HL70396 code for this code is 'LN'	N
90778-2	Personal pronouns - Reported	https://loinc.org/90778-2/	The HL70396 code for this code is 'LN'	N

0821 - Gender Identity

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 821
SymbolicName	GenderIdentity
Description	Gender identity values as identified by individuals
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.96
SymbolicName	snomedct
Description	Snomed CT
Full Name	Sexual Orientation Code System

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.11.19754
SymbolicName	hl7VS-genderIdentity
Description	This value set defines a set of codes that can be used to indicate an individual's gender identity. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messages in the GSP segment.

Webpage URL	https://build.fhir.org/valueset-gender-identity.html for the ballot http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/gender-identity for final publication, once added to THO
Comments	version: 4.6.0
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0821
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.821
SymbolicName	genderIdentityTable
Description	Table to describe the Gender identity values as identified by individuals.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	GSP-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9.1

Table 0821 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
446141000 124107	Female	A person's self-identification as a woman, as female, or as a girl.	The HL70396 code for this code is 'SCT'	N
446151000 124109	Male	A person's self-identification as a man, as male, or as a boy.	The HL70396 code for this code is 'SCT'	N
337910000 87105	Nonbinary	Having a specific identity which is nonbinary (not within a binary construct of male or female) or having an identity which falls under the nonbinary umbrella (i.e., any or all gender identities which are not female or male).	The HL70396 code for this code is 'SCT'	N
UNK	Unknown		This means the actual value is not known. If the only thing that is unknown is how to properly express the value in the necessary constraints (value set, datatype, etc.), then the OTH or UNC flavor should be used. No properties should be included for a datatype with this property unless: 1. Those properties themselves directly translate to a semantic of "unknown". (E.g. a local code sent as a translation that conveys 'unknown')	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			<p>2. Those properties further qualify the nature of what is unknown. (E.g. specifying a use code of "H" and a URL prefix of "tel:" to convey that it is the home phone number that is unknown.)</p> <p>The HL70396 code for this code is 'NULLFL'</p>	

0822 - Personal Pronouns

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 822
SymbolicName	PersonalPronouns
Description	Pronouns used by an individual to describe themself.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.1
SymbolicName	loinc
Description	See http://loinc.org for a detailed description; the HL70396 code for LOINC is 'LN'
Full Name	Personal Pronouns Code System
Webpage URL	http://loinc.org

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.11.19755
SymbolicName	Pronouns
Description	This value set defines a set of codes that can be used to indicate the pronouns used to communicate about an individual. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messages in the GSP segment.
Full Name	Personal Pronouns Value Set
Webpage URL	http://build.fhir.org/valueset-pronouns.html for ballot http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/pronouns for final publication
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0822
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.822
SymbolicName	personalPronounsTable
Description	Table to describe Pronouns used by an individual to describe themself.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	GSP-5

HL7 Version Introduced	2.9.1
-------------------------------	-------

Table 0822 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LA29518-0	He, Him, His, Himself	English personal pronouns, typically associated with masculinity, that are requested by a person to be used by them.	The HL70396 code for this code is 'LN'	N
LA29519-8	She, Her, Hers, Herself	English personal pronouns, typically associated with femininity, that are requested by a person to be used by them.	The HL70396 code for this code is 'LN'	N
LA29520-6	They, Them, Their, Theirs, Themself	English personal pronouns, typically not associated with masculinity or femininity, that are requested by a person to be used by them.	The HL70396 code for this code is 'LN'	N

0823 - Sexual Orientation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 823
SymbolicName	SexualOrientation
Description	Concepts used to properly describe a person's emotional, romantic, sexual, or affectional attraction to another person.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.96
SymbolicName	snomedct
Description	Snomed CT
Full Name	Sexual Orientation Code System

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113762.1.4.1021.33
SymbolicName	Sexual Orientation
Description	Concepts specifying a person's sexual orientation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messages in the GSP segment.
Full Name	Sexual Orientation Value Set
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0823
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.823
SymbolicName	sexualOrientationTable
Description	Table to properly describe a person's emotional, romantic, sexual, or affectional attraction to another person
Type	User
Steward	PA

where used	GSP-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9.1

Table 0823 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
89217008	Lesbian, gay or homosexual	romantic attraction, sexual attraction, or sexual behavior between members of the same sex or gender	Usage Note: The HL70396 code for this code is 'SCT'	N
20430005	heterosexual		Usage Note: The HL70396 code for this code is 'SCT'	N
42035005	Bisexual		Usage Note: The HL70396 code for this code is 'SCT'	N
OTH	other	Something else, not yet listed, please describe	Use when none of the other concepts are fitting – expected to include the description of the concept in the original text of the CWE datatype The HL70396 code for this code is 'NULLFL'	N
UNK	Unknown	Person does not know how to answer this question	The HL70396 code for this code is 'NULLFL'	N
ASKU	Asked but unknown	The person chooses to not disclose this information	The HL70396 code for this code is 'NULLFL'	N

0824 - Recorded Sex or Gender Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 824
SymbolicName	RecordedSexOrGenderType
Description	Concepts that represent the type of the recorded sex and gender, where that is known, for example Sex at Birth in a medical record or Sex as defined by DICOM.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.455
SymbolicName	recordSexOrGenderType
Description	tbd
Full Name	Recorded Sex or Gender Type Code System

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.482
SymbolicName	hl7VS-recordedSexOrGenderType
Description	tbd
Full Name	Recorded Sex or Gender Type Value Set
Content Logical Definition	unspecified

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0824
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.824
SymbolicName	recordedSexOrGenderTypeTable
Description	Table to describe the type of the recorded sex and gender, where that is known, for example Sex at Birth in a medical record or Sex as defined by DICOM.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	GSR-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9.1

Table 0824 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
46098-0	Sex	In LOINC, sex refers to the biological sex of an organism, which is most commonly determined based on anatomy and physiology or genetic (chromosome) analysis. Our definition is based on the World Health Organization's definition of sex and gender: sex (male, female) refers to biological and physiological characteristics, and gender (masculine, feminine) refers to socially constructed roles, behaviors, activities, and attributes. http://www.who.int/gender/whatisgender/en	This is a rather ambiguous definition, but this LOINC is mapped to PID-8, so it is probably appropriate to represent data elements in many databases today, where the exchange partners relied on the definition of PID-8. The HL70396 code for this code is 'LN'	N
76689-9	Sex assigned at birth	The sex that was assigned and recorded on the birth certificate at the time of an individual's birth.	The HL70396 code for this code is 'LN'	N
76691-5	Gender Identity	An individual's personal sense of being a man, woman, or other gender, regardless of the sex that person was assigned at birth.	The HL70396 code for this code is 'LN'	N
0010,0040	Patient's Sex		VERIFY CODE	N

0825 - International Equivalent Sex Value (icaoSexGender)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 825
SymbolicName	InternationalEquivalentSexValue
Description	The domain of possible concepts representing recorded sex or gender values for international exchange.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.11.19756
SymbolicName	icaoSexGender
Description	The complete set of concepts used for exchange of the 'sex' value as represented in international travel documents as defined by Doc 9303: Machine Readable Travel Documents, Part 7: Machine Readable Visas published by the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO). Initially aligned with the Eighth Edition (2021). The HL70396 code for this code system is 'icaoSex'
Full Name	International Equivalent Sex Value (icaoSexGender) Code System
Webpage URL	http://hl7.org/fhir/international-civil-aviation-organization-sex-or-gender for ballot http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/international-civil-aviation-organization-sex-or-gender for final publication
Comments	Copyright: ICAO 2021

Code System Version Information

Version	1
----------------	---

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.483
SymbolicName	hl7VS-internationalEquivalentSexValue
Description	tbd
Full Name	International Equivalent Sex Value (icaoSexGender) Value Set
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0825
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.825
SymbolicName	internationalEquivalentSexValueTable
Description	Table with possible concepts representing recorded sex or gender values for international exchange.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	GSR-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9.1

Table 0825 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
F	Female	A value which corresponds to female ('F') has been recorded in some context.	The HL70396 code for this code system is 'icaoSex'	N
M	Male	A value which corresponds to female ('M') has been recorded in some context. A value which corresponds to 'X' (any non-M or non-F value) has been recorded or the value is unspecified.	The HL70396 code for this code system is 'icaoSex'	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
<	X	A value which corresponds to 'X' (any non-M or non-F value) has been recorded or the value is unspecified.	The HL70396 code for this code system is 'icaoSex'	N

0826 - Document Gender Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 826
SymbolicName	DocumentGenderType
Description	The domain of possible concepts used to identify what kind of document is referenced to obtain the recorded sex or gender value from; for example a passport, driver's license, birth certificate etc.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.456
SymbolicName	documentGenderType
Description	tbd
Full Name	Document Gender Type Code System

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.09.2022
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.484
SymbolicName	hl7VS-DocumentGenderType
Description	tbd
Full Name	Document Gender Type Value Set
Content Logical Definition	unspecified

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0826
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.826
SymbolicName	documentGenderTypeTable
Description	The table with possible concepts used to identify what kind of document is referenced.
Type	User
Steward	PA
where used	GSR-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9.1

0827 - Jurisdiction Gender

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 827
---------------------	----------

SymbolicName	JurisdictionGender
Description	The domain of possible concepts used to identify the jurisdiction that created the document referenced to obtain the recorded sex or gender value from; for example United States, California, Washington County, etc.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.457
SymbolicName	jurisdictionGender
Description	tbd
Full Name	Jurisdiction Gender Code System

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.09.2022
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.485
SymbolicName	hl7VS-JurisdictionGender
Description	tbd
Full Name	Jurisdiction Gender Value Set
Content Logical Definition	<p>This value set defines a base set of codes for country, country subdivision and region for indicating where a resource is intended to be used.</p> <p>Note: The codes for countries and country subdivisions are taken from ISO 3166 while the codes for "supra-national" regions are from UN Standard country or area codes for statistical use (M49).</p>

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0827
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.827
SymbolicName	JurisdictionGenderTable
Description	The table with possible concepts used to identify the jurisdiction that created the document
Type	HL7
Steward	PA
where used	GSR-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9.1

0828 - Sex for Clinical Use

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 828
SymbolicName	SexForClinicalUse
Description	The domain of possible concepts that represent the sex characterization appropriate for the associated clinical context.tbd

Concept Domain Only	no
----------------------------	----

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.3.982
SymbolicName	SexForClinicalUse
Description	This code System defines a set of codes that represent a sex characterization that can be associated with a specific clinical context. The HL70396 code for this code system is 'sexForClinicalUseCS'
Full Name	Sex for Clinical Use Code System

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.09.2022
Version	4.6.0
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.486
SymbolicName	hl7VS-sexForClinicalUse
Description	tbd
Full Name	Sex for Clinical Use Value Set
Content Logical Definition	unspecified

Binding Information

Realm	US realm
--------------	----------

Table Metadata

Table	0828
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.828
SymbolicName	sexForClinicalUseTable
Description	The table with possible concepts that represent the sex characterization appropriate for the associated clinical context.
Type	HL7
Steward	PA
where used	GSC-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9.1

Table 0828 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
female	Female sex for clinical use	Available data indicates that diagnostics, analytics, and treatments should consider best practices associated with female reference populations.	The HL70396 code for this code system is 'sexForClinicalUseCS',	N
male	Male sex for clinical use	Available data indicates that diagnostics, analytics, and treatments should consider best practices associated with male reference populations.	The HL70396 code for this code system is 'sexForClinicalUseCS',	N

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
specified	Specified sex for clinical use	Available data indicates that diagnostics, analytics, and treatment best practices may be undefined or not aligned with sex-derived reference populations. Additional information (usually, but not always, in the form of comments and/or observations) is available, but does not align with male sex for clinical use or female sex for clinical use.	The HL70396 code for this code system is 'sexForClinicalUseCS'	N
UNK	Unknown	No information can be provided.	The HL70396 code for this code system is 'NULLFL'	N

0832 - Document Class

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 832
SymbolicName	DocumentClass
Description	The domain of possible values for document classes.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0832
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.832
SymbolicName	documentClassTable
Description	Table with value to classify documents
Type	User
Steward	SD
where used	TXA-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9.1

0833 - Document Event

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 833
SymbolicName	DocumentEvent
Description	The domain of possible values for document events.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0833
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.833
SymbolicName	documentEventTable
Description	Table with values that can be associated with a document to further describe attributes
Type	User
Steward	SD
where used	TXA-30
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9.1

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 834
SymbolicName	MimeTypes
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the general type of data.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.408
SymbolicName	mimeTypes
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the general type of data. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RP and ED datatypes.
Full Name	MIME Types Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0834

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.425
SymbolicName	hl7VS-mimeTypes
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the general type of data.
Full Name	MIME Types Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-notAllCodes-0834
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0834
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.834
SymbolicName	MIME Types
Description	Table of codes specifying the general type of data.
Type	Imported
Steward	InM
where used	RP.3, ED.2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0834 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
application	Application data			
audio	Audio data			
image	Image data			
model	Model data		RFC 2077	
text	Text data			
video	Video data			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
multipart	MIME multipart package			

0836 - Problem Severity

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 836
SymbolicName	ProblemSeverity
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the severity of a problem.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0836
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.836
SymbolicName	Problem Severity
Description	Table of codes specifying the severity of the problem. No suggested values.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0838 - Problem Perspective

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 838
SymbolicName	ProblemPerspective
Description	The domain of possible values specifying from whose perspective a problem was identified.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0838
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.838
SymbolicName	Problem Perspective
Description	Table of codes specifying from whose perspective this problem was identified. No suggested values.
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0865 - Referral Documentation Completion Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 865
SymbolicName	ReferralDocumentationCompletionStatus
Description	The domain of possible values specifying to the receiving provider that the clinical history in the message is incomplete and that more will follow.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0865
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.865
SymbolicName	Referral Documentation Completion Status

Description	Table of codes specifying to the receiving provider that the clinical history in the message is incomplete and that more will follow. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	RF1-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0868 - Telecommunication Expiration Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 868
SymbolicName	TelecommunicationExpirationReason
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the reason this contact number/email was marked as "ended".
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.409
SymbolicName	telecommunicationExpirationReason
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the reason this contact number/email was marked as "ended". Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the XTN segment.
Full Name	Telecommunication Expiration Reason Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0868

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.426
SymbolicName	hl7VS-telecommunicationExpirationReason
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the reason this contact number/email was marked as "ended".
Full Name	Telecommunication Expiration Reason Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0868
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0868
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.868
SymbolicName	Telecommunication Expiration Reason
Description	Table of codes specifying the reason this contact number/email was marked as "ended".
Type	User
Steward	InM
where used	XTN.15

HL7 Version Introduced	2.6
-------------------------------	-----

Table 0868 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
M	Moved		The individual associated with the telecommunication address has moved and is no longer reachable at the address.	
E	Added in error		The telecommunication address was incorrect and should never have been associated with the individual.	
R	On request		The associated individual requested that the telecommunication address be removed from their record (though it may still be correct).	
C	Corrected		The telecommunication address has been replaced with a corrected version.	
N	No longer in service		The telecommunication address is no longer connected or available	

0871 - Supply Risk Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 871
SymbolicName	SupplyRiskCodes
Description	The domain of possible values specifying any known or suspected hazard associated with this material item.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.410
SymbolicName	supplyRisk
Description	Code system of concepts specifying any known or suspected hazard associated with this material item. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the ITM segment.
Full Name	Supply Risk Codes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0871

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.427
SymbolicName	hl7VS-supplyRiskCodes
Description	Value Set of codes specifying any known or suspected hazard associated with this material item.
Full Name	Supply Risk Codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0871
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0871
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.871
SymbolicName	Supply Risk Codes
Description	Table of codes specifying any known or suspected hazard associated with this material item.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ITM-15
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0871 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
COR	Corrosive		Material is corrosive and may cause severe injury to skin, mucous membranes and eyes. Avoid any unprotected contact.	
FLA	Flammable		Material is highly flammable and in certain mixtures (with air) may lead to explosions. Keep away from fire, sparks and excessive heat.	
EXP	Explosive		Material is an explosive mixture. Keep away from fire, sparks, and heat.	
INJ	Injury Hazard		Material is solid and sharp (e.g., cannulas.) Dispose in hard container.	
TOX	Toxic		Material is toxic to humans and/or animals. Special care must be taken to avoid incorporation, even of small amounts.	
RAD	Radioactive		Material is a source for ionizing radiation and must be handled with special care to avoid injury of those who handle it and to avoid environmental hazards.	
UNK	Unknown		Material hazard level is unknown.	

0879 - Product/Service Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 879
SymbolicName	Product_ServiceCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying what service was delivered/received.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0879
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.879
SymbolicName	Product/Service Code

Description	Table of codes specifying what service was delivered/received. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-7, PSL-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0880 - Product/Service Code Modifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 880
SymbolicName	Product_ServiceCodeModifier
Description	The domain of possible values specifying additional optional modifier(s) for the Product/Service Code (e.g., after hours - evening, after hours - weekend).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0880
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.880
SymbolicName	Product/Service Code Modifier
Description	Table of codes specifying additional optional modifier(s) for the Product/Service Code (e.g., after hours - evening, after hours - weekend). No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0881 - Role Executing Physician

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 881
SymbolicName	RoleExecutingPhysician
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the account role of the physician, for example, only billing for the professional part, the technical part or both.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.411
SymbolicName	roleExecutingPhysician
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the account role of the physician, for example, only billing for the professional part, the technical part or both. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PSL segment.
Full Name	Role Executing Physician Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0881

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.428
SymbolicName	hl7VS-roleExecutingPhysician
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the account role of the physician, for example, only billing for the professional part, the technical part or both.
Full Name	Role Executing Physician Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0881
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0881
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.881
SymbolicName	Role Executing Physician
Description	Table of codes specifying the account role of the physician, for example, only billing for the professional part, the technical part or both.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0881 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
T	Technical Part			
P	Professional Part			
B	Both			

0882 - Medical Role Executing Physician

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 882
SymbolicName	MedicalRoleExecutingPhysician
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the role of the physician ("self-employed" or "employed").
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.412
SymbolicName	medicalRoleExecutingPhysician
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the role of the physician ("self-employed" or "employed"). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PSL segment.
Full Name	Medical Role Executing Physician Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0882

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.429
SymbolicName	hl7VS-medicalRoleExecutingPhysician
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the role of the physician ("self-employed" or "employed").
Full Name	Medical Role Executing Physician Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0882
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0882
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.882
SymbolicName	Medical Role Executing Physician
Description	Table of codes specifying the role of the physician ("self-employed" or "employed").
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-32
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0882 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
E	Employed			
SE	Self-employed			

0894 - Side of body

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 894
SymbolicName	SideOfBody
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the side of the body ("left" or "right").
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.413
SymbolicName	sideOfBody
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the side of the body ("left" or "right"). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PSL segment.
Full Name	Side of body Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0894

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.430
SymbolicName	hl7VS-sideOfBody
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the side of the body ("left" or "right").
Full Name	Side of body Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0894
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0894
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.894
SymbolicName	Side of body
Description	Table of codes specifying the side of the body ("left" or "right").
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	PSL-33
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Table 0894 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
L	Left			
R	Right			

0895 - Present On Admission (POA) Indicator

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 895
SymbolicName	PresentOnAdmissionIndicator
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the present on admission indicator for this particular diagnosis.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.301.11
SymbolicName	nubc-PresentOnAdmission-cs
Description	National Uniform Billing Committee (NUBC) UB-04 Data Specifications Manual, UB form locator 67, Present on Admission (POA) Indicator. Code identifying a diagnosis that was present at the time the order for inpatient admission occurs. POA indicator is assigned to all diagnoses as defined in Appendix I of the "ICD-9-CM Official Guidelines for Coding and Reporting" or "ICD-10-CM Official Guidelines for Coding and Reporting (appropriate to the ICD revision used).

	The UB-04 Data Specifications Manual with the codes is available by subscription from NUBC at http://www.nubc.org/become.html . Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DG1 segment.
Full Name	Present On Admission (POA) Indicator Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0895

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.10.2007
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.431
SymbolicName	hl7VS-presentOnAdmission(poa)Indicator
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the present on admission indicator for this particular diagnosis.
Full Name	Present On Admission (POA) Indicator Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0895
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	US realm
--------------	----------

Table Metadata

Table	0895
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.895
SymbolicName	Present On Admission (POA) Indicator
Description	Table of codes specifying the present on admission indicator for this particular diagnosis. US reimbursement formulas for some states and Medicare have mandated that each diagnosis code be flagged as to whether it was present on admission or not.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	DG1-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.6

0904 - Security Check Scheme

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 904
SymbolicName	SecurityCheckScheme
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the scheme for a security check.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.415
SymbolicName	securityCheckScheme

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the scheme for the security check. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CX datatypes and PPN and XCN segments.
Full Name	Security Check Scheme Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0904

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.432
SymbolicName	hl7VS-securityCheckScheme
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the scheme for a security check.
Full Name	Security Check Scheme Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0904
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0904
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.904
SymbolicName	Security Check Scheme
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the scheme for the security check.
Type	HL7
Steward	InM
where used	CX.12, PPN.26, XCN.25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0904 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BCV	Bank Card Validation Number		A non-embossed number included on bank cards and used to validate authenticity of the card and the person presenting the card	
CCS	Credit Card Security code			
VID	Version ID			

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 905
SymbolicName	ShipmentStatus
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the status of a shipment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.416
SymbolicName	shipmentStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the status of the shipment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SHP segment.
Full Name	Shipment Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0905

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.433
SymbolicName	hl7VS-shipmentStatus
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the status of a shipment.
Full Name	Shipment Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0905
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0905
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.905
SymbolicName	Shipment Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of the shipment.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SHP-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0905 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ONH	On Hold			
INV	Inventoried			
PRC	Processing			
REJ	Rejected			
TTL	Triaged to Lab			
TRN	In Transit			

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 906
SymbolicName	V2ActPriority
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the priority for a shipment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.417
SymbolicName	actpriority
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the priority for the shipment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SHP segment.
Full Name	ActPriority Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0906

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.434
SymbolicName	hl7VS-actpriority
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the priority for a shipment.
Full Name	ActPriority Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0906
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0906
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.906
SymbolicName	ActPriority
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the priority for the shipment.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SHP-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0906 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	ASAP - As soon as possible, next highest priority after stat			
CR	Callback results - filler should contact the placer as soon as results are available, even for preliminary results			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CS	Callback for scheduling - Filler should contact the placer (or target) to schedule the service.			
CSP	Callback placer for scheduling - filler should contact the placer to schedule the service			
CSR	Contact recipient for scheduling - Filler should contact the service recipient (target) to schedule the service			
EL	Elective - Beneficial to the patient but not essential for survival.			
EM	Emergency - An unforeseen combination of circumstances or the resulting state that calls for immediate action			
P	Preop - Used to indicate that a service is to be performed prior to a scheduled surgery. When ordering a service and using the pre-op priority, a check is done to see the amount of time that must be allowed for performance of the service. When the order	Preop – Used to indicate that a service is to be performed prior to a scheduled surgery. When ordering a service and using the pre-op priority, a check is done to see the amount of time that must be allowed for performance of the service. When the order is placed, a message can be generated indicating the time needed for the service so that it is not ordered in conflict with a scheduled operation.		
PRN	As needed - An "as needed" order should be accompanied by a description of what constitutes a need. This description is represented by an observation service predicate as a precondition.			
R	Routine - Routine service, do at usual work hours			
RR	Rush reporting - A report should be prepared and sent as quickly as possible			
S	Stat - With highest priority (e.g. emergency).			
T	Timing critical - It is critical to come as close as possible to the requested time (e.g. for a through antimicrobial level).			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
UD	Use as directed - Drug is to be used as directed by the prescriber.			
UR	Urgent - Calls for prompt action			

0907 - Confidentiality

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 907
SymbolicName	V2Confidentiality
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the confidentiality for a shipment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.418
SymbolicName	confidentiality
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the confidentiality for the shipment. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the SHP segment.
Full Name	Confidentiality Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0907

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.435
SymbolicName	hl7VS-confidentiality
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the confidentiality for a shipment.
Full Name	Confidentiality Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0907
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0907
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.907
SymbolicName	Confidentiality
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the confidentiality for the shipment.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SHP-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0907 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
B	Business - Since the service class can represent knowledge structures that may be considered a trade or business secret, there is sometimes (though rarely) the need to flag those items as of business level confidentiality. However, no patient related inf	Business – Since the service class can represent knowledge structures that may be considered a trade or business secret, there is sometimes (though rarely) the need to flag those items as of business level confidentiality. However, no patient related information may ever be of this confidentiality level.		
D	Clinician - Only clinicians may see this item, billing and administration persons can not access this item without special permission.			
I	Individual - Access only to individual persons who are mentioned explicitly as actors of this service and whose actor type warrants that access (cf. to actor typed code).			
L	Low - No patient record item can be of low confidentiality. However, some service objects are not patient related and therefore may have low confidentiality.			
N	Normal - Normal confidentiality rules (according to good health care practice) apply, that is, only authorized individuals with a legitimate medical or business need may access this item.			
R	Restricted - Restricted access, e.g. only to providers having a current care relationship to the patient.			
V	Very restricted - Very restricted access as declared by the Privacy Officer of the record holder.			
ETH	Substance abuse related - Alcohol/drug-abuse related item			
HIV	HIV Related - HIV and AIDS related item			
PSY	Psychiatry related - Psychiatry related item			
SDV	Sexual and domestic violence related - Sexual assault / domestic violence related item			
C	Celebrity - Celebrities are people of public interest (VIP) including			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	employees, whose information require special protection.			
S	Sensitive - Information for which the patient seeks heightened confidentiality. Sensitive information is not to be shared with family members. Information reported by the patient about family members is sensitive by default. Flag can be set or cleared	Sensitive – Information for which the patient seeks heightened confidentiality. Sensitive information is not to be shared with family members. Information reported by the patient about family members is sensitive by default. Flag can be set or cleared on patient's request.		
T	Taboo - Information not to be disclosed or discussed with patient except through physician assigned to patient in this case. This is usually a temporary constraint only; example use is a new fatal diagnosis or finding, such as malignancy or HIV.			

0908 - Package Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 908
SymbolicName	PackageType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of package.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0908
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.908
SymbolicName	Package Type
Description	Table of codes specifying the type of package. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	PAC-5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

0909 - Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 909
SymbolicName	PatientResultsReleaseCategorizationScheme
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the scheme for the patient results release categorization.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.419
SymbolicName	patientResultsReleaseCategorizationScheme
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the scheme for the patient results release categorization. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.
Full Name	Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0909

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.436
SymbolicName	hl7VS-patientResultsReleaseCategorizationScheme
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the scheme for the patient results release categorization.
Full Name	Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0909
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0909
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.909
SymbolicName	Patient Results Release Categorization Scheme
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the scheme for the patient results release categorization.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0909 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
STBD	Share To Be Determined - Category to be determined		NA	
SIMM	Share Immediately - Share result with patient immediately		Immediate	
SWNL	Share Within Normal Limits - Share result in reference/therapeutic range with patient immediately Share result out of reference/therapeutic ranges with patient after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play.		immediate 1 day	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SID	Share In1 Day - Share result regardless of reference/therapeutic range after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play.		1 day	
SIDC	Share in 1 Day Conditionally - Share result in reference ranges/therapeutic with patient after 1 or more business day as agreed to by the systems in play. Withhold result out of reference/therapeutic range until physician release		1 day Withhold	
SWTH	Share Withhold - Withhold result regardless of reference/therapeutic ranges		Withhold	

0910 - Acquisition Modality

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 910
SymbolicName	AcquisitionModality
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the modality for the acquisition of an image.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	-
SymbolicName	noObject
Description	tbd
Full Name	Name Representation Code System

Code System Version Information

--	--

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.437
SymbolicName	hl7VS-acquisitionModality
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the modality for the acquisition of an image.
Full Name	Acquisition Modality Value Set
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0910
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.910
SymbolicName	Acquisition Modality
Description	Table of codes specifying the modality for the acquisition.
Type	User

Steward	InM/OO
where used	OM1-47
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

0912 - Participation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 912
SymbolicName	Participation
Description	The domain of possible values that represent functional involvement of a caregiver or member of a care team with an activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.420
SymbolicName	participation
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that represent functional involvement of a caregiver or member of a care team with an activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.). Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the PRT segment.
Full Name	Participation Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0912

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.02.2011
Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.438
SymbolicName	hl7VS-participation
Description	Concepts that represent functional involvement of a caregiver or member of a care team with an activity being transmitted (e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.)
Full Name	Participation Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0912
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0912
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.912
SymbolicName	Participation
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that represent functional involvement of a caregiver or member of a care team with an activity being transmitted

	(e.g., Case Manager, Evaluator, Transcriber, Nurse Care Practitioner, Midwife, Physician Assistant, etc.).
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	OO
where used	PRT-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

Table 0912 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AAP	Alert Acknowledging Provider			
AC	Administration Cosigner	Person that cosigned the prescription		
AD	Admitting Provider		This role is used in the PRT associated with the PV1 segment, when more information about PV1-17 Admitting doctor is desired.	
AHP	Authorized Performing Health Professional	The specific Health Professional who has been approved to perform the ordered services for the patient.	This role is used in the PRT associated with the AUT segment, which represents an authorization or a pre-authorization for a referred procedure or requested service by the payor covering the patient's health care. This code is used when the authorization is for a person.	
AI	Assistant/Alternate Interpreter			
AP	Administering Provider		This role is used in the PRT associated with the RXA segment, when more information about RXA-10 Administering Provider is desired.	
APO	Authorized Performing Provider Organization	The Provider Organization that has been approved to perform the sanctioned procedures to which the patient was referred to.	This role is used in the PRT associated with the AUT segment, which	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			represents an authorization or a pre-authorization for a referred procedure or requested service by the payor covering the patient's health care. This code is used when the authorization is for an organization.	
ARI	Assistant Result Interpreter		This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-33 Assistant Result Interpreter has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	
AT	Attending Provider		This role is used in the PRT associated with the PV1 segment, when more information about PV1-7 Attending doctor is desired.	
AUT	Author/Event Initiator	Identifies the entity responsible for initiating the event	This role is used in the PRT associated with the ORC segment, where ORC-19 Action By has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	
CLPO	Collecting Provider Organization	The organization that is responsible for collecting the specimen.	This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-10 Collector Identifier, when intended to convey the organization information, has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	
CP	Consulting Provider			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DIE	De-Identification Entity	Organization, person or device that has the authority to remove a specimen identifier.		
DP	Dispensing Provider		This role is used in the PRT associated with the RXD segment, where RXD-10 Dispensing Provider has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	
EARI	Expected Assistant Result Interpreter	The Assistant Result Interpreter who is expected to interpret the result (in the future).	This will support filtering orders into the correct work queue of the Assistant Result Interpreter.	
ED	Entering Device	Identifies the device that was used to enter the order into the system.	This role is used in the PRT associated with the ORC segment, where ORC-18 Entering Device has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	
EO	Entering Organization	Identifies the organization that entered the order into the system.	This role is used in the PRT associated with the ORC segment, where ORC-17 Entering Organization has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	
EP	Entering Person	Identifies the person that entered the order into the system	Replaces ORC-10 Entered By	
EPRI	Expected Principal Result Interpreter	The Principal Result Interpreter who is expected to interpret the result (in the future).	This will support filtering orders into the correct work queue of the Principal Result Interpreter.	
EQUIP	Equipment		This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBX segment, where OBX-18 Equipment Instance Identifier	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	
FHCP	Family Health Care Professional			
FL	From Location	Describes the location (coordinates) of the specimen/container in the previous holder / storage equipment before the move or the geographical location from which the specimen/container was moved.		
MDIR	Medical Director			
OF	Ordering Facility	The facility from where the order was placed	This role is used in the PRT associated with the ORC segment, where ORC-21 Ordering Facility Name, ORC-22 Ordering Facility Address and ORC-23 Ordering Facility Phone Number have been marked for backwards compatibility only.	
OP	Ordering Provider		This role is used in the PRT associated with either the ORC segment, where ORC-12 Ordering Provider, OBR-16 Ordering Provider, ORC-24 Ordering Provider Address have been marked for backwards compatibility only, or the OBR segment, where OBR-16 Ordering Provider has been marked for backwards compatibility only; the RXO segment, when more information about RXO-14 Ordering Provider's DEA	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			Number is desired; the RXE segment, where RXE-13 Ordering Provider's DEA Number has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	
OPO	Ordering Provider Organization	The organization the ordering provider is associated with.	This code is broader than Referring Provider Organization (RPO); it can be used for inter and intra-organizational orders.	
OS	Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed		This role is used in the PRT associated with the OM1 segment, where OM1-27 Outside Site(s) Where Observation May Be Performed has been deprecated.	
PB	Packed by			
PH	Pharmacist	Identifies the person taking responsibility for the prescription dispense	This role is used in the PRT associated with the RXE segment, where RXE-14 Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	
PI	Primary Interpreter			
PO	Performing Organization			
POMD	Performing Organization Medical Director		This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBX segment, where OBX-25 Performing Organization Medical Director has been marked for backwards compatibility only	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
PP	Primary Care Provider			
PPH	Patient Preferred Pharmacy	Pharmacy the patient would prefer to use for any future medication orders.	When a patient registers, this allows a system to indicate the default pharmacy to which the provider should send prescribed medication orders. Usage Note: Most likely to be used in ADT messages for outpatient care.	
PRI	Principal Result Interpreter	Identifies the person responsible for interpreting the results of the study/test	This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-32 Principal Result Interpreter has been marked for backwards compatibility only.	
RCT	Results Copies To			
RHP	Referring Health Professional	The Health Professional who refers the patient.		
RIE	Re-Identification Entity	Organization, person or device that has the authority to assign a specimen identifier.		
RO	Responsible Observer		This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBX segment, where OBX-16 Responsible Observer has been marked for backwards compatibility only	
RP	Referring Provider		This role is used in the PRT associated with the PV1 segment, when more information about PV1-8 Referring doctor is desired.	
RPO	Referring Provider Organization	The Provider Organization that refers the patient.		
RT	Referred to Provider			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SB	Send by			
SC	Specimen Collector	The person that collected the specimen.	This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-10 Collector Identifier, when intended to convey person information, has been marked for backwards compatibility only	
TL	To Location	Describes the location (coordinates) of the specimen/container in the previous holder / storage equipment after the move or the geographical location to which the specimen/container was moved.		
TN	Technician		This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-34 Technician has been marked for backwards compatibility only	
TR	Transcriptionist		This role is used in the PRT associated with the OBR segment, where OBR-35 Transcriptionist has been marked for backwards compatibility only	
VP	Verifier (Verifying Person)	Identifies the person verifying the dispense / a step in the dispense process / verifying the treatment corresponds to the order	This role is used in the PRT associated with the ORC segment, where Replaces ORC-11 Verified By has been marked for backwards compatibility only	
VPS	Verifying Pharmaceutical Supplier (not sure how to dissect		Usage Note: Use of this code is deprecated; depending on the	D

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
	Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)		role of the person use either PH or VP.	
VTS	Verifying Treatment Supplier (not sure how to dissect Pharmacist/Treatment Supplier's Verifier ID)		Usage Note: Use of this code is deprecated; depending on the role of the person use either PH or VP.	D
WAY	Waypoint			
WAYR	Waypoint Recipient			

0913 - Monetary Denomination Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 913
SymbolicName	MonetaryDenominationCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the denomination in which the quantity is expressed. Values commonly used are the three-character codes specified in ISO-4217 (1.0.4217 iso4217).
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0913
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.913
SymbolicName	Monetary Denomination Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the denomination in which the quantity is expressed. The values for the denomination component are the three-character codes specified in ISO-4217 (1.0.4217 iso4217).
Type	External
Steward	InM
where used	MO.2, MOP.3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7

0914 - Root Cause

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 914
SymbolicName	RootCause
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a root cause.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.421
SymbolicName	rootCause
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the root cause. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.
Full Name	Root Cause Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0914

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.439
SymbolicName	hl7VS-rootCause
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a root cause.
Full Name	Root Cause Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0914
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0914
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.914
SymbolicName	Root Cause
Description	Table of codes specifying the root cause.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0914 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AP	Analysis Process		<p>Enter (AP) when ANALYSIS PROCESS is the reason due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Product or supply failure (reagents, calibrators, QC material) • Equipment or instrumentation failure <p>Usage Note: Enter (AP) when ANALYSIS PROCESS is the reason due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Product or supply failure (reagents, calibrators, QC material) • Equipment or instrumentation failure 	
IM	Information Management		<p>Enter (IM) when INFORMATION MANAGEMENT is the reason due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Database or Programming issues • Overriding of test results • Inaccurate calculations • Inaccurate flagging, reference ranges, units of measure • Incomplete/inaccurate transmission of test results • Other 	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			<p>Usage Note: Enter (IM) when INFORMATION MANAGEMENT is the reason due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Database or Programming issues • Overriding of test results • Inaccurate calculations • Inaccurate flagging, reference ranges, units of measure • Incomplete/inaccurate transmission of test results • Other 	
L	Laboratory		<p>Enter (L) when LABORATORY is the reason due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data Entry error • Testing/Technical error • Repeat testing causing change to test result <p>Usage Note: Enter (L) when LABORATORY is the reason due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data Entry error • Testing/Technical error • Repeat testing causing change to test result 	
NA	Not Applicable		<p>Enter (NA) when NOT-APPLICABLE is the reason due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If no revisions performed or • unable to determine reason for revision <p>Note: Do not use NA if result code status is not corrected (revised) or if a preliminary release of results with a correction (revision)</p> <p>Usage Note: Enter (NA) when NOT-APPLICABLE is the reason due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If no revisions performed or • unable to determine reason for revision <p>Note: Do not use NA if result code status is not corrected (revised) or if a preliminary release of results with a correction (revision)</p>	
PD	Placer Data		<p>Enter (PD) when new or changed PLACER DATA information is the reason due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changed patient demographics or • Result code data provided by the client on the requisition or specimen manifest that will be entered during order entry (i.e. Previous Biopsy Date, Clinical Information, Source, etc...) <p>Usage Note: Enter (PD) when new or changed PLACER DATA information is the reason due to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changed patient demographics or • Result code data provided by the client on the requisition or specimen manifest that will be entered during order entry (i.e. Previous Biopsy Date, Clinical Information, Source, etc...) 	

0915 - Process Control Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 915
SymbolicName	ProcessControlCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a process control code.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0915
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.915
SymbolicName	Process Control Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the process control code. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-28
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

0916 - Relevant Clinical Information

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 916
SymbolicName	RelevantClinicalInformation
Description	The domain of possible values for additional clinical information about the patient or specimen to report the supporting and/or suspected diagnosis and clinical findings on requests for interpreted diagnostic studies.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.422
SymbolicName	relevantClinicalInformation
Description	Code system of concepts specifying additional clinical information about the patient or specimen to report the supporting and/or suspected diagnosis and clinical findings on requests for interpreted diagnostic studies. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBR segment.
Full Name	Relevant Clinical Information Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0916

Code System Version Information

Version	2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.440
SymbolicName	hl7VS-relevantClinicalInformation
Description	Value Set of codes that specify additional clinical information about the patient or specimen to report the supporting and/or suspected diagnosis and clinical findings on requests for interpreted diagnostic studies.
Full Name	Relevant Clinical Information Value Set

UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0916
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	unspecified
--------------	-------------

Table Metadata

Table	0916
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.916
SymbolicName	Relevant Clinical Information
Description	Table of codes specifying additional clinical information about the patient or specimen to report the supporting and/or suspected diagnosis and clinical findings on requests for interpreted diagnostic studies.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.7.1

Table 0916 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/Usage Note	Status
F	Patient was fasting prior to the procedure.			
NF	The patient indicated they did not fast prior to the procedure.			
NG	Not Given - Patient was not asked at the time of the procedure.			

0917 - Bolus Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 917
SymbolicName	BolusType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a type of bolus.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.423
SymbolicName	bolusType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of bolus. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXV segment.
Full Name	Bolus Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0917

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.441
----------------------	--------------------------

SymbolicName	hl7VS-bolusType
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a type of bolus.
Full Name	Bolus Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0917
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0917
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.917
SymbolicName	Bolus Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of bolus.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXV-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0917 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	Supplemental			
L	Loading			

0918 - PCA Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 918
SymbolicName	PcaType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a type of PCA.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.424
SymbolicName	pcaType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of PCA. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the RXV segment.
Full Name	PCA Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0918

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.442
SymbolicName	hl7VS-pcaType
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a type of PCA.
Full Name	PCA Type Value Set

UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0918
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0918
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.918
SymbolicName	PCA Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of PCA.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	RXV-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0918 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
C	Continuous			
P	PCA Only			
PC	PCA + Continuous			

0919 - Exclusive Test

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 919
SymbolicName	ExclusiveTest
Description	The domain of possible values that define if a test should be a specific event with no other tests to be performed with this test, or not, or other special circumstances.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.425
SymbolicName	exclusiveTest
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that define if a test should be a specific event with no other tests to be performed with this test, or not, or other special circumstances. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in Master Files (OM1 segment) to characterize observations in a master of such orderables.
Full Name	Exclusive Test Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0919

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.443
----------------------	--------------------------

SymbolicName	hl7VS-exclusiveTest
Description	Concepts that define if a test should be a specific event with no other tests to be performed with this test, or not, or other special circumstances.
Full Name	Exclusive Test Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0919
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0919
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.919
SymbolicName	Exclusive Test
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that define if a test should be a specific event with no other tests to be performed with this test, or not, or other special circumstances.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OM1-48
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0919 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
Y	This test should be exclusive			
N	This test can be included with any number of other tests		Default -.will be assumed when this field is empty	
D	In some cases, this test should be only exclusively with like tests (examples are cyto or pathology)		When D is specified for this field, using field OM1-49 determines how tests must be grouped together. Tests within the same Diagnostic Service Sector may be on the same requisition, and therefore in the same message	

0920 - Preferred Specimen/Attribute Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 920
SymbolicName	PreferredSpecimen_AttributeStatus
Description	The domain of possible values that indicate whether a Specimen/Attribute is Preferred or Alternate for collection of a particular specimen.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.426
SymbolicName	preferredSpecimen-AttributeStatus

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that indicate whether a Specimen/Attribute is Preferred or Alternate for collection of a particular specimen. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in Master Files (OM4 segment) to characterize information about specimens that are associated with certain observations.
Full Name	Preferred Specimen/Attribute Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0920

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.444
SymbolicName	hl7VS-preferredSpecimen-AttributeStatus
Description	Concepts that indicate whether a Specimen/Attribute is Preferred or Alternate for collection of a particular specimen.
Full Name	Preferred Specimen/Attribute Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0920
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0920
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.920
SymbolicName	Preferred Specimen/Attribute Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that indicate whether a Specimen/Attribute is Preferred or Alternate for collection of a particular specimen.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	OM4-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0920 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
P	Preferred		This specimen is Preferred for all attributes (Container and Additive) identified in the OM4 segment.	
A	Alternate		This is a specimen that is acceptable as a replacement for a preferred specimen. In the following field (OM4-17), the sequence number of the preferred specimen must be messaged.	

0921 - Certification Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 921
----------------------------	----------

SymbolicName	CertificationTypeCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the code for a certification type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.427
SymbolicName	certificationType
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the code for the certification type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN3 segment.
Full Name	Certification Type Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0921

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.445
SymbolicName	hl7VS-certificationTypeCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the code for a certification type.
Full Name	Certification Type Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0921
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0921
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.921
SymbolicName	Certification Type Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the code for the certification type.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-26
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0921 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ADM	Admitting			
SERV	Service			
PROC	Procedure			

0922 - Certification Category Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 922
SymbolicName	CertificationCategoryCode

Description	The domain of possible values specifying the code for a certification category.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.428
SymbolicName	certificationCategory
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the code for the certification category. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the IN3 segment.
Full Name	Certification Category Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0922

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.446
SymbolicName	hl7VS-certificationCategoryCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the code for a certification category.
Full Name	Certification Category Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0922
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0922
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.922
SymbolicName	Certification Category Code
Description	Table of codes specifying the code for the certification category.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-27
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0922 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
IR	Initial Request			
RA	Request for Appeal			
RE	Request for Extension			

0923 - Process Interruption

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 923
SymbolicName	ProcessInterruption

Description	The domain of possible values specifying whether a process was interrupted and whether a needle had been inserted in the donor's arm prior to the interruption.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.429
SymbolicName	processInterruption
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying whether the process was interrupted and whether the needle had been inserted in the donor's arm prior to the interruption. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment.
Full Name	Process Interruption Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0923

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.447
SymbolicName	hl7VS-processInterruption
Description	Value Set of codes specifying whether a process was interrupted and whether a needle had been inserted in the donor's arm prior to the interruption.
Full Name	Process Interruption Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0923
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0923
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.923
SymbolicName	Process Interruption
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying whether the process was interrupted and whether the needle had been inserted in the donor's arm prior to the interruption.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	DON-12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0923 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
NIN	Process was not interrupted			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
WOT	Walk Out: Process interrupted before the Phlebotomist inserts the needle in the Donor's arm			
ABR	Aborted Run: Process interrupted after the Phlebotomist inserts the needle in the Donor's arm			

0924 - Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 924
SymbolicName	CumulativeDosageLimitUom
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the unit of measure (UoM) for the cumulative dosage limit.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.430
SymbolicName	cumulativeDosageLimitUom
Description	Code system of concepts specifying the unit of measure (UoM) for the cumulative dosage limit. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CDO segment.
Full Name	Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0924

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.448
SymbolicName	hl7VS-cumulativeDosageLimitUom
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the unit of measure (UoM) for the cumulative dosage limit.
Full Name	Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0924
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0924
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.924
SymbolicName	Cumulative Dosage Limit UoM
Description	Table of codes specifying the unit of measure (UoM) for the cumulative dosage limit.
Type	User

Steward	OO
where used	CDO-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0924 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
A	Annual			
D	Per Day			
M	Per Month			
O	Duration of the Order		Not from UCUM	
PL	Patients Lifetime		Not from UCUM	
WK	Per Week			

0925 - Phlebotomy Issue

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 925
SymbolicName	PhlebotomyIssue
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a phlebotomy issue.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.431
SymbolicName	phlebotomyIssue
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the phlebotomy issue. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment.
Full Name	Phlebotomy Issue Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0925

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.449
SymbolicName	hl7VS-phlebotomyIssue
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a phlebotomy issue.
Full Name	Phlebotomy Issue Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0925
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0925
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.925
SymbolicName	Phlebotomy Issue
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the phlebotomy issue.
Type	HL7

Steward	OO
where used	DON-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0925 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
INF	Infiltration			
VSM	Vein Spasm			
COL	Collapse			
MIS	Missed / in tissue			
NAD	Needle adjustment (this may not end a procedure, if successful will impact component production)			
PFL	Poor flow			
CLT	Clotted			
DND	Defective Needle			
DBG	Defective Bag			
DAK	Defective Apheresis Kit			
DMT	Defective Instrument			
IPF	Instrument Power Failure			
ACN	Air Contamination			

0926 - Phlebotomy Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 926
SymbolicName	PhlebotomyStatus
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the status of a phlebotomy.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.432
SymbolicName	phlebotomyStatus
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the status of the phlebotomy. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment.
Full Name	Phlebotomy Status Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0926

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.450
SymbolicName	hl7VS-phlebotomyStatus
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the status of a phlebotomy.
Full Name	Phlebotomy Status Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0926
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0926
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.926
SymbolicName	Phlebotomy Status
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the status of the phlebotomy.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	DON-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0926 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
SUC	Successful		Successful means a complete component was drawn	
NDR	Not Drawn			
UL5	Unsuccessful Less than 50 ml drawn			

0927 - Arm Stick

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 927
SymbolicName	ArmStick
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the arm(s) receiving a stick.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.433
SymbolicName	armStick
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the arm(s) receiving the stick. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment.
Full Name	Arm Stick Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0927

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.451
SymbolicName	hl7VS-armStick
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the arm(s) receiving a stick.
Full Name	Arm Stick Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0927
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0927
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.927
SymbolicName	Arm Stick
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the arm(s) receiving the stick.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	DON-22
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0927 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
L	Left Arm			
R	Right Arm			
B	Both Arms			

0929 - Weight Units

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 929
SymbolicName	WeightUnits
Description	The domain of possible values of units of measure that are used to specify weight.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.8
SymbolicName	ucum
Description	Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement
Full Name	Donation Duration Units Code System
UTG URL	http://unitsofmeasure.org

Code System Version Information

--	--

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.452
SymbolicName	hl7VS-weightUnits
Description	Value Set of codes of units of measure that are used to specify weight.
Full Name	Weight Units Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0929
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0929
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.929
SymbolicName	Weight Units
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the units of weight.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BUI -5
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0929 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
[lb_av]	Pound			
[oz_av]	Ounce			
kg	Kilogram			
g	Gram			

0930 - Volume Units

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 930
SymbolicName	VolumeUnits
Description	The domain of possible values of units of measure that are used to specify volume.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.8
SymbolicName	ucum
Description	Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement
Full Name	Donation Duration Units Code System
UTG URL	http://unitsofmeasure.org

Code System Version Information

--	--

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.453
SymbolicName	hl7VS-volumeUnits
Description	Value Set of codes of units of measure that are used to specify volume.
Full Name	Volume Units Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0930
Content Logical Definition	enumerated per table content

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0930
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.930
SymbolicName	Volume Units
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the units of volume.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BUI -7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0930 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
I	Liter			
[pt_us]	Pint			
ml	Milliliters			

0931 - Temperature Units

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 931
SymbolicName	TemperatureUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the units of transport temperature.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.8
SymbolicName	ucum
Description	Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement
Full Name	Donation Duration Units Code System
UTG URL	http://unitsofmeasure.org

Code System Version Information

Version	2
----------------	---

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.454
SymbolicName	hl7VS-temperatureUnits
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the units of transport temperature.
Full Name	Temperature Units Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0931
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0931
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.931
SymbolicName	Temperature Units

Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the units of transport temperature.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	BUI -12
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0931 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
degF	Degrees Fahrenheit		typo	D
[degF]	Degrees Fahrenheit			
Cel	Degrees Celsius			

0932 - Donation Duration Units

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 932
SymbolicName	DonationDurationUnits
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the units of donation duration.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.6.8
SymbolicName	ucum
Description	Unified Codes for Unit of Measurement
Full Name	Donation Duration Units Code System
UTG URL	http://unitsofmeasure.org

Code System Version Information

--	--

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.455
SymbolicName	hl7VS-donationDurationUnits
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the units of donation duration.
Full Name	Donation Duration Units Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0932
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0932
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.932
SymbolicName	Donation Duration Units
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the units of donation duration.
Type	User

Steward	OO
where used	DON-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0932 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
min	Minutes			
s	Seconds			

0933 - Intended Procedure Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 933
SymbolicName	IntendedProcedureType
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the type of intended procedure.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.434
SymbolicName	intendedProcedureType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of intended procedure. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment.
Full Name	Intended Procedure Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0933

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.456
SymbolicName	hl7VS-intendedProcedureType
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the type of intended procedure.
Full Name	Intended Procedure Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0933
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0933
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.933
SymbolicName	Intended Procedure Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of intended procedure.
Type	HL7
Steward	OO
where used	DON-7

HL7 Version Introduced	2.8
-------------------------------	-----

Table 0933 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
WBL	Whole Blood			
2RC	Double Red Cells			
PLS	Plasma			
PLT	Platelets			
PNP	Platelets and Plasma			
PNR	Platelets and Red Cells			
PPR	Platelets, Plasma, and Red Cells			
GRN	Granulocytes			
HEM	Hemachromatosis			
HPC	Hematopoietic Progenitor Cells		Stem Cells and other cells classified as Hematopoietic	
LYM	Lymphocytes			
THA	Therapeutic Apheresis			
THW	Therapeutic Whole Blood			

0934 - Order Workflow Profile

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 934
SymbolicName	OrderWorkflowProfile
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the profile of the order workflow.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0934
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.934
SymbolicName	Order Workflow Profile
Description	Table of codes specifying the profile of the order workflow. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-34
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

0935 - Process Interruption Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 935
SymbolicName	ProcessInterruptionReason
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the reason for a process interruption.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.435
SymbolicName	processInterruptionReason

Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the reason for the process interruption. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DON segment.
Full Name	Process Interruption Reason Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0935

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.04.2014
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.457
SymbolicName	hl7VS-processInterruptionReason
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the reason for a process interruption.
Full Name	Process Interruption Reason Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0935
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0935
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.935
SymbolicName	Process Interruption Reason
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the reason for the process interruption.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	DON-13
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8

Table 0935 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
NRG	No reason given, donor decided to stop without giving a reason			
PCD	Phone Call-Donor			
DCW	Couldn't wait			
CFT	Couldn't follow through with donation (scared)			
DBB	Bathroom			
DNI	Phlebotomy Issue			
ASC	Apheresis Software Crash			
BSC	Manufacturing Software Crash			
GFE	General Facility Emergency		Power outage, natural disaster (tornado, flood, hurricane, etc.), air conditioning failure, etc.	

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 936
SymbolicName	V2ObservationType
Description	The domain of possible values for types of observations to enable systems to distinguish between observations sent along with an order, versus observations sent as the result to an order.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.439
SymbolicName	observationType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying types of observations to enable systems to distinguish between observations sent along with an order, versus observations sent as the result to an order. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.
Full Name	Observation Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0936

Code System Version Information

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.1

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.460
SymbolicName	hl7VS-VS-observationType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify types of observations to enable systems to distinguish between observations sent along with an order, versus observations sent as the result to an order.
Full Name	Observation Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0936
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0936
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.936
SymbolicName	Observation Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying types of observations to enable systems to distinguish between observations sent along with an order, versus observations sent as the result to an order.
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.1

Table 0936 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
QST	Question		Limited to expected responses to questions by the filler	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
RSLT	Result			
SCI	Supporting Clinical Information		Placer observations not explicitly requested by the filler to provide context or supporting information	

0937 - Observation Sub-Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 937
SymbolicName	ObservationSub-type
Description	The domain of possible values specifying an observation sub-type.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.440
SymbolicName	observationSubtype
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the observation sub-type. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OBX segment.
Full Name	Observation Sub-Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0937

Code System Version Information

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.461
SymbolicName	hl7VS-VS-observationSubtype
Description	Value Set of codes specifying an observation sub-type.
Full Name	Observation Sub-Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0937
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0937
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.937
SymbolicName	Observation Sub-Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the observation sub-type.
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Table 0937 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
AOE	Ask at Order Entry		Sub-type of QST (Question) - OBX-5 value is answer to an Ask at Order Entry question	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ASC	Ask at Specimen Collection		Sub-type of QST (Question) - OBX-5 value is answer to an Ask at Specimen Collection question	
MCS	Micro Culture Status	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies observations that give overall culture outcome, when no specific organism is being named.	Examples are: no growth, normal flora	
MID	Micro Isolate Descriptor	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies any other observations about the isolate.	Examples: catalase positive, hemolytic, etc.	
MIG	Micro Isolate Growth Quantity	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies growth levels of an isolate – can be numeric or categorical.	Examples: <10,000 CFU, >100,00 CFU, Few, Moderate, Many, etc.	
MIN	Micro Isolate Name	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies observations that name a specific organism either at the species or the genus level.	Examples are: Genus Serratia, Neisseria meningitidis, Escherichia coli O157:H7, but also identification on a culture plate like presumptive Proteus species.	
MIR	Micro Isolate Related		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - qualifies the result as an isolate.	D
MIRM	Micro Isolate Related Modifier		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - result is a modifier of the isolate (e.g., Few, Some, etc.)	D
MNIR	Micro Non-Isolate Related		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - qualifies result as microbiology not related to any isolate (e.g., gram stain observations)	D
MOD	Micro Other Descriptor	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies observations that do not fit the culture status, but is not at the isolate level.		
MSS	Micro Sample Stain	Sub-type of RSLT (Result) This term identifies observations on gram stains (and other stains or smears) on the clinical sample.	Examples are: many gram positive rods, acid fast bacteria seen, etc.	
SUP	Supplemental Result		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - result coming over is additional material, for example points on a graph, an image, raw instrument data, links to related observations, etc.	
SUR	Susceptibility Related		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - result value is for micro susceptibility/sensitivity	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
UNSP	Unspecified		Sub-type of RSLT (Result) - result falls outside of the other sub-types.	

0938 - Collection Event/Process Step Limit

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 938
SymbolicName	CollectionEvent_ProcessStepLimit
Description	The domain of possible values specifying the limit for a collection event or process step.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.441
SymbolicName	collectionEvent
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the limit for the collection event or process step. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OMC segment.
Full Name	Collection Event/Process Step Limit Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0938

Code System Version Information

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.462
SymbolicName	hl7VS-VS-collectionEvent
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the limit for a collection event or process step.
Full Name	Collection Event/Process Step Limit Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0938
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0938
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.938
SymbolicName	Collection Event/Process Step Limit
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the limit for the collection event or process step.
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Table 0938 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
ORD	Placing the order		At time of placing the order	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
DRW	Collecting the specimen		When the specimen is collected (e.g. fasting status)	

0939 - Communication Location

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 939
SymbolicName	CommunicationLocation
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a communication location.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.442
SymbolicName	communicationLocation
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the communication location. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the OMC segment.
Full Name	Communication Location Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0939

Code System Version Information

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.463
SymbolicName	hl7VS-VS-communicationLocation
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a communication location.
Full Name	Communication Location Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0939
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0939
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.939
SymbolicName	Communication Location
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the communication location.
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Table 0939 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
OBR-OBX	OBX segment following an OBR segment		For responses related to the test order	
SPM-OBX	OBX segment following an SPM segment		For responses related to the specimen	
DG1-3	Diagnosis Code			

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
NK1-11	Next of Kin / Associated Parties Job Code/Class		Used to convey patient's or next of kin's employment job class code	
NK1-13	Organization Name - NK1		Next of kin's organization name	
NK1-28	Ethnic Group		Next of kin's ethnicity	
NK1-35	Race		Next of kin's race	
OBR-16	Ordering Provider			
OBR-13	Relevant Clinical Information		The purpose varies based on the AOE referencing this field.	
OBR-49	Result Handling		This was used for call or fax results back	
PID-11	Patient Address		Applies to patient	
PID-3	Patient Identifier List		Applies to patient	
PID-5	Patient Name		Applies to patient	
PID-6	Mother's Maiden Name		Applies to patient	
PID-7	Date/Time of Birth		Applies to patient	
PID-13	Phone Number - Home		deprecated field as of v2.7	
PID-14	Phone Number - Business		deprecated field as of v2.7	
PID-40	Phone Number		New field in V2.7	
PRT-5	Participation Person			
SPM-4	Specimen Type			
SPM-8	Specimen Source Site			

0940 - Limitation Type Codes

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 940
SymbolicName	LimitationTypeCodes
Description	The domain of possible values specifying a type of limitation.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.443
SymbolicName	limitationTypeCode
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts specifying the type of limitation. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the DPS segment.
Full Name	Limitation Type Codes Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0940

Code System Version Information

Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.464
SymbolicName	hl7VS-VS-limitationTypeCode
Description	Value Set of codes specifying a type of limitation.

Full Name	Limitation Type Codes Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0940
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
--------------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0940
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.940
SymbolicName	Limitation Type Codes
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of limitation.
Type	HL7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

Table 0940 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
LCP	Limited Coverage Policy			
NFDA	Non-FDA Approved Diagnostic Procedure			
FLDP	Frequency Limited Diagnostics Procedure			
NT	New Test - Limited Diagnostic History			

0941 - Procedure Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 941
SymbolicName	PayerCoverageProcedureCode
Description	The domain of possible values specifying procedure codes that may impact payer coverage requirements, for example procedure code 1234 is not covered by a payer ABCD or may be covered in conjunction with a specific diagnosis code which can be identified in DPS-1 Diagnosis Code. The procedure codes should be drawn from appropriate externally defined procedure codes, for example in the US Realm these include CPT-4 codes defined by the American Medical Association and ICD codes published by CMS.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0941
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.941
SymbolicName	Procedure Code
Description	Table of codes specifying procedure codes that may impact payer coverage requirements, for example procedure code 1234 is not covered by a payer ABCD or may be covered in conjunction with a specific diagnosis code which can be identified in DPS-1 Diagnosis Code. The procedure codes should be drawn from appropriate externally defined procedure codes, for example in the US Realm these include CPT-4 codes defined by the American Medical Association and ICD codes published by CMS. No suggested values.

Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.8.2

0942 - Equipment State Indicator Type Code

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 942
SymbolicName	EquipmentStateIndicatorTypeCode
Description	The domain of possible values that specify the type of measurement of the state of an automated laboratory instrument.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.444
SymbolicName	equipmentStateIndicator
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that specify the type of measurement of the state of an automated laboratory instrument. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the INV segment.
Full Name	Equipment State Indicator Type Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0942

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.465
SymbolicName	
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of measurement of the state of an automated laboratory instrument.
Full Name	Equipment State Indicator Type Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0942
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	universal
-------	-----------

Table Metadata

Table	0942
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.942
SymbolicName	Equipment State Indicator Type Code
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that specify the type of measurement of the state of an automated laboratory instrument.
Type	HL7
where used	INV-21
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0942 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TA	Current test availability			
OB	Output buffer current capacity	Current capacity of an output specimen buffer		
IC	Instrument current processing capacity	Current processing capacity of the instrument		
IB	Input buffer current capacity	Current capacity of a regular input specimen buffer		
EB	Emergency input buffer current capacity	Current capacity of an emergency input specimen buffer		

0943 - Transport Destination

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 943
SymbolicName	TransportDestination
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the destination for transport of a specific container.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0943
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.943
SymbolicName	Transport Destination
Description	Table of codes that identify the destination for transport of a specific container. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	DST-1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0944 - Transport Route

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 944
SymbolicName	TransportRoute
Description	The domain of possible values that identify the route for transport of a specific container.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0944
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.944
SymbolicName	Transport Route
Description	Table of codes that identify the route for transport of a specific container. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	DST-2
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0945 - Auto-Dilution Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 945
SymbolicName	Auto-dilutionType
Description	The domain of possible values for the pre-configured dilution to be applied on the instrument, which can be used instead of a numeric declaration.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.445
SymbolicName	auto-DilutionType
Description	Code system of vendor-defined codes that specify the pre-configured dilution to be applied on the instrument, which can be used instead of a numeric declaration. Used in Version 2 messaging in the TCD segment.
Full Name	Auto-Dilution Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0945

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.466
SymbolicName	hl7VS-auto-DilutionType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the pre-configured dilution to be applied on the instrument, which can be used instead of a numeric declaration.
Full Name	Auto-Dilution Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0945
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0945
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.945
SymbolicName	Auto-Dilution Type
Description	Vendor-defined codes of the pre-configured dilution to be applied on the instrument, which can be used instead of a numeric declaration.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	TCD-11
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0945 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
X2	Dilution factor 2	Specimen pre-diluted by factor 2 applied on the instrument	Usage Note: corresponds to ^1:^2 in TCD-2	
X5	Dilution factor 5	Specimen pre-diluted by factor 5 applied on the instrument	Usage Note: corresponds to ^1:^5 in TCD-2	
D1	Dilution factor 1.23	Specimen pre-diluted by factor 1.23 applied on the instrument	Usage Note: corresponds to ^1:^1.23 in TCD-2	
D2	Dilution factor 1.45	Specimen pre-diluted by factor 1.45 applied on the instrument	Usage Note: corresponds to ^1:^1.45 in TCD-2	

0946 - Supplier Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 946
SymbolicName	SupplierType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of supplier that will distribute the supply items associated to a contract number.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.446
SymbolicName	supplierType
Description	Code system that Identifies the type of supplier that will distribute the supply items associated to a contract number. Used in HL7 Version 2.x messaging in the CTR segment.
Full Name	Supplier Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0946

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.467
SymbolicName	hl7VS-supplierType
Description	Value Set of codes specifying the type of supplier that will distribute the supply items associated to a contract number.
Full Name	Supplier Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0946
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0946
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.946
SymbolicName	Supplier Type

Description	Table of codes specifying the type of supplier that will distribute the supply items associated to a contract number.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	CTR-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0946 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
D	Distributor	When a vendor supplies the medical supplies on this contract		
M	Manufacturer	When the Manufacturer supplies the medical supplies on this contract		

0947 - Class of Trade

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 947
SymbolicName	ClassOfTrade
Description	The domain of possible values for the purchasing channel with which the contract is associated such as Hospital, Retail, etc.
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0947
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.947
SymbolicName	Class of Trade
Description	Table of codes specifying the purchasing channel with which the contract is associated such as Hospital, Retail, etc. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	CTR-20
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0948 - Relationship Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 948
SymbolicName	RelationshipType
Description	The domain of possible values for the type of relationship that is established between the instances of Source Information and Target Information.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.448
SymbolicName	v2CS-relationshipType
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that identify the type of relationship identified by Relationship Instance Identifier (REL-3) that is established

	between the Source Information Instance (REL-4) and the Target Information Instance (REL-5).
Full Name	Relationship Type Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0948

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.471
SymbolicName	hl7VS-relationshipType
Description	Value Set of codes that specify the type of relationship that is established between the instances of Source Information and Target Information.
Full Name	Relationship Type Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0948
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0948
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.948
SymbolicName	Relationship Type
Description	HL7-defined table of codes specifying the type of relationship identified by Relationship Instance Identifier (REL-3) that is established between the Source Information Instance (REL-4) and the Target Information Instance (REL-5).
Type	User
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0948 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CAUS	Causes/caused	Source universal service identifier causes/caused the outcome(s) on the target	Example: a procedure caused complication(s)	
COMP	Component of	Target universal service identifier is a component of source universal identifier	Example: one care plan activity (target) is a component of another care plan activity (source)	
CONCR	Concurrently	Source and target universal service identifier should start concurrently	Example: two care plan activities should start concurrently	
EVID	Evidence	Source universal service identifier provides evidence for target	Example: observation result provides evidence for certain care plan activity or treatment action	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
		universal service identifier		
INTF	Interferes / interfered	Source universal service identifier interferes / interfered with fulfilment of target universal service identifier	Example: patient financial or physical constraints interferes / interfered with fulfilment of goal	
LIMIT	Limits/limited	Source universal service identifier limits/limited the fulfillment of target universal service identifier	Example: patient condition limits the extend that planned treatment can be implemented	
SUCCD	Succeeds	Target universal service identifier should succeed (starts after end of) source universal service identifier	Example: one care plan activity (target) should start after completion of another (source)	
SVTGT	Service target	Target universal service identifier is the object of the service identified by the source universal service identifier	Example: An order requests clarification or interpretation of a previous clinical laboratory test result	
TRIG	Triggers/trigged	Source universal service identifier triggers action of target universal service identifier	Example: a bleeding complication triggers the review and change in anti-coagulant dosage	

0949 - Order Control Code Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 949
SymbolicName	orderControlCodeReason
Description	The domain of possible values that describe reasons for the chosen order control codes.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.449
SymbolicName	orderControlCodeReason
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that describe reasons for the chosen order control codes. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ORC segment.
Full Name	Order Control Code Reason Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0949

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.472
SymbolicName	hl7VS-orderControlCodeReason
Description	Value Set of codes that describe reasons for the chosen order control codes.
Full Name	Order Control Code Reason Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0949
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0949
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.949
SymbolicName	Order Control Code Reason
Description	HL7-defined table of codes that describe reasons for the chosen order control codes – this table is extensible; while these codes are intended to be generally useful, they were developed to cover situations for replacement orders (ORC-1 = RO) and recommendations for replacement orders (ORC-1 = RP)
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-16
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0949 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
CO	Cost	Order changed based on cost	In an order replacement context, this would accompany proposal of a similar but lower cost order	
ST	Specimen Type	Incorrect specimen type submitted for the requested test	Order placer may accept, cancel and replace, or choose other testing. Usage Note: Recommend testing that can use the submitted specimen type	
SV	Specimen Volume	Provided specimen volume inadequate for testing	The question is how to use the available specimen. The Order Placer may choose a different subset of tests. Usage Note: Recommend a subset of ordered tests appropriate for volume	
UN	Unavailable test	Requested test not available	In an order replacement context, an alternative might be proposed.	

0950 - Order Status Modifier

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 950
SymbolicName	orderStatusModifier

Description	The domain of possible values that further define an identified status.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.450
SymbolicName	orderStatusModifier
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts used to further define the status identified in ORC-5. Used in HL7 Version 2 messaging in the ORC segment.
Full Name	Order Status Modifier Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0950

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.473
SymbolicName	hl7VS-orderStatusModifier
Description	Value Set of codes that further define an identified status.
Full Name	Order Status Modifier Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0950
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0950
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.950
SymbolicName	Order Status Modifier
Description	HL7-defined table of codes used to further define the status identified in ORC-5
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	ORC-25
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0950 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
EOE	Expiration on event	The order status auto-expires when a specified event occurs		
EOT	Expiration on time	The order status is timed and will auto-expire once the prescribed time interval has passed	For example this code would be used to indicate that the order is not currently being worked on but has been placed on a time limited hold awaiting a replacement order. If the hold time expires, default processing will resume.	

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
			Usage Note: Filler Applications: In an order replacement setting, sent in recommendation for order replacement message (OML), where ORC-5 = HD, indicating that the hold for a response to the recommendation is timed.	

0951 - Reason for Study

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 951
SymbolicName	reasonForStudy
Description	The domain of possible values that provide additional information to the universal service identifier on why a test, study or review was ordered.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.451
SymbolicName	reasonForStudy
Description	HL7-defined code system of concepts that provide additional information to the universal service identifier on why a test, study or review was ordered. Initial values are to support the IHE LCC LAB-7 transaction.
Full Name	Reason for Study Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0951

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.474
SymbolicName	hl7VS-ReasonForStudy
Description	Value Set of codes that provide additional information to the universal service identifier on why a test, study or review was ordered.
Full Name	Reason for Study Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0951
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0951
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.951
SymbolicName	Reason for Study

Description	HL7-defined table of codes that provide additional information to the universal service identifier on why a test, study or review was ordered. Current suggested values are in support of the IHE LCC LAB-7 transaction.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	OBR-31
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0951 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
BS	Bank residual specimen	Requests that the specimen should be stored long term		
CR	Confirm results value	Requests verification of previously reported results	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	
FP	Store residual specimen pending follow up	Requests that the specimen should be saved for a short duration until follow up is completed	Provides instructions for Specimen storage	
IN	Interpret results	Requests interpretation of previously reported results	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	
IR	Review clinically inconsistent results	Requests comparison of previously reported results amongst themselves	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	
IT	Incorrect test performed	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify when an incorrect test was performed for the target order	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	
OP	Test ordering problem	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify orders and the respective results, where problems occurred during ordering	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	
PI	Patient identification problem	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify when a patient identification issue has occurred on the target order	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	
SI	Suspected interference	Requests verification of previously reported results due to suspected interference	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	
SP	Sampling problem	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify orders, where problems occurred during sample collection	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	R

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
TP	Specimen transport problem	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify orders, where problems occurred during sample transport	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	
TT	Turnaround time problem	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify results with excessive reporting delay	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	
XR	Incorrect results	For process improvement work this code can be used to identify when incorrect result were reported for the target order	Usage Note: Used to indicate why review is requested	

0952 - Confidentiality Classification

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 952
SymbolicName	Confidentiality
Description	<p>Types of privacy metadata classifying an IT resource (data, information object, service, or system capability) according to its level of sensitivity, which is based on an analysis of applicable privacy policies and the risk of financial, reputational, or other harm to an individual or entity that could result if made available or disclosed to unauthorized individuals, entities, or processes.</p> <p>Usage Note : Confidentiality codes may be used in security labels and privacy markings to classify IT resources based on sensitivity to indicate the obligation of a custodian or receiver to ensure that the protected resource is not made available or disclosed to individuals, entities, or processes (security principals) unless authorized per applicable policies. Confidentiality codes may also be used in the clearances of initiators requesting access to protected resources.</p> <p>Map: Definition aligns with ISO 7498-2:1989 - Confidentiality is the property that information is not made available or disclosed to unauthorized individuals, entities, or processes</p>
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.5.25
SymbolicName	Confidentiality
Description	A set of codes specifying the security classification of acts and roles in accordance with the definition for concept domain D:Confidentiality.
Full Name	Confidentiality Classification Code System
Webpage URL	http://build.fhir.org/v3/Confidentiality/cs.html

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
Version	134
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.10228
SymbolicName	Confidentiality
Description	Concepts drawn from the HL7 V3 Confidentiality code system . Used in Version 2 messaging in the Security Classification elements in the Message Header segment (MSH) and the Access Restrictions segment (ARV).
Full Name	Confidentiality Classification Value Set
Webpage URL	http://build.fhir.org/v3/Confidentiality/vs.html
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0952
Content Logical Definition	HL7 V3 Value Set

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0952
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.952
SymbolicName	Confidentiality
Description	Table of codes that specify the security classification; the codes are non-overlapping in the following hierarchical order: Very Restricted > Restricted > Normal > Moderate > Low > Unrestricted More information may be found in the HL7 Healthcare Privacy and Security Classification System (HCS), Release 1 (see: http://www.hl7.org/implement/standards/product_brief.cfm?product_id=345) For the list of codes in the table, see the HL7 Webpage rendering.
Type	External
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-26, ARV-7
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0953 - Security Label Handling Instructions

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 953
SymbolicName	SecurityLabelHandling Instructions
Description	tbd
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.5.8
SymbolicName	ActReason
Description	A set of codes specifying the motivation, cause, or rationale of an Act, when such rationale is not reasonably represented as an ActRelationship of type "has reason" linking to another Act. Examples: Example reasons that might qualify for being coded in this field might be: "routine requirement", "infectious disease reporting requirement", "on patient request", "required by law".
Full Name	Security Label Handling Instructions Code System
Webpage URL	http://build.fhir.org/v3/ActReason/cs.html

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
Version	139
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.20471
SymbolicName	SecurityControlObservationValue
Description	Security observation values used to indicate security control metadata, meaning how security tagged data needs to be handled and what it can be used for. V:SecurityControl is the union of V:SecurityPolicy, V:ObligationPolicy, V:RefrainPolicy, V:PurposeOfUse, and V:GeneralPurpose of Use used to populate the SecurityControlObservationValue attribute in order to convey one or more nonhierarchical security control metadata dictating handling caveats, purpose of use, dissemination controls and other refrain policies, and obligations to which a custodian or receiver is required to comply.
Full Name	Security Label Handling Instructions Value Set
Webpage URL	http://build.fhir.org/v3/SecurityControlObservationValue/vs.html
Content Logical Definition	HL7 V3 Value Set

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0953
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.953
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	InM
where used	MSH-27, ARV-8
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0954 - Work Schedule ODH

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 954
SymbolicName	WorkScheduleODH
Description	The coded typical arrangement of working hours for a person's job, as reported by the person.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.5.1063
SymbolicName	observationValue
Description	This code system covers all concepts of HL7-defined values for the Observation value element, when it has a coded datatype.
Full Name	Employment Status (ODH) Code System

Webpage URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v3-ObservationValue.html
--------------------	---

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
Version	133
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.20561
SymbolicName	WorkScheduleODH
Description	Describes an individual's typical arrangement of working hours for an occupation.
Full Name	Work Schedule ODH Value Set
Webpage URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v3-WorkScheduleODH.html
Content Logical Definition	HL7 V3 Value Set

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0954
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.954
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	PH
where used	ODH2-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0955 - Industry

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 955
SymbolicName	IndustryODH
Description	A self-reported title (with associated code) that identifies the kind of business, i.e., primary business activity, conducted by a person's employer.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.5.315
SymbolicName	PH_Industry_CDC_Census2010
Description	2010 Industry coding system used by CDC (NIOSH & NCHS) for coding industry text. Industry describes an economic/business sector comprised of businesses/enterprises concerned with the output of a specified category of products or services.
Full Name	Industry Code System

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
Version	1

HL7 Version Introduced	2.9
-------------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.7187
SymbolicName	PHVS_Industry_CDC_Census2010
Description	2010 Industry coding system used by CDC (NIOSH & NCHS) for coding industry text. Industry describes an economic/business sector comprised of businesses/ enterprises concerned with the output of a specified category of products or services (e.g., the construction industry or the agriculture industry). This industry code system includes 2007 U.S. Census Bureau industry codes and three additional codes developed by CDC for unpaid workers. The 2010 Census industry categories are based on the 2007 North American Industry Classification System (NAICS). The PH_Occupation_CDC_Census2010 code system should be used in conjunction with this industry code system when coding both industry and occupation. For more information and instructions on using this coding system, see the instruction manual for CDC-Census I&O coding at: http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/coding/
Full Name	Industry Value Set
Content Logical Definition	HL7 V3 Value Set

Binding Information

Realm	US realm
--------------	----------

Table Metadata

Table	0955
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.955
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	External
Steward	PH
where used	OH2-5, OH3-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0956 - Job Supervisory Level or Pay Grade

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 956
SymbolicName	Job Supervisory Level or Pay Grade
Description	A classification that reflects the amount of supervisory or management responsibilities for an individual's job. In the military, this is the person's pay grade, which serves as a proxy for supervisory level and can be interpreted across branches.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.5.327
SymbolicName	PH_OccupationalDataForHealth_ODH
Description	The concepts representing the values supporting Occupational Data for Health, including Job Supervisory Level or Pay Grade (ODH) code system consists of data elements that describe a person's work information,

	structured to facilitate individual, population, and public health use; not intended to support billing.
Full Name	Job Supervisory Level or Pay Grade Code System

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.7613
SymbolicName	PHVS_JobSupervisoryLevelorPayGrade_ODH
Description	Reflects the amount of supervisory or management responsibilities for an individual's job. In the military, this is the person's pay grade, which serves as a proxy for supervisory level and can be interpreted across branches.
Full Name	Job Supervisory Level or Pay Grade Value Set
Content Logical Definition	unspecified

Binding Information

Realm	US realm
--------------	----------

Table Metadata

Table	0956
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.956
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	External
Steward	PH
where used	OH1-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0957 - Employment Status (ODH)

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 957
SymbolicName	Employment Status ODH
Description	Concepts representing whether a person does or does not currently have a job or is not currently in the labor pool seeking employment.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.5.1063
SymbolicName	observationValue
Description	This code system covers all concepts of HL7-defined values for the Observation value element, when it has a coded datatype.
Full Name	Employment Status (ODH) Code System
Webpage URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v3-ObservationValue.html

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
-----------------------	------------

Version	133
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.20562
SymbolicName	employmentStatusODH
Description	Concepts representing whether a person does or does not currently have a job or is not currently in the labor pool seeking employment.
Full Name	Employment Status (ODH) Value Set
Webpage URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v3-employmentStatusODH.html
Content Logical Definition	HL7 V3 Value Set

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0957
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.957
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	PH
where used	OH1-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0958 - Occupation

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 958
SymbolicName	Occupation
Description	A self-reported title (with an associated code) that identifies a person's type of work, i.e., the set of activities or tasks that a person is paid to perform or, if unpaid, the person's contribution to a household/family business/community.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.5.314
SymbolicName	PH_Occupation_CDC_Census2010
Description	In the US, the coding system that is used for this is the 2010 Occupation coding system used by CDC (NIOSH & NCHS) for coding occupation text. Occupation describes a set of activities or tasks that individuals are paid to perform or, if unpaid, define a person's contribution to a household/family business/community
Full Name	Occupation Code System

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.114222.4.11.7186
SymbolicName	PHVS_Occupation_CDC_Census2010
Description	2010 Occupation coding system used by CDC (NIOSH & NCHS) for coding occupation text. Occupation describes a set of activities or tasks that individuals are paid to perform or, if unpaid, define a person's contribution to a household/family business/community. This code system includes 2010 U.S. Census Bureau occupation codes with modifications made by CDC for unpaid workers and military occupations. The 2010 Census occupation categories are based on the 2010 BLS Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) system. The PH_Industry_CDC_Census2010 code system should be used in conjunction with this occupation code system when coding both industry and occupation. For more information and instructions on using this coding system, see the instruction manual for CDC-Census I&O coding at: http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/coding/Subscri This value set is used within the US.
Full Name	Occupation Value Set
Content Logical Definition	HL7 V3 Value Set

Binding Information

Realm	US realm
--------------	----------

Table Metadata

Table	0958
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.958
SymbolicName	
Description	tbd
Type	External
Steward	PA
where used	OH2-4, OH3-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0959 - Work Classification ODH

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 959
SymbolicName	WorkClassificationODH
Description	Types of a person's employment type as defined by compensation and sector (e.g. paid vs. unpaid, self-employed vs. not self-employed, government vs. private, etc.).
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.5.1139
SymbolicName	workClassificationODH
Description	Code system of concepts representing a person's employment type as defined by compensation and sector (e.g. paid vs. unpaid, self-employed vs. not self-employed, government vs. private, etc.).
Full Name	Work Classification ODH Code System
Webpage URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v3-WorkClassificationODH.html

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
Version	1404
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.1.11.20560
SymbolicName	workClassificationODH
Description	A person's employment type as defined by compensation and sector (e.g. paid vs. unpaid, self-employed vs. not self-employed, government vs. private, etc.).
Full Name	Work Classification ODH Value Set
Webpage URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v3-WorkClassificationODH.html
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0959
Content Logical Definition	HL7 V3 Value Set

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0959
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.959
SymbolicName	workClassificationODH
Description	A patient's employment type as defined by work classification (e.g. paid vs. unpaid, self-employed vs. not self-employed, government vs. private, etc.). For the list of codes in the table, see the FHIR rendering.
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	PH
where used	ODH2-6
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0960 - Data Absent Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 960
SymbolicName	DataAbsentReason
Description	??
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.1.1048
SymbolicName	dataAbsentReason
Description	Used to specify why the normally expected content of the data element is missing.
Full Name	Data Absent Reason Code System
Webpage URL	http://build.fhir.org/codesystem-data-absent-reason.html
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/data-absent-reason

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
Version	3.4.0

HL7 Version Introduced	2.9
-------------------------------	-----

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.3.5
SymbolicName	dataAbsentReason
Description	Used to specify why the normally expected content of the data element is missing.
Full Name	Data Absent Reason Value Set
Webpage URL	http://build.fhir.org/valueset-data-absent-reason.html
UTG URL	http://hl7.org/fhir/ValueSet/data-absent-reason
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0960
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.960
SymbolicName	DataAbsentReason
Description	Used to specify why the normally expected content of the data element is missing. Note that this content is maintained in the FHIR product family.
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	OO
where used	OBX-32
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0961 - Device Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 961
SymbolicName	DeviceType
Description	Domain of concepts describing what kind a particular device is. Focus here is on devices used in the medical field.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	-
SymbolicName	noObject
Description	tbd
Full Name	Name Representation Code System

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.3.198
SymbolicName	DeviceType
Description	Codes used to identify medical devices.
Full Name	Device Type Value Set
Webpage URL	http://hl7.org/fhir/valueset-device-kind.html
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0961
Content Logical Definition	This value set includes codes from the following code systems:

	Include codes from http://snomed.info/sct where concept is-a 49062001 (Device)
--	---

Binding Information

Realm	example
-------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0961
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.961
SymbolicName	DeviceType
Description	Contains codes used to identify medical devices.
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	OO
where used	DEV-3
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0962 - Device Status

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 962
SymbolicName	DeviceStatus
Description	The domain describing the availability status of a device.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.1.200
SymbolicName	DeviceStatus
Description	The availability status of the device.
Full Name	Device Status Code System
Webpage URL	http://hl7.org/fhir/device-status
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0962

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.3.209
SymbolicName	FHIRdeviceStatus
Description	The availability status of the device.
Full Name	Device Status Value Set
Webpage URL	http://hl7.org/fhir/valueset-device-status.html
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0962
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
-------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0962
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.962
SymbolicName	DeviceStatus
Description	Contains codes describing the availability status of the device.
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	OO

where used	DEV-4
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0963 - Device Safety

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 963
SymbolicName	DeviceSafety
Description	The domain describing safety characteristics of medical devices.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.3.26.1.1
SymbolicName	NCI Thesaurus
Description	NCIt is a widely recognized standard for biomedical coding and reference, used by a broad variety of public and private partners both nationally and internationally including the Clinical Data Interchange Standards Consortium Terminology (CDISC), the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA), the Federal Medication Terminologies (FMT), and the National Council for Prescription Drug Programs (NCPDP).
Full Name	Device Safety Code System
UTG URL	Not yet approved by HTA

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.4.642.3.213
SymbolicName	DeviceSafety
Description	Codes used to identify medical devices safety characteristics. These codes are taken from the [NCI Thesaurus](https://ncit.nci.nih.gov/ncitbrowser/pages/home.jsf) and are provided here as a suggestive example.
Full Name	Device Safety Value Set
UTG URL	http://hl7.org/fhir/ValueSet/device-safety
Content Logical Definition	See content logical definition of the referenced value set

Binding Information

Realm	example
--------------	---------

Table Metadata

Table	0963
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.963
SymbolicName	DeviceSafety
Description	Contains codes used to identify medical devices safety characteristics.
Type	HL7-EXT
Steward	OO
where used	DEV-14
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0964 - Service Reason

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 964
SymbolicName	ServiceReason

Description	Domain of concepts describing reasons why a particular service was performed. This could be explaining why something was ordered differently than typically done, or explain that it was ordered by mistake. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❑ Patient disability requires it ❑ No provider in network ❑ Patient paid out of pocket
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0964
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.964
SymbolicName	ServiceReason
Description	Table of codes describing reasons why a service was performed. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	FT1-56
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0965 - Contract Type

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 965
SymbolicName	ContractType
Description	The domain of possible values describing the scope of contracts in a masterfile, e.g.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Local • Regional • Global
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0965
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.965
SymbolicName	
Description	Values describing the scope of contracts, for example Local, Regional and Global. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	CTR-9
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0966 - Pricing Tier Level

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 966
SymbolicName	PricingTierLevel
Description	The domain of possible values describing the declared level of pricing for a particular product under a contract, usually based on a discount for larger orders under the contract – often assigned numerically, e.g.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tier 1

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tier 2 • Tier 3
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0966
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.966
SymbolicName	
Description	Values describing the declared level of pricing for a particular product under a contract, usually based on a discount for larger orders under the contract – often assigned numerically, for example: 01 = Tier 1, 02 = Tier 2, 03 = Tier 3 No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	CTR-18
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0967 - Container Form

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 967
SymbolicName	ContainerForm
Description	The domain of possible values describing shape or type of the container, e.g.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tube/vial • Jar • Bag • Block • Slide
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0967
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.967
SymbolicName	
Description	Values describing the shape or type of the container. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-47
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0968 - Container Material

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 968
SymbolicName	ContainerMaterial
Description	The domain of possible values describing the material a container is made of or indication that the container may be a virtual type, e.g.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Glass • Plastic

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Whole Slide Image
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0968
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.968
SymbolicName	
Description	Values describing the material a container is made of or indication that the container may be a virtual type. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-48
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0969 - Container Common Name

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 969
SymbolicName	ContainerCommonName
Description	Codes created by an organization as a shorthand way to express a combination of container attributes; for example the combination of SAC-47 (Container Form) of "Tube/vial" + SAC-48 (Container Material) of "Glass" + SAC-27 (Additive) of "EDTA" may be referenced commonly in an organization as a "Lavender Top", e.g.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lavender Top Wet Mount (slides for parasitology) LJ plate (for Mycobacterium cultures)
Concept Domain Only	yes

Table Metadata

Table	0969
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.969
SymbolicName	
Description	Codes created by an organization as a shorthand way to express a combination of container attributes. No suggested values.
Type	User
Steward	OO
where used	SAC-49
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

0970 - Online Verification Result

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 970
SymbolicName	OnlineVerificationResult
Description	Domain of values for the results of an operation to perform online verification of insurance data
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.453
SymbolicName	onlineVerificationResult

Description	Code values used to indicate the result of an online verification of insurance data.
Full Name	Online Verification Result Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0970

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.478
SymbolicName	hl7VS-onlineVerificationResult
Description	Code values used to indicate the result of an online verification of insurance data.
Full Name	Online Verification Result Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0970
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0970
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.970
SymbolicName	
Description	Result Code of the online verification of insurance data
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-29
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0970 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Update performed	English: Update of insurance information on card German: Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK durchgeführt		
2	update not necessary	English: update of insurance information on card not necessary German: Keine Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK erforderlich		
3	Error	English: An unrecoverable error occurred during the update or verification of the insurance information German: Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK war nicht möglich		

Concept Domain Information

Concept Domain Name	DOM: 971
SymbolicName	OnlineVerificationResultErrorCode
Description	Domain of values representing a type of error from a failed operation to perform online verification of insurance data.
Concept Domain Only	no

Code System Identification Information

Code System OID	2.16.840.1.113883.18.454
SymbolicName	onlineVerificationResultErrorCode
Description	Code values representing a type of error from a failed operation to perform online verification of insurance data.
Full Name	Online Verification Result Error Code Code System
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/CodeSystem/v2-0971

Code System Version Information

Effective Date	01.12.2019
Version	1
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Value Set Information

Value Set OID	2.16.840.1.113883.21.479
SymbolicName	hl7VS-onlineVerificationResultErrorCode
Description	tbd
Full Name	Online Verification Result Error Code Value Set
UTG URL	http://terminology.hl7.org/ValueSet/v2-0971
Content Logical Definition	all codes

Binding Information

Realm	representative
--------------	----------------

Table Metadata

Table	0971
Table OID	2.16.840.1.113883.12.971
SymbolicName	
Description	Error Code of the online verification of insurance data
Type	User
Steward	FM
where used	IN3-30
HL7 Version Introduced	2.9

Table 0971 Coded Content

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
1	Update technically not possible	English: update of insurance date on card technically not possible German: Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK technisch nicht möglich		

Value	Display Name	Definition	Comment/ Usage Note	Status
2	Invalid Authentification certificate	English: authentication certificate is invalid German: Authentifizierungszertifikat eGK ungültig		
3	Online verification technically not possible	English: online verification of authentication certificate is technically not possible German: Onlineprüfung des Authentifizierungszertifikats technisch nicht möglich		
4	Update technically not possible due to offline time exceeded	English: update of insurance date is technically not possible due to maximum offline time exceeded German: Aktualisierung VSD auf eGK technisch nicht möglich weil maximaler Offline-Zeitraum überschritten		

9999 - Placeholder Table Representation

Table Metadata

Table	9999
Code System OID	-
SymbolicName	noObject
Description	tbd
Full Name	Name Representation Code System
Type	HL7
Steward	INM
where used	CE, DF, CQ, CNE, CWE
HL7 Version Introduced	2.4